LIFE SKETCHES OF LUTHERAN MINISTERS

North Carolina and Tennessee Synods

1773–1965

COMPLIMENTARY

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE
LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

George R. Whitecar
PRESIDENT

J. Wilford Lyerly
SECRETARY

Life Sketches of Lutheran Ministers
1773-1965 *N. C. — Tenn. Synods*

DUKE UNIVERSITY

DIVINITY SCHOOL
LIBRARY

GIFT OF

North Carolina Synod
Lutheran Church
in America

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/lifesketchesoflu00luth

LIFE SKETCHES OF LUTHERAN MINISTERS

North Carolina And Tennessee Synods

1773 - 1965

Published by the authority of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America

Other Volumes in this Series Previously Published

History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina
1953

Supplement to the History
1965

Copyright 1966
By North Carolina Synod
of the
Lutheran Church in America
Library of Congress Card Number 66-29561

Printed by
The State Printing Company, Columbia, S. C.
1966

NOMINE JESU.

Dieses soll zur Nachricht und Zeugniß dienen daß H. Daniel Scherer nach Ordnung der Evangelisch-Lutherischen Ministerial-Versammlung des Staats Nord-Carolina und den benachbarten Staaten, ist geprüfet worden in seiner Erkenntniß der Evangelischen Lehre, und den erforderlichen Fähigkeiten das Amt eines Evangelischen Lehrers zu verwalten; dem zufolge wird Er hiemit dazu bevollmächtiget: öffentlich zu predigen, Catechismus-Unterricht zu halten, und zu taufen, in den Gemeinden von im Staat Virginien Bottetourt County Pentrel & andern Gemeinen und in allen andern predigerlosen Gemeinden der Evangelischn Kirchen, wo es mit Recht mag gefordert werden, bis zur nächsten Conferenz. Solches bezeugen wir die Beamten der besagten Conferenz mit unsern Namen eigenhändig unterschrieben, und angedruckten Ministerial-Siegel, den 17ten Oct. 1815.

Jacob Scherer Secretair Philip Henkel Pres P. T.

IN THE NAME OF JESUS

This shall serve as report and Certification that Mr. "Daniel Scherer" according to the rule of the Evangelical-Lutheran Ministerial Association of the State of North Carolina and the adjacent-states, has been examined in his knowledge of the Evangelical doctrine and in the necessary ability to administrate the office of an Evangelical teacher; accordingly he is herewith authorized: to preach in public, to hold catechetical instruction, and to baptize, in the congregation "of the State Virginia, Bottetourt County, Pentres and other congregations" and in all other preacherless congregations of the Evangelical churches, where it may be requested by good reasons, until the next conference. That witness we the officials of aforesaid conference with our names signing with our own hands, and the printed Ministerial-Seal, the 17th Oct. 1815.

/s/ Jacob Scherer, Secretary /s/ Philip Henkel, Pres. P. T.

SEAL (Latin)

Ministerial Seal of (the) Evangelical Lutheran(s) in the Carolinas and the neighbor states.

Peace be with you (Pax vobis)

Facsimile of early ordination certificate, with translation

THE REVEREND GEORGE RICHARD WHITTECAR, D.D.

First President of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America

D
R
922.473
L973L

Foreword

The church of Jesus Christ is always within one generation of extinction. Yet in each generation men hear and respond to the call of God to preach and teach His Word, and so the church lives in our day.

The roll of ministers who have served the Lutheran Church in North Carolina since it was planted brings into passing review a notable procession of men whose lives and service span nearly two centuries. Spaced widely by time, they nevertheless constitute one united company who have heralded the gospel of God's grace in their own and succeeding generations.

All honor to them! Let their names be noted and their works be appreciated, and let others rise up to join their company in this and each succeeding generation.

It matters little whether a minister serves in high places or low, whether he has many honors or few, or whether or not his name is inscribed in stone for succeeding generations to read. Those things do not make or destroy a minister. But each minister is judged on whether or not he has been faithful to his calling. "It is required of stewards that a man be found faithful."

Let the faith that these men have proclaimed in the past be the continuing and living faith of the church today and in years to come.

George R. Whittecar

COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL WORK
1965-1966

Rev. Carroll N. Yount, M.A., Chairman
Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A., Secretary

Rev. Bachman S. Brown, D.D.
Rev. Flavius L. Conrad, D.D.
Mr. Bernard W. Cruse, LL.B.
Mr. Hugh C. Petrea
Mr. Leon M. Rivers

FORMER MEMBERS
Of The
COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL WORK
1953-1965

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., LL.D.
Rev. John Hall, D.D.
Rev. Wade F. Hook, Ph.D.
Rev. John L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. George F. Schott, Jr., D.D.
Mrs. T. E. Harrison
Mrs. Aubrey Mauney
Mr. J. E. Fisher
Mr. R. W. Graeber
Mr. Jeff L. Norris
Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Prof. Conrad B. Park, Ph.D.

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

REV. BACHMAN S. BROWN, D.D.
REV. FLAVIUS L. CONRAD, D.D.
REV. CARROLL N. YOUNT, M.A.

SPECIAL CONTRIBUTORS

REV. GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, D.D.
President of the North Carolina Synod
of the Lutheran Church in America

REV. CLARENCE E. NORMAN
Compiler of Sketches and Editorial Assistant

REV. GEORGE W. SHUFORD
Pastor, Writer, Research Student

RUTH BLACKWELDER
Associate Professor of History
University of North Carolina at Charlotte

LEON M. RIVERS
Chairman of Sub-Committee on Pictures

Preface

IN THE year 1953 a book, *History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina,* was published as a part of the observance of the sesquicentennial of organization of the first synod in North Carolina in 1803. To bring the history of the synod up to date a Supplement was published in 1965. The main portions of the original book and of the Supplement consisted of a narrative of the beginning and growth of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina and some parts of adjoining states. Very little was written about the ministers who served the church more than a century and a half of its organized life and the quarter of a century prior to 1803.

This book of biographical sketches of ministers is intended to give a little insight into the life and labors of all men who are now serving in the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America and all others in the former Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, even back to the time of the arrival of pioneers Adolph Nussmann and Johann Gottfried Arends in 1773. The total number is eight hundred and sixty-five. Much of the information has been condensed to the minimum due to space limitations. However, enough is given to show evidence of consecration and faithful labors in their service in the church.

The information was collected from every available source. Much of it came from the ministers themselves on special forms for biographical data provided by the synod. Official publications of the synods and of the general bodies of the church were carefully searched. Facts were taken from family records which were made available in many instances. Congregational records, obituaries, diaries and many books on historical and biographical material proved to be valuable sources. Living ministers, and surviving relatives of deceased ones, wherever they could be reached, were furnished copies of their respective sketches for corrections and final approval.

The compiling of biographical data was shared by all the members of the Committee on Historical Work. But the actual composing was done by the Rev. Clarence E. Norman, who was chosen by the committee for this work with the approval of the Executive Board of the synod. To

him much credit is due for their content and concise style. He also assisted in the editing and proof reading. The committee set the guidelines for compiling of the sketches as to form or style, use of abbreviations, joining by hyphens churches in multiple church parishes, locating of churches, and so on. Churches each minister served are listed, along with dates (years) of his service, according to the available information from personal files and synodical records. Discrepancies and conflicts were often found, but every effort was made to correct or reconcile them. There is no claim of a perfect solution in every instance.

All ministers who were ordained by either the North Carolina Synod or the Tennessee Synod are included in these sketches. But for those who immediately or soon thereafter transferred to another synod only a few facts are related. Many who were ordained by other synods have been received by transfer and are included, and all available information has been used. For those who transferred to other synods and did not return the general rule is not to follow through with their ministry elsewhere.

It is to be regretted that we could not include many other ministers reared in the two synods who had no official connection with them. Since this volume is not an inter-synodical production, the many faithful ministers who are now laboring or have labored in the American Lutheran Church and in The Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod within the State of North Carolina also are not included.

The composition follows somewhat the form used in "Who's Who" volumes. They are short, with few exceptions, due to the large number in the book. The general appearance of this volume is designed to conform to that of the 1953 History. Abbreviations are used, as Coll. for College, Sem. for Seminary, Comm. for Committee, Commn. for Commission, and in referring to states. For the most part churches are located in city, town, or county instead of by post office, as in the minutes of the synod. Locations in North Carolina are given without *N. C.* being used. The form of church names is the same as is used in the official minutes and yearbook of the Lutheran Church in America and in the minutes of the North Carolina Synod. This usage is not to be taken as a suggestion that local congregations are to follow the same style where other forms are preferable.

All sketches in this volume are given in alphabetical order, with the exception of the first two—Nussmann and Arends—in the front of the book, and other special groups. See the listing of contents for pages. There is no index of individual names, because of the alphabetical order.

Individual pictures are inserted with many of the sketches. A special committee, consisting of the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Mr. Leon M. Rivers,

and Mr. Hugh C. Petrea, set up a three-part criterion as a basis for the selection of pictures, which was approved by the Committee on Historical Work: First, service in the ministry a minimum of thirty-five years; secondly, service in the State of North Carolina a minimum of ten years; thirdly, service as pioneer, missionary in a foreign field, educator, or holding important official positions in the church. The subject had to qualify on both first and second, or in the category of the third.

Repeated efforts were made to secure more pictures in the earlier years, but in many instances they were not obtainable. Even some in more recent years who qualified are not shown for the same reason. The large group pictures were taken at the last convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, held in St. Paul Church, Salisbury, in 1962. In them we have ministers and laymen from four of the five conferences in the synod who were in attendance at that convention.

Special recognition with thanks is extended to Miss Ruth Blackwelder for the excellent biography on Adolph Nussmann which she prepared for this volume. The same also goes to the Rev. George W. Shuford who wrote the biography of Johann Gottfried Arends (Arndt) especially for this volume. Both writers are in direct line of family kinship with these two pioneers which they have so well presented. In each case the name of the writer stands at the head of the biography. To many others also thanks are hereby extended for their valuable information and assistance.

In the sketches throughout the book many references are made to educational institutions which ministers attended. It may be helpful to state briefly some name changes that have been made in institutions most frequently mentioned.

Western Carolina Male Academy at Mt. Pleasant (1853-58) became North Carolina College (1859-1902), then Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute (M.P.C.I., 1902-33).

Mont Amoena Seminary (1859-1927) was first named Mount Pleasant Female Seminary. The name was changed in 1892.

Concordia High School (1878-80) at Conover was chartered in 1880 as Concordia College, coming then under the care of the Tennessee Synod. In 1891 Lenoir College was founded in Hickory. The name was changed in 1923 to Lenoir Rhyne College, which name is used in this volume. Use of Concordia College refers to the college at Conover, though a few of the pastors studied at some other Concordia College, but not in every case is the location given.

St. Paul's Seminary in Hickory was an institution of the Joint Synod of Ohio, but several of our ministers were educated there.

New Market (Va.) Polytechnic Institute was sponsored by the Tennessee Synod.

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary had its beginning in the founding in 1830 of Theological Seminary and Classical Institute by the South Carolina Synod in Newberry Co., S. C. This joint institution later developed into the Seminary and Newberry College (1856). The Seminary, in a sense, for many years was conducted as a theological department first of Newberry College, then of Roanoke College in Salem, Va.; later separately at Mt. Pleasant, near Charleston, S. C. Southern Seminary, located in Columbia, S. C., since 1911, is the designation used in this volume, though in a few instances use is made of the original name.

Pennsylvania College became Gettysburg College on Nov. 14, 1921; the latter name is used throughout.

References to Biblical Seminary and Union Seminary indicate the institutions in New York City, so well known by these names.

Name changes of Wittenberg College to Wittenberg University and Hamma Divinity School to School of Theology have not been strictly adhered to.

These biographical sketches are brief and incomplete, but they may serve as reminders that God makes provision for the ministry of the church to be carried on from generation to generation through men who are called into its service. It is an inspiration to us in this day to know that we are surrounded by such a "cloud of witnesses" and can share with them the joy that comes from our labors in the Lord's Kingdom.

It is deeply regretted that the inner spiritual nature of each man's ministry could not be indicated. Readers may wish to imagine it. It is the hope of the committee responsible for this book that when the sketches are read, not only the pioneers, their families and congregations, will be remembered, and thanks be given to God for their mission, zeal, and consecrated labors in planting the church in the early years; but along with them all others who have followed in their train, as noted in this volume.

COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL WORK

Contents

Foreword v

Synodical Historical Committee and Contributors vi

SECTION ONE

Preface vii

Organizers of New Synods xii

The Reverend Adolph Nussman 1

The Reverend Johann Gottfried Arends 7

SECTION TWO

Life Sketches 13

Introduction of the Fox Family 68

Introduction of the Henkel Family 86

Introduction of the Moser Family 147

Introduction of the Scherer Family 182

Introduction of the Stirewalt Family 205

Picture of 1966 Ordinands 236

SECTION THREE

Negro Ministers (Alpha Synod) 237

Japanese and Chinese Ministers 239

SECTION ONE

Organizers Of New Synods

The following ministers who were members of the North Carolina Synod at the time, participated in the organization of Synods listed below:

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD—1803

Johann Gottfried Arends
Paul Henkel
Robert Johnson Miller
Carl A. G. Storch

TENNESSEE SYNOD—1820

George Easterly
David Henkel
Paul Henkel
Philip Henkel
Adam Miller
Jacob Zink

SOUTH CAROLINA SYNOD—1824

Godfrey Dreher—1st Pres.
John P. Franklow
Samuel Herscher—1st Sec.
John Y. Meetze
Jacob Moser
Michael Rauch

SOUTHWEST VIRGINIA SYNOD—1842

Elijah Hawkins
Jacob Scherer
J. J. Greever
Gideon Scherer
Two pastors from other synods joined in the organization.

HOLSTON SYNOD—1860-1861

J. C. Barb
A. J. Brown
Jacob Cloninger
James Fleenor
J. B. Emmert
J. K. Hancher
J. M. Shaffer
J. M. Wagner

ALPHA SYNOD—1889

Nathan Clapp
Samuel Holt
D. J. Koontz
W. P. Phifer

THE REVEREND ADOLPH NUSSMANN
(July 1739—November 1794)

Biography written by Ruth Blackwelder, a great-great-great-granddaughter
University of North Carolina at Charlotte

The Reverend Adolph Nussmann was no ordinary person. He was a man of tremendous faith, a scholar with theological insight, a Franciscan Christian with compassion for his fellowmen. He was the Lutheran apostle to North Carolina and saw twenty congregations established on the "most distant border of the civilized world" during the American Revolution and Independence.

Sixty families in Rowan and Mecklenburg counties issued the call for the first Lutheran preacher in North Carolina. This call was accepted by Adolph Nussmann in 1772. It was given in person by "delegates" Christopher Rintelmann from Organ Church in Rowan County and Christopher Layrle from St. John's Church in Mecklenburg (Cabarrus) County. These commissioners went to London before going to Hanover--since clergymen and teachers to royal colonies had to have the official approval of the English government.

Adolph Nussmann, son of Joan Nussmann and Joanna Maria Hilleke, had been baptized July 12, 1739, in the Liebfrauen Catholic Church in Muenster, Westphalia. Shortly before he received the North Carolina call, he had been converted to the Lutheran faith from the Franciscan Order. He received instruction in Lutheran theology at Goettingen University, where he registered April 30, 1772, with a scholarship from the Consistory in Hanover.

Gabriel Wilhelm Goetten, founder of the Teacher's Seminary in Hanover, helped Nussmann to draw up careful and extensive plans for schools and libraries and other phases of pastoral ministry for the Lutheran Church in North Carolina. According to Dr. Johann Caspar Velthusen, the Consistory in Hanover believed that "there was perhaps no one better suited" to answer the North Carolina call than Nussmann; however Dr. Velthusen, the Lutheran Court pastor at London from 1770 to 1773, had "hesitations" about the young minister until the missionary-elect lived for three months in the Court pastor's home while awaiting a ship to Charlestown (Charleston), South Carolina. During that period Dr. Velthusen, a leading Lutheran theologian, became convinced of Nussmann's "sincerity and integrity."

The young missionary preached at the German Court Chapel in London to the "general satisfaction" of its members, who "became very fond of him." In order to save the money which had been contributed in Hanover and in London for the Lutheran church in North Carolina, members of the Court Chapel gave young Nussmann his meals at their own tables during the months that he waited for a ship to Charlestown. Conscious of Nussmann's sacrificial nature, George III and Queen Charlotte made a special gift for his personal use.

Arriving in America in 1773, when events were moving toward war with England, Nussmann found himself entirely on his own. He could get no further help from his London friends. Moreover, since the dynasty of George III had come to England from Hanover, he was cut off from the German support that he had expected. During his first fourteen years in the new world, he sought and found "priestly fellowship" with the Rev. Frederick Daser of Charlestown.

Nussmann started his work in North Carolina more than a year before the First Continental Congress met and three years before Independence was declared. The fact that he had already learned to do his own thinking is evident by his giving up Catholicism for the Lutheran faith. Because he actively supported the American Patriots, he suffered physical torture from savage Tories. There were times when he had to hide to save his life. When conditions worsened in the southern states, he feared that he would have to give up his North Carolina mission. He maintained correspondence with Henry Melchior Muhlenberg of Pennsylvania, the patriarch of the Lutheran Church in America. Muhlenberg recorded in his diary that a letter from Pastor Adolph Nussmann revealed that he was "eager to serve the Lord—but does not know where—even if it were the end of the world." Muhlenberg further recorded that the Whigs in North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia were "in a terrible manner" being "tortured and killed by the Britons, Tories, and Indians."

But Pastor Nussmann did not give up his work in North Carolina. In a letter of May 4, 1784, addressed to the late Gabriel Wilhelm Goetten and later forwarded to Dr. Velthusen, Pastor Nussmann wrote: "To be sure several opportunities were offered, which would have improved my temporal conditions, but I considered it my duty to remain at my post, and not for temporal advantages to forsake a congregation that was indeed poor, but nevertheless was very anxious to have the Word of God proclaimed in their midst."

Pastor Nussmann recognized himself as a Lutheran missionary on the "most distant border of the civilized world," with a parish of seven hundred square miles and at a time when horseback was the only means of travel. His first residence was in Rowan County, near Second Creek (Organ) Church. Some of his neighbors, adherents of the Lutheran faith and the German Reformed faith, became critical of Pastor Nussmann when they discovered that he had earlier been a Catholic. At the end of his first year, he decided to move to the Buffalo Creek area (St. John's Church, Cabarrus County), where he lived during the rest of his ministry. In 1775 when the need for a minister to help him became more compelling than the need for a teacher, Gottfried Arends, who had come over as a schoolmaster with Nussmann in 1773, was ordained a Lutheran preacher.

In 1774, Pastor Nussmann married Elizabeth Rintelmann, daughter of "Delegate" Christopher Rintelmann, who became the mother of his son Paul and his daughters, Margaret and Elizabeth. After this wife's early death, he married Barbara Layrle, daughter of "Delegate" Christopher Layrle, who became the mother of his sons, John and Daniel, and his daughters, Catherine and Barbara. One serious criticism of Pastor Nussmann was his near failure to provide financially for his own family while he was ministering to the spiritual needs of the Lutheran communities from the Catawba River to the Haw River.

As soon as independence was won for the United States, Missionary Nussmann saw the potential of the Lutheran Church in the free southern states. In a letter to Dr. Velthusen dated May 11, 1786, Pastor Nussmann urgently requested that two new ministers be sent to North Carolina. He reported that so many families "long for a sermon." Dr. Velthusen and four associates, as the "Helmstaedt Enterprise" or missionary society, promised to help the North Carolina mission in every possible way.

Pastor Nussmann undoubtedly described himself when, in listing the qualifications for new ministers to the "remote forests" of North Carolina, he said that ministers must have "determination, courage, and a genuine apostolic spirit." Most emphatically he asked for unmarried men, explaining that "an American wife in our circumstances is infinitely better adapted" to frontier life. Dr. Velthusen did not identify

the author of the following personal letter of "a worthy German Evangelical preacher in America," but in all probability it is one of Nussmann's letters. In part it reads:

> Whoever is inclined to worry and feel offended over unfavorable and stupid remarks had better not come to America; and whoever has not sufficient strength of character to undertake unpleasant tasks, which are inevitable, would likewise do well to stay far from here. On every hand there are obstacles to overcome, but wise is he who does not magnify them through impatience. I myself have always been happiest when I bore the burdens laid upon me calmly, seldom, if ever made any complaints, and always fulfilled my duties. . . . But whoever has a genuine zeal for religion and shows a noble attitude toward life will find friends and support also in this country.

Within two years—even before George Washington was inaugurated President of the United States—five Lutheran clergymen were established in Piedmont North Carolina. The Helmstaedt Society was vigorously supporting its mission field. Pastor Nussmann lived on his 200 acre farm—his deed was granted Nov. 2, 1784—near St. John's Church in Mecklenburg County (later Cabarrus), was the pastor of three congregations, and had supervision of the entire North Carolina mission of some twenty congregations. Pastor Arends had four congregations west of the Catawba River. The Rev. Christian Eberhard Bernhardt had a parish 28 miles by 18 miles in the vicinity of Haw River and Alamance Creek. The Rev. Arnold Roschen had a parish 14 miles by 10 miles in the Abbotts Creek area, near the Moravian settlement at Salem, now in Forsyth and Davidson counties. The Rev. Carl August Gottlieb Storch had three congregations: St. John's in Salisbury, Organ Church, and Pine (Union) Church.

Another of Pastor Nussmann's colleagues was the Rev. Robert Johnson Miller, who was ordained a Lutheran minister in St. John's Church (Cabarrus) on May 20, 1794. He was an Anglican who ministered to the Lutherans west of the Catawba River, when Lutheran ministers were urgently needed and his own Episcopal Church had not been reorganized.

Pastor Nussmann was a man of tremendous faith. In one of his reports he said: "In divinely appointed tasks often thick, heavy stones are lodged in the way, and as soon as one is certain that human strength cannot remove them, then they disappear by a higher power. I will at least place my trust in Him."

Pastor Nussmann encouraged closer union among the Lutherans in Georgia, South Carolina, and North Carolina. His friendship with Frederick Daser of Charlestown during the Revolutionary War had shown him that there is strength in Christian fellowship. He instigated semi-annual "assemblies" for his North Carolina colleagues, and included the Rev. Mr. Stanger of Virginia. The Rev. Carl Gottlieb Storch, in reporting the first pastors' retreat to the Helmstaedt Society, said that Pastor Nussmann was elected chairman because he "continues to be for us all such an excellent model of patience, contentment, and undaunted and untiring zeal for service."

Pastor Nussmann believed in catechetical instruction. He requested that the Helmstaedt professors prepare a North Carolina catechism "which would stand up under the severest tests" and would "serve as a safe guide for the children." He himself gave Dr. Velthusen an outline that he thought might be followed in preparing the catechism.

Pastor Nussmann sponsored schools for which the Helmstaedt professors prepared and published eight textbooks for North Carolina. His largest school was at St. John's (Cabarrus) and had an enrollment of 72 children in 1783; a second school in his area had 36 pupils; and a third school, 20 pupils. Yet, according to Pastor Nussmann, these 128 children were not one-half of the membership of young people in his three congregations. Recognizing his achievements in education, the General As-

sembly of the State of North Carolina on December 29, 1785, named Pastor Nussmann as a member of the Board of Trustees which was commissioned to establish an academy in Salisbury.

A learned man, Pastor Nussmann took definite steps toward establishing Lutheran libraries in North Carolina. He requested specific books that he himself needed and that he desired for the church libraries, and the Helmstaedt Society generously supplied them. Also, he asked for a printing press, which he said would be of great value to the Lutheran Mission. Observing that a congregation that sings together also works together, he urged—as one of his last requests—his sponsors to supply hymnals for the North Carolina congregations.

A physical disorder which, according to tradition, started during the war when Tories tortured Pastor Nussmann with a lighted splinter—some said a hot iron rod—resulted in a cancer. Death came at the age of fifty-five to the first resident Lutheran preacher in North Carolina. Pastor R. J. Miller wrote to the Rev. Charles Pettigrew, an Episcopal clergyman: "The situation of the Lutheran Clergy in this quarter, in my opinion, demands immediate attention. They have, since my last [letter] to you, lost their senior member, the Rev. A. Nussmann, a truly worthy, learned, and Godly man, although bred a Franciscan."

Pastor Storch reported the North Carolina apostle's death to Dr. Velthusen, director of the Helmstaedt Society:

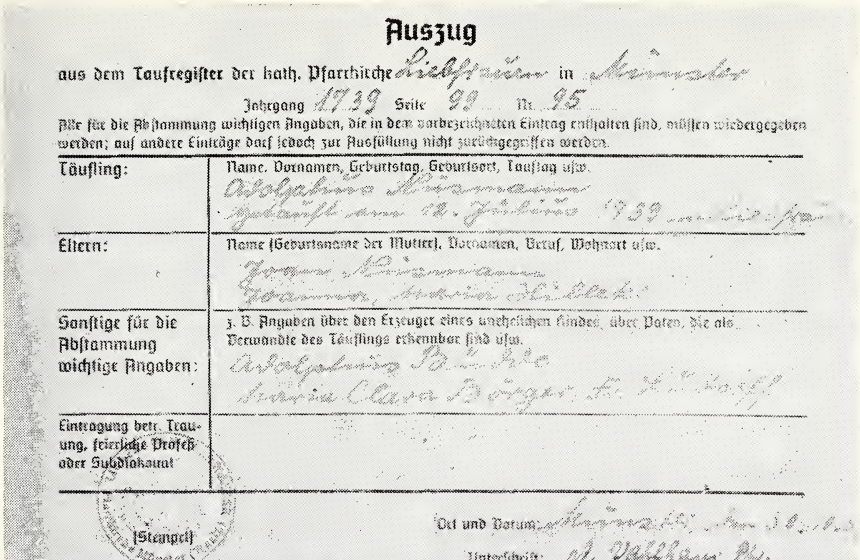
> From one of my last letters you have seen the irreparable loss for us ministers and for the congregations here of our unforgettable senior minister, Pastor Nussmann. He passed away November 3, 1794. A gangrenous ulcer of the breast which was apparently incurable tore him away all too soon from his family, his congregations, and from us—his colleagues.
>
> I was at his bedside and wondered with deep-felt emotion at the Christlike fortitude and the confident awaiting of a blessed immortality with which he viewed his transition to the better life. What this unusual man had been while in health, he remained during the most violent pain. At the approach of the last moments he was the personification of composure, devoutness, of unquivering trust and of peacefulness.
>
> Pastor Roschen and I were at his burial. A multitude of people such as is seldom seen at such occasions, a solemn stillness, sighs and tears of many righteous people while the casket was being lowered into the grave, were all telling evidences of the feeling of our great loss. The pulpits of the deceased have not yet been filled. However, the parishioners have hope to get a minister very soon.

At the close of his twenty-two years of dedicated service as a mission pastor, there were more than twenty Lutheran congregations in the state. In genuine apostolic spirit, Pastor Nussmann left a constant cornerstone for the foundation of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina. With courage and determination, he helped the German settlers to establish their homes and schools throughout the Piedmont area; with Christlike fortitude, he showed those pioneers how to live and how to die: "For, it is in dying—that we are born to eternal life."—St. Francis.

Sources: The baptismal data and Goettingen data were secured through Bishop Hans Lilje of Hanover; the data concerning marriages, children, and farm from the official records of Rowan, Mecklenburg, and Cabarrus counties.

This sketch is based upon reports and letters from the North Carolina pastors to the Helmstaedt Society. The originals are in the Harvard College Library, and the translations are given in **The North Carolina Historical Review,** Vol. VII (Jan. and April, 1930); and Vol. XX (1943).

The Velthusen records of the North Carolina Mission were left with the German office in London when Dr. Velthusen resigned as Court pastor in 1773. All of the Hanoverian Court Papers were returned to Hanover when Queen Victoria became the English sovereign.



Auszug

aus dem Taufregister der kath. Pfarrkirche Liebfrauen in Münster

Jahrgang 1739 Seite 99 Nr. 95

Alle für die Abstammung wichtigen Angaben, die in dem vorbezeichneten Eintrag enthalten sind, müssen wiedergegeben werden; auf andere Einträge darf jedoch zur Ausfüllung nicht zurückgegriffen werden.

Täufling:	Name, Vornamen, Geburtstag, Geburtsort, Tauftag usw. Adolphus Nusmann getauft am 12. Juli 1739 in Liebfrauen
Eltern:	Name (Geburtsname der Mutter), Vornamen, Beruf, Wohnort usw. Joan Nusmann Joanna, Maria Hilleke
Sonstige für die Abstammung wichtige Angaben:	z. B. Angaben über den Erzeuger eines unehelichen Kindes, über Paten, die als Verwandte des Täuflings erkennbar sind usw. Adolphus Budde Maria Clara Börger, Fr. Ludorff
Eintragung betr. Trauung, feierliche Profeß oder Subdiakonat	

(Stempel)

Ort und Datum: Münster, am 30. 10. 50

Unterschrift: A. Vahlkans, Pfr.

Nr. 47 Regensbergsche Verlagsbuchhandlung, Münster (Westf.)

STATEMENT

from the Baptism report of the catholic parochial church Liebfrauen in Münster
(beloved woman—Mary)

Year 1739, page 99, number 95

All reports important for descent, which are stated in the said report, have to have been written down. It is however not allowed to trace back to other statements for filling in.

Baptized one	Name, Christian name, birthday, birthplace, day of baptism, etc. Adolphus Nusmann baptised July 12, 1739, in Liebfrauen
Parents	Name (maiden name of the mother), Christian names, profession, residence, etc. Joan Nusmann Joanna, Maria Hilleke
Other statements, important for descent	for instance—statements about the begetter of an illegitimate child, about sponsors, who can be recognised as relatives of the baptized one. Adolphus Budde Maria Clara Börger, Fr. Ludorff
Reports concerning wedding, ceremonial Profess or Subdiaconate	

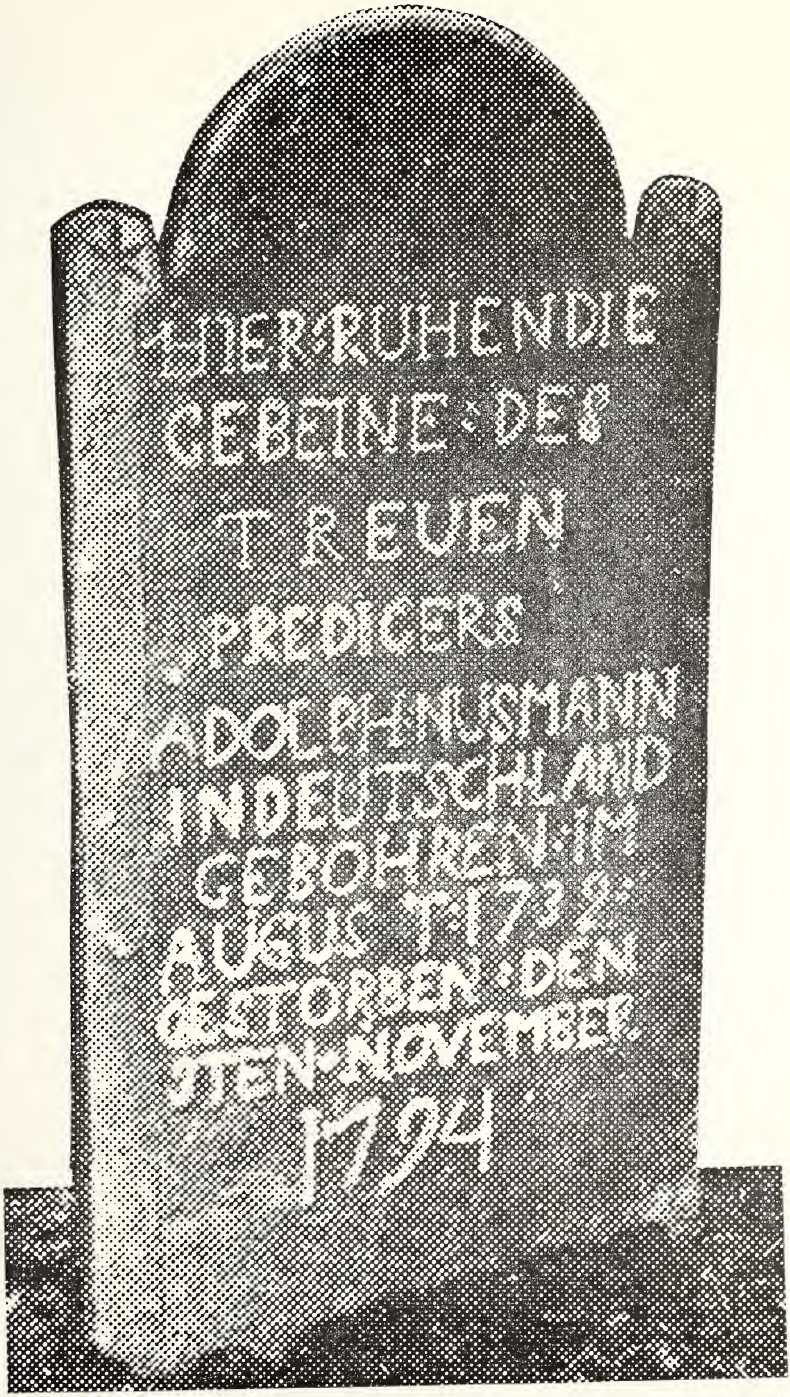
Seal
Beloved woman above water
Parochial Church, Münster,
Westphalia

Place and date: Münster, the 30, 10. 50
[October 30, 1950]

Signed: A. Vahlkans, Minister.

Nr. 47 . . . . .

Pastor Nussmann's chair, now in the possession of his great-great granddaughter, Mrs. Harry Foil of Mt. Pleasant. This chair was earlier preserved by the Pastor's grandson, Solomon Nussmann.



Photographic copy of the inscription on the original headstone at the grave of the Rev. Adolph Nussmann, now stored in St. John Church, near Concord. The photograph was secured by Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

THE REVEREND JOHANN GOTTFRIED ARENDS
(December 1740—July 1807)

Biography written by the Reverend George W. Shuford
A direct descendant of Arends

Johann Gottfried Arends (Americanized to John Godfrey Arndt; also other variations) is one of the most important figures in the history of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina. He was the first president of the North Carolina Lutheran Synod, the first Lutheran ordained in the state, and the "father of the Lutheran Church beyond the Catawba River." During his nearly thirty-two years of ministry he served in a pastoral capacity in all but about three of the twenty-five-odd Lutheran congregations then existing in North Carolina. He was the teacher who came with a pastor in a team from the German mother church in 1773 in response to the plea of the North Carolina Lutherans carried by a Rowan County deputation to Europe in 1771.

Very little is presently known of this important early churchman and only elementary research has been made in the few materials available. Some important information about his life and ministry is contained in his rudimentary journal and other reasonable assumptions can be made on the basis of data and documents found there and in other contemporary records.[1]

"A.D. 1740, December 11, I, Johann Gottfried Arends, was born into the world" is the opening entry in his journal begun on February 28, 1767 in the university city of Göttingen, his home in the Germany territory of Hanover which was governed then by the same Elector George who reigned over Great Britain and the colonies as King George III.

The Arends were among the minor land-holding free citizens of Göttingen whose associates were respected shop-owners. Johann Gottfried Arends evidently inherited the estate of either George Christoph Arends or Simon Christoph Arends, almost certainly father and brother, but we do not know which was parent. George, who was "custodian" of the (manifestly Roman Catholic in a predominantly Protestant area) Church of the Blessed Virgin Mary, sold some property to his brother Simon which would revert if there were no male heir. The custodianship, whether an honorific or active position, may also have passed to Johann Gottfried Arends, possibly about the time he opened his journal in 1767, when he may have been a student at the University. This information also makes it necessary to admit the possibility that the Arends family may have been Roman Catholic.

Following this Göttingen period, Arends evidently studied further at the Hanover Teachers' Seminary fostered by Church Counselor Gabriel Wilhelm Goetten to help remedy some of the defects in the training of religious instructors of youth. Contemporaries state that Arends attended both Göttingen University and the Hanover Seminary.[2]

---

1. Manuscript *Journal* in Archives of LCA North Carolina Synod, translation by Dietrich Liepolz and transcription by Mrs. Margaret Bost under auspices of B. W. Cruse and so-called *Helmstaedt Reports,* translated by W. K. Boyd and Charles Krummel in *N. C. Historical Review,* Vol. VII, Nos. 1 and 2 (January and April, 1930).

2. *NC Historical Review,* p. 144. See also for further information 1952 Thesis by Eberhard Pellens at Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary (based on researches in Germany).

On September 13, 1772, Arends departed from Göttingen "on command of the King" to be teacher of Lutherans in North Carolina, and at Hanover in October he received certification "in compliance with the desire of the Evangelical Lutheran congregation in North Carolina, namely, in Rowan County, to have a capable school teacher." In case he returned to Germany, he was guaranteed a position in keeping with his qualifications and experience.

Although he was certified as teacher, it may well have been that he had theological training. It was quite common that aspirants in the church took teaching posts until a suitable clerical post opened up. In view of the King's endorsement and personal cash contribution in response to the colonial request, the Hanover Consistory was probably quite careful in choosing Nussmann as pastor and Arends as teacher.[3]

Stormy North Sea weather and a leaky ship forced the pair back into port. Nussmann proceeded to England via Rotterdam to confer with authorities while Arends remained in Hamburg to follow later with their baggage and books.

Sometime in 1773 they reached Rowan County via Charleston, and began their labors in the German Lutheran portion of the Lord's vineyard in North Carolina.[4] The community of Organ Church was the center of their activities, Arends in the school and Nussmann evidently with supervision and pastoral care of all the Lutheran communities in several county areas.

After about a year, Nussmann moved to the present-day St. John's, Cabarrus area, to serve the Buffalo Creek settlement (which may not have participated in the Rowan petition for leadership). The reasons for the move are very uncertain, although there have been hints of various types of dissatisfactions and dissensions. The judgment made about a century later by G. D. Bernheim, father of North Carolina Lutheran church history, is that the move was made in order that more of the North Carolina field could be better served by the personnel available.[5]

To qualify him ecclesiastically, in August 1775, on the Eleventh Sunday after Trinity, Arends was "examined in the presence of several deacons" and ordained at the Second Creek (Organ) Church as pastor by Joachim Beulow, styled as "Missionary and Inspector over South and North Carolina."[6] There have been questions raised about the regularity of the ordination, with good grounds. Ordination in accordance with any normal procedures was impossible. The Revolution had broken communication with Europe, and no apparatus existed in the area for performing such a solemn act. Ordination would normally have been done in Europe, possibly with tremendous consumption of time and resources, or by highly doubtfully obtainable deputation here. The congregation evidently made considerable effort to secure some seeming regularity of ordination by someone with official title, even though there is no known documentation of the inspectorship. Indeed, it would seem that no church body existed which could have granted such authentication.

However, it was the intent of the church as constituted in that place to institute a man qualified in their eyes in the office which bore their highest respect. All

---

3. G. D. Bernheim and G. H. Cox, *History of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina*, p. 15, quotes ordination certificate in translation. *Colonial Records of N. C.*, Vol. VIII, pp. 630-632 gives endorsements and lists contributions in support of Rowan Lutheran petition contained there.

4. *NC Hist. Rev.*, pp. 123-145 gives account of journey.

5. G. D. Bernheim, *German Settlements and the Lutheran Church in the Carolinas*, pp. 259-262.

6. Bernheim & Cox, *History*, p. 16, translates the ordination certificate. Preceding p. 14 gives a different date. Neither the respective 28th or 22nd agrees with correct date of Trinity XI, which is August 27.

interested parties manifestly accepted the authenticity of the pastoral office of Arends: congregations, Nussmann and other Lutheran pastors in North Carolina, other churches, and the civil authorities. Arends himself, the person most concerned, certainly acquainted with ecclesiastical procedures, carried on his ministry as though no question of authenticity was involved, so far as is known.

Since at least two churches, Union and Low's, record that Arends was pastor already in 1774,[7] it is probable that he was already conducting worship services nearly a year before ordination, although Arends' records show that he did not administer Communion or perform marriages until ordination.

Arends' marriage register begins within a week of his ordination and he administered their "first Communion" to a confirmation group in November. His confirmation records continue for sixteen years, showing a total of 885 such "first Communions." Although part of the record has been lost, the extant listing includes 577 names, in 27 groups, in at least fourteen separately identifiable locations. Although we have no clue as to how Arends conducted instruction, it is probable that his procedure and requirements paralleled those of Roschen, who came from Germany about fifteen years later: a group was taught for several days each week for about six weeks, with pupils sometimes including young men already heads of families and young mothers with babies at the breast.[8]

We have no record of worship services Arends conducted, nor funerals, baptisms, regular communions, or other activities. During the one year for which a record exists, he performed 41 marriages. We have no positive record of salary, but there is some evidence that about 100 pounds per year (English) was about average for North Carolina Lutherans. Honoraria of one to two dollars were customarily given for baptisms, marriages, confirmations, and funerals, approximately equalling his salary.

Arends' ministry soon included the congregations of the Rowan home parish area, the present Lexington area, the Lutheran settlements near the Salem Moravians, the Guilford-Alamance-Orange area, and the Catawba-Lincoln-Gaston area. There is a strong possibility of cooperative arrangement with Nussmann in serving in North Carolina. We have no record of Arends' pastoral activities in Nussmann's Cabarrus-Mecklenburg parish area.

One of the chief labors of Arends was as "father of the Lutheran church beyond the Catawba river," where he began work certainly no later than early 1776. In that June he conducted a first communion in the present Lincoln County area.

On October 24, 1776, Hannah Rudisill (Rutenseell) of eastern Lincoln County and Johann Gottfried Arends were married.[8a] She was eighteen at the time, he nearly thirty-five. He had been in North Carolina three years and a pastor for one year. During the next twenty-three years of the thirty remaining of Arends' life, eight children were added to the home.[9] Hannah survived her husband twenty-four years, dying in 1831 at the age of seventy-three.[10]

For nine years Arends' pastorate was based in Rowan. His pastoral journeys ranged both sixty miles westward and northeastward. In making the rounds of the

7. *History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina,* companion volume of this, in congregational section.

8. *NC Hist. Rev.,* pp. 243-260 *passim,* quotes Roschen letters covering this and other material.

8a. *Journal,* where primary position is given to show importance.

9. William L. Sherrill, *Annals of Lincoln County, N. C.,* p. 71 lists the children. The list is given near end of this article.

10. Gravestones of Johann Gottfried Arends and his wife Hannah are located and preserved in cemetery at Emmanuel Church, Lincolnton, N. C.

congregations, he must have established a local base of operations at the home of some leading parishioner in each area and availed himself of the hospitality of many members for food and shelter for himself and his horse.

It is now possible to romanticize the role of a "circuit rider," but to the early minister it meant a probable minimum of two or three days in the saddle each week, in all weathers, fording many streams, without maps or signposts, and infrequent public accommodations. Some church buildings existed, used jointly by all the Germans and other church groups, but homes were certainly often used for worship services. Worship and catechetical materials were scarce and expensive.

After a return to more normal conditions following the Revolution, with the re-establishment of communication with the German homeland and the possibility of bringing in additional pastors, Arends accepted the call of the Catawba area congregations to be their resident pastor and moved to the present Lincoln County. In 1785 his journal records "John Arends at the South Fork." He acquired a plantation about one mile from his wife's father, Michael Rudisill, on Leeper's Creek, a tributary about halfway between the Catawba river proper and its chief South Fork. His move did not end his ministerial work in the Rowan and further east congregations, as he continued to visit for at least four years and conducted confirmations.

During the years for which we have records, Arends was conducting confirmation classes about three (sometimes four) times a year, with membership averaging about twenty (twelve girls and eight boys). He was conducting worship at least once each Sunday and major festival (at least twice confirming on Ascension), performing a wedding ceremony about every ten days, baptisms at about the rate of five or six a week, and funerals probably about once or twice a week.

Another activity may have been as a practical physician, in common with many ministers of that day. His records include directions for administering a German medication and diet instructions. He also distributed books supplied from Germany. In addition, the financially independent Arends must have served as informal banker for much of the German population, evidently using funds from the settlement of his Germany property holdings about the end of the Revolution. His journal records about 150 financial transactions of this nature, with repayment often taking as long as five years. Only two instances of interest charges are given, one for a total 4% in four years and another for 6⅔% for an unknown period, so that his financial operations were probably a non-profit service he rendered.

His extant journal ends with 1791. We do not know whether this was due to diminishing vigor, missing records, increasing age, or increasing time spent in caring for his family and farming operations. We have no dating for the onset of the ailment which resulted in his eventual blindness by 1803.[11] During some of his later ministry, his third child, Elizabeth, born in 1783, accompanied him in his pastoral work, reading for him as necessary for worship services, using a hymnal reportedly still existing.[12]

About 1790, when pastoral personnel were more numerous, for several years there were meetings of the Lutheran ministers in North Carolina for their mutual benefit, with their "senior" Nussmann heading the group and Arends evidently

---

11. G. D. Bernheim in "Historical Sketches" in *Southern Lutheran* (predecessor of later books) citing 1806 report of Paul Henkel (Nov. 9, 1861), and 1803 letter of Storch (Sept. 18, 1803). Collected at Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C.

12. Lineal descendant Miss Pauline Waters of Petersburg, Va., is reported owner. Her uncle Mr. T. B. Smith of Denton, N. C., has collected some materials. Tradition is cited in home area of writer by his mother, Mrs. Beulah Shuford, and resident of Arndt home farm, Mrs. Frances Mullen, all descendants of Arends.

secretary. After a lapse of several years, in response to the rising demands of the conditions in North Carolina, Storch suggested and Paul Henkel supported the movement which resulted in the organization in 1803 of the North Carolina Lutheran Synod. The worn sixty-two year old, blind Arends was chosen as president.

On July 9, 1807, the pioneering Arends died and was buried at the present-day Emmanuel Church in Lincolnton.[13]

Contemporary accounts attest that Arends was much loved by the people, acquainted with and able to enter into the circumstances and conditions of their lives in direct realistic fashion. At the same time, the dignity of the pastoral office was fully maintained, even though with less formality than the homeland "Herr Pastor" image allowed.[14]

There is an apparent total void of materials to indicate Arends' theological position and the manner and content of his services.

He certainly dressed in the durable rather plain clothing which circumstances demanded under pioneer conditions; but as might be expected of a plantation owner of substance, Arends seems to have been rather particular in his dress and manner and acquired a slight reputation as being Chesterfieldian. He always wore gloves.[15]

There were eight Arends children: Catherine, born in 1778, married Solomon Hoover; John, 1780, Susan Bisaner; Elizabeth, 1783, David Smith; Hannah, 1786, Lewis Hafer; Susan, 1789, John Sadler; Jacob, 1791, Jane Rutledge; Frederick, 1794, Holly Robinson; and Mary, 1799, Henry Cansler.[16]

It is uncertain how many congregations Arends served during his ministry, since records are incomplete, and some groups may have disappeared without a trace. An earlier, almost certainly incomplete listing gave twenty congregations served by him, nearly all now members of the North Carolina LCA Synod.[17] Two others, Pilgrim and Shiloh, are added in the appended listing on the basis of confirmation records.[18]

Organ	Rowan County	1775-1785
St. John's	Salisbury	1775-1785
Union	Rowan County	1774-1785
Low's	Guilford County	1774-1789
Beck's	Davidson County	1775-1785
Pilgrim	Davidson County	ca. 1778
Shiloh	Forsyth County	ca. 1777
Friedens	Guilford County	1775-1785
St. Paul's	Alamance County	1775-1789
Lutheran Chapel	China Grove	1780-1789
Philadelphia	Gaston County	1785-1807
Daniel's	Lincoln County	1785-1807
Emmanuel	Lincolnton	1785-1807
Grace	Catawba County	1797-1807

13. Lincolnton, N. C. gravestone. See Note 10.

14. See note 8. Also other material in *NC Hist. Rev.*

15. Sherrill, *Annals*, pp. 70-71, quoting p. 11 of Address by George H. Cox in 1923 to Lutheran Synod Convention, "The Beginnings of the Lutheran Church in N. C."

16. Sherrill, *Annals*, p. 71.

17. See note 7.

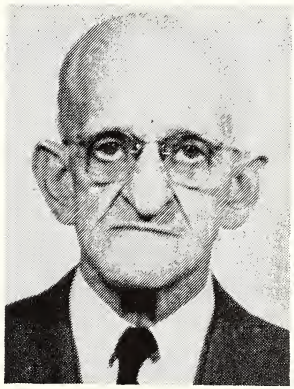
18. On several occasions Arends conducted "first Communions" in the same parish within a two or three month period, without identifying congregations of the parish by name. Descriptions in the *NC Hist. Rev.* attest to several congregations in delineated parishes.

Nazareth	Rural Hall	1787-1788
St. Luke's (Ore Bank) (1½ miles from home)	Lincoln County	1785-1807
St. Paul's (ALC)	Catawba County	1785-1807
St. John's (LC-Mo. Syn.)	Catawba County	ca. 1790
Salem	Lincoln County	1785-1807
Bethel	Gaston County	1790-1807
St. Mark's	Gaston County	1791-1803
Zion	Catawba County	1790-1807

SECTION TWO

Life Sketches

ADDERHOLDT, CLARENCE CECIL, born May 10, 1919, at Hudson, Caldwell Co. Parents: Daniel Emmanuel and Alice (Brown) Adderholdt. Educated: Two years Mars Hill Coll., Appalachian State Teachers Coll., B.S. 1942; Gettysburg Sem., B.D. 1949; graduate study Univ. N. C., Duke Univ. Married Youthalene Nifong at Thomasville, June 14, 1952. Children: Miriam Renee, Mark Pierre. Ordained by N. C. Synod, 1949. Churches served: Lebanon-Silver Valley, Davidson Co.; Amity-Lebanon, Rowan Co.; St. David, Kannapolis; Messiah, Salisbury. Transferred to Southeastern Synod, 1963. Pastor to Lutheran students, Duke Univ., 5 mos., 1950. U. S. Air Force chaplain, 1951-53. 1965: Holy Trinity, Springfield, Ga.



ADERHOLDT, OSCAR WREY, born July 15, 1883, in Gaston Co. Parents: John A. F. and Barbara (Crouse) Aderholdt. Educated: Lenior Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1905; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1909; Biblical Sem.; Midland Coll., D.D. 1934. Married Genolia Ethel Powlas at Barber, 1909. Children: Virginia Dare, John Paul, Oscar Wrey, Jr., Dorothy Ethel, Charles Bernard, Daniel Franklin. Ordained 1909 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served in N. C.: Salem-Grace, Rowan Co.; St. Mark-Bethel-Bethphage, Lincoln and Gaston Cos.-St. Paul, Crouse; St. John, Statesville; and 18 years, 1936 to 1954 Organ, Rowan Co.; also churches in Va., Pa., N. J. and Kan. Retired at Salisbury, 1954. Chaplain, Passavant Hosp., Chicago, 1907-08. Organized and built two mission churches in Va. and N. C. Died March 7, 1955, on Ship "Liberte" at sea while returning from visit to a son in Germany; buried March 12, 1955, at St. Mark, Crouse.

AGNER, TERRY W., born April 3, 1932, in Guilford Co. Parents: Roy Augusta and Elsie (Watson) Agner. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1954; Gettysburg Sem., B.D. 1958. Married Janice Clodfelter at Troutman, Aug. 26, 1959. Ordained 1958 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Organized Our Redeemer, Greenville, 1960; St. John, Asst. pastor, Salisbury; St. Mark, China Grove, 1963—.

ALDRICH, NICODEMUS (NATHAN), born Jan. 14, 1816, in Charleston, S. C. Parents: Robert and Ann H. (Lebby) Aldrich. Educated: Theological studies under Dr. Barnwell of the Episcopal Church. Married Elizabeth Stroebel in Charleston. Children: two sons. Licensed 1840 by Dr. John Bachman and ordained 1841 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: in Ga. and S. C.: 1841-59; in N. C.: St. John, Salisbury, 1865-67; St. Mark, Charlotte, 1865-74; in Ill.: 1874-77; again in N. C., St. Matthew, Kings Mountain, 1880. President, N. C. Synod 1867; secretary, 1868. President, Organizing Convention, Gen. Synod South, 1863. Co-editor, The Southern Lutheran. Died 1886, buried at Charlotte.

ALKSNIS, TALLY, born July 19, 1927, at Riga, Latvia, and was a refugee after World War II, living in Charlotte. Parents: John and Elza (Upenieks) Alksnis. Educated: Univ. of Erlangen, Germany, 1946-49; Southern Sem., B.D. 1953, also graduate study. Married Irene Kazaks of Riga, Latvia, at Charlotte, Jan. 29, 1950. Daughter: Ingrid, 1955. Ordained by N. C. Synod, 1953, and transferred to S. C. Synod. 1965: Emmanuel, Memominee, Mich.

ALLRAN, WAYNE SULLIVAN, born Jan. 27, 1932, at Cherryville. Parents: Howard W. and Dorothy (Sullivan) Allran. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1954; Southern Sem., B.D. 1957. Married Barbara Ada Ritchie, daughter of the Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Nov. 17, 1961. Churches served: Christ, East Spencer; First (assoc.), Greensboro. Transferred to Fla. Synod, 1961. 1965: St. Timothy, Tarpon Springs, Fla.

ANTHONY, JACOB BROWN, born Oct. 30, 1808, and baptized about 1814 or 1815 by the Rev. Robert J. Miller. Married Martha Hardaway Mitchell, Jan. 31, 1836. Children: Emory Morris, Mary Agnes, William Dawson, Catherine Susan, Thomas Theophilus, Martha Roxana, Octavia Elizabeth, Jacob Bachman. Later married Nancy Nunamaker, Dec. 17, 1876. No children. Ordained by Methodist Church, 1832. Received by N. C. Synod, 1844. Churches served in N. C. in two periods: (1845-49) Union, Rowan Co.; Becks-Pilgrim, Davidson Co.; St. Paul, Iredell Co.; (1860-82) New Bethel, Stanly Co.; St. John, Cabarrus Co.; St. Michael, Troutman; St. Paul again, Iredell Co.; in S. C., 1849-58. But according to Bernheim's history, served in Pa., presumably from 1867 to 1877. Served several terms both as secretary and president of both N. C. and S. C. Synods. Died Nov. 20, 1886; buried at Mt. Pleasant.

ARCHER, FREDERICK MELBOURNE, born Oct. 13, 1938, in Rowan Co. Parents: Fred Marvin and Margaret Pauline (Upright) Archer. Educated: Catawba Coll.. A.B. 1961; Southern Sem., B.D. 1964. Married Alice Marie Gragg, Fletcher, March 1, 1964. Ordained 1964 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Luke, Catawba Co., 1964—.

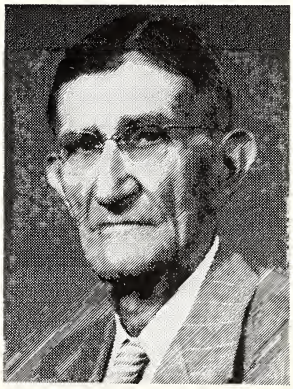
AREY, BENJAMIN, born May 3, 1810, in Rowan Co., of German ancestry, by way of Scotland, Wales, and Martha's Vineyard, Mass. His grandfather, Abram, settled in Rowan Co. several years before the War of Independence. Parents: Peter and Phoebe (Thomas) Arey. Educated: Graduate of Gettysburg Coll. Married Martha P. Raynor at Philadelphia, Pa. Children: Theophilus and Charles M. (both died Sept. 17, 1862, in battle at Antietam, Md.), Luther M. (died of war wounds, 1870), Harriett N., Edwin E., Alice M., Benjamin E., Mary Jane, Laura, Ellen E., William H. Licensed 1836 and ordained 1838 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Becks-Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co.; New Bethel, Stanly Co.; St. Michael, Troutman; St. Matthew and St. Paul, Rowan Co.; St. Matthew, Davie Co.; St. Paul, Iredell Co.; and Beth Eden, Newton. No record of pastoral service, 1853-82. Synod president, 1849. Died Feb. 12, 1882; buried at Bethesda Presbyterian Church, Iredell Co. A sister became the second wife of the Rev. Samuel Rothrock.

ARNDT, JAMES ALLEN, a great-grandson of the Lutheran pioneer pastor in N. C., the Rev. John Gottfried Arends, born April 29, 1871, at Newton. Parents: John M. and Malinda (Huit) Arndt. Educated: Concordia Coll., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1892; Chicago Sem., 1895. Married Rosabelle Reinhardt at Iron Station, June

18, 1902. No children. Licensed 1895 and ordained 1898 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: New Jerusalem, Davidson Co.; Emmanuel, Lincolnton; St. Luke, Iron Station; Salem, Lincoln Co. Transferred to S. W. Va. Synod, 1903. Returned to Tenn. Synod, 1906, and served Mt. Calvary, Claremont; St. James-Ebenezer, Newton, until his death. Died June 30, 1909, in his 39th year; buried at St. James Church, Newton. An obituary says: "Rev. J. Allen Arndt was a very promising young Lutheran minister and died young."

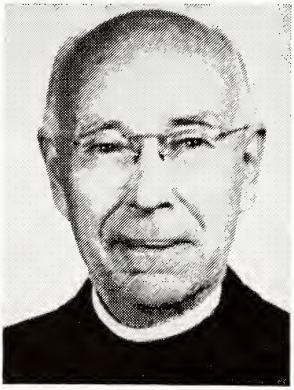
ARTZ, WILLIAM A., born June 1, 1804, in Maryland. Educated: Graduated from Gettysburg Sem., 1829. Twice married, first to Sarah Troxler of the then Orange Co., Oct. 10, 1829. Children: Emely, Sarah A., William P., George, John D., Susan, Frances. Second marriage to Susan Carriker of Cabarrus Co. Children: Ann E., James, Tom, Daniel E. Licensed 1830 and ordained 1831 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Friedens, Cobles, and Lows, Guilford Co.; Richland, Randolph Co.; and St. Paul, Alamance Co., 1830-52/54; also in Rowan Co.: Union, Lutheran Chapel, St. Matthew, and Organ. Ill health at times interrupted his labors. Not active after 1867. Served seven one-year terms as president of N. C. Synod, 1836-59, secretary, 1832-34, and treasurer, 1835. Member of original board of trustees, N. C. Coll., 1859. Died April 19, 1876; buried at St. John Church, Cabarrus Co.

ASHBY, MARTIN ALEXANDER, born Oct. 10, 1868, at Culpepper, Va. Parents: John A. and Nannie Virginia (Roudabush) Ashby. Educated: Univ. Richmond A.B. 1892, D.D. 1936; seminary not known, 1895; Univ. Va., A.M. 1898; Univ. Chicago Ph.D. 1901. Married Ida Rebecca Pence, Broadway, Va., June 1, 1893. Children: Wilma Grant, Paul Revere. Ordained 1895 by Jt. Synod of Ohio. Churches served: In Va., and Chicago, Ill.; Shenandoah, Va., 1901-20 with 6 mos. in 1912 at Holy Trinity-Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia-Grace, Bessemer City; Toms Brook, Va., 1920-22; Boonsboro, Md., 1922-44. Retired 1944 at Shenandoah, Va. President, Va. Conf., Tenn. Synod. Delegate, Tenn. Synod, to merger convention, ULCA, 1918. Died Oct. 5, 1956; buried at Boonsboro, Md.



AULL, WILLIAM BOWMAN, born March 19, 1870, at Pomaria, S. C. Parents: J. L. and Julia (Haltiwanger) Aull. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1897; Southern Sem., 1901; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1904; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1954. Married Mabel Deal, Landis, sister of the Rev. J. F. Deal, May 19, 1909. Children: Sara, Eileen, Margaret, Mabel, Helen, Rowena, William, Arthur. Ordained 1901 by Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1901-3; in S. C., 1904-7, 1910-13, and at Walhalla, 1915-39, serving St. John some years and later as postmaster. In N. C.: St. Mark, China Grove, 1907-10; Silver Valley, Davidson Co., 1942-43; St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1950 to death. Retired 1939 at Landis, and supplied for varying periods as many as 20 churches in Rowan and adjacent counties, until assuming pastorate at St. Paul. Secretary, S. C. Synod, 1912-18. Author of booklet "Thinking in Theology." Special interest in home missions evidenced by several large gifts and a bequest to the Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for missions in N. C. Synod. Died April 12, 1957; buried at China Grove.

BALLENTINE, J. LUTHER, born August 1, 1916, at Lingle, Miss. Parents: The Rev. Arthur W. and Anna Elizabeth (Derrick) Ballentine. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1937; Southern Sem., B.D. 1940; graduate study, Chicago Sem. Married Frances Lou Dickson, Columbia, S. C., June 11, 1941. Children: Carol Evelyn, Anne Dickson, Frances Roberta. Licensed 1940 and ordained 1941 by Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va. and S. C., 1940-51; in N. C.: Redeemer, Kannapolis, 1951-58. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1958. 1965: Trinity, Elloree, S. C.



BAME, PAUL JONAS, born Sept. 20, 1883, in Rowan Co. Parents: Samuel and Laura Jane (Goodman) Bame. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1910; Southern Sem., 1913, B.D. 1927. Married Vallie F. Barnhardt, Charlotte, May 14, 1913. Children: Charlotte Berlyn (married the Rev. George W. Lingle), Laura Elizabeth, Eugenia Rodelle, Martha Conrad (married the Rev. B. Paul Huddle). Ordained 1913 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Augusta, Ga., 1913-17; in N. C., 1917-28: First, Lexington; St. Andrew, Hickory; in Va., 1928-59. Sometime member Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll. Retired 1959, at Faith, N. C. Died April 23, 1960; buried in Rowan Memorial Park, Salisbury.

BAME, RICHARD LOUIS, born March 28, 1862, in Rowan Co. Parents: Edward and Margaret L. (Brown) Bame. Educated: N. C. Coll. Married Alda C. Still, Cabarrus Co., Sept. 20, 1894. Children: Elmer A., Mary E., Bertha L. Ordained 1893 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: In Ill., 1894-97; in N. C.: Bethany, Davidson Co., Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co., 1897-99. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1899. Later joined Episcopal Church. Died August 20, 1915; buried at Little Rock, Ark.

BARB, J. C., born Dec. 16, 1832, in McMinn Co., Tenn. Educated: Largely self-taught; received D.D. while serving in Ind. Married (first) Hanna A. McDonald, June 17, 1862. Children: Four daughters, two sons, one of them the Rev. Ernest Barb, pastor in Joint Synod of Ohio; married (second) Frankie E. Moser, Monroe Co., Tenn., Jan. 15, 1896. Ordained 1859 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In Holston Synod, including Canev Branch parish in Va., at time of death; Whitestown, Ind., 1883-95. An organizer of Holston Synod, several times its president. Also, taught in Hiwasse Coll., Wesleyan Inst., and Mosheim Inst., in Tenn. Died Jan. 23, 1900; buried at Mosheim, Tenn.

BARGER, GLENN LEROY, born May 26, 1905, at Faith. Parents: Charles Jacob and Carrie Roxie (Kluttz) Barger. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1929; Southern Sem., B.D. 1932; graduate study Hamma Div. Sch., 1949. Married Mary Ethel Fisher, Cabarrus Co., Oct. 10, 1933. Children: Charles Glenn, Mary Ann, John Michael and Jacob Leroy (twins) died day after birth. Ordained 1932 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Trinity-St. Enoch, Concord, 1932-37, Trinity only, 1937-40; Calvary, Concord, 1949-50; St. Stephen, Hickory, 1954-56; St. Andrew, New Bern, 1956-58; Friedens, Guilford Co., 1959-64. Also, in S. C. 1940-42, and in Ind. 1947-49. U. S. Navy chaplain in World War II, 1943-47, and Korean Conflict, 1950-54. While at Camp Lejeune assisted in developing Jacksonville mission, Our Saviour, 1952-54. Transferred to Fla. Synod, 1964. 1965: Trinity, New Smyrna, Fla.

BARRIER, JACOB W., born in Sept. 1840, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: David and Sophia (Bost) Barrier. Educated: N. C. Coll.; studied theology under other ministers. Married Laura N. Brown, Rowan Co., April 28, 1864, while on furlough from war. Daughter: Mary Ida. Licensed 1866 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Trinity-St. Enoch, Concord, 1866-67, less than a year. Died July 20, 1867, from typhoid fever; buried in St. John Cemetery, Cabarrus Co. Enlisted in Confederate States Army 1861, rose to rank of Second Lieut., was wounded, and captured in April, 1865.

BARRINGER, BENJAMIN ALFRED, born Nov. 8, 1892, at Mt. Pleasant. Parents: Marshall Otho and Alice Annette (Cook) Barringer. Educated: M.P.C.I., Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1918; Southern Sem., 1922, B.D. 1927; Univ. S. C., M.A. 1922. Married Lorena Smith Arndt, a descendant of the Rev. John Gottfried Arends, Claremont, June 18, 1925. Children: Benjamin Alfred, Jr., Paul Arndt, George Herbert, Joseph Allen, Jackson Lee. Licensed 1918 by Va. Synod; ordained 1922 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Grace-Richland-Melanchthon, Liberty, 1922-27; in Va., 1927-31. Leaving active ministry, a teacher and principal in N. C. public schools, 1931-1959. Lieut. of Infantry, U. S. Army in World War I. Conducted Sunday school and church services on own volition in home in Havelock, New Bern, and Jacksonville, before missions were begun. Died Dec. 2, 1959; buried at Jacksonville.

BARRINGER, HUGH PERRY, born April 14, 1905, at Somerset, Ky. Parents: Perry L. and Lena (Rudisill) Barringer. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1926; Southern Sem., 1932; American Bible Coll., Th.D. 1947. Married Edna Coogler, Irmo, S. C., June 29, 1932. Sons: Hubert Paul, Larry Edward. Ordained 1932 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Bethel-Bethpage-St. Mark-St. Paul, Gaston and Lincoln Cos.; St. Paul, Rowan Co.; Grace, Bessemer City. Died March 6, 1956, while active at Grace; buried in Gaston Memorial Park, Gastonia.

BARRINGER, JOHN DANIEL, born April 7, 1915, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: D. L. and Mamie (Rowland) Barringer. Educated: Pfeiffer Coll., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1937; Southern Sem., B.D. 1940. Married Evelyn E. McLemore, Columbia, S. C., Dec. 6, 1940. Children: Elaine Elizabeth, Martha Sue, Sheila Ann. Ordained 1940 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Zion, Catawba Co., 1940-42; Grace, Hendersonville, 1946-48. U. S. Army chaplain in World War II, 1942-46; since 1948, U. S. Air Force chaplain. Transferred to Southeastern Synod 1963.

BAUMGARTNER, HUGH E., JR., born July 12, 1921, at Brunswick, Ga. Parents: Hugh E. and Thelma (Conyers) Baumgartner. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1944, coll. and sem. courses in wartime accelerated program; Southern Sem., B.D. 1945. Married Frances Wisdom, Elberton, Ga., Nov. 6, 1946. Children: William Edward, Patricia Lee, Andrew Conrad, Paul Wisdom, Carla Frances. Ordained 1945 by Ga.-Ala. Synod. Churches served: In Ga. and Ala., 1945-59; in N. C., Mt. Olive, Hickory, 1959-1965; St. Paul, Savannah, Ga., 1965—. Served on Boards of Southern Sem., and Newberry Coll.

BAYNE, JAMES DEOULIA, born May 30, 1925, in Henderson Co. Parents: Columbus and Carrie Viola (McDowell) Bayne. Educated: Brevard Coll., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., B.A. 1956; Southern Sem., B.D. 1960. Married Faith Katherine Auvil, at Brevard, Dec. 19, 1947. Children: Cynthia Diana, Clara Denise, James Nicholas, Philip Michael. Ordained 1960 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Bethany-Holy Com-

munion, Watauga Co., 1959-61. Transferred 1961 to S. C. Synod. 1965: Good Shepherd, Walterboro, S. C.

BEAM, KEITH JUNIOUS, born Sept. 28, 1926, in Lincoln Co. Parents: J. Ray and Mae (Sorrels) Beam. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1949; Southern Sem., B.D. 1952. Married Alpha Jane Hamilton, Spartanburg, S. C., Aug. 30, 1948. Children: Jonathan Mark, Noel Alisane. Ordained 1952 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Friedens, Guilford Co.; Good Shepherd, Brevard, to 1957. Transferred to S. C. Synod 1957. Now U. S. Army chaplain.

BEARD, ROBERT QUINCY, born Dec. 7, 1929, in Iredell Co. Parents: Robert Ezeakial and Nola (Hoover) Beard. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1955; Southern Sem., B.D. 1958. Married Carrie Stewart, Statesville, Aug. 12, 1950. Children: Kathryn Ann, Janet Lynne, Mary Faith. Ordained 1958 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Grace, Liberty; Faith, Conover; St. Paul, Newton (Startown).

BEARDEN, GEORGE STEELE, born Feb. 29, 1868, in S. C. Parents: George W. and Ellen A. (Steele) Bearden. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1893; Southern Sem., 1895. Married Sarah Catherine Luther, Prosperity, S. C., Nov. 6, 1895. Daughter: Elizabeth Steele. Ordained 1895 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1895-1904, 1917-21; in N. C., 1905-09: Augsburg, Winston-Salem, and St. Matthew, Wilmington; in Va., 1922-25. Published "A Study of the Lord's Prayer", and a novel. Died Dec. 5, 1928; buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Columbia, S. C.

BEATTY, HAROLD ELMER, born in 1880 in Rowan Co. Parents: John F. and Martha (Barrier) Beatty. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1907, A.M. 1919; Southern Sem., 1910. Married Catherine von Ohsen, Orangeburg, S. C., 1917. Children: Helen C., Harold E., Jr., Barbara, Louis B., John V. Ordained 1910 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Matthew, Wilmington, 1910-13; in S. C., 1913-22; in Va., 1922-27; Georgetown Lutheran Church, Washington, D. C., 1927-56, pastor emeritus, 1957—.

BEATTY, PAUL BARRIER, JR., born Nov. 17, 1931, in Rowan Co. Parents: Paul Barrier and Wilkie Lenora (Patterson) Beatty. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1953; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1957. Married Elma Jean Peister, Newberry, S. C., Sept. 9, 1962. Son: John Christian. Ordained 1957 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: (Asst.), Luther Place Memorial, Washington, D. C., 1957-59; St. Paul, Hamlet, 1959-63. Called to mission service in British Guiana by LCA Board of World Miss., 1963. Two of his sisters married the Revs. George C. Kahl, Chaplain, and Carroll L. Robinson, respectively.

BEAVER, ERVIN TAYLOR, born March 20, 1910, at Concord. Parents: Taylor Reese and Betty (Collette) Beaver. Educated: M.P.C.I., Newberry Coll. (one year), Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1935; Southern Sem., 1938. Married Iris Chewning, Mullins, S. C., May 24, 1938. Children: Michael Ervin, David Pritchard. Ordained 1938 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: None in N. C.; under Board of American Miss., in Pa., N. J., Wisc., N. Y. City, and Md.; also in Fla., and Miss. 1965: St. Matthew, Princeton, Ill.

BECK, ALFRED RILEY, born Feb. 17, 1867, in Davidson Co. Parents: William Austin and Elizabeth (Hedrick) Beck. Educated: Concordia Coll., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1892, D.D. 1926, studying theology there also; later, one year each at Chicago and Philadelphia Sems. Married Carrie Belle Leonard, Davidson Co., Dec. 28, 1893. Children: Twin sons died in infancy; Waldo McRae. Ordained 1892 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1892-93, 1904-11, 1919-21; Bethel and three missions, Manassas, St. Mary and Solomons, Mt. Jackson (on leave 10 mos. to study at Chicago Sem., and serve St. James, Chicago, Ill.); St. Peter-St. James-St. Paul-St. Luke, Page Co.; in S. C., 1896-1903; St. Peter-St. John, Lexington Co.; in N. C., 1893-96, 1903-04, 1911-19, 1921-44; Holly Grove-Pilgrim-Becks-New Jerusalem, Davidson Co.; First, Albemarle; Holy Communion-Philadelphia-Antioch-St. Paul, Gaston Co.; St. John, Statesville; St. Timothy, Catawba Co., and Beth Eden, Newton. Retired 1944 at Newton, later at Lowman Home. President, Tenn. Synod, three one-year terms, and secretary, one year. Member, Boards of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., Southern Sem., and Lowman Home. Editor, The Catawba Lutheran, 1915-23; editor, The North Carolina Lutheran, 1923-37. Member, Ways and Means Comm., for Organizing of ULCA, 1918. Died Dec. 17, 1954; buried at Holly Grove Church, Davidson Co.

BECK, HAROLD GENE, born May 7, 1937, at Charleston, W. Va. Parents: Liston Calvin and Fanny Ethyl Beck, Sr. Educated: Guilford Coll., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1960; Southern Sem., B.D. 1964. Married May Frances Jantzen, Charleston, S. C., Aug. 11, 1963. Ordained 1964 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Student assistant and intern, Reformation, Columbia, S. C., 1962-64; Pilgrim, Davidson Co., 1964—.

BELL, CHARLES KRAUTH, born Dec. 11, 1870, at Smithsburg, Md. Parents: The Rev. Lewis Jacobs and Charlotte A. (Malbourg) Bell. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B. 1895, A.M. in course; Gettysburg Sem., 1898; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1915. Married Alice Virginia Fox, Salem, Va., daughter of the Rev. L. A. Fox, Jan. 31, 1900. No children. Licensed 1897 and ordained 1898 by Md. Synod. Churches served: College Church, Salem, Va., 1898-1905; in N. C.: St. Matthew-St. Luke, Kings Mountain, 1905-19. Professor of Practical Theology, Southern Sem., 1919-46, then supply teaching to March 1948. Retired 1948, at Smithsburg, Md. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 1906-08; president, 1914-16. Member, Board of Home Missions, United Synod South, 1912-18, and of Board of American Missions, ULCA, 1918-22. Member from the United Synod South on Commission to draft Constitution of ULCA, 1918. Died Sept. 17, 1962, in 92nd year; buried at Smithsburg, Md.

BELL, JOSEPH EDGAR, born Aug. 22, 1789, in Va. Licensed 1816 by N. C. Synod. Ordained by the Rev. Philip Henkel, 1819, this being ratified by the N. C. Synod in 1820. Withdrew in 1821 to join newly formed Tenn. Synod. Churches served: None in N. C. With Philip Henkel operated Tenn. Academy (later called Henkel and Bell Seminary), teaching Greek, Hebrew, and English. At some time joined Presbyterian Church and had charge of a church in Lincolnton. After Tenn. Synod Reorganized was formed, joined that body; in 1867 when it had become defunct, joined Holston Synod. Practiced medicine in Tenn. for some years. Obituary in Holston Synod minutes ends thus: "As an eloquent and impressive preacher, Dr. Bell had few superiors". Died Feb. 7, 1871.

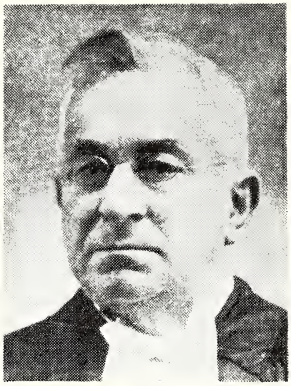
BENNICK, JOHN SYLVANUS, licensed 1865 and ordained 1866 by Tenn. Synod in Salem Church, Lincoln Co. Worked in Va. Conference of Tenn. Synod, in and around New Market, Va., until death in 1882.

BERNHARDT, CHARLES EDWARD, born Dec. 18, 1921, in Rowan Co. Parents: Ira Leo and Maggie Elizabeth (Parks) Bernhardt. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1942; Southern Sem., B.D. 1945. Married Gladys Irene Boggs, Claremont, Sept. 15, 1944. Children: Barbara Elizabeth, Charles David, Timothy Paul. Ordained 1945 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Christ-St. Luke, Stanley; St. John, Asheboro; St. Matthew, Wilmington; since 1958, St. John, Cherryville.

BERNHARDT, CHRISTIAN EBERHARD, born at Stuttgart, Germany, in 1763. Ordained 1785 in Germany. Came to Savannah, Ga., in 1786, and preached to the Salzburgers at Ebenezer, Ga. From there moved to Rowan Co., in 1787. That year Nussmann wrote to Germany: "Bernhardt is a young educated man from Wuerttemberg with considerable ability, about 24 years old, in whom I see daily that the gospel truths, which he preaches, are a vital matter in his own young life. He preaches for the lower Second Creek Charge in Peint (Pine) Church (Union, Rowan Co.), and in several other churches." Other churches served: Becks-Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co., 1787-88; in Forsyth and Stokes Cos., 1788-89 (while there he married); Friedens-Lows, Guilford Co., and St. Paul, Alamance Co. 1789-1800. From 1800 to his death served churches in Lexington District, S. C. He and his churches approved of organization of the N. C. Synod in 1803, becoming members. In 1794 one of the five resident pastors in N. C., (Nussmann, Arends, Storch, and Roschen being the others), who examined and ordained Robert J. Miller as an Episcopal minister. Secretary of the N. C. Synod, 1806-08. Father of the Rev. David Bernhardt, one of first graduates of Southern Sem. Died Aug. 27, 1809; buried at St. Michael Church, near Columbia, S. C.

BERNHEIM, CHARLES HERMAN, born April 6, 1831, at Cologne, Germany. In his infancy his family settled in Western Pa. Parents: The Rev. John Herman and Lisette (Dellman) Bernheim. His father, of a distinguished Berlin Jewish family, was a convert from Judaism, and became a Lutheran minister. His older brother was the Rev. G. D. Bernheim. Educated: Theol. Sem. and Class. Inst., Lexington, S. C., 1855. Married Jane Todd, Charleston, S. C., and had several children. Licensed 1855 and ordained 1858 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In Fla.; in N. C., from 1868: Friedens, Guilford Co.-St. Paul, Alamance Co.; St. James, Concord; Pilgrim-Lebanon-St. Luke, Bethany, and Becks-New Jerusalem, Davidson Co., Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co. In 1880 transferred to Tenn. Synod, and served Beth Eden, Newton; St. John and St. Timothy, Catawba Co.; supplied Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Co.; St. Martin-

Sharon, Iredell Co.; and Shiloh and Friendship, Alexander Co. Secretary, N. C. Synod, two terms. President, Tenn. Synod, 1884. Financial agent, and later professor, Concordia College, Conover. In 1897 withdrew from Tenn. Synod to unite with Mo. Synod. Proposed the name "The United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South" for the general body of Southern synods organized at Salisbury in 1886. Died Jan. 20, 1901; buried near Conover.



BERNHEIM, GOTTHARD DELLMAN, born Nov. 8, 1827, at Iserlohn, Westphalia, Prussia. Parents: The Rev. John Herman and Lisette (Dellman) Bernheim. With parents and younger brother, the Rev. Charles H., came at age five to W. Pa. His father, of a distinguished Berlin Jewish family, educated to be a rabbi, converted to the Christian faith and became a Lutheran minister. Educated: From Pa., rode horseback to enter Theol. Sem. and Class. Inst., Lexington, S. C., graduating in 1849. Received D.D. degree. Married, first, Elizabeth Crowe Clayton, Charleston, S. C., April 25, 1854. Children: Eight. Second marriage to Amanda Ella Lease, Nokomis, Ill., April 22, 1897. Children: Five. Licensed 1849 and ordained 1853 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: Zion (later called Wenthworth Street, then St. Andrew), Charleston, S. C., 1851-57. Transferred 1858 to N. C. Synod; St. John, Cabarrus Co.-New Bethel, Stanly Co.; organized and was second pastor, St. Mark, Charlotte, 1861-65; St. Michael, Troutman; organized and served Ebenezer, Rowan Co.; St. Paul, Wilmington, to 1881. Transferred to Min. of Pa., 1883; Grace, Philipsburg, N. J., nine years. Transferred back to N. C. Synod, 1892; first pastor, St. Matthew, Wilmington, 1892-1901, supplied St. Paul in 1892. Retired 1901 at Charlotte. Supplied St. Luke-Morning Star, Monroe, 1905-07. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1861; president, two years. Service in educational institutions: Financial agent of N. C. Coll., 1858, member of first board, 1859, and college president, 1882-83; dean, later principal, Mt. Pleasant Female Sem., 1868-70; dean and professor of Bible, Elizabeth Coll., Charlotte, for a time. Author of "The Success of God's Work", "Localities of the Reformation", "History of the German Settlements in North and South Carolina", "The First Twenty Years of the History of St. Paul's, Wilmington, N. C.", and with the Rev. George H. Cox, "History of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina" (1902); contributed many articles to church periodicals. Died Oct. 25, 1916; buried at Charleston, S. C.

BICKLEY, JOHN JACOB, born March 16, 1873, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: Silas Franklin and Eliza Ann (Lindler) Bickley. Educated: Attended Newberry Coll.; graduated with M.D., Univ. of Ga., Med. Sch.; practiced medicine, 1899-1917; studied at Chicago Sem., 1917-18. Married Corrie Ella Wessinger, Chapin, S. C. Jan. 21, 1903. Children: Rose Evelyn, Barney Lee, Vernon Lamar. Ordained 1918 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Calvary, Claremont; Trinity, Vale-Cedar Grove, Lincoln Co.-Sardis, Catawba Co.; Philadelphia, Granite Falls-St. John, Hudson-St. Matthew, Caldwell Co., to 1925. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1925; returned to N. C. Synod, 1928, and served churches until death: Bethpage-St. Paul, St. Mark, Lincoln Co.-Bethel, Gaston, Co.; Holy Communion, Dallas-Christ, Stanley. Died Sept. 30, 1944; buried at St. Thomas Church, Chapin, S. C.

BIKLE, LOUIS ALBERT, born Nov. 6, 1834, at Mechanicstown, Md. Parents: Christian Emmanuel and Barbara (Fichte) Bikle. An older brother of the Rev. Philip M. Bikle. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B. 1857; Gettysburg Sem., 1859; Franklin and Marshall Coll., D.D. 1874. Married Sara Ann Chritzman, Gettysburg, Pa., Dec. 27, 1859. Children: George, Lulu Kate, Louis Albert, Jr. Licensed 1859 and ordained 1862 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Ebenezer, Rowan Co., 1870-75; St. James, Concord, 1875-80; supplied Cold Water, Cabarrus Co., 1877; St. Matthew, Kings Mountain, 1884-1904; organized St. Luke, Cleveland Co., 1895-1904; with the Rev. M. L. Little supplied Holy Communion, Dallas, 1886-91; supplied Emmanuel, Lincolnton, 1890. Pastoral work done chiefly along with school work. Professor of Latin and Greek, N. C. Coll., 1859-61, the college closing in 1861 on account of war; president of same, 1866-67, 1868-74, 1878-81. Professor, Gaston Female Coll., Dallas, six years. Principal, Kings Mountain High school, five years. Secretary, N. C. Synod, four terms; president, four terms. Chaplain, N. C. 20th Inf. Reg., 1863-65. Retired 1904, at Concord. After retirement at times for ten years taught school. Died June 29, 1931, in 97th year; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Concord.

BIKLE, PHILIP MELANCHTHON, born Dec. 1, 1844, at Smithsburg, Md. Parents: Christian Emmanuel and Barbara (Fichte) Bikle. A younger brother of the Rev. Louis A. Bikle. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B. 1866, D.D. 1914; Gettysburg Sem., 1869; Roanoke Coll., hon. Ph.D. 1884. Married first Anna M. Wattles, Gettysburg, Pa., Dec. 28, 1869. Son: Horace Wattles. Second marriage to Emma J. Wolf, Mifflinburg, Pa., Jan. 2, 1877. Children: Henry Wolf, Paul H., Philip R. Ordained 1869 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: No record of his pastoral ministry. Professor of Latin and Greek, N. C. Coll., 1869-70. Transferred to Md. Synod, 1870; vice-principal and teacher, Maryland Coll., Lutherville, Md., 1870-73. At Gettysburg Coll., professor of Physics and Astronomy, 1874-81, of Latin, 1881-1925, dean 1889-1925, professor emeritus, 1925 to death. Co-editor, later editor, The Lutheran Quarterly, 1880-1907. Author of "Faraday, the Scientist and Christian", "Our Present Knowledge of the Sun", "Educating Young Men for the Ministry", "Jesus, the Son of God", translator from Latin of Philip Melanchthon's "Apology of the Augsburg Confession". Died Jan. 19, 1934; buried at Mifflinburg, Pa.

BITTLE, DANIEL HOWARD, born June 6, 1819, near Middletown, Md. Parents: Thomas and Mary (Baer) Bittle. Younger brother of the Rev. Dr. David F. Bittle, long-time president of Roanoke Coll. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B. 1843; taught school three years; Lane Sem., 1849; Roanoke Coll., D.D. 1869. Married Susan E. Biglow, Collamer, Ohio, Nov. 1849. Ordained 1849 by Miami Synod. Churches served: In Ohio, Ind., Md., Pa., W. Va., last in Savannah, Ga., 1871-74. First president, N. C. Coll., 1859-61 (college closed in 1861 on account of war). Principal of a Female Sem., Austin, Texas, 1861-65. At times agent for Wittenberg Univ., Hagerstown Female Sem., and Roanoke Coll., where taught, 1865-67. Died Jan. 14, 1874; buried at Savannah, Ga.

BLACKWELDER, GAITHER GIBSON, born Oct. 19, 1935, at Charlotte. Parents: Frank M. and Frances (Morton) Blackwelder. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B.

1958; Southern Sem., B.D. 1962. Married Alice Linda Buff, at Charlotte, May 31, 1959. Son: Donald Wayne. Ordained 1962 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Paul, 1962-65, and vice pastor, Mt. Pleasant, 1963-64, Alamance Co.; also, vice pastor, Alamance, Alamance, 1963; Atonement, Wilkesboro, 1965—.

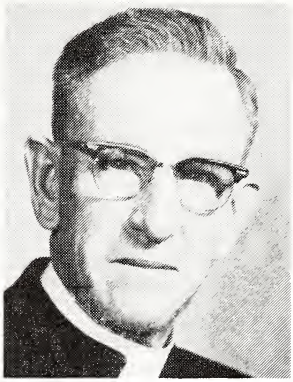
BLACKWELDER, LEROY EMERSON, born Feb. 1, 1896, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: Asa and Louisa (Litaker) Blackwelder. Educated: M.P.C.I., Newberry Coll., A.B. 1922, D.D. 1956; taught at M.P.C.I., 1922-24; Southern Sem., B.D. 1927. Married Mildred Blomgren, Mt. Pleasant, Aug. 17, 1927. Daughter: Phyllis Svanhild. Ordained 1927 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Faith, Faith, 1927-33; St. Mark, Mooresville, 1933-48. Superintendent, Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, 1949-61. Member, Board of Lowman Home, 1941-48. Retired 1961 at Gastonia. Active in Piedmont (S. C.) Council, Boy Scouts of America, 1943-48; awarded Silver Beaver, 1946.

BLACKWELDER, OSCAR FISHER, born March 6, 1898, at Newberry, S. C. Parents: John Alexander and Dora Esther (Fisher) Blackwelder, the latter a great-great-granddaughter of the Rev. Adolph Nussman. Educated: M.P.C.I., Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1917, LL.D. 1942; Southern Sem., 1920; graduate study, Union Sem. and Columbia Univ.; Susquehanna Univ., D.D. 1928. Married Geneva Lionberger, Roanoke, Va., June 28, 1926. Sons: Theodore Fisher, the Rev. David Lewis. Ordained 1920 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Martin, Stanly Co., two mos. supply, 1920; Christ, Roanoke, Va.; Christ, Baltimore, Md.; and 1933-54, Reformation, Washington, D. C.; pastor emeritus, 1954-1961. Retired early account of ill health. In ULCA, served on Board of Publication, Executive Board, as convention delegate, and chaplain in 1948. Washington correspondent, The Lutheran, about 20 years. Preacher, Nat'l Preaching Mission, 1936-37, and Sunday Vespers, ABC Radio. Co-author, "Reality in Preaching"; sermon, "But Christ Did Rise", in "Epistle Messages"; contributed "Exposition on Galatians" in Interpreter's Bible. Dynamic preacher, in Washington spoke to many leaders in government, diplomacy, and business, not members of Reformation Church. Died April 6, 1961; buried at Roanoke, Va.

BLUME, HARVEY LUDWICK, born May 16, 1936, at Concord. Parents: Fred William and Mary Bell (Chambers) Blume. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1958; Southern Sem., B.D. 1961. Married Susanna Carol Snyder of Bryn Mawr, Pa., at Hickory, Aug. 20, 1960. Daughter: Karen Elaine. Ordained 1961 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Salem-St. Luke, Lincoln Co., 1961-63; St. Mark, Lumberton, 1963—.

BOCK, HOWARD WALTER, born April 10, 1919, at Hazelton, Pa. Parents: John Howard and Anna (Stoltz) Bock. Educated: Muhlenberg Coll., A.B. 1939; Philadelphia Sem., two years; Temple Univ. Sem., S.T.B. 1946; graduate study, Gettysburg Sem. Married Margaret Miller, Wilmington, Del., Dec. 3, 1940. Children: William

George, Margaret Ann, Catherine Elizabeth. Licensed 1946 and ordained 1947 by Cent. Pa. Synod. Churches served: In Pa., 1947-57; in N. Y., 1957-61. At Durham, on disability pension, 1961-62; served Our Redeemer, Greenville, Oct. 1, 1962, to Feb. 25, 1963. Died Feb. 25, 1963; buried at Greenville.



BODIE, EARL KENNAN, born Nov. 8, 1896, at Orangeburg, S. C. Parents: The Rev. Nathan Davis and Lilla E. (Vansant) Bodie. Educated: M.P.C.I., Newberry Coll., A.B. 1917; Southern Sem., 1920; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1921. Married Annie Belle Dantzler, Cameron, S. C., Oct. 19, 1922. Children: Ehrline (died after four days), Geraldine, Rosalind, Jacqueline. Ordained 1921 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Stephen-Mt. Olive, Cabarrus Co., 1921-24; in S. C., 1924-30. Transferred to N. C. Synod, 1930; St. Matthew, Wilmington; St. Luke, Bear Poplar; Bethany, Kannapolis; Sharon-Peace, Gibsonville; Nazareth, Rural Hall. Member, Board of Childrens Home, 1953-60. Retired 1963, near Elon College.

BODIE, NATHAN DAVIS, born Jan. 25, 1862, in Saluda Co., S. C. Parents: Obediah and Annie Elizabeth (Chapman) Bodie. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1893, A.M.; Southern Sem., 1895, B.D. 1926. Married Lilla E. Vansant, Saluda Co., S. C., Dec. 24, 1895. Children: The Rev. Earl Kennan, Ralph Gilbert, Muriel, Winifred, Henry Cromer, Nathan Vansant. Ordained 1894 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C. 1894-98, 1907-12; in Ga., 1898-1903; in N. C., 1903-07, 1912-26; Christiana, Granite Quarry-Union, Rowan Co.; St. Luke-Pilgrim, Davidson Co.-Reformation, Davie Co.; Christiana-Wittenberg, Granite Quarry-St. James, Rockwell; Grace, Thomasville; second time, Union, Rowan Co. Retired 1927. Pioneer in Sunday school teacher training. Member and chairman, Boards of M. P. C. I., and Mont Amoena Sem. Member, Joint Comm'n on Basis and Constitution for Merger of N. C. and Tenn. Synods, 1919-21. Died Oct. 9, 1934; buried at Union Church, Rowan Co.

BOGER, WILLIAM JENNINGS, was born July 13, 1869, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: Daniel Philip and Nannie Estelle (Crowell) Boger. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1893; Philadelphia Sem., 1897. Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1926. Married Mary Jane Christine Cook, Mt. Pleasant, Dec. 7, 1897. Children: Daniel Jennings, William Jonas, Charles Cook, Henry Crawford. Ordained 1897 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly-Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, 1897-1909, Good Shepherd only, 1909-13; organized and served Holy Comforter, Belmont, 1910-12; with the Rev. W. A. Deaton, organized and supplied Holy Trinity, Gastonia, 1898-1900, 1901-02; St. Luke-Morning Star, Monroe, 1913-18; St. Paul, Startown-St. James-Ebenezer, Newton, 1918-

27; St. James only, 1927-36. Retired 1936 to live in Mt. Pleasant. President, Tenn. Synod, 1910-11. Member, 1903-32, and president, 1926-32, board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll. Member of original (1914-15) Joint Commission to Propose Union of N. C. and Tenn. Synods. Died Jan. 29, 1949; buried at Mt. Pleasant.

BOGGS, JAMES RUSSELL, born Nov. 18, 1923, in Catawba Co. Parents: Fitzhugh and Verdie Lee (Loftin) Boggs. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1944; Southern Sem., B.D. 1946. Married Mary Cloninger, Claremont, 1943. Children: Olivian Russell, Terry Kristen. Ordained 1946 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Grace-Melanchthon-Richland, Liberty, 1946-48. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1949. Last pastorate before entering U. S. Army chaplaincy, 1957, Our Redeemer, Montgomery, Ala.

BOGGS, WILLIAM GILMER, born Aug. 1, 1927, in Rowan Co. Parents: Harvey William and Mary Jane (Younce) Boggs. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1947; Southern Sem., 1950; one summer, Union Sem., N. Y. City. Married Peggy Jolene Lipe, China Grove, Dec. 19, 1948. Children: Dwight Randall, Sydna Jolene, Karen Denise, Kevin Gilmer. Ordained 1950 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Christiana, Granite Quarry, 1950-56. Since 1956, U. S. Air Force chaplain. Continues as member of N. C. Synod.

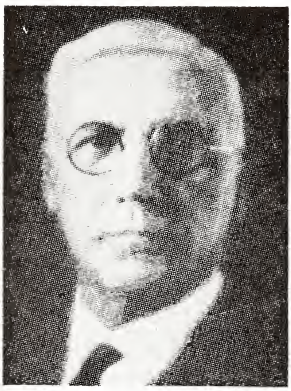
BOLAND, LAWSON PETTUS, born Feb. 12, 1875, at Little Mountain, S. C. Parents: Middleton and Annie Barbara (Frick) Boland. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1897; Southern Sem., 1901. First married Orra Elizabeth Phillips, Springfield, S. C., May 30, 1901. Daughter: Blandina, who died in 4th year, two years after her mother's death. Second marriage to Margaret Elizabeth Powlas, Barber, May 8, 1906, sister of wives of the Revs. O. W. Aderholdt and John C. Peery (second), and of Misses Maude and Annie Powlas, missionaries to Japan. Children: Juanita, Margaret Elizabeth, Annie Barbara, Lawson Powlas. Ordained 1901 by Miss. Synod. Churches served: In Miss., 1901-03; in S. C., 1903-04, 1908-24; in N. C.: Lebanon-Providence, Rowan Co.-St. Matthew, Davie Co., 1904-08. Transferred from S. C. Synod to N. C. Synod, 1924; St. Enoch-Trinity, Enochville; St. John-Friendship-Shiloh, Taylorsville. Retired 1940 at Barber. Supplied Lebanon, Rowan Co., 1942-44. Member, Boards of Summerland Coll., 1910-24, and Childrens Home, 1929-33. Very helpful in furnishing data for a number of these sketches.

BOLAND, MARION QUINCY, born 1873, in Newberry Co., S. C. Parents: Daniel C. and Caroline (Meetz) Boland. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1896; Southern Sem., 1902. Never married. Ordained 1902 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: St. Luke-Morning Star, Monroe, 1902-03. Transferred to S. W. Va. Synod, 1903. Pastoral service of short duration. Taught school before entering and after leaving ministry. Died 1948; buried at St. Peter Church, Chapin, S. C.

BOLDT, KARL L. J., born Oct. 22, 1864, in Mecklenburg-Schwerin, Germany. Parents: Henry and Wilhelmina (Westendorff) Boldt. Educated: Univ. of Rostock,

Germany; Concordia Sem. Married Jeanette Caroline Otgen, Charleston, S. C., Feb. 17, 1891. Children: Henry G. A., Edward William, Karl Theodore, Lisette H. (married the Rev. Henry J. Black, sometime president of S. C. synod), Dorothy J. C., Karl L. J., Jr. Ordained 1890 by N. Y. and N. J. Synod. Churches served: St. Johannes, Charleston, S. C., 1890-93, 1897-1903; in N. C.: St. Paul, Wilmington, 1893-97. Taught Greek and Catechetics, Southern Sem., while pastor at St. Johannes. Died Jan. 9, 1903, in 39th year of age; buried in Bethany Cemetery, Charleston, S. C.

BOLICK, ERNEST BERNARD, JR., born May 7, 1939, in Watauga Co. Parents: Ernest Bernard and Virginia (Moretz) Bolick. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., B.A. 1955; Southern Sem., 1958. Married Theresa Feezor, Lexington, June 11, 1955. Daughter: Maria Theresa. Ordained 1958 by N. C. Synod and transferred to Fla. Synod, where he served Good Shepherd, Sanford, Fla., 1958-63. Graduate student and part-time instructor in History, Univ. N. C., Chapel Hill, 1963-. Listed in Who's Who in the South and Southwest, 1965-.



BOLIEK, ABNER LAFAYETTE, born June 21, 1862, in Alexander Co. Parents: Anderson Abraham and Sarah (Docery) Boliek. Educated: Concordia Coll., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1891; theology in course at the latter; Rutherford Coll., hon. A.M. 1891. Married first Lula C. Smyre, Conover, April 13, 1890. Children: Gaither Lafayette, Leo Ernst, Paul Marcellus. Second marriage to Fannie Elizabeth Gaither, Rockingham Co., Va., Sept. 28, 1898. Children: The Rev. Wynne Colford, Luther Gerberding, the Rev. John Glenn. Ordained 1891 by Ind. Synod. Churches served: In Ind., 1891-93, 1902-06; in Va., (Tenn. Synod), 1893-1902, 1921-25, (Va. Synod), 1925-46; in N. C., 1906-21 (periods in some cases overlapping): Becks-Holly Grove-Emmanuel-Lebanon-New Jerusalem, Davidson Co.; Friendship-Shiloh, Alexander Co., supplying Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Co., 1912; organized and served St. Matthew, Caldwell Co.; St. Timothy-St. Paul, and Bethlehem, Catawba Co.; Christ, Stanley; Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia. Retired 1946 at Luray, Va. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, one term. Died March 8, 1946; buried at Zion Church, near Edinburg, Va.

BOLLES, EDWIN ABIEL, graduated in second class (1835) at Southern Sem. Licensed 1836 by N. C. Synod. Supplied St. John, Salisbury, 1835-36. Transferred 1836 to S. C. Synod, which ordained him in 1837, in Ebenezer Church, Effingham Co., Ga. No record is available of his ministry. Died 1893; buried at Columbia, S. C.

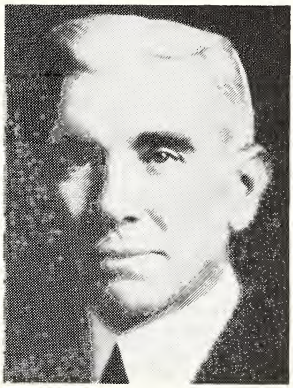
BOLLINGER, JOHN HENRY, born Sept. 17, 1930, in Rowan Co. Parents: H. L. and Anne E. (Gardner) Bollinger. Educated: N. C. State Univ., B.S. 1954; Southern Sem., 1958. Married Nancy Jane London, Mt. Ulla, Dec. 15, 1956. Children: Susan Lynn, John Mark, Steven Craig. Ordained 1958 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: In Va. Synod, 1958-61; in N. C.: Prince of Peace, Rowan Co., 1961-64. Called to missionary service by Board of World Miss., LCA, 1964, but because of health hazards was unable to carry out his purpose. 1966: Grace, Snyder, Texas.

BOLLINGER, LAWRENCE HUGH, born July 21, 1930, in Catawba Co. Parents: Russell W. and Jessie E. (Harris) Bollinger. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1952;

Southern Sem., B.D. 1955. Married Cora Alice Wilson, Hickory, Dec. 25, 1948. Children: Alice Karen, Jan Marie, Paul Stephen, Timothy Hugh, Judy Elise, Nathan Russell. Ordained 1955 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1955-57; in N. C.: Cobles, Guilford Co., 1957-62; St. James, Newton, a few months, 1963. Demitted ministry April 1963.

BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE, born Jan. 12, 1932, at Turrell, Ark. Parents: John Thomas and Lorez (Simpson) Bollinger. Educated: Memphis State Coll., B.S. 1951; Hamma Div. Sch., B.D. 1954; Univ. of South, S.T.M. Married Rita Louise Pierce, Memphis, Tenn., Aug. 11, 1952. Children: Catherine Elaine, Lydia Ruth, David Michael, Virginia Lee. Ordained 1954 by Ky.-Tenn. Synod. Churches served: St. Paul, Louisville, Ky., 1954-56; in N. C.: Messiah, Salisbury, 1956-58. Demitted Lutheran ministry, Oct. 1958. Later took orders in Episcopal Church.

BONHAM, NEHEMIAH, born in New Jersey Nov. 1, 1765. Parents: Nehemiah and Elizabeth (Martin) Bonham. Educated in theology under the Rev. Paul Henkel. Married first Betsy Williams of New Jersey. Children: Israel W., James H., Zedekiah Asbury, Nancy, Lucy, Benjamin, Luther. Second marriage to Rachel Karr. Daughter: Polly, born in 1792. Licensed 1790 and ordained 1791 by Md. and Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., itinerating extensively in Grayson, Bland, Wythe, Smyth, and Tazewell Cos. Transferred 1824 to Tenn. Synod, while preaching in Tazewell Co., Va. In N. C.: Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., 1830, Morning Star, Mecklenburg Co., 1831; with others occasional supply, St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1831-38; Trinity, Vale, 1833. Died Nov. 5, 1846; buried at Morning Star Church, Haywood Co., which he organized and served until 1844.



BOOZER, VIRGIL YOUNG, born June 24, 1868, in Newberry Co., S. C. Parents: Henry Sheppard and Mary Jane (Young) Boozer. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1891, M.A. 1908, D.D. 1917; Southern Sem., 1894. Married Essie Gertrude Wyse, Prosperity, S. C., Nov. 4, 1896. Children: Herman Wyse, Pauline (married the Rev. H. A. Schroder), Mary Elizabeth, Virgil Young, Jr. Ordained 1894 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: In N. C., 1894-1916: Salem-Grace-Lebanon, Rowan Co.; Macedonia, Burlington; organized and built church, Peace, Guilford Co.; Bethel-St. Paul, Rowan Co.; supplied Faith, Faith, two years; St. John, Cabarrus Co.; First, Lexington; organized, built church, and supplied Grace, Thomasville, four years; in S. C. and Va., 1916-26; again in N. C., 1926-35: Lutheran Chapel, East Gastonia; Salem, Rowan Co., again. Retired 1935 at Leesville, S. C., later at Lowman Home. Secretary, 1903-08, president, 1908-10, of N. C. Synod. Member, Boards of N. C. Coll., 1910-16, Southern Sem., 1909-20, 1927-30, and Lowman Home, 1924-26. Member and one-time president, Board of Home Miss., United Synod South, and delegate to seven biennial conventions. Died Jan. 6, 1956; buried at Wittenberg Church, Leesville, S. C., which he had served.

BOST, FLOYD WILLIAM, born July 11, 1928, in Rowan Co. Parents: Holland R. and Grace (Freeze) Bost. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1952; Southern Sem., B.D. 1955. Married Bonnie Lee Edwards, Rowan Co., July 20, 1947. Children: Karen

Lynn, Wanda Faye, Dana William. Ordained 1955 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Emmanuel, Rockwell, 1955-58; Christ, Fairfax, Va., 1958-64; St. Paul, Rowan Co., 1964—.

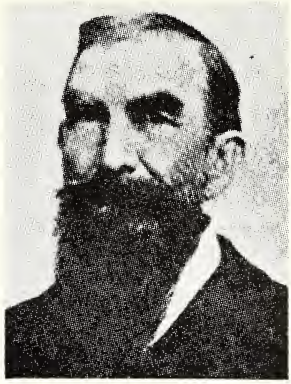
BOST, RAYMOND MORRIS, born Aug. 18, 1925, in Catawba Co. Parents: Loy Robert and Virginia (Anderson) Bost. Educated: The Citadel, 1942-43; in military service, 1943-47; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1949; Southern Sem., B.D. 1952; Biblical Sem., N. Y. City; Yale Univ., M.A. 1959, Ph.D. 1963. Married Margaret Martha Vedder, Hartford, Conn., Aug. 16, 1947. Children: Timothy Lee, Penelope Ruth, Peter Raymond, Jonathan Otto. Ordained 1952 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Nativity, Spartanburg, S. C., 1952-53; Holy Trinity, Raleigh, 1953-57. Since 1960, professor of Church History, Southern Sem. Transferred 1961 to S. C. Synod. Chaplain, U. S. Army Reserve, 1956—. Chairman, Conf. of Directors of Internship, LCA, 1965-66. Contributor to "Christian Unity in North America", ed. by J. Robert Nelson. Listed in "Who's Who in the South and Southwest".

BOUKNIGHT, LOUIS ELBERT, born July 25, 1908, near Little Mountain, S. C. Parents: Thomas Augustus and Mamie Lilla (Cannon) Bouknight. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1931; Southern Sem., B.D. 1934. Married Mildred Lee Sayre, Augusta Co., Va., June 23, 1937. Children: Ray Stephen, Allen Thomas. Licensed 1935 and ordained 1936 by Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1935-49; in W. Va., 1949-52; St. Mark, Mooresville, 1952-59. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1959. 1965: Rader-St. John-St. Paul, Timberville, Va.

BOWDEN, GEORGE STEWART, born May 11, 1892, at Wilmington. Parents: Robert Cowan and Catherine Elizabeth (Bryant) Bowden. Educated: M.P.C.I., 1914; Newberry Coll., A.B. 1916; Southern Sem., 1919. Married Laura Heilig Lentz, Mt. Pleasant, May 22, 1919. Children: The Rev. George Stewart, Jr., Catherine Barrier. Ordained 1919 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Barnabas, Charleston, S. C. 1919-22; St. Paul, Strasburg, Va., 1922-29; Holy Trinity, Gastonia, 1929-44. Member, Board of Childrens Home, 1926-29. Died Aug. 12, 1944; buried at Gastonia.

BOWDEN, GEORGE STEWART, JR., born Sept. 23, 1920, at Charleston, S. C. Parents: The Rev. George Stewart and Laura Heilig (Lentz) Bowden. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1941; Southern Sem., B.D. 1944. Married Lois Wandel, Hagerstown, Md., June 6, 1945. Children: Twins, George Stewart, III, and Lois Wandel. Ordained 1944 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Christ, East Spencer, 1944-47. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1947; St. Peter-St. Matthew, Toms Brook, Va.; Zion-St. James, Waynesboro, Va.; last parish, St. Paul, Funkstown, Md., 1952-64. Died March 30 (Easter Monday), 1964, at Jacksonville, Fla., while on after-Easter trip; buried in Rest Haven Cemetery, Hagerstown, Md.

BOWLES, JOHN D., born Jan. 25, 1832, in Newberry Co., S. C. Educated: Perhaps at Newberry Coll., Southern Sem., 1860. Married Margaret Carolina Fellers, Newberry Co., S. C. Children: Ella (daughter-in-law of the Rev. W. A. Julian), Monroe, Jeff, Ida M. Ordained 1861 by Ga. Synod. Churches served: In Ga., 1861-69. Transferred to N. C. Synod, 1869; Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co.; Becks-Bethany-Lebanon-Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co.-Reformation, Davie Co. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1874. President, N. C. Synod, 1873. Died June 20, 1914, at Coronaca, S. C.; buried at Colony Church, near Prosperity, S. C.



BOWMAN, WILLIAM SPENCER, born Aug. 3, 1830, in Powell's Fort Valley, Shenandoah Co., Va. Parents: George and Susan Bowman. Educated: In common schools, and as apprentice to cabinet maker; followed that trade for a few years; studied theology under tutors; Newberry Coll., D.D. 1870. Married four times: (1) Mary Virginia Andrews; (2) George Anna Hacker, Charleston, S. C., Aug. 8, 1871; (3) Catherine Anna Bonchert, Jan. 10, 1882; (4) Margaret Catherine Barrier, Cabarrus Co., August 18, 1896. No record of any children available. Licensed 1854 and ordained 1856 by Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1854-59; St. Andrew, Charleston, S. C., 1859-80; Ascension, Savannah, Ga., 1880-90; in N. C.: St. Mark, Charlotte, 1890-97. It is said that 1860-61, in Charleston, he baptized, received by certificate, and communed Negroes. President, 1871, Vice-president, 1876, S. C. Synod. President, Board of Newberry Coll., and twice was offered college presidency, but declined. President, General Synod South, 1884. ". . . a self-made man. By hard study . . . he acquired a large fund of knowledge . . . always seems at home in the pulpit. His sermons are simple, plain, logical, and evangelical. . . . He enters with hearty sympathy into the sorrows and joys, success or failures of his people. . . ." (Jensson's American Lutheran Biographies, 1890). Died March 26, 1900; buried at Charleston, S. C.

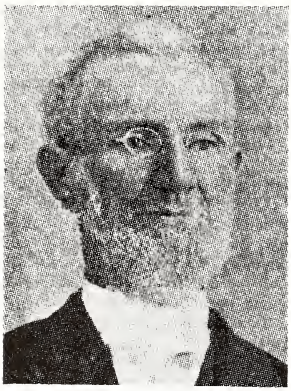
BRENDLE, IVERSON McKOY, JR., born June 25, 1930, in Burke Co. Parents: The Rev. Iverson McKoy and Mozelle (Esker) Brendle. Father a Methodist minister. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1954; Southern Sem., B.D. 1959. Married Margaret Gayle Bess, Lincoln Co., June 25, 1950. Children: Lewis Manuel, Sandra Naomi, Caryl Elizabeth. Ordained 1959 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1959-63, Sardis, Catawba Co., 1963—.

BRINK, CARL A., born Nov. 2, 1927, at Hartford, Conn. Parents: John A. and Hildur (Anderson) Brink. Educated: Univ. Conn., B.A. 1951, graduate study also; Augustana Sem., 1955. Unmarried. Ordained 1955 by Augustana Luth. Church. Churches served: In Minn., N. J., and Mich., 1955-62. Since 1962, U. S. Navy chaplain. Trans., May 31, 1963, to N. C. Synod, while stationed at Camp LeJeune, from Wis.-Up. Mich. Synod, and to New Eng. Synod, July 5, 1963.

BROKHOFF, JOHN R., born Dec. 19, 1913, at Pottsville, Pa. Parents: John H. and Gertrude (Heiser) Brokhoff: Educated: Muhlenberg Coll., A.B. 1935, D.D. 1951; Philadelphia Sem., 1938; Univ. Pa., M.A. 1938. Married Helen Leininger, Pottsville, Pa., June 20, 1938. Children: Wendy Ann, Helen Elaine, Virginia Sue, John William. Ordained 1938 by Min. of Pa. Churches served: In Va., 1938-45; Redeemer, Atlanta, Ga., 1945-54; in N. C.: St. Mark, Charlotte, 1955-62; Trinity, Lansdale, Pa., 1962-65. Professor (Homiletics), Emory Univ., 1965—. Member of Boards, Marion Coll., and Childrens Home. UCLA councilor to Nat. Luth. Coun. Called often for preaching in missions and at colleges. Author: "Youth's World", "Christ in the Gospels", "The Meaning of Marriage", "Why", "Christian Strategy", "Read and Live", "This is Life", "This is the Church"; contributor to religious periodicals.

BROOKS, CHARLES EARNEST, born Sept. 8, 1938, in Gaston Co. Parents: Barnet B. and Almeddy (Sprinkle) Brooks. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1961;

Southern Sem., 1964. Married Jo Anne Cloninger, Dallas, Aug. 28, 1960. Children: Nina Marcelle, Carol Anne. Ordained 1964 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. John (Asst. pastor), Salisbury, 1964-.



BROWN, ABEL J., born March 27, 1817, near Lincolnton. Parents: Absolom and Elizabeth (Killian) Brown. Educated: Emory and Henry Coll., A.B., A.M., maybe after being licensed 1836 (at age 19) and ordained 1837 by Tenn. Synod; Roanoke Coll., D.D. 1873. Married first Julia Teeter (died a year later). Second marriage to Nancy Teeter, 1842. Children: Charles A., (maybe son of first wife), Agnes, Lizzie, Joe. Churches served: In N. C.: Organized Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, 1838 (1953 History says, 1828; but he was born in 1817); with other pastors, Morning Star, Mecklenburg Co., 1836-39. Moved to Sullivan Co., Tenn., where served Tenn. Synod and later Holston Synod churches, including Immanuel and Buehlers, 1858-94. Head of Jefferson Male Acad., Blountville, Tenn., 5 or 6 years; taught at Tusculum Coll., Greeneville, Tenn., 2 years; again at the former school. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 6 one-year terms, 1838-52, president, 1854, 1858. One of 10 Tenn. Synod pastors organizing Holston Synod, 1860-61, writer of its constitution, and often its president; with two others lived to celebrate its 25th anniversary, 1886. One-time president of General Synod South; had a leading role in organizing United Synod South, and presided over organizing diet at Salisbury, 1886. Twice elected president of N. C. Coll., but declined. Also declined editorship of The Lutheran Standard in Ohio. A writer of first rank. At age 21 wrote "A Vindication of the Evangelical Tennessee Synod", in reply to a sermon by the Rev. Dr. John Bachman. Also, while still young, wrote articles for The Lutheran Observer on the Lord's Supper, which the editor, Dr. Kurtz, criticized in lengthy editorials, also complimenting the young writer's talent, but pitying his misdirected zeal. Dr. Brown lived to see his views accepted by great majority of American Lutherans. Contributed to Lutheran magazines; many scholarly sermons issued in pamphlet form. Collapsed and died shortly after, July 17, 1894, while delivering a funeral discourse at Buehlers Church on "Nightless Day in the Home of the Blest". Buried at Blountville, Tenn.

BROWN, BACHMAN SAMUEL (B. S. Brown, Sr.), born Nov. 19, 1854, in Rowan Co. Parents: Alexander and Mary (Kistler) Brown. Educated: N. C. Coll., Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1875, D.D. 1925; Southern Sem., 1878. Married Mary Catherine Brown, Wytheville, Va., Nov. 19, 1878. Children: Lillian, Edna, Mary Elizabeth, Monica, the Rev. Bachman Storch, Eugene Luther, Myron Day, Frank Hatcher. Ordained 1878 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: In Miss., 1879-80; in N. C., 1881-88: St. Paul-Lutheran Chapel, Rowan Co.-Center Grove, Cabarrus Co.; Holy Trinity-Zion, Hickory; in Va., 1888-92, 1911-12; in N. C., 1892-1910: Holy Trinity-Prosperity, Mt. Pleasant-First, Albemarle; St. Michael-St. Paul-Amity, Troutman; St. Matthew, Davie Co.-Providence, Rowan Co.; St.

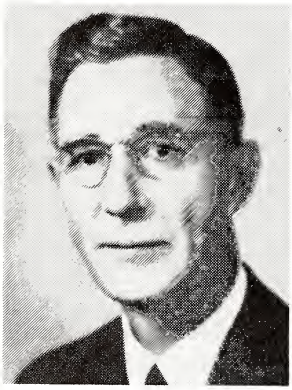
Luke-Concordia, Rowan Co.; Salem-Grace, Rowan Co.; Trinity-Concordia, Landis, 1912-15; and St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1920-21; also in Tenn., 1918-20. Retired 1921 at China Grove. Supplied Ebenezer, Rowan Co., 1927-30. Secretary, 1885, president, 1894-96, long-time member, Exec. Comm., N. C. Synod. Contributor to church periodicals. Died June 9, 1934; buried at St. Luke Church, Bear Poplar.

BROWN, BACHMAN STORCH (B. S. Brown, Jr.), born Oct. 6, 1889, in Madison, Va. Parents: The Rev. Bachman Samuel and Mary Catherine (Brown) Brown. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1913; Philadelphia Sem., 1916; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1944. Married Beulah L. Isenhour, Concord, Oct. 14, 1924. Children: Bachman Storch, Jr., Charles Eugene. Ordained 1916 by Holston Synod. Churches served: Parrottsville, Tenn., 1916-24; in N. C., 1924-59: First, Lexington, 15 years; Daniels-Grace, Lincoln Co., 7 years; Lutheran Chapel, China Grove, 13 years. Retired 1959 at Kannapolis. President, Holston Synod, 1919-21. Like father, long-time member of Exec. Comm. of N. C. Synod, 32 years, 1925-29, 1935-63. Member, Boards of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1930-36, 1949-52, and Southern Sem., 1952-55. Chairman, special Committee to Study Conditions at Southern Seminary, 1951. With Drs. Jacob L. Morgan and John Hall, an editor of "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina, 1803-1953", and writer of General Narrative section, pp. 13-105. Also, collaborated with other members of Comm. on Historical Work in producing the supplement volume for 1953-63, and this volume. Contributed article for Lutheran World Encyclopedia, also a valuable man for counsel and guidance in synod conventions and affairs. Likewise his lawyer son, B. S. Brown, Jr., serves the synod valuably in giving legal counsel.

BROWN, CHRISENBERRY ALEXANDER, born Dec. 6, 1859, in Rowan Co. Parents: John D. A. and Sarah Cladora (Fisher) Brown. Educated: Roanoke Coll., 1887; Gettysburg Sem., 1890. Married Emily Athalinda Propst, Rowan Co., Sept. 10, 1890. Children: Lala Cladora, Edna Propst, Thelma Ruth, Herman Alexander, Armand Chrisenberry, and an unnamed son (last two died in infancy). Ordained 1889 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1890-92; in N. C., 1892-1932: Grace-Concordia, Rowan Co.; Christiana-Union, Rowan Co.; St. Andrew-Mt. Hermon, Concord; Friedens-Sharon, Gibsonville; Ebenezer-Organ, Rowan Co.; Center Grove, Kannapolis-Lutheran Chapel, China Grove; organized and supplied Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis, 4 mos.; Grace, Rowan Co.-Prosperity, Cabarrus Co. Retired Jan. 1, 1932, at China Grove. President, N. C. Synod, 1915-19, re-elected for 4 years, but declined. Died Oct. 8, 1932; buried at China Grove.

BROWN, HENRY MAXWELL, born April 2, 1845, in Rowan Co. Parents: Solomon and Amy (Miller) Brown. A younger brother of the Rev. R. L. Brown, and an uncle of the Rev. P. D. Brown. Educated: N. C. Coll., 1873, studying theology there also. Married Lucetta Jane Fisher, Cabarrus Co., 1873. Children: Dora, Lular Rosa, Mary Lucetta (married the Rev. R. R. Sowers), Bachman H., Lillie Eudora, Nathan Maxwell, Myrtle M., Jason S., Clarence E., Clyde G. Ordained 1873 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: (1873-1912) Bethel pastorate, Rowan Co., Reformation, Davie Co.; Christ, East Spencer; St. Michael-St. Paul-organized Amity (1885), Iredell Co.-St. Matthew, Davie Co.; Nazareth-Shiloh, Rural Hall; Lows, Guilford Co.-Richland, Liberty; St. Martin, Stanly Co. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1913. Author of "The Scriptual Mode of Baptism", and "Seven Sermons on Creation". Died July 23, 1913; buried at Organ Church, Rowan Co.

BROWN, JOHN DANIEL, born Jan. 27, 1934, at Concord. Parents: Robert Hall and Cordelia (Cox) (Ritchie) Brown. A great-grandson of the Rev. George H. Cox. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1956; Southern Sem., B.D. 1959; Princeton Sem., Th.M. 1960; doctoral studies, Drew Univ., 1962-65. Married Betty Waddill Murchison, Concord, daughter of the Rev. J. M. Murchison, Presbyterian minister, June 7, 1957. Daughter: Karen Cox. Ordained 1959 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Stephen-Mt. Olive, Cabarrus Co., June-Aug. 1959; Grace, Thomasville, 1960. Transferred 1965 to S. C. Synod. Professor, Dept. of Religion, Converse Coll., 1965—.



BROWN, PLEASANT DAVID, born Nov. 26, 1886, at Granite Quarry. Parents: Nathan and Rosa S. (Agner) Brown. Two uncles were the Revs. H. M. and R. L. Brown. Educated: M.P.C.I., Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1909, A.M. 1910; Philadelphia Sem., 1913; Newberry Coll., D.D. 1926. Married Florence Adelle Bodenhorn, Philadelphia, Pa., Aug. 20, 1913. Children: Robert Meredith, Janice Adelle, Barbara Louise, Lois Elizabeth. Ordained 1913 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Woman's Memorial (Emmanuel), High Point, 1913-21; Ebenezer, Columbia, S. C., 1921-39; St. John, Salisbury, 1939-52. Elected second full-time president, N. C. Synod, 1949, but declined. Member, 1940-52, president, 1943-52, Board of Southern Sem.; elected president of Southern Sem., 1938, but declined. From 4 to 12 years, member of ULCA boards and commissions, including Exec. Board, Parish & Church School, Social Missions, Education, Church Papers, Theol. Education, and Nat. Luth. Coun., also of Comm. to Study Change of Officers' Titles to Conform to Ecclesiastical and Historical Usage. Delegate from S. C. and N. C. Synods to 12 ULCA conventions, chaplain 1946 convention. ULCA delegate to Lund, Sweden, Luth. World Fed. Convention, 1947. Author of "The Christian Home" (study text); "Christ in the Home: The Family Altar" (L.L.M. leaflet); "Things We Ought to Know" (pamphlet on church worship); and "The Widow's Mite" (meditation in "God's Moment"); also, editor, Sept. 1936 issue of "Light For Today". A preacher of ability and power, a pastor of warmth of love, and a valuable man of counsel and leadership in all concerns of the church. Died Aug. 3, 1952; buried in City Memorial Park, Salisbury.

BROWN, RICHARD L., born March 18, 1842, in Rowan Co. Parents: Solomon and Amy (Miller) Brown. The older brother of the Rev. H. M. Brown, and an uncle of the Rev. P. D. Brown. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1867; self-taught in theology. Married Nancy E. Agner, Rowan Co., Jan. 31, 1866. Children: Mary L. R., David Solomon, Lewis D. Henry, John Richard, Maxwell Melanchthon, Cora Ann (five of whose seven sons became Lutheran pastors), Marcus Calvin. Licensed 1868 and ordained 1871 by N. C. Synod. Churches served, 1867-1903: St. Stephen, Cabarrus Co.-Luthers-St. Matthew, Rowan Co.; Christiana-Union, Rowan Co.; Reformation-St. Matthew, Davie Co.; Providence, Rowan Co.; Prosperity (now Cross of Christ), Cabarrus Co.-Emmanuel, Rowan Co.-organized Faith, Faith; supplied St. Peter, Rowan Co. No record of pastoral activity after 1903. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1875. Wrote a history of the Michael Brown Family. Died 1923; buried at Christiana Church, Granite Quarry.

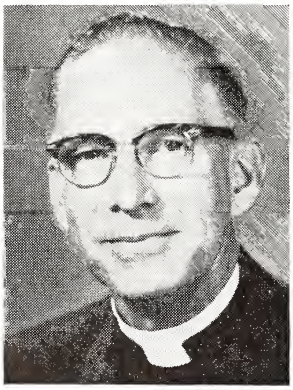
BROWN, THOMAS SHANNON, born Nov. 24, 1857, at Wytheville, Va. Parents: Joseph and Sarah (Hudson) Brown. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1879; Gettysburg Sem., 1882. Married Lucy Ashton Dillard, at Charlotte, 1886. Children: Thomas Shannon, Jr., Mattie Jordan, Jennie Bass, Sarah Josephine, Ellen Gladys, Lucy Mabon. Licensed 1881 and ordained 1882 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: St. Mark, Charlotte, 1882-90; in Va., 1890-95; in Pa., 1895-1909; in S. C., 1909-12, 1922-26; in N. C., Macedonia, Burlington-Peace, Guilford Co., 1913-22; in Savannah, Ga.; Ascension, 1926 (10 mos. supply), and Reformation, 1927-40. Retired 1940 at Savannah, Ga. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1884. Member, N. C. Synod committee (with Pastors W. G. Campbell, F. W. E. Peschau, and George H. Cox), which organized four licensed Negro ministers and their congregations of N. C. Synod into "The Alpha Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of Freedmen in America", 1889. Died July 18, 1941; buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Columbia, S. C.

BROWN, WILLIAM ROEDEL, born Aug. 9, 1859, at Wytheville, Va. Parents: Rufus and Margaret (Earhart) Brown. Educated: Roanoke Coll., 1883; Philadelphia Sem., 1886. Married Mary Eve Cassell, Rural Retreat, Va., March 1, 1888. Children: Anna Margaret, Florence Earhart, Paul Cassell, Josephine Virginia. Ordained 1886, Min. of Pa. Churches served: Organ-Ebenezer, Rowan Co., 1886-94; in Va., 1894-1900. Retired 1900, account of ill-health, but did supply preaching. President, 1908, treasurer, 1907, S. W. Va. Synod. Member, Board of Marion Coll., 1893-1937, and board president, 1917-32. Died Dec. 29, 1937; buried at Kimberling Church, Wythe Co., Va.

BRUCE, JIMMY LANE, born Dec. 1, 1937, near Salisbury. Parents: Armond Glenn and Lillian (Jacobs) Bruce. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1960; Southern Sem., B.D. 1963. Married: Martha Susan Link, daughter of the Rev. J. Lester Link, at Hickory, Aug. 7, 1960. Children: Jonathan Mark, Martha Constance. Ordained 1963 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. James, near Chilhowie, Va., 1963—.

BUCK, JAMES LAFAYETTE, born Sept. 19, 1846, in Wythe Co., Va. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B.; Southern Sem., 1878. Married Callie Louise Cobb, Guilford Co., Oct. 23, 1883. Children: Bachman Krauth, James Seiss, Beale Cobb, Callie Virginia, Carl Russell. Licensed 1877 and ordained 1878 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1878-81; in N. C., 1881-90: Friedens, Guilford Co.-St. Paul, Alamance Co.-Macedonia, Burlington; Lutheran Chapel, China Grove-Center Grove, Cabarrus Co.; again in Va., 1890-93; after 1893 in Pa., Fla., S. C., and Miss. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1886-88. Retired 1911 at Jacksonville, Fla. Died March 29, 1920; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Jacksonville, Fla.

BUCK, WILLIAM CROCKETT, born April 9, 1878, in Rural Retreat, Va. Parents: John Abe and Josephine (Wiseley) Buck. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1905, A.M. 1912; Southern Sem., 1909, B.D. 1927. Married Ora Leigh Conduff, Willis, Va., Sept. 7, 1910. Children: Helen Maxine, Mildred Lavane, Virginia Jeanette. Ordained 1909 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1909-10; in N. C. 1910-25; St. Matthew-St. Peter, Rowan Co.; Reformation, Davie Co.; St. Luke-Pilgrim, Davidson Co.; Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co.; again in Va., 1927-31. Retired 1931 at Rural Hall, on account of ill-health, but supplied churches and taught school until 1947. Died Nov. 25, 1959; buried in Mountain View Memorial Park, Rural Hall.



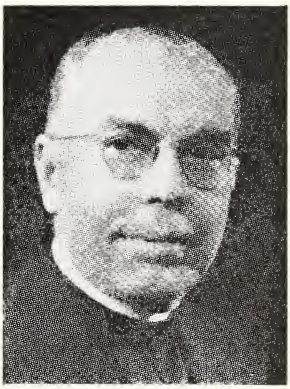
BUMGARNER, LETHCO C., born May 10, 1901, in Catawba Co. Parents: Elsie Eugene and Lillie G. (Sigmon) Bumgarner. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B., A.Mus., 1924; Southern Sem., B.D., 1928. Married Martha Ellen Rimmer, native of England, Concord, 1937. Children: Joseph Eugene and Alice Dianne. Ordained 1928 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Andrew, Concord, 1928-47; Lutheran Chapel, East Gastonia, 1947-52; St. Paul, Rowan Co., 1952-58; co-pastor, Augsburg, Winston-Salem, 1958—. Secretary, Southern Conf., 1936-48. Chairman, Parish Education Comm., 1948-62. Member, Lutheridge Board since 1951. A resourceful leader in synod's work of parish education.

BURNS, ERNEST TARVER, born Feb. 21, 1920, at Springfield, Ga. Parents: Ellis R. and Bessie L. (Gnann) Burns. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1954; Southern Sem., B.D. 1957. Married Kathryn Neidlinger, Springfield, Ga., April 21, 1943. Children: Sheron, Donita. Ordained 1957 by Ga.-Ala. Synod. Churches served, 1957-63: Good Shepherd, Walterboro, S. C.; Trinity, Anniston, Ala.; and Ehrhardt, S. C. Transferred 1963 to N. C. Synod; St. Andrew, Concord, 1963-64. Transferred to Southeastern Synod, 1964. 1965: Trinity, Anniston, Ala.

BUSBY, LEVI E., born Sept. 5, 1849, in Lexington Dist., S. C. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1875; Southern Sem., 1878. Received D.D. Married Miss S. A. Goode, Craig Co., Va., June 20, 1878. Children: One daughter, several sons. Licensed 1877 and ordained 1878 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1878-96; in N. C.: Mission work, Asheville; St. John, Salisbury, 1896-1902; Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, 1902-03, also as co-principal, M.P.C.I. Established Leesville (S. C.) English and Classical Inst.; Secretary, S. C. Synod, 1881; secretary, N. C. Synod, 1898-1900. Jenssens' American Lutheran Biographies evaluates him thus: "In his preaching he was plain, practical, and pungent, fearless in denouncing wrongdoing and error; persuasive in urging men to a better life, enthusiastic in defense of the Gospel". Died March 14, 1903; buried at Mt. Pleasant.

CAMPBELL, LARRY DAVID, born July 10, 1937, at Hickory. Parents: Conrad S. and Mary Lee (Waller) Campbell. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., B.A. 1960; Southern Sem., B.D. 1963. Married Gaynell McEntire, Wilkesboro, June 24, 1960. Daughter: Lisa Gaye. Ordained 1963 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Holy Communion, Watauga Co., 1963—.

CAMPBELL, WRIGHT GATEWOOD, born April 1, 1849, at Strasburg, Va. Parents: The Rev. John Francis and Martha C. (Gatewood) Campbell. Educated: Roanoke Coll., graduating in 1870. Married Mary A. Ott, Woodstock, Va., Feb. 4, 1875. Children: Elizabeth Anne, Mary, Helen, Frank, Wright G., Jr., (last four died in infancy). Licensed 1877 by S. W. Va. Synod; ordained 1877 by Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1877-83; in Pa., 1883-86, and after 1893; in N. C.: St. James, Concord, 1886-93; began the mission, 1890, and supplied it, which in 1893 was organized as St. Andrew, Concord, by the Rev. George H. Cox. Member, Committee that organized four licensed Negro ministers and their congregations of N. C. Synod into "The Alpha Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of Freedmen in America", 1889. Professor, Irving Female Sem., 1895. U. S. Army chaplain in Cuba, 1898. Died 1925; buried at Woodstock, Va.



CANUP, MARTIN LUTHER, born March 10, 1879, in Rowan Co. Parents: Caleb and Julia Ann (Brown) Canup. Educated: M.P.C.I., Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1904; Philadelphia Sem., 1907; Wittenberg Coll., D.D. 1930. Married Inez Bollinger, Lancaster, Pa., June 19, 1918. Son: William Caleb. Ordained 1907 by Va. Synod. Churches served: Woman's Memorial (now Emmanuel), High Point, 1909-12; First, Greensboro, 1909-10; (1912-40) New York City; St. Louis, Mo.; Detroit, Mich. Retired 1940 at Detroit. Engaged in personnel work for Chrysler Corporation, 1940-53. Pastor to Lutheran students at Wayne Univ., Detroit, and soldiers and sailors in training there during World War II. Died Jan. 22, 1956; buried at St. Paul Church, Rowan Co.

CARLSON, DAVID ALFRED, born July 23, 1923, at Bradford, Conn. Parents: The Rev. Gustave A. G. and Grace (Romberg) Carlson. Educated: Iowa State Univ., B.S. 1948; employed in chemical research, with some patents awarded, successively by Standard Oil Co., of Calif., Washington, D. C., E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.,

Wilmington, Del., and Texas Butadiene and Chemical Corp., Houston, Tex., 1948-57; Central Sem., B.D. 1961. Married Gloria Arlene Eakins, Houston, Tex., March 23, 1957. Son: Timothy Arvid. Ordained 1963 by Tex.-La. Synod, and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Zion-New Bethel, Stanly Co., 1962-65; Prince of Peace, Kinston, 1965-.

CARPENTER, CECIL WALTER, born May 26, 1919, at Chapin, S. C. Parents: The Rev. Rubertus Melanchthon and Blanche Viola (Thornburg) Carpenter. A grandfather was the Rev. Michael Luther Carpenter. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1940; Southern Sem., B.D. 1943. Married Dorothy M. Roesel, Augusta, Ga., June 11, 1947. Children: Cecilia Roesel, Walter Alan, Tina Marie. Ordained 1943 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: None in N. C.; in S. C., 1943-47; in Ga., 1947—. 1965: Messiah, Decatur, Ga.

CARPENTER, MICHAEL LUTHER, born Jan. 4, 1853, in Lincoln Co. Parents: Michael and Rebecca Carpenter. Educated: Catawba Coll., at Newton; no formal seminary training. Married Mary Christine Caroline Senter, Gaston Co., 1876. Children: The Rev. Rubertus Melanchthon, Jonas Michael, Violet Rebecca May, Martin Luther, George Loy, Malinda Caroline E., Walter T., Anna Pearl. The Rev. Cecil W. Carpenter is a grandson. Ordained 1875 by Jt. Synod of Ohio. Churches served: Gaston Co. parish of short-lived Tenn. Synod Reorganized; Jt. Synod churches in Va. Transferred 1912 to Tenn. Synod; Holy Communion-Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Co., 1913-18. Died Jan. 9, 1918; buried at Bethel Church, Gaston Co.

CARPENTER, RUBERTUS MELANCHTHON, born Dec. 28, 1877, in Lincoln Co. Parents: The Rev. Michael Luther and Mary Christine Caroline (Senter) Carpenter. Educated: St. Paul's Practical Sem., Hickory, graduating in 1897. Married Blanche Viola Thornburg, Dallas, Oct. 4, 1905. Children: Elmer Louis, Bleeka Irene, Frieda Isabelle, Helen Viola, the Rev. Cecil Walter. Ordained 1897 by Jt. Synod of Ohio, his father officiating, and the same day installing him in first charge. Churches served: Of Jt. Synod: In W. Va., 1897-1907; in N. C.: Alexander Co., and Claremont, 1907-16; of Tenn. Synod, Chapin, S. C., 1916-23; of N. C. Synod, 1923-50: Daniels, Lincoln Co.-Grace, Catawba Co.; Bethany, Hickory; Philadelphia, Granite Falls-St. John, Hudson-St. Matthew, Caldwell Co.; Mt. Hermon-Sharon-St. Paul, Iredell Co. Retired 1950 at Hickory. Regular supply, St. Matthew, Caldwell Co., 1950-64. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 1918-20. Delegate, Tenn. Synod to ULCA merger convention, 1918. Member, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., and secretary, 1928-30. Senior pastor of synod in length of service since ordination.

CARR, WILLIAM BURNEY, born Oct. 23, 1922, at Wadley, Ga. Parents: William Joseph and Belle (McGowan) Carr. Educated: Univ. Ga. (Atlanta Div.), B.C.S. 1954, first enrolling in 1948; Southern Sem., B.D. 1954. Married Betty Jean Hill, Atlanta, Ga., June 9, 1951. Ordained 1954 by Ga.-Ala. Synod. Churches served: In Ga., 1954-62; in N. C.: Grace, Thomasville, 1962-65; first full-time pastor, Philadelphia, Gaston Co., 1965—. Five years service, World War II, in South Pacific, U. S. Navy and Marine Corps.

CARSWELL, ROBERT WAYNE, born Sept. 25, 1933, in Lincoln Co. Parents: Lester F. and Bryte (Wilson) Carswell. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1955; Southern Sem., B.D. 1958. Married Elizabeth Rhodes Cromer, Hickory, daughter of the Rev. Voigt Rhodes Cromer, Aug. 15, 1956. Children: Sara Lynn, David Voigt. Ordained 1958 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to Ga.-Ala. Synod. Churches served: Faith, Warner Robins, Ga.; Shades Valley, Birmingham, Ala.

CASTOR, BRADSHAW DeKIME, born March 10, 1898, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: David Bradshaw and Barbara Bertie (Kime) Castor. Educated: Roanoke Coll., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1923; Southern Sem., 1926; graduate study, Univ. S. C. Married Olga Caroline Linsemeyer, Bluefield, W. Va., Dec. 15, 1926. Children: Charles Robert, Ph.D., the Rev. David Frederick. Licensed 1926 and ordained 1927 by Va. Synod. Churches served: In Tenn. and Va., 1926-47; in N. C., since 1947; Trinity, Cabarrus Co.; St. Martin, Stanly Co.; Shiloh, Forsyth Co.; Lebanon, Rowan Co. Member, Boards of Childrens Home, and of Williams-Henson Home for Boys, Knoxville, Tenn. Business-circulation manager, the N. C. Lutheran, 1958—.

CASTOR, DAVID FREDERICK, born Nov. 4, 1930, at Parrottsville, Tenn. Parents: The Rev. Bradshaw DeKime and Olga Caroline (Linsemeyer) Castor. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1952; Southern Sem., B.D. 1955, S.T.M. 1959. Married Dorothy Claire Swan, Tampa, Fla., Aug. 24, 1952. Children: Jane Caroline, Mary Claire, Johnathan Todd. Ordained 1955 by N. C. Synod and transferred to S. C. Synod. 1965: University Church, Gainesville, Fla., and pastor to Lutheran students, Univ. of Fla.

CASTOR, DAVID LARRY, born March 8, 1934, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: Ross A. and Helen E. (Smith) Castor. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., B.A. 1957; Southern Sem., B.D. 1960. Married Faye R. Critcher, Boone, Aug. 25, 1957. Children: Christopher David, Cynthia Alane, Mark Gregory. Ordained 1960 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Paul, Alamance Co., 1960-62; Philadelphia, Granite Falls, 1962-65; Resurrection, Kings Mountain, 1965-.

CAUBLE, FRANK P., JR., born Nov. 20, 1905, in Lincoln Co. Parents: Frank P. and Mary Ellen (Coon) Cauble. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., B.A. 1926; Southern Sem., B.D. 1929; Univ. S. C., M.A. 1929; Univ. N. C., Ph.D., 1934. Pastor to Lutheran students at Univ. N. C., 1931-32. Married Lela Custis Melton, Badin, Sept. 1, 1934. Daughter: Lela Ellen. Ordained 1931 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Matthew-St. Peter, Rowan Co., 1932-38; Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, 1938-41; St. Andrew, Hickory, 1941-53. Transferred 1953 to Md. Synod. Member, Boards of Childrens Home, 1938-41, and Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1941-53. Instructor, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1942-43. Author of "Centennial History of St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, Rowan County". Contributor to The

Lutheran and other Lutheran periodicals. Wife is prize-winning composer of piano music. 1965: Bethlehem, Lynchburg, Va.

CAUBLE, HERMAN WOODROW, born Nov. 11, 1918, in Rowan Co. Parents: Luther Charles and Pearl (Safrit) Cauble. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1940; Southern Sem., B.D. 1943; graduate study, Southern and Chicago Sems. Married Elizabeth Petrea, Salisbury, daughter of the Rev. B. E. Petrea, 1944. Children: Herman Woodrow, Jr., Charles Eugene, Cynthia Elizabeth, Susan Dale. Ordained 1943 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. John (Asst.), Salisbury, 1943-44; St. John, Cabarrus Co., 1944-49. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1949; Ascension, Columbia, S. C., 1949-65. Secretary, S. C. Synod, 1965—.

CAUBLE, JOHN L., born Jan. 8, 1905, at Salisbury. Parents: H. W. and Katherine B. (Parker) Cauble. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1927; Southern Sem., B.D. 1930; Midland Coll., D.D. 1958. Married Jennie L. Lineberger, Mt. Holly, June 25, 1930. Children: John Robert, Walter Lee, Clifford Paul. Ordained 1930 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to Miss. Synod. Churches served: In Miss., Ind., Alaska, Wash., and since 1951 St. Mark, Salem, Ore.

CHAPMAN, LEMUEL HEZEKIAH DREHER (H. D.), born Nov. 29, 1875, in Little Mountain, S. C. Parents: J. L. and Almenia (Dreher) Chapman. Educated: Roanoke Coll., 1904-06; Univ. S. C., 1907-09; Southern Sem., 1915, B.D. 1927. Married Clara Mabel Easler, Spartanburg, S. C., May 2, 1915. Children: Jacob Dreher, Verna Mabel, Hugh David, Norman Stanley, Virginia Ruth, Mary Ann, Clara Elizabeth. Ordained 1915 by Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va. and Holston Synods, 1915-21; at Rockingham, Va., Tenn. Synod church, when N. C. & Tenn. Synods merged, 1921. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1924, with other N. C. Synod pastors and congregations in Va. Last parish, Sharpsburg, Md., 1925-44. Died Jan. 19, 1944; buried at Sharpsburg, Md.

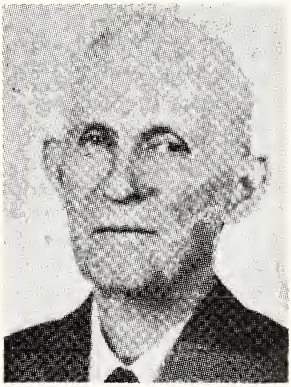
CHU, DANIEL, born March 20, 1918, in Sinyang, Honan, China. Parents: The Rev. Chu Hao Ran and Wang Hsuch Tao. Educated: Cheloo Univ., in China; Wittenberg Univ. B.A. 1950; Hamma Divinity Sch., B.D. 1951. Married Shirley Liu, Kityang, China, Dec. 25, 1941. Children: Franklin, William, Daniel, Jr., Elizabeth. Ordained 1953 in Hongkong, for N. C. Synod by the Rev. Charles Reinbrecht, at request of ULCA Board of Foreign Missions. Churches served: In Malaya under Mission Board, 1953-55. Transferred 1955 to Ohio Synod; St. Luke, Springfield, Ohio, 1955—.

CLARK, BENJAMIN McLAURIN, born July 31, 1895, at Chapin, S. C. Parents: J. H. and Janie (Alewine) Clark. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1920, D.D. 1961; Southern Sem., 1923, B.D. 1925; Univ. S. C., A.M. 1922. Married Nellie Irene Gilbert, Statesville, May 14, 1924. Daughter: Betty Kathryn. Ordained 1923 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Matthew-St. Peter, Rowan Co., 1923-28. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1928. In S. C.: St. John, Walhalla, 1928-54; Grace, Prosperity, 1954-65. Retired 1965 at Walhalla, S. C. Long-time pastor to Lutheran students at Clemson Univ. Member, Board of Childrens Home, 1943-55.

CLAUSEN, FREDERICK BERNARD, born Feb. 25, 1880, in New York City. Parents: John F. and Susan (Abel) Clausen. Educated: Wagner Coll., A.B. 1900; Philadelphia Sem., 1903; Hartwick Coll., D.D. 1933. Married first Freda Reineck,

Rochester, N. Y., March 1, 1905. Children: Frederick R., Marguerite. Second marriage to Rose Enssle, Waterloo, Canada, Jan. 31, 1931. No children. Ordained 1903 by Min. of Pa. Churches served: In New York City, 1903-12, 1918-31; in N. C.: St. Paul, Wilmington, 1912-18. President and dean, Waterloo Coll. and Sem., Kitchener, Ont., Canada, 1931-42. Died Aug. 5, 1942; buried at New York City.

CLINE, JOHN PHILIP, born in 1803, at Woodstock, Va., the son of Henry Klein. Studied theology under the Rev. S. S. Schmucker. Licensed 1826 and ordained 1829 by N. C. Synod at St. John, Wythe Co., Va. With other N. C. Synod pastors and laymen in Va., assisted in organizing Va. Synod in 1829, and in drafting its constitution. Churches served: In Va., 1828-34, 1847-66: St. Matthew, New Market; Solomons, Forestville; Zion, Edinburg; and Emanuel, Woodstock; in Md., 1834-47. He and the Rev. Socrates Henkel were, it is said, assistants to the Rev. Ambrose Henkel. Died 1866.



CLINE, ROBERT HENRY, born Nov. 1, 1859, at Startown, Catawba Co. Parents: Eli Davidson and Roxanna (Star) Cline. The Rev. W. P. Cline was an older brother. Educated: Catawba Coll., Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1885; studied theology under course of Tenn. Synod Board of Education; N. C. Coll., M.A.; Roanoke Coll., D.D. 1940. Married Sara Alice Cline, Newton, Feb. 23, 1886. Children: T. H., Miriam, Anna Myrtle, Carl P., William Russell, Harry Glenn, Robert Frederick, Ed Wynn. Ordained 1885 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., 1886-90; in Va., 1890-1900; again in N. C., 1900-15: St. John, Cherryville-St. Mark, Crouse, supplying St. Paul, Crouse; Cedar Grove, Lincoln Co., supplying Sardis, Catawba Co.; Trinity, Vale; St. Luke-Morning Star, Monroe; Christ, Stanley. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1915. Retired 1934 at Roanoke, Va. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 1890-92. Died Jan. 3, 1951; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Roanoke, Va.

CLINE, WILLIAM PINCKNEY, born March 21, 1853, in Startown, Catawba Co. Parents: Eli Davidson and Roxanna (Star) Cline. The Rev. R. H. Cline was a younger brother. Educated: Catawba Coll., Roanoke Coll., Univ. N. C., Ph.B. 1878; studied theology under the Rev. A. J. Fox; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1913. Married Julia Catherine Bost, Newton, 1880. Children: First four died in infancy; Julia Ethel, the Rev. William Preston, Frances Naomi, Robert Benjamin. Ordained 1881 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served, 1880-1907: St. Matthew (supply), Kings Mountain; St. Luke, Lincoln Co.; Becks-Pilgrim-New Jerusalem-organized Holly Grove, Davidson Co.; Mt. Olive, Hickory-organized St. Martin, Maiden; St. John (supply), Statesville, 4 years; St. Martin, Iredell Co.; Emmanuel (supply), Lincolnton; again St. Luke, Lincoln Co.-Sardis, Catawba Co.; Philadelphia, Granite Falls; Mt. Olive (again)-St. Andrew,

Hickory; organized Bethlehem, Catawba Co., 1907. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1907. President, Tenn. Synod, 1890-91. One of founders and professor, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1891-1901. Founder of Holly Grove Academy, 1885-1891. Superintendent, Lowman Home, 1911-22. President, Board of Publication, United Synod South, 1909-18. Died Sept. 11, 1925; buried at Hickory.

CLONINGER, JACOB, born Oct. 26, 1826, in Gaston Co. Grew up in Ga., then moved to Tenn., after marriage. Studied theology under the Rev. J. R. Peterson. Married Mary E. Lineberger, Gaston Co., 1847. Children: One son, two daughters. Licensed 1859 and ordained 1861 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In Monroe and McMinn Cos., Tenn. Transferred to and took part in organization of Holston Synod, 1861; one of three organizers living in 1886 to celebrate its 25th anniversary. Churches served: No record. A teacher of sacred vocal music. Died May 29, 1890; buried at St. Paul Church, Monroe Co., Tenn.

CLONINGER, PAT CASWELL, born Oct. 3, 1929, in Gaston Co. Parents: A. E. and Lena (Plonk) Cloninger. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1951; Southern Sem., 1954. Ordained 1954 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. James, Catawba Co., 1954-57; Trinity, Vale, 1957-63. Demitted the ministry Jan. 13, 1963, from conviction that he could serve better as a layman.

COBB, JAMES KIVETT, born Aug. 30, 1918, in Wythe Co., Va. Parents: The Rev. William Gurley and Emma Lillian (Akard) Cobb. The Rev. John W. Cobb is an older brother. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1942; Southern Sem., 1945. Married Sarah Ellen Wingard, Columbia, S. C., 1945. Children: James Gurley, Bessie Kathryn, Ellen Dianne. Ordained 1945 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1945-46; in N. C.: organized and developed Reformation, Taylorsville, 1946-49; St. John, Hudson-St. Matthew, Caldwell Co., 1949-50; Philadelphia, Granite Falls, 1949-52. Transferred 1952 to Va. Synod. 1965: Emmanuel, Roanoke, Va.

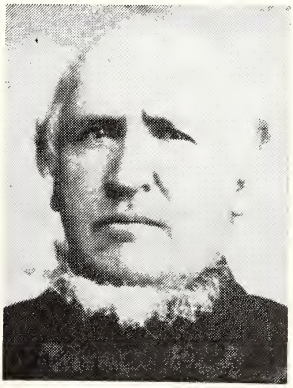
COBB, JOHN WILLIAM, born Dec. 6, 1916, at Blountville, Tenn. Parents: The Rev. William Gurley and Emma Lillian (Akard) Cobb. The Rev. James K. Cobb is a younger brother. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1936; Southern Sem., B.D. 1939; graduate study, Chicago Sem. Married Rachel Carolyn Moser, Greensboro, June 16, 1942. Children: John Moser, William Jerry. Ordained 1939 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Trinity, Rocky Mount, 1939-43; in Va., 1943-47; in Pa., 1947-57; Holy Trinity, Raleigh, and pastor to Lutheran students at N. C. State Univ. and other institutions, 1957—. Member, Childrens Home Board, 1960-64. Dean, Eastern Dist., N. C. Synod, 1962—, and member, Exec. Board 1964—. Freedoms Foundation Award for sermon preached, 1956.

COBB, PAUL BRYSON, born Sept. 22, 1922, at Greensboro. Parents: A. C. and Hyacinth (Mangum) Cobb. Educated: Duke Univ., A.B. 1943; Southern Sem., B.D. 1945. Married Edna Louise Bowers, of Newberry, S. C., at Concord, Oct. 14, 1947. Children: Rosalyn Louise, Martha Ellen. Ordained 1945 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Calvary, Concord, 1945-49; Cold Water, Cabarrus Co., 1946-49; Alamance, Alamance, 1949-53; Ascension, Shelby, 1953-60. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1960. From Woman's Memorial, Pulaski, Va., to St. Thomas, Charlotte, 1964—.

COBB, WILLIAM GURLEY, born Dec. 30, 1887, in Guilford Co. Parents: John Calvin and Mary Emma (Starr) Cobb. Educated: Elon Coll., Newberry Coll., A.B. 1911; Southern Sem., 1914, B.D. 1927; graduate study, Chicago Sem. Married Emma Lillian Akard, Sullivan Co., March 3, 1916. Children: The Rev. John William, the Rev. James Kivett, Mary Emma (married the Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.), Margaret Elizabeth (married the Rev. W. D. Moser, Jr.), Martha Louise, Mildred Marie, Frances Irene. Ordained 1914 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: of Holston Synod in Tenn., 1914-17; of S. W. Va. Synod in Va., 1917-22; in N. C., 1922-54: Salem-Grace, Rowan Co.; then Salem alone; (supply) Lebanon, Rowan Co., 1 year; Zion-Bethlehem-New Jerusalem, Catawba Co.; St. John, Cherryville, 1924-51; St. David, Kannapolis, 1951-54. Retired 1954 at Cherryville, but developed and organized Our Saviour, Gaston Co., 1957. Regular supply preaching to Sunday before death. Secretary, Holston Synod, 1914-17. Member, Committee on Merger of Holston, S. W. Va., and Va. Synods. Member, Boards of Lowman Home, 1928-42, and Childrens Home, 1942-53. Died May 18, 1960; buried at St. John Church, Cherryville.

COFFMAN, J. H., attended Roanoke Coll. Licensed 1848 by N. C. Synod, but never ordained. Churches served: St. Enoch, Rowan Co., 1849-50; St. John, Salisbury, 1848-52. Moved to S. C., 1852.

CONDER, IRENAEUS, born Oct. 17, 1832, in Union Co. Parents: Philip and Sophia (Byrum) Conder. A son of old Morning Star Church near Matthews. Educated: Davidson Coll., N. C. Coll., (closed 1861 account of war before his graduation), hon. A.M. 1872; studied theology under the Rev. Polycarp C. Henkel. Married Susan Catherine Conrad, Forsyth Co., 1866. Children: Ella E. Frances L., Anna S., Conn Luther. Licensed 1859 and ordained 1861 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served 1861-66: Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., 1 year; Becks-Pilgrim-New Jerusalem, Davidson Co.; of Tenn. Synod in Va., 1867-94. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 3 one-year terms, president, 1893. Author of a book, "A Plea for Teaching the Decalogue in the Public Schools". Contributor to Our Church Paper, New Market, Va. Retired 1898 in McGaheysville, Va. Died Aug. 31, 1928; buried in Mt. Olivet Cemetery, McGaheysville, Va.



CONE, WILLIAM H., born Dec. 11, 1825. Married first Carmilla (Cornelia) C. Miller, Dec. 21, 1865. Second marriage to Barbara A. Shirley, New Market, Va., Dec. 7, 1876. Son: Shirley Z., who died at 25 years of age. Ordained 1858 by S. W. Va. Synod. Transferred to N. C. Synod, 1866. Churches served in N. C. 1864-81: Becks-Pilgrim-St. Luke-Lebanon, Davidson Co.; in Rowan Co.: Union, Organ, and St. John, Salisbury; supplied St. James, Concord, 3 years; also in Rowan Co.: St. Peter, St. Matthew, Luthers, Lutheran Chapel, Center Grove, and St. Paul. President, N. C. Synod, 1872-73. Moved to New Market, Va., his wife's home city, and engaged in her family's business of making carriages and wagons. Died Dec. 22, 1902; buried at St. Matthew Church, New Market, Va., site of which Mrs. Cone had given.

CONRAD, DAVID FRY, born July 21, 1921, at High Point. Parents: The Rev. Flavius Leslie and Mary (Huffman) Conrad. Older brother is the Rev. F. L. Conrad, Jr., and younger brother the Rev. Paul L. Conrad; one of their sisters is wife of the Rev. Philip L. Wahlberg, Jr. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1942; Southern Sem., B.D. 1945. Married Janis Patton, Birmingham, Ala., June 24, 1948. Children: David Mark, Timothy Patton, Hugh Victor, Charles Kristian. Ordained 1945 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to Ga.-Ala. Synod. In Ala., and Grace, Houston, Tex. since 1955. Educational secretary in Negro Communities, for Nat. Luth. Council, 1952-55.

CONRAD, E. PARKER, born July 29, 1879, in Davidson Co. Parents: George W. and Mary Anne (Leonard) Conrad. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1900; Chicago Sem., 1903/04. Married Myrtle Graeber, China Grove, May 27, 1908. Children: Faith, Hope, Charity. Ordained 1904 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Augsburg, Winston-Salem, 1904-05. Transferred to Chicago Synod, 1905. Churches in Ind., and Ohio. Retired 1956 at Middle Point, Ohio. Supply preaching to 1955. Died June 24, 1956; buried in Ridge Cemetery, Van Wert, Ohio.

CONRAD, FLAVIUS LESLIE, born May 23, 1894, in Davidson Co. Parents: Charles F. and Frances E. (Fritz) Conrad. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1916, D.D. 1941; Southern Sem., 1919, B.D. 1926; graduate study Univ. S. C. Married Mary W. Huffman, Hickory, June 24, 1919. Children: The Rev. Flavius Leslie, Jr., the Rev. David Fry, Rachel (married the Rev. Philip L. Wahlberg, Jr.), Rebekah, the Rev. Paul Luther. Ordained 1919 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Philadelphia, Granite Falls-St. John, Hudson-St. Matthew, Caldwell Co., 1919-21; Emmanuel, High Point, 1921-49, and secretary of N. C. Synod, 1937-49. President, N. C. Synod, 1949-62, account of age ineligible for election as president, N. C. Synod of LCA. Member, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1935-49, then ex officio as synod president to 1962. In ULCA, member of Board of American Miss., and other boards and committees, and delegate to conventions, 1937-62. Retired Dec. 31, 1962, at Kure Beach. Honored by having his name given to Conrad Hall (dormitory) at Lenoir Rhyne Coll., and to Conference Room in the Church House at Salisbury. As President of Synod he assisted the Comm. on Historical Work in the production of the "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina"; and as a member of this committee he collaborated in the preparation and publication of the 1953-1963 "Supplement", also this volume of biographical sketches.

CONRAD, FLAVIUS LESLIE, JR., born May 5, 1920, at High Point. Parents: The Rev. Flavius Leslie and Mary W. (Huffman) Conrad. Two brothers are the Revs. David F. and Paul L. Conrad. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1941; Southern Sem., B.D. 1944; Temple Univ., S.T.M. 1955, S.T.D. 1958. Married Mary Elizabeth Isenhour, Salisbury, Nov. 4, 1944. Children: Elizabeth Ann, Susan Leslie.

Ordained 1944 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Timothy, Catawba Co., 1944-49; Holy Comforter, Belmont, 1949-50. Executive Secretary, Luther League of America, 1950-60. Transferred to Tex.-La. Synod, 1960. Contributor to Lutheran and other magazines, including the Lutheran Quarterly and Christian Century Pulpit; writer of Augsburg Lessons for Young People; and author of "Four Non-Denominational Youth Movements" (1955, Nat. Coun. of Churches). Listed in "Who's Who in the East", and "Who's Who in the South and Southwest".

CONRAD, GEORGE DWIGHT, born Sept. 21, 1912, at Thomasville. Parents: C. H. and Mary Ellen (Clemmons) Conrad. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1936; Southern Sem., B.D. 1939. Married Ruth Shoaf, Thomasville, May 21, 1939. Children: Linda Ruth, Rebecca Elaine, Martha Annette. Ordained 1939 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Assistant, St. Mark, Charlotte, 1939-40; Bethany, Hickory, 1940—. New church with educational wings built, 1961-62; plans are for two more educational wings and fellowship building to begin about 1965.

CONRAD, PAUL LUTHER, born April 20, 1931, at High Point. Parents: The Rev. Flavius Leslie and Mary W. (Huffman) Conrad. Two older brothers are the Revs. Flavius Leslie, Jr., and David F. Conrad. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1953; Southern Sem., 1956. Married Laura Katherine Oxner, West Columbia, S. C., June 23, 1956. Children: Tina Marie, Laurie Janise. Ordained 1956 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Concordia, Rowan Co., 1956-59; Prince of Peace, Kinston, 1959-64; St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1964—. Assistant Editor, North Carolina Lutheran, 1959—.

COOK, EDWIN ALEXANDER, born April 22, 1928, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: Frank McDonald and Mary Jane (Castor) Cook. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1960; Southern Sem., B.D. 1963. Married Verna Mae Troutman, Kannapolis, March 16, 1957. Children: Rebecca Ann, David Alexander, Lydia Jane. Ordained 1963 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Cobles, Guilford Co., 1963—.

COOK, FRANK P., born May 23, 1854, at Mt. Pleasant. Parents: Matthew and Mary Magdalene (Costner) Cook. His father, a native of Germany, was "Baptized a Catholic, buried in Lutheran Cemetery, Mt. Pleasant, 1894". Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1874; Philadelphia Sem., 1877. Married Emma M. Melhorn, sister of the Rev. Dr. N. R. Melhorn, long-time editor of The Lutheran, Ada, Ohio, June 24, 1885. Her father was born and baptized a Catholic, but was confirmed into the Lutheran faith by his son-in-law. Children: Martha A., Mary A. Ordained 1877 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Assistant to Dr. G. D. Bernheim, St. Paul, Wilmington, 1877-78. Transferred to Ohio Synod, 1878. In Ohio, 1878-1910; in Pa., 1910-19. Died Dec. 13, 1919; buried in Woodlawn cemetery, Ada, Ohio.

COOPER, DAVID F., born May 1, 1917, in High Point. Parents: Hubert F. and Pearle (Bostian) Cooper. Uncles were the Revs. E. C., G. H., and L. G. Cooper. Educated: High Point Coll., A.B. 1938; Southern Sem., B.D. 1941. Married Lillian Josephine Goodwin, Charlotte, Jan. 2, 1943. Children: David Mark, Paul Robert, Stephen Goodwin, Michael James. Ordained 1941 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Assistant, St. Mark, Charlotte, 1941-43; St. David-Redeemer, Kannapolis, 1943-47; Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, 1947-49. Full-time Director for CHEY employed by Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1949-50. Organized and developed Good Shepherd, Brevard, 1950-54. Transferred to Tex.-La. Synod, 1954. Editor, North Carolina Lutheran and N. C. Correspondent for The Lutheran, 1951-54. 1965: St. Paul, Baton Rouge, La.

COOPER, EDGAR CLAUDIUS, born March 29, 1887, near China Grove. Parents: John Francis Jacob and Martha Jane (Page) Cooper. Two younger brothers: The Revs. G. H. (deceased) and L. G. Cooper. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1907; Princeton Univ., A.M. 1909; Philadelphia Sem., 1912; Hartford Sem., Ph.D. 1927. Married Vera Lavene Mauney, sister of the Rev. J. D. Mauney, Sr., and aunt of the Revs. J. Luther, J. D., Jr., and Marshall Mauney, Kings Mountain, Sept. 11, 1913. Children: Jacob Mauney, Margaret Juletta, the Rev. Edgar Mauney. Ordained 1912 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1912-14; in Philadelphia, Pa., 1914-23; in N. C.: First, Albemarle, 1923-25; synodical missionary, 1927-37, serving and developing Holy Comforter, Belmont; Bethany, Kannapolis; St. Luke-Morning Star, Monroe; Calvary, Morganton; Watauga (Co.) Parish; and Ascension, Shelby. Director of Religious Training, and chaplain of Raleigh prisons, N. C. State prison system, 1937-39. President and part-time professor, N. T. Introduction and Interpretation, Southern Sem., 1939-45. Served Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, 1946-53, raising part of funds and building church and parsonage, also as pastor to Lutheran students at Univ. of N. C. Chaplain, U. S. Penitentiary, Atlanta, Ga., 1945-46. Quite successful in fund-raising for seminary and some of churches served. Retired 1953 at Kings Mountain. Later, guest professor (N. T. and Greek), Dana Coll., Blair, Neb., and Pacific Sem., Berkeley, Calif. Author of "Jude—Author of Hebrews", in The Lutheran Quarterly, and of book in MS, "The Source Value of John's Gospel", on which he was working in the final month of his life. Died May 26, 1963; buried in Mountain Rest Cemetery, Kings Mountain.

COOPER, GEORGE HERMAN, born Feb. 17, 1894, near China Grove. Parents: John Francis Jacob and Martha Jane (Page) Cooper. Two brothers are the late Rev. E. C. and the Rev. L. G. Cooper. Educated: Roanoke Coll., Univ. N. C., A.B. 1916; Southern Sem., 1920, B.D. 1924; Chicago Sem., S.T.M. 1928; graduate study, Univ. Chicago. Married Doris Victoria Ritchie, Richfield, Sept. 25, 1924. Daughters: Doris Jean, Ruth Victoria. Ordained 1920 by N. C. Synod. Churches served, 1920-26: St. Matthew-St. Peter, Rowan Co.; Haven, Salisbury. Transferred to Ill. Synod, 1926. Churches in Ill., at Chicago, Joliet, and Wheaton; pastor emeritus of last, 1960. Retired at Salisbury. Chaplain, U. S. Army, 1941-46, retiring as Lieut. Col., in reserves. President one year, Nat. Chap. Assoc. Died May 15, 1961; buried in Greenlawn Cemetery, China Grove.

COOPER, LUTHER GRADY, born July 10, 1902, near China Grove. Parents: John Francis Jacob and Martha Jane (Page) Cooper. Older brothers were the Revs. E. C. and G. H. Cooper. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1922; Univ. S. C., A.M. 1924; Southern Sem., B.D. 1925; Hartford Sem., Ph.D. 1927; Union Sem., S.T.M. 1957. Married Miriam R. Greever, daughter of the Rev. Walton H. Greever, Columbia, S. C., Dec. 30, 1936. Children: Kathryn Anne, John Walton, Virginia Roberta. Ordained 1927 by N. C. Synod. ULCA missionary, Shantung, China, 1928-48. Secretary and president at times of Shantung Lutheran Mission. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1948. 1965: Professor and head of dept. of Bible and Religious Education, Newberry College.

COSTNER, JACOB, born Aug. 27, 1788. At third session (1822) of Tenn. Synod, his ordination as deacon, by the Revs. Paul and David Henkel, or one of them, was authorized. No record of his having been ordained as pastor, or of churches served. Married Mary Ann Rudisill, Feb. 10, 1810, who bore him ten children, five of whom survived him. Died March 19, 1862. (From an obituary record).

COUNTS, ERNEST KARL, born Jan. 28, 1897, in Newberry Co., S. C. Parents: Joseph A. and Ada M. (Aull) Counts. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1919; Southern Sem., 1922. Married Nellie L. Derrick, Columbia, S. C., May 23, 1922. Children: Mary Elizabeth, Etta Ruth, Inez Ernesteen. Ordained 1922 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Martin, Stanly Co.,-St. Martin, Cabarrus Co., 1922-26. Transferred to Miss. Synod, 1926. From 1935 in S. C. Synod. Now retired at West Columbia, S. C.

COUNTS, ROBERT PAUL, born April 26, 1928, in Lingle, Miss. Parents: The Rev. Fulton B. and Mattie E. (Roberts) Counts. The Rev. Henry P. Counts was his grandfather, and the Rev. Paul M. Counts an uncle. Educated: Newberry Coll., B.S. 1950; Southern Sem., B.D. 1953. Married Shirley Marie Ziemer, Atlanta, Ga., Jan. 3, 1954. Children: Rebecca Ann, Karlena Naomi, Lisa Louise, Sheila Rae. Ordained 1953 by Ga.-Ala. Synod. Churches served: In Ga. and Ala., 1953-60; St. Enoch, Rowan Co., 1960-64. 1965: Our Savior, Memphis, Tenn.

COX, CLARENCE BROWN, born April 18, 1873, in Knox Co., Tenn. Parents: The Rev. George Henry and Nancy (McPherson) Cox. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. & A.M. 1895; Gettysburg Sem., 1898; Wittenberg Univ., D.D. 1924. Married first Cordelia E. Spangler, Gettysburg, Pa., April 12, 1899. Children: Cathrine, Cordelia. A grandson is the Rev. J. Daniel Brown. Second marriage to Blanche Bard Mearig, Norfolk, Va., May 21, 1912. Children: Elizabeth, Martha, Clarence Brown, Jr., Mary, Alfred Bard. Ordained 1898 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mission (later discontinued), 1899-1901; in Tenn., 1901-03; in N. C.: Macedonia, Burlington-Peace, Guilford Co., 1903-12; in Va., 1912-36. Retired 1937 at Highland Springs, Va. President, Marion Junior Coll.,

1916-28. President, Va. Synod, 1922-26. Delegate to 1918 ULCA merger convention. Died April 4, 1942; buried at Burlington.

COX, GEORGE HENRY, born Aug. 9, 1838, in Boston, Mass., youngest of fourteen children, and only one of seven sons to reach maturity. Parents: Lemuel and Mary (Tras) Cox. Father, perhaps a Quaker, died three weeks before son's birth. Mother was a Methodist. Baptized at age 22 in Presbyterian Church in Elizabethton, Tenn., having moved to Tenn. at sixteen with family of one of his sisters. Educated: In Boston (Mass.) schools. Taught school in Tenn., and studied theology under the Rev. Abel J. Brown. Married first Nannie E. McPherson, Tennessee, but formerly of Chatham Co., N. C., Jan. 1866. Children: Effie Best (mother of the Rev. C. Ross Ritchie, Sr.), the Rev. C. Brown. Second marriage to Mrs. Ellen Kesler Barringer, Rowan Co., April 1896. Children: No record. He, a Presbyterian, and first wife, a Methodist, made a comparative study of doctrines of churches in their Tenn. community, and under guidance of the Rev. A. J. Brown read in The Book of Concord. They were confirmed into Lutheran faith by Dr. Brown Oct. 1870 in Emmanuel Church, Sullivan Co., Tenn. Licensed 1871 and ordained 1872 by Holston Synod. Churches served: Of Holst. Synod in Tenn., to 1887; also owned and operated a female seminary at Morristown, Tenn., with as many as 175 students. In Dec. 1887 rode horseback to N. C. Churches served in N. C., 1888-1922: Mt. Olive-St. Stephen, Cabarrus Co.; New Bethel, Stanly Co.; organized and supplied St. Andrew, Concord; in Rowan Co.: Organ-Ebenezer; organized Emmanuel, and Wittenberg, Granite Quarry; supplied First, Albemarle; St. Enoch, Rowan Co.-Trinity, Cabarrus Co.; Christ, East Spencer; Cold Water-St. John, Cabarrus Co.; and supplied Lebanon, Rowan Co. Secretary, treasurer, president, Holston Synod. President, N. C. Synod, 1890-93, 1904-08. Received D.D. degree. Volunteer in Confederate States Army, 1861 to war's end; wounded several times, captured three times, each time escaped. Author, with Dr. G. D. Bernheim, of "History of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina", (1902). Besides his son and grandson, two great-grandsons are Lutheran ministers, the Revs. C. Ross Ritchie, Jr., and J. Daniel Brown. Retired 1922 at Salisbury. Died Dec. 7, 1928, buried at Mt. Pleasant. His funeral in St. John, Salisbury, was conducted by synod president, Dr. Jacob L. Morgan, with thirty Lutheran ministers and one Episcopal rector seated in chancel and taking part.

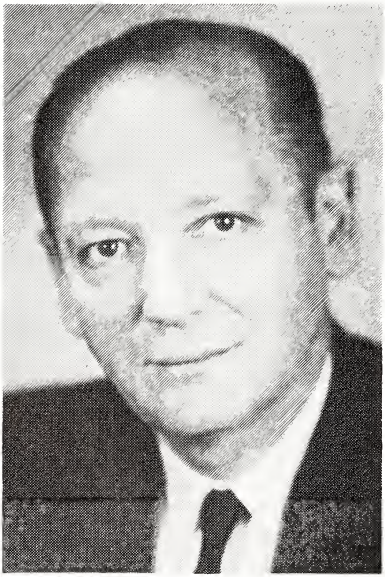
CRAUN, WILLIAM ARTHUR, born Nov. 28, 1880, in Rockingham Co., Va. Parents: Charles Edward Granville and Sarah Etta (Early) Craun. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1911; Southern Sem., 1914; Univ. S. C., A.M. 1914; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1922. Married Rosa B. Lowman, at Brunswick, Ga., June 24, 1914. Children: Alvin Edward, Dwight Marvin. Ordained 1914 by Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1914-21; in Ind., 1922-24; in N. C., Calvary, Morganton-Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, 1924-27. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1927. Died Dec. 21, 1931; buried at Mt. Sidney, Va.

CRIGLER, JOHN FIELDING, born Oct. 13, 1869, in Madison Co., Va. Parents: Jason Cornelius and Mary Elizabeth (Aylor) Crigler. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1892, D.D. 1924; Gettysburg Sem., 1896. Married Edith Norris Wolf, born in Guntur, India, daughter of the Rev. L. B. Wolf, Lutherville, Md., Oct. 7, 1903. Children: Elizabeth Aylor, Catherine Wolf, Eleanor Fielding, John Fielding, Jr., Norris Wolf, Benner Bittinger. Licensed 1895, ordained 1896 by Md. Synod. Churches served: In Md., 1896-1915, also as instructor in Bible in Maryland Coll., Lutherville, Md., 1900-15; St. Mark, Charlotte, 1915-48. Secretary, Md. Synod, 1913-15. Member, Board of Deaconess Work, and Comm. on Evangelism, ULCA. Member, Boards of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., and Southern Sem. Author of a religious drama published, "Saul of Tarsus"; contributor of articles and poems to church periodicals. Retired 1948 at Charlotte. Died Aug. 26, 1962; buried at Hebron Church, Madison Co., Va.

CRIM, JACOB, licensed 1837 by S. C. Synod. Transferred to N. C. Synod 1839, and ordained in 1841. Churches served: In S. C., 1837-39; in N. C.: Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co., 1839-40; Becks-Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co., 1839-42; New Jerusalem (1843-60)-St. Matthew (1845-61), Davie Co.; organized Bethel (1851-58, 1861-62)-Salem (1860-62), Rowan Co. Secretary, 1850, president, 1864, N. C. Synod. Member, first board of N. C. Coll., 1859. Buried in Texas.

CROMER, JAMES ALBERT, born Aug. 18, 1847, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: Daniel and Julia Ann (Monts) Cromer. Educated: N. C. Coll., 1876; studied theology under the Rev. Daniel Efird. Married Mary Jane Roof, Lexington Co., S. C., 1871. Children: Silas Dean, the Rev. Joseph Lee (father of the Rev. Voigt R. Cromer), Lottie Cornelia, Cyprian I., Hattie Irene, Charles Webster, Robert Yoder, Julian Daniel. Licensed 1876 and ordained 1878 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Of the Tenn. Synod, which after merger of N. C. and Tenn. Synods became S. C. Synod churches, in home area of Lexington Co., S. C., 1876-1921, as follows: Emmanuel, Zion, St. Peter, organized Pilgrim (1899), organized Grace (1893), and organized Mt. Hermon (1910); also St. Andrew, Richland Co.; served some of them for 20 to 25 years. At age 16, enlisted and served six months in Confederate States Army near close of War Between the States. At 26, with wife and two children, mortgaged farm and attended N. C. Coll., to prepare for ministry. Along with pastoral ministry, pioneered in truck farming near Columbia, S. C., and thus primarily supported family. One church requiring forty miles of travel per month paid him $22.00 per year. Member, committee for establishing and locating Summerland Coll., Batesburg, S. C. Died Jan. 1, 1922; buried at Zion Church, Lexington Co., S. C. "He was highly esteemed by his people."

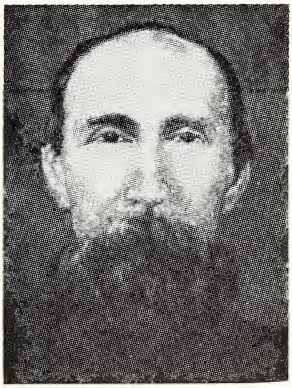
CROMER, JOSEPH LEE, born Sept. 7, 1874, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: The Rev. James Albert and Mary Jane (Roof) Cromer. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. & A.M. 1895; studied theology during college course. Married Lillie Mae Rhodes, Gaston Co., Nov. 1, 1899. Children: Prima, Alene, the Rev. Voigt Rhodes, John Albert. Ordained 1895 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C., 1895-1913: Beth Eden-St. James, Newton; St. Timothy, Catawba Co.; supplied, with others, Shiloh, Alexander Co.; Ebenezer, Catawba Co.; St. Martin, Maiden, 1900-01, 1905-13; Philadelphia, Granite Falls; Holy Trinity, Gastonia; Rhodhiss, Caldwell Co.; Mt. Hebron, Hildebran; Salem, Lincoln Co.; Tenn. Synod churches in S. C., at Gilbert and Chapin, 1913-20. After N.C.-Tenn. Synods merger, transferred to S. C. Synod, 1922. Retired 1931, account of ill health. Delegate to merger convention, ULCA, 1918. Member, Board of Lenoir Coll., and college business manager, 1920-22. Principal Grady's Academy while pastor at St. James, Newton. Editor and business manager, S. C. Lutheran, several years. Ministerial son writes: "Noteworthy ability and leadership in planning and building churches (five) and parsonages (two) . . . Mt. Tabor, Prosperity, S. C., was dedicated free of debt immediately upon completion. It was built by a rural congregation. Pastor Cromer used the unique method of asking housewives to give their Sunday eggs . . . the proceeds being put into the building fund. The farmers were given cotton seed to plant . . . and receipts went into the building fund. Members gave timber . . . for the building. Added to these gifts were liberal contributions in money by the members." Died June 21, 1939; buried at Lincolnton.



CROMER, VOIGT RHODES, born July 31, 1906, at Rhodhiss. Parents: The Rev. Joseph Lee and Lillie Mae (Rhodes) Cromer. Grandfather was the Rev. James Albert Cromer. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1925, D.D. 1947; Southern Sem., B.D. 1928; Univ. S. C., A.M. 1927; Hartford Sem., S.T.M. 1929; Union Sem., 1939; Gettysburg Coll., LL.D. 1956. Married Sara Elizabeth Dreher, Lexington, S. C., Aug. 17, 1932. Children: Elizabeth Rhodes (married the Rev. R. W. Carswell), Rebecca Ruth. Ordained 1928 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Luke, Summerville, S. C., 1929-30; in N. C.: Emmanuel-St. Luke, Lincolnton, 1930-36; St. James, Concord, 1936-41; Holy Trinity, Hickory, 1941-47. President, N. C. Synod, succeeding Dr. Jacob L. Morgan, 1947-49. President, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., since 1949. Member, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1936-49. ULCA Commissioner to Nat. Luth. Coun., 1948-54. Member, ULCA Boards—Social Miss., 1948-60, and American Miss., 1960-62; Jt. Comm'n on Lutheran Unity, 1958-62. Delegate, ULCA and LCA Conven-

tions, 1936, 1942-66. Member, Executive Council, LCA, 1963-66. President, Nat. Luth. Educational Conf., 1955-56. President, Conf. of Church-Related Colls. in the South, 1954-55. Member, ULCA Commission on The Doctrine of the Ministry. Author of "Christian Action in Human Relations"; contributor of sermon to "This Holy Venture" (Muhlenberg Press). Preacher, CBS Church of the Air, The United Lutheran Hour, and at college commencements at Lenoir Rhyne, Clemson, Gettysburg, and Newberry. He is making a fine contribution to the synod and church at large.

CRONK, BENJAMIN WESLEY, born Aug. 6, 1857, in Floyd Co., Va. Parents: Eli H. and Mary E. (Griggs) Cronk. A brother was the Rev. E. C. Cronk. Educated: Roanoke Coll., B.A. and M.A. 1883; Southern Sem., 1883. Married Alice Eliza Snidow, Pembroke, Va., June 15, 1887. Son: Earle Tabor Walker. Licensed 1884 and ordained 1885 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Cobles-Lows-Richland, Guilford Co., 1887-91; Salem-St. Luke, Rowan Co., 1891-93; organized Lebanon, Rowan Co., 1893-94. Transferred to S. C. Synod 1894. Parishes in S. C., Va., and Tenn. Superintendent, Childrens Home, Salem, Va., several years. Retired 1932 at Pembroke, Va. Died Oct. 13, 1934; buried at Pembroke, Va.



CROUSE, ANDREW LEONHARDT, born June 8, 1849, in Randolph Co. Parents: The Rev. Thomas and Barbara (Fox) Crouse. Educated perhaps at Concordia Coll.; studied theology under father and the Rev. A. J. Fox. Married first Tirza Carolina Darr, Sept. 8, 1870. Son: Thomas Henry. Second marriage to Mary Lavinia Bilbo, Greensboro, Dec. 24, 1873. Children: Luther Augustus, Carl Froelich, Luda Amelia. Ordained 1871 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., and mission work in Ala., 1872-82; in Va. and W. Va., 1882-89; in N. C.: Friendship (1890-91, 1897-1905) and Shiloh (1894-96), Alexander Co.; Mt. Olive-St. Stephen, Hickory, 1890-1903; organized St. Andrew, Hickory, 1893-94. Joined Missouri Synod, 1903. One of founders, and professor (German, English), Lenior Rhyne Coll. After joining Mo. Synod taught theology, Concordia Coll., at Conover. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, several terms, president, two terms. Secretary, United Synod South, several terms. Author of "A Christian Catechism for Children", "The Modern Evangelistic System", "Pulpit and Altar Fellowship", "Historical Sketches of Alexander County". German editor, Our Church Paper, New Market, Va. Died Oct. 13, 1915; buried at St. Stephen Church (Mo. Synod), Hickory.

CROUSE, THOMAS, born June 6, 1822, in Davidson Co. Parents: Andrew and ---------- (Daniels) Crouse. Educated: Professor Dusenberry's School, Lexington; was tutored in theology. Married first Barbara Fox, Randolph Co. Children: The Rev. Andrew Leonhardt, Sarah, Luther, Joseph Augustus. Second marriage to M. Caroline Fox, sister of the Rev. A. J. Fox, M.D. Son: Alfred. Licensed 1845 and ordained 1850 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Cobles, Guilford Co.-Melanchthon, Randolph Co.-Mt. Pleasant, Alamance Co., 1848-57, 1863-66; Becks-New Jerusalem-Pilgrim, Davidson Co., 1866-75. Treasurer, Tenn. Synod, 1862. "As a theologian, he was a sound and firm defender of the doctrines and customs of the old type of

Lutheranism. As a preacher, he was attractive, because of his earnestness of manner, clearness of thought, force of style, and persuasive voice." (Obituary in Tenn. Synod History). Died April 11, 1876; buried at Becks Church, Davidson Co.

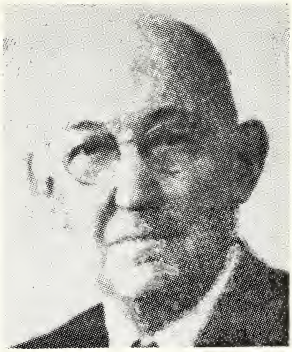
CRUSE, GUY CALVIN, born May 9, 1927, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: Oscar Orlin and Ila Maggie (Kluttz) Cruse. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1948. Southern Sem., B.D. 1951. Married Cary Dowd, Carthage, at Concord, June 17, 1953. Children: Guy Reginald, Kim René (died two days after birth), Karen Lisa, Joy Theresa, Joel Keith. Ordained 1951 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Olive-St. Stephen, Cabarrus Co., 1951-54. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1954. 1965: Bethel, White Rock, S. C.

CUMBEE, LURIA ERASTUS, JR., born Sept. 13, 1931, in Aiken Co., S. C. Parents: Luria Erastus and Hazel V. (Bryant) Cumbee. Educated: Newberry Coll., B.S. 1954; Southern Sem., B.D. 1957, also graduate study. Married Sylvia Faye Pitts, Newberry, S. C., June 9, 1955. Children: Michael Paul, Stephen Craig, Allison Faye. Ordained 1957 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: Pilgrim, Davidson Co., 1957-58; New Jerusalem, Catawba Co., 1958-62; Christus Victor, Fayetteville, 1962—. U. S. Army reserve commission, First Lieut.; instituted religious services, for Sunday drills, for three U. S. Army Res. and Nat. Guard units in Hickory area.

CUTHBERTSON, RUFUS BRAXTON, born July 3, 1920, in Mecklenburg Co. Parents: Rufus and Euphemia (Robinson) Cuthbertson. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1941; Southern Sem., B.D. 1944, S.T.M. 1965. Married Jean Wandel, Hagerstown, Md., June 6, 1945. Children: Jean Elizabeth, Dorothy Euphemia, Charles Paul, Philip Martin. Ordained 1944 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Paul, Hamlet, 1944-48; mission developer, 1948, and pastor, St. Andrew, New Bern, 1949-51; Christ, Stanley, 1951-57, also St. Luke, Lincoln Co., 1951-52. Transferred to Ga.-Ala. Synod, 1957. 1965: Good Shepherd, College Park, Ga.

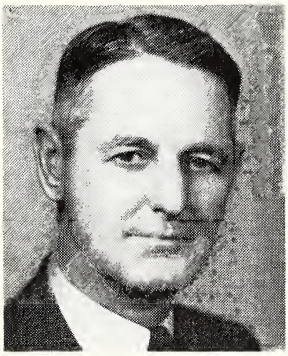
DANIEL, VANCE MILLER, born Aug. 5, 1918, at Salisbury. Parents: B. K. and Lorena (Miller) Daniel. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1940; Southern Sem., B.D. 1943. Married Margaret Burke Poole, Salisbury, June 3, 1944. Children: Rebecca Jane, David Walter. Ordained 1943 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Organized Messiah, Salisbury, 1942-44; Trinity, Sanford, 1944-51; organized Resurrection, Kings Mountain, 1951-53. Transferred to Ga.-Ala. Synod, 1953. 1965: St. Martin, Houston, Texas.

DARR, WILLIAM LEO, born Jan. 7, 1864, in Davidson Co. Parents: Henry and Salome (Goodman) Darr. Educated: Concordia Coll., graduating 1889. Married first Lillie Sligh. Daughter.: Rebecca. Second marriage to Aquila Ergle, South Carolina. No children. Third marriage to Mae Dellinger of Virginia. Children: Ursula, Krauth, Revere. Ordained 1889 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Tenn. Synod; those known all in Iredell Co.: St. Martin—organized Mt. Hermon, 1896-1906; Sharon, 1898-1907; St. John, Statesville, 1898-1905. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1922. Died 1938; buried in St. Martin Cemetery, Iredell Co.



DASHER, BERGMAN S., born Sept. 28, 1881, in Effingham Co., Ga. Parents: Shadrack E. and Salina E. (Nease) Dasher. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1908; Southern Sem., 1911. Married Beulah Vansant, Ward, S. C., Oct. 26, 1913. No children. Ordained 1911 by Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1911-13; in N. C., 1913-24: Friedens-Sharon, Gibsonville; Calvary-St. Andrew, Concord; St. Enoch, Rowan Co.-Trinity, Cabarrus Co. Transferred to Synod of Ga. & Adj. States, 1924. Later served parishes in Tenn., Va., and S. C. Retired 1949 in Guyton, Ga.

DASHER, EVERETT AUSTIN, born Dec. 7, 1918, at Marlow, Ga. Parents: Olin George and Caroline Salome (Zittrauer) Dasher. Two brothers are the Revs. L. O. and O. G. Dasher. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1940; Southern Sem., B.D. 1948. Married Helen Mae Stoudemayer, West Columbia, S. C., May 20, 1946. Children: Larry Austin, Eileen Susan, Eva Ruth. Ordained 1948 by Ga.-Ala. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1948-50; in N. C.: St. Peter, Rowan Co., 1950-53; Bethlehem, Catawba Co., 1954-58; St. Matthew, Wilmington, 1959-61. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1961. 1965: Mt. Horeb, Chapin, S. C.



DASHER, LEWIS OTTO, born Dec. 30, 1902, at Marlow, Ga. Parents: Olin George and Caroline Salome (Zittrauer) Dasher. Older brother of the Revs. Olin G. and Everett A. Dasher. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1 year, Muhlenberg Coll., A.B. 1927; Southern Sem., B.D. 1930. Married: Ruth Irene Coon, Lincoln Co., May 12, 1931. Son: The Rev. Robert Lewis. Ordained 1930 by Ga.-Ala. Synod. Churches served: In Ga., 1930-39; in S. C., 1939-47; in N. C.: Mt. Calvary, Claremont, 1947-56. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1956. Member, Committee on Arrangements Savannah (Ga.) ULCA convention, 1934. 1965: Reformation, New Market, Va.

DASHER, ROBERT LEWIS, born July 27, 1943, at Rincon, Ga. Parents: The Rev. Lewis Otto and Ruth Irene (Coon) Dasher. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1956; Southern Sem., B.D. 1959. Married Ann Secrist Krider, Concord, July 2, 1958. Children: Ann Roberta, Charles Lewis. Ordained 1959 by Va. Synod. Churches served: Lutheran Chapel, China Grove, 1959-63; Our Redeemer, Greenville, and pastor to Lutheran students at East Carolina College, 1963—. Dean, Cent. Dist. 1962-63.

DAUBENSPECK, WAYNE MARTEL, born Nov. 25, 1904, at Selinsgrove, Pa. Parents: The Rev. Lloyd Mashine and Della A. (Burns) Daubenspeck. An uncle also was a minister. Educated: Susquehanna Univ., A.B. 1927; there also in theology, 1930; clinical training, Greystone Mental Hospital, N. J., 1938; Chaplains School, Harvard Univ., 1943. Married Ethel Mason, Omaha, Nebr., July 15, 1931. Children: Richard Edward, Ruth Elizabeth, Henry Mason. Ordained 1930 by Cent. Pa. Synod. Churches served: St. Mark, Oshkosh, Nebr., 1930-35; in N. C.: St. David, Kan-

napolis, 1964-. Chaplaincy service: U. S. Army, Nebraska CCC, 1936-38; U. S. Penal System, Lewisburg, Pa., and Narcotics Prison at Ft. Leavenworth, Kan., 1938-40; U. S. Army with service in Alaska and Europe, 1940-54, retiring from reserves in 1964 as Colonel. Service pastor, Lutheran Service Commission, in Japan and Korea, 1954-64. Chose Kannapolis parish over opportunities in other states from California to Florida.

DAVIS, JACK LANE, born Sept. 4, 1934, at China Grove. Parents: Rosco Alexander and Frances Beatrice (Melchor) Davis. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1956; Southern Sem., B.D. 1959, S.T.M. class work completed. Married Jane McMillan Bryant, Marion, S. C., June 4, 1957. Children: Julia Lane, Mark Melchor, Matthew McMillan. Ordained 1959 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, 1959-63; mission developer, 1964, and organized St. Michael, High Point, 1965.

DAVIS, JOHN B., born May 26, 1808, at Winchester, Va. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B. 1835, A.M. 1853; Gettysburg Sem.; N. C. Coll., D.D. 1873. Married twice, second marriage to Anna Caroline Sieg (b. 1827, d. 1896). Children: Luther, Paul B., Mary, Richard, John, Jefferson. Licensed 1834 and ordained 1837 by Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1834-75: Trinity, Stephens City; Mt. Tabor, Augusta, Co.; St. Peter, Churchville; Christ, Staunton; Strasburg; and St. John, near Winchester. Transferred 1875 to N. C. Synod; president, N. C. Coll., 1875-77. Served Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, 1881-85; Mt. Olive, Cabarrus Co., 1884-85. Assisted in organizing, but was not pastor, Grace, Rowan Co., 1880. President, Va. Synod, 1838-41, 1844-47, 1855-56. Professor (Natural Science), Roanoke Coll., 1865-74. Author of "A Botany of the Bible", "A Chemistry of Life", "The Cosmogony of Moses", "Unity of the Human Race From a Christian Standpoint", "Papers on the Mineral Kingdom", "The Vegetable Kingdom of Nature", "The History of Theological Seminaries", and "The Intellectual Triumphs of Youth and Age Compared". Died Jan. 3, 1896; buried in East Hill Cemetery, Salem, Va.

DAVIS, JOHN FRANK, born March 2, 1903, in Gaston Co. Parents: F. O. and Alice (Jenkins) Davis. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1925, D.D. 1955; Southern Sem., B.D. 1929; Univ. S. C., M.A. 1929; graduate study, Union Sem., Yale Univ. Married first Mildred Propst, Concord. No children. Second marriage to LeRhea Counts, Columbia, S. C., 1937. Daughter: Gwendolyn. Ordained 1929 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: In N. C., 1929-43: Pastor to Lutheran students, Univ. N. C., Chapel Hill; Bethany, Kannapolis; supply, Calvary, Concord; Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia; and Ascension, Shelby; assistant, Holy Trinity, New York City, 1943-44; Resurrection, Augusta, Ga., 1944-48; St. Paul, Wilmington, N. C., 1948—. Member, Boards of Newberry Coll.,

1944-48, and Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1953-65. Sermon in "This Holy Venture" (Muhlenberg Press). Preacher, Protestant Radio Hour. Contributor to Lutheran periodicals.

DAY, CHARLES HOWARD, born Sept. 14, 1863, near Baltimore, Md. Parents: Nathaniel and Caroline Day. Educated for ministry in Methodist Church; ordained 1886 by that church. Presumably affiliated with Lutheran Church about 1911. Married Charlotte Dickie, Blacklick, Pa., Oct. 12, 1910. Son: Charles William. Lutheran churches served: In Kan., 1911-14; in Va., 1914-17; in N. C.: St. Andrew-Calvary, Concord 1918-20; supplied Cold Water, Cabarrus Co., 1919-20; Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co., 1920-21. Transferred 1922 to Central Pa. Synod. Retired 1925 at Riverside, Calif. Died May 12, 1932; buried at Riverside, Calif.

DEAL, CLAUDE VICTOR, SR., born March 5, 1906, at Hickory. Parents: John Q. and Ida C. (Yount) Deal. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1930; Southern Sem., B.D. 1934. Married Barbara Setzer, Hickory, Sept. 12, 1931. Children: The Rev. Claude Victor, Jr., Barbara Hahn, Cornelia Katherine. Ordained 1934 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Luke-Morning Star, Monroe, 1934-41; surveyed and supplied Hamlet, 1941; Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, 1941-42. World War II, U. S. Army Chaplain, 1942-47. Trinity, Landis, 1947-61; mission developer, later pastor, Incarnation, Charlotte, 1961—. Holds commission in U. S. Army Chaplains Reserves.

DEAL, CLAUDE VICTOR, JR., born May 11, 1937, at Monroe. Parents: The Rev. Claude Victor and Barbara (Setzer) Deal. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1959; Southern Sem., B.D. 1963. Married Helen Elizabeth Herion, Mt. Pleasant, Aug. 26, 1961. Son: Jeffery Alan. Ordained 1963 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Christ, Winston-Salem, 1963—.

DEAL, DONALD RAY, born April 15, 1934, in Rowan Co. Parents: C. T. and Margie (Wilhelm) Deal. Educated: N. C. State Univ., 2 years, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1956; Southern Sem.,B.D. 1959. Married Nancy Lyerly Cline, Cabarrus Co., Aug. 4, 1957. Children: David Eugene, Melvin Wayne, Alan Ray. Ordained 1959 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Lebanon, Rowan Co., 1959-61; Our Saviour, Dallas, 1961—.

DEAL, HAROLD GERHARDT, JR., born April 8, 1923, at Hickory. Parents: Harold Gerhardt and Margaret A. (Wannemacher) Deal. A grandson of the Rev. J. H. Wannemacher. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1945; Southern Sem., B.D. 1947; Union Sem., S.T.M. Married Miriam Elizabeth Morgan, daughter of the Rev. John L. Morgan, Hickory, June 2, 1947. Children: David Morgan, Stephen Michael. Ordained 1947 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: As missionary in Japan, 1948-60. Transferred to Tex.-La. Synod, 1961. 1965: Asst., St. John, Winter Park, Fla. Secretary, Japan Lutheran Missionaries Association, 1950-52. Member and English secretary, Executive Board, Japan Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1952-53. Contributed articles from Japan to The Foreign Missionary, Lutheran Woman's Work, and The Lutheran.

DEAL, JACK DONALD, born March 8, 1932, at Hickory. Parents: Vernon H. and Violet (Munday) Deal. Educated: Florida Southern Coll., B.S. 1959; Southern Sem., B.D. 1962. Married Carolyn J. Hollar, Hickory, Dec. 26, 1949. Children: Jack Donald, Jr., Cathryn L., Paul L., Stephen C. Ordained 1962 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mission developer, later pastor, Our Saviour, Southern Pines, 1962—.

DEAL, JAMES FRANCIS, born Dec. 18, 1877, in Rowan Co. Parents: Calvin J., and Sarah J. (Coleman) Deal. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. & A.M. 1896; Philadelphia Sem., 1899. Married first Kate Elizabeth Peterson, Stanley, July 7, 1909. Children: James F., Jr., Charles C., Elizabeth, Sarah Lillian. Second marriage to Myrtle Hoyt Lowe, Ohio, 1923. No children. Third wife was Nena E. White, Albemarle, married Dec. 25, 1937. No children. Ordained 1899 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served (some dates difficult to reconcile): In S. C., 1899-1901: St. Jacob-Mt. Horeb-St. Thomas-Bethlehem, Chapin; in N. C., 1902-12: St. Martin-Mt. Gilead, Cabarrus Co.; Trinity, Vale-Cedar Grove-Davids Chapel, Lincoln Co.-Sardis, Catawba Co.; Christ-St. Luke, Stanley; Becks-Holly Grove-New Jerusalem-Emmanuel-Lebanon, Davidson Co., and St. Luke, Lincoln Co.; St. John, Hudson; St. Stephen, Lenoir; in Va., 1912-17; Bland and Giles Parishes. Retired 1918 at Landis; engaged in business; in late years lived at St. Petersburg, Fla. Secretary, Tenn. Synod., 1903-06; treasurer, N. C. Conf., Tenn. Synod. Member, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll. Died Feb. 19, 1962, at St. Petersburg, Fla.; buried at Mt. Moriah Church, Rowan Co.

DEATON, JOHN LEROY, twin brother of the Rev. W. A. Deaton, born Sept. 4, 1862, near China Grove. Parents: John E. and Nancy Elizabeth (Crosby) Deaton. Twin brother's son, the Rev. John Leroy Deaton, D.D., was named for him. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1888, winning first honor by a little over twin brother; Philadelphia Sem., 1891. Married first Laura Lipe, Landis, May 4, 1886 (died that summer of typhoid fever). Second marriage to Laura Hoke, Lincolnton, Nov. 15, 1900. Daughter: Georgiana. Ordained 1891 by Min. of Pa., and transferred to Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Moriah-St. Mark, Rowan Co., 1891-93, 1900-02; as missionary in Seattle, Wash., and other places in Pacific Northwest, succeeding the Rev. E. F. Keever, 1893-95. Health failing, returned to N. C., 1895-1900: in Watauga Co., organized and built church, Mt. Zion; Mt. Pleasant; Holy Communion; also preached in schoolhouses and churches of other denominations at Blowing Rock, Boone, Deep Gap, and Cove Creek; supplied New Jerusalem, Davidson Co., 1897; in Va., 1902-06: St. Jacob-Zion-Salem-Morning Star-Powder Springs, Edinburg. Retired 1906, due to declining health, near Lincolnton. The twin brothers observed 82 birthdays together until the other died in 1945. Died Sept. 22, 1951, aged 89, after long invalidism following a farm accident; buried in Hollybrook Cemetery, Lincolnton.

DEATON, WILLIS ALEXANDER, twin brother of the Rev. John Leroy Deaton, born Sept. 4, 1862, near China Grove. Parents: John E. and Nancy Elizabeth (Crosby) Deaton. Educated: Roanoke Coll., (junior year), N. C. Coll., A.B. 1888, losing first honor by an edge to twin brother; Philadelphia Sem., 1891; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1911. Married first Margaret Pauline Miller, Cabarrus Co., July 14, 1891. Children: Miriam Ophelia (married the Rev. Hugo L. Dressler), the Rev. John Leroy, Oscar Claudius, Wilhelmina (died at age 2), Paul Willis, James Krauth (died at age 20 mos.), Louis Edwin. Second marriage to Catherine Elizabeth Moretz, Boone, Jan. 23, 1924. No children. Ordained 1891 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Andrew-St. Michael, Lexington Co., S. C., 1891-97; in N. C.: Holy Communion, Dallas-Philadelphia-Antioch, Gaston Co.-Christ, Stanley, 1897-1906; with the Rev. W. J. Boger, organized and supplied

Holy Trinity, Gastonia, 1898-1900, 1901-02. As Tenn. synod synodical missionary, 1906-19, organized and served: St. Stephen, Lenoir, 1908-09, Calvary, Morganton, 1910-17, and Bethany, Hickory, 1910-25; other churches: Trinity, Vale, 1907; Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, 1913-20; St. Matthew, Caldwell Co., 1917-19; and in Watauga Co.: Old Mt. Pleasant, 1923-32, 1933-34; Mt. Zion, 1925-31, 1934; Holy Trinity-Mt. Pleasant, 1925-32. Retired 1932 at Boone. President, Tenn. Synod, 1901, and 1921, at time of merger of N. C. and Tenn. Synods. Chairman, joint comm'n on Basis and Constitution for Merger of N. C. and Tenn. Synods, 1919-21. Member, and sometime chairman, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1898-1901, 1909-26. Member, Board of Southern Sem., 1906—. Member, Board of Foreign Miss., United Synod South, 1904—. Served two terms in House of N. C. General Assembly, 1923-26, from Catawba Co. Celebrated 82 birthdays with twin brother, who survived him by six years. Died June 18, 1945; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory.

DEESE, PHILLIP WAYNE, born Dec. 15, 1937, in Rowan Co. Parents: John A. and Lillian A. (Overcash) Deese. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1960, Southern Sem., B.D. 1963. Married Linda Merchant Lockrow, Winston-Salem, June 10, 1961. Daughter: Deborah Carole. Ordained 1963 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Advent, Spindale, 1963—.

DERHAMMER, G. A.: Nothing is known of him, except that he served the following churches, 1900-02: Luthers Chapel, Lincoln Co.; Bethel, Gaston Co.; and St. Paul, Crouse.

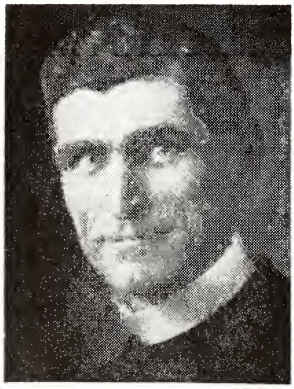
DERRICK, CLARENCE KESLER, born Oct. 26, 1901, near Columbia, S. C. Parents: Julius Clarence and Martha Elizabeth (Kesler) Derrick. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1924, D.D. 1951; Southern Sem., B.D. 1927; graduate study, Vanderbilt Univ., Union Sem. Married Myrtle Ada Davis, Columbia, S. C., Oct. 4, 1927. Children: Infant son, infant daughter (both lived only a few hours), the Rev. Clarence Kesler, Jr., Myrtle Davis (lived 3 days), Mildred Elizabeth. Ordained 1927 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1927-30; in N. C.: St. Matthew-St. Luke, Kings Mountain, 1930-35. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1935. Prominent in work of S. C. and Ga.-Ala. Synods. At present, Chairman Board of Lowman Home. Chaplain (Captain), S. C. State Guards. 1965: Mayer Memorial, Newberry, S. C.

DERRICK, PATRICK HENRY ELMORE, born Nov. 20, 1856, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: Fred and Lucinda (Unger) Derrick. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1882, hon. A.M. 1894; Southern Sem., 1889. Married Ellen Baker Geiger, St. Matthews, S. C., Oct. 8, 1891. Children: Anna Geiger, Elizabeth Horlbeck, Emma Julia Blum, Margaret Baker. Ordained 1889 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C. and Fla., 1889-94; in N. C.: Mt. Olive-St. Stephen, Cabarrus Co., 1895-97; supplied Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, while teaching Mathematics at N. C. Coll., 1897; Luthers, Rowan Co. 1898-99. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1899. Retired 1911 in Blythewood, S. C. Taught public school after retiring. Died Oct. 1, 1920; buried at Sandy Run Church, Calhoun Co., S. C.

DICKERT, JAMES CANNON, born Aug. 5, 1915, at Columbia, S. C. Parents: Andrew H. and Ella (Cannon) Dickert. Educated: Univ. S. C., B.S. 1938; Southern Sem., B.D. 1941. Married Nell West, Columbia, S. C., June 28, 1941. Son: Andrew Calvin. Ordained 1941 by S. C. Synod, and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: Grace-Richland, Liberty-Melanchthon, Randolph Co., 1941-46. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1946. 1965: Reformation, Lancaster, S. C.

DIEFENDORF, CHAUNCEY, born Feb. 1, 1838, in New York State. Parents: Daniel and Nancy Barbara (Wieting) Diefendorf. Married Melissa Louise Wetherwax, West Sand Lake, N. Y., June 8, 1871. Children: Edna Margaret, Elizabeth Lusetta, Clarence Wetherwax, Grace Louise. Licensed 1873 and ordained 1875 by Franckean Synod. Churches served: In N. Y., to 1905; St. Matthew, Rowan Co., 1905-07. Transferred 1907 back to Franckean Synod. Grandfather of the Rev. Paul C. Empie, long-time executive director of Nat. Luth. Council. Died Nov. 19, 1909; buried at Fort Plain, N. Y.

DIEGEL, RONALD LYELL, born July 3, 1937, at Albany, N. Y. Parents: Lyell Erwin and Miriam D. (Kronan) Diegel. Educated: Hartwick Coll., A.B. 1962; Southern Sem., B.D. 1965. Married Charlotte Anne Lesemann, Charleston, S. C., Sept. 11, 1965. Ordained 1965 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Paul, Alamance Co., 1965—.



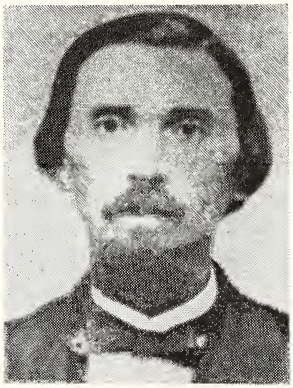
DIETZ, JOHN CALVIN, born March 3, 1876, in Catawba Co. Parents: Washington Marion and Susan Jan (Propst) Dietz. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1898, D.D. 1936; Chicago Sem., 1900. Married Minnie Rose Rudisill, Maiden, Sept. 19, 1900. Children: Paul Hunt, Henry W. Ordained 1900 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Emmanuel, Lincolnton-St. Luke-Salem, Lincoln Co., 1900-03; in Ind., 1903-06; in S. C., 1906-09; again in N. C., 1909-44: St. John, Cherryville; Bethphage, Lincoln Co.-St. Mark, Gaston Co.; St. Paul, Crouse; Bethel, Gaston Co.; Grace, Bessemer City; Holy Trinity, Gastonia; Union, Rowan Co., (twice); Mt. Calvary, Claremont; St. Luke, Catawba Co.; Good Hope, Hickory; St. Paul, Startown; St. Martin, Cabarrus Co.-St. Martin, Stanly Co.; and First, Lexington. Retired 1944, at Gastonia. Chairman, Committee on Arrangements, and temporary chairman, merger convention, N. C. and Tenn. Synods, 1920-21. Secretary, second to be elected, of the United N. C. Synod, 1923-37. Member, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll. Died Feb. 12, 1954; buried in Gaston Memorial Cemetery, Gastonia.

DORTON, LEWIS FRANKLIN, born June 27, 1931, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: Ted R. and Rebecca (Castor) Dorton. Older brother is the Rev. Richard B. Dorton. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1952; Southern Sem., B.D. 1955. Married Alice Blackwelder, Concord, Sept. 5, 1951. Children: James Timothy, Ted Mark, Elissa Ann. Ordained 1955 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Amity-Lebanon, Cleveland, 1955-57; St. Luke, Catawba Co., 1957-61; Christiana, Granite Quarry, 1961—.

DORTON, RICHARD BRADSHAW, born May 3, 1929, at Concord. Parents: Ted R. and Rebecca (Castor) Dorton. Younger brother is the Rev. L. Franklin Dorton. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1951; Southern Sem., B.D. 1954. Married Mary E. Hardy, Lincolnton, June 22, 1958. Children: Richard Bradshaw, Jr., Fonda Elizabeth. Ordained 1954 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Friendship, Taylorsville, 1954-65; St. Enoch, Kannapolis, 1965—.

DOSH, THOMAS WILLIAM LUTHER, born Nov. 21, 1830, at Strasburg, Va. Parents: Thomas William and Mary (Swan) Dosh. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B.

1856; Gettysburg Sem., 1858; Roanoke Coll., D.D. 1875. Married Catherine Brown, Winchester, Va., Nov. 3, 1864. Children: Katharine, William Henry, Portia Baker (died in infancy), Fanny Bachmann (died in infancy), Virginia, Mary Ellen, Olive Augusta (married the Rev. N. Burch Tucker), Bowman Campbell, Mary Krauth (married the Rev. C. E. Krumbholz). Licensed 1858 and ordained 1859 by Va. Synod. Churches served: In W. Va. and Va., 1859-72; St. John, Charleston, S. C., 1872-76; in N. C.: St. John, Salisbury, 1876-77. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1877. President, Roanoke Coll., 1877-78. Professor, Southern Sem. (Salem, Va.), 1878-84. Churches served: Burkittsville, Md., 1885-89. Editor, The Lutheran Visitor, 1874-78; same, The Lutheran Home, 1876-86. Died Dec. 24, 1889; buried at Winchester, Va.



DREHER, DANIEL ISAIAH, born Oct. 10, 1824, in Lexington Dist., S. C. Parents: Jeremiah and Lydia Dreher. Educated: Prof. White's Academy, Lexington, S. C.; Southern Sem., 1853; N. C. Coll., D.D. Married first Mildred C. Kerr (died in 21st year). Daughter: Sally. Second marriage to Martha Ann K. Heilig, Rowan Co., Jan. 3, 1866. Children: Augustus Heilig, Jeremiah H., Mary Lydia. Licensed 1853 by S. C. Synod. Church served: Liberty Hill, S. C., church later moved to Jalapa, S. C., and named St. James, and taught private school at Newberry, S. C., 1853. Transferred to N. C. Synod and ordained, 1856. Churches served: St. James, Concord, 1854-69; Union, Rowan Co., 1867. Principal and professor, Mt. Pleasant Female Sem., Mt. Pleasant, 1870-71. Member, first board, N. C. Coll., 1859. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1857-59, 1860-61; president, 1862-63. Died Feb. 18, 1871; buried at Organ Church, Rowan Co.

DREHER, GODFREY, born Dec. 4, 1789, in Lexington Dist., S. C. Parents: John and Ann (Hollinshed) Dreher. Self-educated. Thrice married: first to Anna E. Sailor. Children: none. Second marriage to Catherine Miller, daughter of the Rev. Robert J. Miller, one of organizers of N. C. Synod in 1803. Children: Caroline, Margaret Ann, Henrietta (married the Rev. Daniel Efird), Mary, John Robert, Luther, Solomon, Osman, Elisha. Third marriage to Mrs. Peggy Leaphart. Son: John Walter. Licensed 1810 in Organ Church, Rowan Co., by N. C. Synod, and ordained 1812 in Bethel Church, White Rock, S. C., by a special committee of N. C. Synod, as the Lutheran churches in S. C., were members of N. C. Synod until 1824 when S. C. Synod was organized. Churches served (1810 to about 1852): Fourteen, within horseback riding range of his home in Lexington Dist., S. C. Of some, co-pastor with other pioneer Lutheran ministers. Included were: In S. C.: Bethlehem and St. Michael, near Irmo; Zion, his home church, near Lexington; St. Peter and St. Jacob, near Chapin. Like other pioneer ministers served for freewill offerings, living chiefly from his farm. Leading pastor among six who organized S. C. Synod in 1824; elected first president, and treasurer, 1825-35. Transferred to Tenn. Synod, 1840, with some of his churches. "He was recognized as a preacher of marked pulpit ability, a church organizer, and one of the most influential men in the synod", (S. C. Synod History, 1924, p. 247). Retired about 1852 in Lexington Dist., S. C. Died July 28, 1875; buried at St. Michael Church, Irmo, S. C.

DREHER, JOHN: Licensed 1815 by N. C. Synod, but not subsequently ordained. Died 1847 in Lexington Dist., S. C. No record available of any churches that he served in N. C. or in S. C.

DRESSLER, HUGO LUTHER, born Sept. 1, 1891, at Vernon Mills, N. Y. Parents: The Rev. William George and Mary K. (Hoke) Dressler. Educated: Wittenberg Univ., A.B. 1913; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1918. Married Miriam Deaton, Hickory, daughter of the Rev. W. A. Deaton, Sept. 26, 1918. Daughter: Dorothy Miriam. Ordained 1918 by Ohio Synod. Churches served: In Ohio and Pa., 1918-21; Atonement, Buffalo, N. Y., 1921-47; in N. C.: Holy Trinity, Hickory, 1947-52. Prominent in work of N. Y. Synod. Taught 16 years in leadership training school at Holy Trinity, Buffalo, N. Y. Member, Board of Parish Education, ULCA, sometime vice-president, chairman of Committee on Field Work, and board representative to constituting convention of Nat. Coun. of Churches of Christ, 1950. Contributor of articles and book reviews to The Lutheran Quarterly, Ecclesia Plantanda, and other periodicals. Member, Board of Wagner Coll. Died Nov. 10, 1952; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory.

DUNN, KARL UMBARGER, born Aug. 8, 1927, at Bland, Va. Parents: Guy Brown and Mary Letitia (Umbarger) Dunn. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1951; Southern Sem., B.D. 1954. Married Sadie Rae Rawl, Columbia, S. C., June 9, 1954. Children: Deborah Rae, Christine Elizabeth, Mary Letitia. Ordained 1954 by Va. Synod and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Zion-New Bethel, Richfield, 1954-57; Ebenezer, Rowan Co., 1957-1965; Bethphage, Lincoln Co., 1965.

DUTTON, WADE HAMPTON, born Feb. 24, 1890, at Rural Retreat, Va. Parents: The Rev. William Addison and Mary Louisa (Crawford) Dutton. Educated: M.P.C.I., 1912, Newberry Coll., A.B. 1914; Southern Sem., 1917. Married Ida Mae Riser, Saluda Co., S. C., Jan. 2, 1919. Children: Mary Crawford, Virginia C., Sarah Esther, Rebekah, Paul Riser, John Addison, Naomi Louise, Mark Daniel. Ordained 1917 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In Newberry, S. C., 1917-27; in N. C.: St. Stephen-Mt. Olive, Cabarrus Co., 1927-38; Mt. Hermon-Sharon-St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1938-43; St. Martin, Cabarrus Co.-St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1943-47; Antioch-Philadelphia, Gaston Co., 1947-53; again, Mt. Hermon, Iredell Co., 1953-58. A fine record in pastorates of promoting and directing renovations, raising of funds for and building of new churches and church school rooms. Member, repeatedly of synodical Examining Comm., also chairman many years. Author of treatise, "Five Revelations of the Cross". Retired Feb. 1958, account of ill health. Died May 7, 1958; buried at Mt. Hermon Church, Iredell Co.

DUTTON, WILLIAM ADDISON, born April 16, 1859, near Rural Retreat, Va. Parents: William Reece and Saphronia (Wolf) Dutton. Educated: No formal education, except short time in medical school, Baltimore, Md.; studied theology privately. Married first Mary Louisa Crawford, Mississippi, 1886/87. Children: Vance Orton, the Rev. Wade Hampton, Mary Blake. Second marriage to Lena Brown Umberger,

Sept. 15, 1892. Children: Carrie Fay (died in infancy), Lena May, Roy Milton, Lex Byron, Max Carlile, Banks Addison. A grandson is Lutheran pastor, the Rev. F. C. Jones, Jr., M.D., Atlanta, Ga. Licensed 1893 and ordained 1897 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In Neb., 1895; Price's Fork, Va., 1896-1900; in N. C.: St. Stephen-Mt. Olive, Cabarrus Co., 1900-07; New Bethel-Mt. Zion-Luthers, Richfield, 1907-12; in S. C. 1912-22. His minister son says of him: "Just a faithful, true and successful country preacher." Died Aug. 15, 1926; buried at Ebenezer Church, Columbia, S. C.

EASLEY, CHARLES WARD, born May 2, 1931, at Georgetown, S. C. Parents: L. T. and Louise (Colbert) Easley. Educated: Newberry Coll., B.S. 1953; Southern Sem., B.D. 1956. Married Emma Lou Bossart, Arona, Pa., at Columbia, S. C., June 29, 1951. Children: Charles Ward, Jr., David Harry (died at age 6), Irene Louise, William Teed, Penelope Ruth. Ordained 1956 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: Our Saviour, Albany, Ga., 1956-58; St. Peter, Lexington Co., S. C., 1958-61; in N. C.: Center Grove, Kannapolis, 1961-64; St. Matthew, Kings Mountain, 1964—.

EASTERLY, GEORGE, born Dec. 20, 1781, in Shenandoah Co., Va. Parents: George and Ann Maria (Neas) Easterly. Educated: Henkel and Bell Sem., Greene Co., Tenn. Married Lydia Harpine, Shenandoah Co., Va., March 3, 1804. Children: Rachael, Abraham, Elizabeth, Jonathan, Philip H., Magdalin, Ambrose G., Reuben M., Rufus. Licensed 1820 by Tenn. Synod at first regular session of synod in Solomon's Church, Greene Co., Tenn. Ordained 1822 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served in N. C.: supplied with others, Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., 1831, and Trinity, Vale-St. Paul, Newton (Startown), 1832; Bethel-Philadelphia, Gaston Co., 1832; in East Tennessee: 1820-1830, 1833-1850. In 1849 made an unsuccessful effort, disagreeing with positions of Tenn. Synod, to organize "The Reorganized Evang. Luth. Tenn. Synod", which led to removal of his name from the roll, Oct. 20, 1849. Died March 29, 1850; buried at St. James Church, Greene Co., Tenn.

ECKARD, GLENN STINE, born March 30, 1907, at Hickory. Parents: Jefferson Polycarp and Lyda Ola (Fry) Eckard. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1928; Southern Sem., B.D. 1931. Married Ruby Pearl Sandel, Chapin, S. C., Jan. 31, 1933. Children: Seth Lyman, Glenn Jerome, Elaine Winona. Ordained 1931 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1931-42. U. S. Navy chaplain, 1942-1953, retiring as Lt. Cmdr. Inactive as chaplain in 1946, and served Christ Mission, Norwich, N. Y. Churches served in N. C.: Alamance, Alamance, 1953-63; Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, 1963—.

ECKARD, RALPH E., born June 22, 1927, in Alexander Co. Parents: Frederick Lee and Vertie V. (Price) Eckard. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1947; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1950. Married Betty Jayne Froehlich, Chicago, Ill., June 10, 1950. Children: Nancy Ellen, Ruth Ann, Linda Jane. Ordained 1950 by N. C. Synod, and served churches in Iowa, 1950-56. Secretary, Iowa Synod, 1953-55, vice president, 1955-56. Secretary for Stewardship, Ill. Synod, 1962-63. Administrative assistant to President Franklin Clark Fry, LCA, New York City, 1963—.

Southern Conference Representatives—Convention of Synod—1962

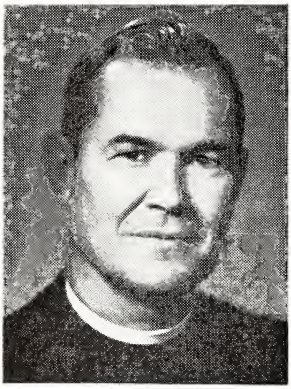
EDSELL, ROBERT WILLIAM, born May 16, 1932, at Concord. Parents: Roy Lee and Blanche (Cress) Edsell. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1955; Southern Sem., B.D. 1958. Married Martha Rose Miller, Mt. Pleasant, June 25, 1955. Children: Maria Elizabeth, (twins) Amy Louise and Anna Linnett. Ordained 1958 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Peace, Guilford Co., 1958-60; mission developer, later pastor, Messiah, Burlington, 1960—.

EDWARDS, TED ELKAIN, born Oct. 22, 1933, in Pickens Co., S. C. Parents: Lowe Kline and Alice E. (West) Edwards. Educated: In Spencer (N. C.) schools; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1956; Southern Sem., B.D. 1959. Unmarried. Ordained 1959 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to Va. Synod. Churches served: St. Timothy, Norfolk, Va., 1959-62. Since 1962, chaplain, U. S. Navy. Awarded by Navy Armed Forces Expeditionary Medal for service in South Viet Nam. Member, Pac.-Southwest Synod.

EFIRD, ADAM, born April 20, 1821, in Stanly (then a part of Montgomery) Co. Parents: Martin and Mary (Coble) Efird. A younger brother was the Rev. Daniel Efird. Married Catharine Louise Miller, Rowan Co., Aug. 12, 1851. Children: The Rev. Jacob Killian, whose second wife was Lula J. Julian, daughter of the Rev. W. A. Julian, Albert Erastus, Jesse Windle (died in infancy), Abel Brown, Jason Adam, Francis Bruner, Garriefelia (mother of the Rev. Cecil Clarendon Hine). Licensed 1847 and ordained 1850 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served (all Tenn. Synod): In N. C.: St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1848-50; Becks-Pilgrim, Davidson Co., 1849-54; Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., 1851-52; and Sharon, Iredell Co., with his brother Daniel between 1846 and 1850; in Lexington Co., S. C., 1854-70: Zion; organized Emanuel, near Lexington; Cedar Grove, Leesville; St. Paul, Gilbert; and one other. Treasurer, Tenn. Synod, 1852; president, 1859, 61, 66; and member, Comm. to Examine and Report on the Book of Concord, 1851, published by Henkel Press. Served two years in S. C. Legislature during War Between the States; and as probate judge for Lexington Co., 1864-70. Collected considerable sums of money to aid sick and wounded soldiers of Confederate Army. As many early pastors, had to depend on farming and business for support, owning a large plantation, slaves, mansion house, and fine horses, also operating a rice mill, grist mill, and general store. Sherman's Army plundered his property but did not burn the home. Mrs. Efird thought it was because she held her infant son Bruner in her arms. Health failing, he died Sept. 13, 1870, in his fiftieth year; buried at Zion Church, Lexington Co., S. C. Later his widow moved to Mt. Pleasant, N. C., for her children's education at N. C. College and Mont Amoena Seminary.

EFIRD, DANIEL, born Nov. 10, 1824, in Stanly Co. Parents: Martin and Mary (Coble) Efird. Studied privately and taught school; studied theology under the Revs. P. C. Henkel and Timothy Moser. Married Henrietta M. Dreher, youngest daughter of the Rev. Godfrey Dreher, Lexington Co., S. C., July 1, 1852. Children: Alice M., Mary Jane, Cyprian M., D. Franklin, Emilie, Belle; of the daughters only the first lived beyond age 9; the two sons were prominent lay leaders in S. C. Synod. Licensed 1850, ordained 1852 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served, 1850-51; Sharon, Iredell Co.; St. Martin, Stanly Co. His son C. M. says, "He regularly supplied Flat Rock, Stanly Co., Morning Star, Mecklenburg Co., Emmanuel, Luthers, and Union in Rowan Co., and Bethlehem, Lancaster Co., S. C." In 1851 after a preaching journey to S. C., moved there to assist the Rev. Godfrey Dreher in serving churches in Lexington Co., S. C., 1851-54; and later was associated with brother, the Rev. Adam

Efird, and others to 1882, serving St. John, Pomaria; Bethlehem, near Irmo; St. Jacob and St. Peter, near Chapin; Zion and Emmanuel, near Lexington; St. Paul, Gilbert; and Cedar Grove, near Leesville. Churches served by Pastors Dreher and Efird, on petition, were received into Tenn. Synod at Salem Church, Lincoln Co., 1852. His entire ministry after 1851 was spent in S. C. Treasurer, Tenn. Synod, 1877. Promoted Pine Ridge Academy, Lexington Co., S. C. Died June 1, 1891; buried at St. Michael Church, near Irmo, S. C.

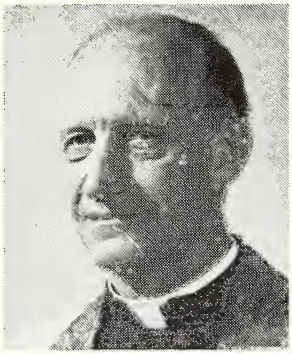


EFIRD, FRANK KIMBALL, born Nov. 1, 1916, at Wadesboro. Parents: Frank M. and Beulah (Kimball) Efird. A great-grandson of the Rev. Whitson Kimball. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1938, D.D. 1957; Southern Sem., B.D. 1941. Married Sybil Eloise Trexler, Concord, Nov. 14, 1942. Children: Frank Kimball, Jr., Sybil Jane. Ordained 1941 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Luke-Morning Star, Monroe, 1941-43; organized and supplied St. Paul, Hamlet, 1941-42; in Va., 1943-53; St. John, Salisbury, 1953-63; Luther Memorial, Madison, Wisc., 1963—. Editor, The Virginia Lutheran. Va. and N. C. correspondent to The Lutheran, 1948-63. Member, 1953-63, and vice-chairman, 1960-63, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll.; also, chairman of Directing Comm., for $1,500,000 campaign, 1955; member of same, $2,000,000 campaign, 1963. Member ULCA Board of Parish Education, 1954-62, and chairman of Joint Board Committee for new parish education curriculum, 1960-62. Member, Executive Council, LCA, 1962—. LCA delegate to LWF Assembly, Helsinki, Finland, 1963. Councilor of ULCA at Nat. Luth. Council, and member, Executive Comm., 1958-62. Preacher in England and Scotland, 1961, in exchange program of Nat. Coun. of Churches U. S. A., and British Coun. of Churches. Author of "Meditations and Prayers", delivered as chaplain at ULCA 1960 and 1962 conventions; "Observe a Week of National Penitence", in The National Lutheran, June 1961; sermons in The Christian Century Pulpit. A son of our synod making an outstanding contribution on the national scale of the Lutheran Church in America.

EFIRD, JACOB KILLIAN, born June 28, 1852, in Davidson Co. Parents: The Rev. Adam and Catherine Louise (Miller) Efird. Educated: N. C. Coll.; studied theology under his uncle, the Rev. Daniel Efird. Married Lula Julian, Rowan Co., daughter of the Rev. W. A. Julian, Nov. 7, 1877. Children: Lester, Winford, Charles, at least a son and a daughter more (names unknown). Ordained 1878 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Of Tenn. Synod in S. C., 1878-92: St. Paul-Cedar Grove, Lexington Co.; St. Peter (Piney Woods)-St. John (White Church), Newberry Co.; organized and served Holy Trinity, Little Mountain, 1890-92. Transferred to Synod of N. W., serving in state of Wash., 1893. Transferred back to Tenn. Synod, 1895, not known churches served. Member of S. C. Synod, 1901-05, serving again Holy Trinity, Little Mountain, which had changed synodical affiliation, and Macedonia, near Prosperity; also served Bethel Parish, Manassas, Va., 1905-12. Transferred 1912 to N. Y. Synod. In retirement lived at Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C. Treasurer, Tenn. Synod. 1885-87. Died 1924; buried at St. Peter (Piney Woods) Church, near Chapin, S. C.

EMMERT, JACOB B., born May 7, 1815, in Carter Co., Tenn. Ordained deacon 1850 and pastor 1853 by Tenn. Synod. "He never held a regular pastorate but preached at outposts, and assisted other pastors. He died Oct. 16, 1873. His post office was Holston Furnace, Tenn., near Elizabethton. He was one of a number of men who were ordained from time to time to meet the urgent need for ministers." One of the organizers of the Holston Synod, 1860-61.

FAGGART, BRADY YOUNG, JR., born April 17, 1930, at Concord. Parents: Brady Y. and Annie Lee (Aycock) Faggart. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1952; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1956. Married Lois Barrier McEachern, Concord, Aug. 1, 1952. Children: Laura Beth, Lois Anne, Luther Brady. Ordained 1956 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mission developer, later pastor, Good Shepherd, Hickory, 1956-59; St. Mark, China Grove, 1960-63. Synodical secretary, Christian Education, Salisbury, 1963—.

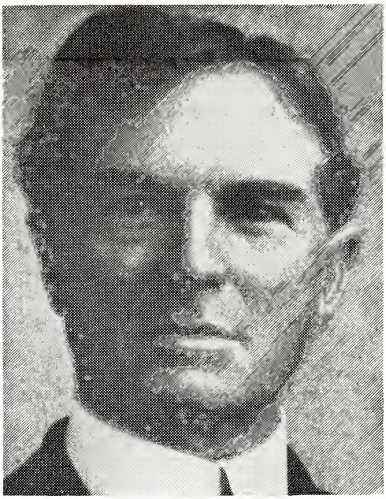


FARRIS, MELBOURNE RUDISILL, born July 19, 1905, at Cherryville. Parents: William A. and Etta Viola (Rudisill) Farris. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1928; Southern Sem., 1931. Married Elizabeth Lingle, Rowan Co., daughter of the Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, June 30, 1931. Children: Mary Melbourne, Hama Elizabeth. Ordained 1931 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Holy Comforter, Belmont, 1931-36; Salem, Rowan Co., 1936-43; Peace-Sharon-Friedens, Gibsonville, 1943-49; Friedens only, 1949-51; First, Lexington, 1951—. Contemporary-style church built, 1958-59; cost, including additional property and furnishings, $285,000.

FESPERMAN, FRANCIS IRVING, born Oct. 19, 1921, in Rockingham Co. Parents: Luther A. and Beulah (Beaver) Fesperman. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1941; Southern Sem., B.D. 1945; Chicago Sem., S.T.M. 1962; Vanderbilt Univ., candidate for Ph.D. Married Kathleen Castor, Cabarrus Co., Oct. 8, 1939. Children: Martha Lou, Luther Paul. Ordained 1945 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to Fla. Synod. Churches served in Fla.: Lake City; Gainesville; and St. Petersburg, 1945-57. Since, 1957, asst. professor (Bible, Ethics), and chaplain, Newberry College.

FESPERMAN, JOSEPH HAMILTON, born July 7, 1841, in Rowan Co. Parents: Michael and Cynthia Fesperman. Educated: No formal education; studied theology under older ministers. Married Crissie Ann Lentz, Rowan Co., Sept. 19, 1866. Children: Bikle Hamilton, Augustus Love, Claudia Brown, Lula Irene, Joseph Eugene, Florence Bell, Arthur Ney. Licensed 1868 and ordained 1871 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Two in Davie Co.; Beth Eden, Newton; organized Providence "in Scotch-Irish township", Rowan Co., 1871-76; St. Michael, Troutman, 1871-77, and St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1871-74. Seems to have retired about 1877, account of ill health. Author of "The Life of a Sufferer, An Autobiography", "Practical Lessons and Devotional Thoughts", "A Sufferer's

view of Christ and the Scriptures, or The Sick Man's Friend". Died April 26, 1917; buried in St. Michael Cemetery, Troutman.



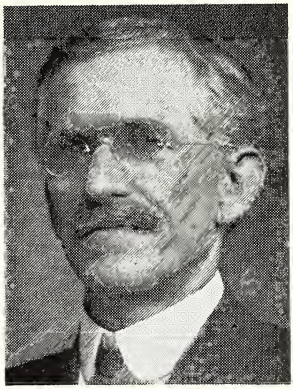
FINCK, WILLIAM JOHN, born July 1, 1861, at Trenton, N. J. Educated: Muhlenberg Coll., A.B. 1884, D.D. 1915; Philadelphia Sem., 1887, graduate study, Indiana Univ., and elsewhere. Married Anna Louise Kretschmann, Philadelphia, Pa., May 8, 1888. Children: George Ernest, Margaret (married the Rev. Henry H. Bagger), the Rev. Theodore Kretschmann, Elmer Frederick. Ordained 1887 by Min. of Pa. Churches served: In Pa. and Ind., 1887-1906; St. Matthew, Augusta, Ga., 1906-12; Emmanuel-Mt. Zion, New Market, Va., 1912-31 (1912-21 in Tenn. Synod, 1921-24 in Un. N. C. Synod, transferred to Va. Synod, 1924). Member, ULCA West Indies Board. Author of "Lutheran Landmarks and Pioneers in America", 1913. Collaborator in writing histories of synods. Left unpublished research in early American Lutheran Church history, especially on the eastern seaboard. Died Oct. 3, 1945; buried in Riverview Cemetery, Wilmington, Del.

FINK, WILLIAM H., licensed 1847 but never ordained by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1846-47. Transferred 1848 to S. C. Synod, and presumably ordained in 1850; served St. James, Jalapa, S. C.

FISCHER, JOHN FREDERICK, born Dec. 6, 1934, at Charleston, S. C. Parents: Henry P. and Blanche (O'Neill) Fischer. Mother and wife's father were Roman Catholic; her mother Methodist; his father Lutheran. Educated: Coll. of Charleston B.S. 1958; Southern Sem., B.D. 1961. Married June Loretta Pop, Mt. Pleasant, S. C., Aug. 24, 1958. Son: John Christopher. Ordained 1961 by S. C. Synod, and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: Atonement, Wilkesboro, 1961-64. Transferred 1964 to S. C. Synod. St. Paul, Gilbert, S. C., 1964—.

FISHER, CARL HILBERT, born Nov. 19, 1910, at Salisbury. Parents: Luther Vastine and Cora Ann (Brown) Fisher. A grandson of the Rev. Richard L. Brown. Educated: Univ. N. C., A.B. 1932; Southern Sem., B.D. 1937. Married Lena Belle Gobble, East Spencer, Dec. 21, 1935. Son: Carl Hilbert, Jr. Ordained 1937 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Grace-Melanchthon-Richland, Liberty, 1937-39; St. Matthew, Wilmington, 1939-46; Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, 1946-55. Transferred 1955 to Ky.-Tenn. Synod. 1965: Our Saviour, Albany, Ga.

FISHER, CARL MELCHIOR, born Feb. 4, 1933, in Davidson Co. Parents: The Rev. Roy Linn and Ethel (Blackwelder) Fisher. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1955; Southern Sem., B.D. 1958; Chicago Luth. Sch. of Missions, 1961-62. Married Miriam Eleazer, Orangeburg, S. C., June 21, 1959. Ordained 1958 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Trinity, Cabarrus Co., 1958-61. LCA missionary in Malaya, 1962—.



FISHER, CHARLES LEE THORNTON, born April 4, 1857, in Rowan Co. Parents: Peter Alexander and Camilla Elizabeth (Brown) Fisher. A younger brother was the Rev. J. H. C. Fisher. Educated: N. C. Coll., Gettysburg Coll., A.B. and A.M. 1882; Gettysburg Sem., 1885. Married Mary Caroline Horner, Gettysburg, Pa., Aug. 28, 1886. Children: Pauline Tyrone, Horner Charles. Licensed 1884 and ordained 1885 by Md. Synod. Churches served: in Md. and Neb., 1885-89. Transferred to N. C. Synod, 1890. Professor (Latin, Greek), N. C. Coll., 1889-92. Principal, Mont Amoena Sem., 1892-97. Vice-president, Elizabeth Coll., Charlotte, 1897-1904. Churches served: with the Rev. J. D. Shirey, Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, 1890-92; Luthers, Rowan Co., 1903; supplied 6 mos., Mt. Zion, Richfield, 1904; Holy Trinity-Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant, 1923-25; again supplied, Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, 1926. While in educational work and after retiring in 1926 at Lynchburg, Va., his pastoral service was chiefly on supply basis. Died March 10, 1936; buried at Lynchburg, Va.

FISHER, CLIFFORD PAUL, born July 29, 1877, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: Thomas and Margaret (Barringer) Fisher. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1900; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1903; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1943. Married Zelia Gladys Pless, Rowan Co., April 22, 1908. Children: Vern Weidner, Ertha Margaret, the Rev. Clifford Paul, II, Mary Gladys. Ordained 1903 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Faith-Emmanuel, Faith, 1903-18; St. Mark, China Grove, 1918-26; St. James-Emmanuel, Rockwell, 1926-30; Trinity-Concordia, Landis, 1930-45; also, supplied the following: Wittenberg, Granite Quarry, 1930-40; Mt. Olive, Cabarrus Co., 1910; Grace, Rowan Co., 1922, 1923-25; Prosperity, Cabarrus Co., 1924; and New Bethel, Stanly Co., 1925. Member, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1931-45. Died, still active at Landis, Oct. 26, 1945; buried at Faith Church, Faith.

FISHER, CLIFFORD PAUL, II, born Oct. 16, 1918, at China Grove. Parents: The Rev. Clifford Paul and Zelia Gladys (Pless) Fisher. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1940; Southern Sem., B.D. 1943. Married Martha Lou Mauney, Kings Mountain, June 30, 1943. Children: Martha Jean, Zelia Elizabeth, Clifford Paul, III. Ordained 1943 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Prosperity, Cabarrus Co., 1943-49; St. James, Rockwell, 1949-62. Transferred 1962 to S. C. Synod, serving Transfiguration, Cayce, S. C.

FISHER, EARLE HUGO, born March 24, 1913, in Salisbury. Parents: Luther Vastine and Cora Ann (Brown) Fisher. A grandson of the Rev. Richard L. Brown. Educated: Roanoke Coll., B.S. 1936; Southern Sem., 1939. Sons of first marriage: Patrick, Earl Michael. Second marriage was to Kaja Westergard, Brooklyn, N. Y., Oct. 9, 1954. Ordained 1939 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: None in N. C., but in S. C., Tenn., Va., and N. Y., to 1954. After 1954 not in Lutheran ministry. Affiliated with Episcopal Church.

FISHER, HERMAN GEORGE, born March 25, 1906, at Salisbury. Parents: Luther Vastine and Cora Ann (Brown) Fisher. Twin brother is the Rev. Ray R. Fisher. A grandson of the Rev. Richard L. Brown. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1928; Southern Sem., B.D. 1931. Married Ruby Brooks Lowder, Burlington, Sept. 9, 1930. Children: Herman George, Jr., Araminta Ann, Ruby Vance, John Hilbert. Ordained 1931 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Alamance, Alamance, as student supply 1929-31, as pastor 1931-37; Redeemer, Macon, Ga., 1937-40; again in N. C.: St. Matthew-St. Luke, Kings Mountain, 1940-44; Concordia, Rowan Co., 1944-48; Advent, Spindale, 1948-53. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1953. Other churches served: St. John, Spartanburg, S. C., 1953-63; Faith, Evansville, Ind., 1963-65. Again in N. C.: St. Mark, Mooresville, 1965—.

FISHER, JAMES HENRY CORNELIUS, born March 30, 1859, in Rowan Co. Parents: Peter Alexander and Camilla Elizabeth (Brown) Fisher. An older brother was the Rev. C. L. T. Fisher. Educated: N. C. Coll., Gettysburg A.B. 1887; Gettysburg Sem., 1890. Married Leah J. Blackwelder, Mt. Pleasant, 1897. Children: Katherine B., Amy Louise, Mary Virginia, Henry Lee. Licensed 1889 and ordained 1890 by Md. Synod. Churches served: New Bethel, Stanly Co., 1893-94; Luthers, Rowan Co., 1894-96; Emmanuel, Rowan Co., 1900-02; Prosperity, Cabarrus Co., 1900-19; supply, St. Andrew, Concord, 1914; Mt. Hermon-Cold Water, Cabarrus Co., 1925-30; supply, Mt. Gilead, Cabarrus Co., 1926-32. Principal, preparatory department, N. C. Coll., five years. Principal, Mont Amoena Sem., 1902-14, 1921-27. Retired at Mt. Pleasant. Died April 10, 1933; buried at Mt. Pleasant.

FISHER, RAY RICHARD, born March 25, 1906, at Salisbury. Parents: Luther Vastine and Cora Ann (Brown) Fisher. Twin brother is the Rev. Herman George Fisher. A grandson of the Rev. Richard L. Brown. Educated: Roanoke Coll., Catawba Coll., A.B. 1928; studied law 1 year, Univ. N. C.; Southern Sem., 1933; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1960. Married Ruth Lyerly, Salisbury, June 24, 1933. Children: Ray Richard, II, Rebecca Ruth. Ordained 1933 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: In Saluda Co., S. C., 1933-37; in N. C.: St. Mark, Asheville, 1937-42; Augsburg, Winston-Salem, 1942—. Since 1958 the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner has been co-pastor at Augsburg. Member, Boards of Lutheridge, 1949-58, and of Southern Sem., 1958-64. Sermons published in Ministers Annual, Preaching Today, and The Expositor.

FISHER, ROSCOE BROWN, born Nov. 21, 1909, at Salisbury. Parents: Luther Vastine and Cora Ann (Brown) Fisher. A grandson of the Rev. Richard L. Brown. Educated: Univ. N. C., A.B. 1931; Southern Sem., 1934; graduate study, Univ. N. C., and Columbia Univ. Married Pauline Little, Statesville, Sept. 28, 1935. Children: Luther Brown (died in 8th year), Martha Little, Mary Pauline, Miriam Ann, Mildred Brown, Luther Brown, II. Ordained 1934 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Assistant, St. John, Salisbury, summer 1934; pastor to Lutheran students, Univ. N. C., Chapel Hill, 1934-35; developed and organized St. James, Fayetteville, 1935-38, also St. John, Asheboro, 1938-42; St. Paul, Hamlet, 1942-44; St. Stephen-St. John, Lenoir, 1944-52. Transferred to N. Y. Synod, 1952. Editor, N. C. Lutheran. N. C. Correspondent to The Lutheran. Member, radio and TV committees of synods and councils of churches. Not in Lutheran ministry after 1954. Affiliated with the Presbyterian Church.

FISHER, ROY LINN, born July 31, 1901, in Rowan Co. Parents: Linn A. and Maggie (Penninger) Fisher. Educated: M.P.C.I., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1925; Southern Sem., B.D. 1928; graduate study, Univ. S. C.; Erlangen Univ., Germany; Ind. Univ., 1956-58; Chicago Sem., 1958-61. Married Ethel Frances Blackwelder, Cabarrus Co., May 28, 1929. Children: Doris Roselyn, Daphne Jean, the Rev. Carl Melchior, Dr. Marjorie Ethel. Ordained 1928 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Holly Grove-Becks-New Jerusalem-Lebanon, Davidson Co., 1928-42; organized Silver Valley, Davidson Co., 1940-42; St. Paul-Bethphage-St. Mark-Bethel, Crouse, 1942-43. Chaplain, U. S. Army, 1943-54; awarded five theatre ribbons. Since 1955, chaplain, State Hospital, Logansport, Ind. Transferred 1962 to Ind.-Ky. Synod.

FLEENOR, ADAM, born Nov. 3, 1826, in Washington Co., Va. Father: Abraham Fleenor. Married Lavinia Ottinger, Cocke Co., Tenn., 1852. Children: Joseph, Mary, Sarah, Narcissus, Adam. Ordained deacon 1852 in Salem Church, Lincoln Co., and pastor 1856 in Melanchthon Church, Randolph Co., by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In vicinity of Parrottsville, Tenn., where settled, 1852-70. One of organizers of Holston Synod, 1860-61. Author of motion to begin Sunday School work in that synod. Died April 14, 1870; buried at Salem Church, Cocke Co., Tenn.

FLEENOR, JAMES, born Sept. 30, 1806, in Washington Co., Va. Married first Catherine Horn in 1830 (died 1852). Children: Five sons, four daughters. Second marriage to Ludia Vicars (died 1877, 12 years before his death). Children: One son, one daughter. Entered ministry in middle forties, ordained deacon in 1850 and pastor 1853 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In Rich and Poor Valleys, Washington Co., Va. One of ten organizers of Holston Synod, 1860-61. Was a paralytic invalid for fifteen years before death on June 29, 1889. Buried, presumably, in Washington Co., Va.

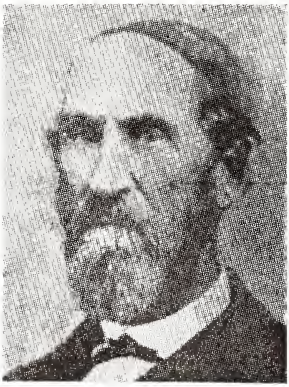
FOLK, EDWARD LESSING, born Oct. 4, 1858, near Shepherdstown, W. Va. Parents: Jacob and Martha Jane (Lingamfelter) Folk. Educated: Shepherd Normal School, graduating 1879; several years at Roanoke Coll., and Southern Sem., while

at Salem, Va.; one year at Philadelphia Sem., graduating 1885. Married Lucy Flaherty Riner, Riner, Va., June 13, 1888. Children: Martha Melissa, Edward Riner. Ordained 1885 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va. and Pa., 1885-1900; Augsburg, Winston-Salem, 1900-02; again in Va., 1902-15; First, Greensboro, 1916-17; in Md., 1918-21. Retired 1921 in Washington, D. C., supplying churches, sometimes for a year. Contributed poems to "The Poetry Digest", annual anthology of verse (1939), also to The Lutheran and other periodicals. Book of poems, "Lutheran Lyrics, An Anthology of Aesthetic, Moral, and Religious Poems" (ULC Pub. House). Died April 14, 1939; buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Shepherdstown, W. Va.

FORESTER, DAVID, licensed 1826 and ordained 1828 by Tenn. Synod, in St. Paul Church, Newton (Startown). Served a number of Tenn. Synod churches until about 1850 when affiliated with Joint Synod of Ohio.

THE FOX FAMILY

In the **Biography of Rev. Alfred J. Fox, M.D.,** his son Junius wrote, "The family of Alfred Fox cannot boast of a celebrated ancestry. No distinguished persons known to us come in his lineal descent. Beyond a partial obscure history of the German settlements in Pennsylvania, from which he sprang, his genealogy is unknown." However, it is known that David Fox, and Elizabeth Moretz, a sister of the Rev. Christian Moretz, were married in Pennsylvania early in the nineteenth century and soon thereafter settled in Chatham County, N. C., where their son Alfred was born. It is also a matter of record that many descendants of this couple rendered distinguished service in the ministry and other professions, particularly medicine. Of special interest are the relationships that were established through marriage. The oldest daughter married the Rev. P. C. Henkel and the youngest the Rev. Thomas Crouse. The sister of Elizabeth Moretz Fox married the Rev. Daniel Moser, first of the line of ministers of that name.



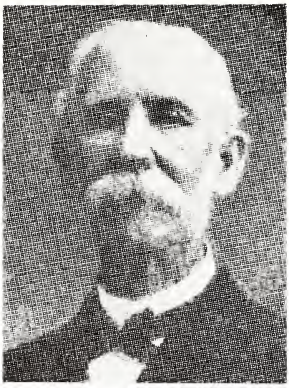
FOX, ALFRED J., pastor, physician, and school teacher, born Sept. 6, 1817, near Staley, Randolph Co. Parents: David and Elizabeth (Moretz) Fox. No data is available as to education for the ministry; about 1850/51 graduated with M.D. from Univ. Ga. Med. School, Augusta, Ga. Received D.D. degree. Married Lydia Bost, Cabarrus Co., April 5, 1842. Eleven children: The Rev. Luther Augustine, Isabella Jane, Albert C. (M.D.), Eugene (M.D.), Ida Catherine, Emma Frances, Laura E., the Rev. Junius Bost, John Frank (M.D.), Claud Porterfield (M.D.), Lawrence Sylvester (D.D.S.). Two cousins and a grandson were Lutheran pastors, and a cousin, Rebecca Fox, married the Rev. Polycarp C. Henkel. Ordained deacon 1837 and pastor 1838 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C., 1837-42: With other pastors, Morning Star, Mecklenburg Co.; Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co.; St. Martin, Cabarrus Co.-St. Martin, Stanly

Co.; in Tenn., 1844-46: Blue Springs, Sinking Springs, Cone Creek, and Salem; in Ala., as Tenn. Synod missionary, also privately studying medicine under Drs. Francis and Clark; and later at Augusta, Ga., as noted above. Practiced medicine, doubtless along with cure of souls, in Ala., for several years. Returned to N. C., in 1854 to serve churches and practice medicine: In Watauga Co., Mt. Pleasant, 1869; in Lincoln Co.: Trinity, Vale, 1854-74; Daniels-St. Luke, 1855-75; organized Bethphage, 1858-73; and Salem, 1860-84; in Gaston Co.: Christ, Stanley, 1854; and St. Mark, 1868-72; in Catawba Co.: Grace, 1855-84; Sardis, 1867-72; and Holy Trinity, Hickory, 1880-84; in Iredell Co.: Sharon-St. Martin, 1874-76; and St. Matthew, Kings Mountain, 1884. In addition to ministry and medical practice, also taught school at times in N. C., Tenn., and Ala. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 3 one-year terms, 1843-64; president, 6 one-year terms, 1857-81; and treasurer, 1871, 76. Member, Tenn. Synod Comms.: To Prepare Order for Licensure of Ministers, 1865; to Examine Books of Worship and Recommend One for Use in Tenn. Synod (The Church Book of General Council was recommended); on Joint Comms. of N. C. and Tenn. Synods to Present Basis for Union, 1871, adopted by both synods, but later N. C. Synod voted "to postpone all action in regard to union with other ecclesiastical bodies for five years", but a merger was effected 50 years later (1921); and to Submit Policy to Avoid Conflicts in the Work of the Two Synods, 1882. An outstanding churchman who served faithfully and well in the ministry for 47 years and successfully as a physician for 33 years. His stewardship of life enriched with spiritual wholeness and physical health an uncounted number of persons in his own and other homes, in churches, communities where he lived, and in the work of his synod. Died June 10, 1884; buried at Salem Church, Catawba Co.

FOX, CLARENCE MERKEL, born Aug. 11, 1870, at Strasburg, Pa. Parents: The Rev. Luther Augustine and Marie Henrietta (Glossbrenner) Fox. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1890; perhaps seminary training there also. Married Minnie Frye, Cripple Creek, Va., May 8, 1901. Children: Dorothy Clay, Luther Augustine, Thurston Givens, John Alfred. Licensed 1892 and ordained 1893 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1894-97; in N. C.: Cobles-Lows-Richland-St. Paul, Guilford and Alamance Cos., 1906-07; St. Enoch, Rowan Co.-Trinity, Cabarrus Co., 1908-09; St. Stephen-Mt. Olive, Cabarrus Co., 1914-16; Luthers-New Bethel-Mt. Zion, Richfield, 1916-18; supplied Lebanon, 1921, Grace, 1922, and Concordia, 1930, Rowan Co.; also churches in Tenn. and Va. Died March 10, 1936; buried at Salisbury.

FOX, D. E., was a nephew of the Rev. A. J. Fox. Licensed as deacon 1863 by the Rev. P. C. Henkel on order of Tenn. Synod, and ordained as pastor 1865 by Tenn. Synod. Died the next year, 1866; buried at St. John Church, Catawba Co.

FOX, JUNIUS BOST, son of the Rev. Alfred J. and Lydia (Bost) Fox, and a younger brother of the Rev. L. A. Fox. Educated: Data not available; but Ph.D., follows his name on page 185 S. C. Synod History (1924). Married Nancy Mayes. Children: Junius Bost, Jr., Nancy Elizabeth, William Mayes. Examined and ordination authorized in 1883 by special committee, Tenn. Synod. Churches served: St. Matthew, Kings Mountain, 1881-83; first regular pastor, Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, 1882-84. Transferred to Holston Synod, 1884. On clerical roll of S. C. Synod, 1886-99. Churches served: Organized Mt. Hermon, Peak, S. C., 1889—; Redeemer, Newberry, S. C., 1893-99. Died 1900; buried at Newberry, S. C. Author of a biography of the Rev. Alfred J. Fox, M.D., his father.



FOX, LUTHER AUGUSTINE, born in 1843. Parents: The Rev. Alfred J. and Lydia (Bost) Fox. A younger brother was the Rev. Junius Bost Fox. Educated: Attended N. C. and Newberry Colleges. Received A.B. from Roanoke College 1868 and D.D. 1881. LL.D. from Susquehanna University 1915. No formal seminary training; studied theology under his father, Dr. Alfred J. Fox. Married Marie Henrietta Glossbrenner. Children: The Rev. Clarence Merkel, Alice Virginia (married the Rev. C. K. Bell), Horace, Alfred J. Licensed 1863 and ordained 1864 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Supply, St. Mark, Gaston Co., 1866; New Jerusalem, Davidson Co., 1867. Transferred 1868 to S. W. Va. Synod. Transferred back to Tenn. Synod 1871 from Min. of Pa. Transferred again to S. W. Va. Synod 1886. Long-time professor, Roanoke Coll. Secretary of Tenn. Synod, 4 one-year terms, 1866-81; president, 1874-75. Died at Salem, Va., July 9, 1925; buried in East Hill Cemetery, Salem, Va.

FOX, MICHAEL LEONARD, born Jan. 13, 1827, in Randolph Co. Parents: Christian and Charity (Moser) Fox. Educated: As a medical doctor with M.D. degree, and later studied theology, perhaps under guidance of second cousin, the Rev. Alfred J. Fox. Married Sarah Lutterloh. Children: William A., Julia, Leonard Michael, Cora M., Sally Ann, Dennis L., Thomas Israel, Junius C. Two sons followed father in medical profession. Received D.D. degree. Licensed 1867 and ordained 1871 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Cobles, Guilford Co.-Melanchthon, Randolph Co.-Mt. Pleasant, Alamance Co., 1867-88, the span of his pastoral ministry. Had extensive medical practice in home county, Randolph, and adjoining counties, but fulfilled obligations to his parish. Representative, one term in N. C. General Assembly. Died July 22, 1888; buried at Melanchthon Church, Randolph Co.

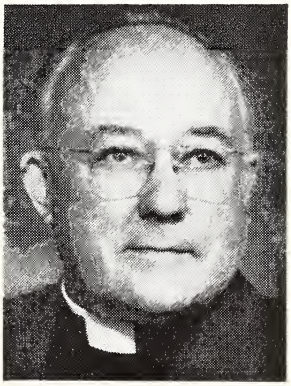
FRANKLOW, JOHN PHILIP, a pioneer N. C. Synod minister laboring in S. C., until 1824, when the S. C. Synod was organized. Licensed April 1812 and ordained Oct. 1812 in Lau's (Lows) Church, Guilford Co., by N. C. Synod. Churches served, all in S. C.: St. Matthew, Cameron, 1799-1814; Bethel (High Hill), Richland Co., where preached in German, while the Rev. Godfrey Dreher preached in English; Zion, Lexington Co.; St. Michael, near Irmo. One of six N. C. Synod pastors in S. C., (the others: the Revs. John Y. Meetze, Godfrey Dreher, Michael Rauch, Jacob Moser, and Samuel Herscher), who with their lay delegates organized S. C. Synod at St. Michael, near Irmo, S. C., 1824. Died Sept. 4, 1829; buried in Lexington Co., S. C.

FRAZIER, CYRUS FIELD, JR., born Aug. 23, 1927, in Catawba Co. Parents: Cyrus Field and Zelda B. (Huffman) Frazier. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1953; Southern Sem., 1956. Married Ann Ranes Cline, Charlotte, April 15, 1958. Children: Laura Cline, Cyrus Field, III. Ordained 1956 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, 1956—.

FREED, WALTER BITNER, born Sept. 29, 1909, at Johnstown, Pa. Parents: Benjamin F. and Leanora (Walter) Freed. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B. 1930, D.D. 1948; Gettysburg Sem., B.D. 1933. Married Natalie Selser, Mercersburg, Pa., June 21, 1938. Children: Rosann Mary, Barbara Bitner, Walter Bitner, Jr. Licensed 1932 and ordained 1933 by Allegheny Synod. Churches served: Trinity, Greencastle, Pa., 1933-37; in N. C.: St. Paul, Wilmington, 1937-48; St. Mark, Charlotte, 1948-54. Transferred to Md. Synod, 1954; Luther Place Memorial, Washington, D. C., 1954-60. Member, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1946-54. Special lecturer in Preaching, Southern Sem., 1953-54. Member, and sometime president, ULCA and LCA Board of Parish Education. Contributor to religious and secular magazines. Sermons published. Religious radio and television. 1965: Reformation, Rochester, N. Y.

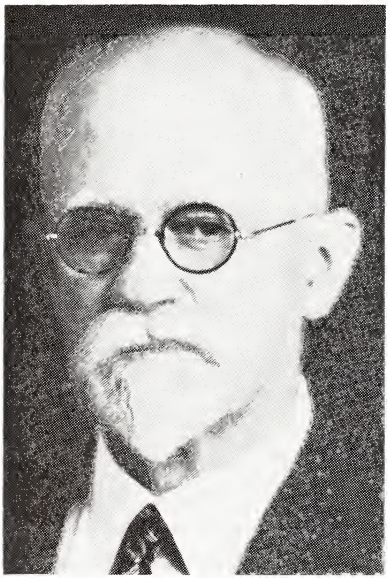
FREEZE, GRAY LAWRENCE, born Sept. 23, 1925, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: William Reynolds and Effie (Gatton) Freeze. Educated: Brevard Coll., two years, Catawba Coll., A.B. 1947; Southern Sem., B.D. 1950. Married Florence Estelle Yarbrough, Salisbury, May 28, 1950. Ordained 1950 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Andrew, New Bern, 1951-54; St. Stephen-Mt. Olive, Cabarrus Co., 1954-58; Christ, East Spencer, 1958-63; St. Luke, Monroe, 1964—.

FRICK, VERNON ARDELL, born July 7, 1925, near Chapin, S. C. Parents: J. B. and Annie Mae (Riddle) Frick. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1950; Southern Sem., B.D. 1953. Married Ethel Clamp, Prosperity, S. C., June 2, 1946. Children: Humis Dawn, Kristie Vernell, Amy Doratha. Ordained 1953 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1953-61; Union, Rowan Co., 1961—.



FRITZ, CHARLES EVERETT, born June 25, 1891, in Davidson Co. Parents: William and Albertine (Grimes) Fritz. An older half-brother was the Rev. R. L. Fritz. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1914, D.D. 1939; Chicago Sem., 1917. Married Rose Margaret Stump, Maywood, Ill., daughter of the Rev. Joseph Stump, April 26, 1917. Children: Charles Joseph, the Rev. William Richard, Alice Albertine, the Rev. Robert Douglas, Elizabeth Anne. Ordained 1917 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Holy Communion-Antioch-Philadelphia-St. Paul, Dallas, 1917-19; in Ind., 1919-22; in Wisc., 1922-35; First, Greensboro, 1935-39. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1940; Ebenezer, Columbia, S. C., 1940-49; in Ga., Peachtree Road Lutheran, Atlanta, Ga., 1949-50. President, Ga.-Ala. Synod, 1950 to his death in 1957. Delegate of Tenn. Synod to ULCA merger convention, 1918, and other conventions. Member, board, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1937-39. Member, ULCA Board of Adjudication. Published pamphlets, and contributed articles to periodicals. Died Nov. 6, 1957; buried at Columbia, S. C.

FRITZ, ROBERT DOUGLAS, born Jan. 18, 1927, at Waukesha, Wisc. Parents: The Rev. Charles Everett and Rose Margaret (Stump) Fritz. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1947; Southern Sem., B.D. 1950. Married Anne Estelle McClintock, Montreat, June 8, 1952. Sons: Robert Douglas, Jr., David Alan. Ordained 1950 by Ga.-Ala. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, 1950-54; Resurrection, Kings Mountain, 1954-58. Transferred to Ky.-Tenn. Synod, 1959, and served Bethany, Memphis, Tenn., to 1963; St. John Salisbury, 1963—. Member, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1964—.



FRITZ, ROBERT LINDSAY, born Feb. 2, 1869, in Davidson Co. Parents: William and Lucretia (Bowers) Fritz. Mother died day of his birth. The Rev. Charles E. Fritz was a younger half-brother. Educated: Roanoke, Concordia, and Lenoir Rhyne Colls., A.B. 1891, in first class; studied theology at last named two; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., hon. M.A. 1895, D.D. 1913, LL.D. 1941; graduate study, Johns Hopkins Univ., and Univ. N. C. Married Ora Leslie Huit, Catawba Co., April 30, 1896. Children: Robert Lindsay, Jr., Herbert Huit, Ruth Katharine, Ora Louise, Mary Lucretia, William Abel, Jacob L., John Richard, Dorothy Esther, Lula Elizabeth, and Conrad Bowers (first son an educator, next three M.D.'s, last two D.D.S.'s). Licensed 1891 and ordained 1894 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served, chiefly supply work, due to teaching and administrative duties in colleges: Salem, Lincoln Co.; St. Paul, Catawba Co., 1897; with others, Shiloh, Alexander Co., 1896-1907; St. Andrew, Hickory, 1894-95; Good Hope, Hickory. For 56 years, except 1897-1901 (when on faculty of Elizabeth Coll., Charlotte), served at Lenoir Rhyne Coll., as teacher, 1891-97; president and professor, 1901-20; professor and head (Math. Dept.), 1920-47; professor emeritus, 1947-61. Retired 1947 at Hickory. Recently constructed men's dormitory at college is named in his memory. Member of learned societies: Mu Sigma Epsilon, Chi Beta Phi, N. C. Acad. of Science, Math. Assoc. of America, and (life) Nat. Educ'l Assoc.; listed in "Who's Who in America". Died Oct. 6, 1961, in 93rd year; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory. Last surviving member of original faculty and of first graduating class of Lenoir Rhyne College.

FRY, HOMER EDGAR, born Nov. 5, 1927, in Catawba Co. Parents: George Franklin and Mattie Anna (Miller) Fry. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1951; Southern Sem., B.D. 1955. Married Alice Eldora Barnhardt, Concord, May 27, 1956. Children: Trudy Ellen, Franklin Edgar, Nelson Earl. Ordained 1955 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Luthers, Rowan Co., 1955-57; Christ, Stanley, 1957-62; Holly Grove, Davidson Co., 1962-64; Cross of Christ (formerly Prosperity), Cabarrus Co., 1964—.

FULENWIDER, EDWARD, born Nov. 29, 1876, at Salisbury. Parents: G. O. and Millie (Earnhardt) Fulenwider. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1899; Southern Sem., 1902; Newberry Coll., D.D. 1925. Married M. Venora Blackwelder, Mt. Pleasant, May 6, 1903. Children: Paul Edward B., George Osborne, Mary Houseal (died in 3rd year), Edward, Jr. Ordained 1902 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Andrew-Mt. Hermon, Concord, 1902-04; as synodical missionary organized and served First Church, Lexington, 1904-08; Redeemer, Newberry, S. C., 1908-20; in N. C.: St. John, Salisbury, 1920-30; Macedonia, Burlington, 1930-40; Holy Trinity, Troutman, 1940-47. Retired 1947 at Mt. Pleasant. Supplied Mt. Gilead, Cabarrus Co., 1947-53; also, 1954-55; Faith, Faith; Luthers, Rowan Co.; and St. Andrew, Concord. Later resided at Union, S. C. Member, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll. President, S. C. Synod, 1916-18. Delegate, organizing convention (1918) and other ULCA conventions. In nine year pastorate at St. John, Salisbury, received 900 adult members (115 on one Sunday) and 329 infants by baptism, and Sunday School grew from 350 to more than 1,000; also present church edifice built on a new site. Died May 1, 1962, at Union, S. C.; buried in Rosemont Cemetery, Newberry, S. C.

FULMER, CLARENCE LUTHER, JR., born Aug. 18, 1929, at Augusta, Ga. Parents: Clarence Luther and Julia (McCarty) Fulmer. Educated: Jr. Coll. of Augusta, 2 years, Newberry Coll., A.B. 1951; Southern Sem., B.D. 1954. Ordained 1954 by Ga.-Ala. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Ebenezer, Rowan Co., 1954-57; St. Timothy, Forest Park, Ga., 1957-61; assoc. pastor, Holy Trinity, Buffalo, N. Y. 1961—.

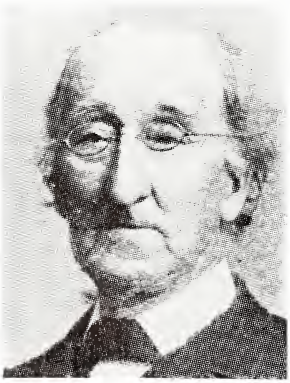
FULMER, VERLEY LORENZO, born Sept. 11, 1887, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: Sidney C. and Ada (Wessinger) Fulmer. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1910; Southern Sem., 1913, B.D. 1927; Franklin and Marshall Coll., M.A. 1926. Married Edith P. Shell, Hickory, July 15, 1913. Children: Alice Rebecca, Rachel Shell, Ruth Virginia, John Henry, Edith Lorene, James Verley. Ordained 1913 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: Bethel Parish, White Rock, S. C., 1913-15; in N. C.: Beth Eden, Newton, 1915-20, also in Catawba Co.: New Jerusalem-Zion, 1915-17, and St. Timothy, 1916-20; Raders-St. Paul-St. John, Timberville, Va., 1920-23; also in Pa., and S. C., last parish, Zion, Marietta, Pa. Member, Board of Lowman Home, 1914-15. Author of several church and family histories. Died March 5, 1959; buried at Zion Church, Leacock, Pa., which he had served.

GANTT, JAMES RICHARD, born Sept. 11, 1933, at High Point. Parents: Claude Miles and Margaret (Ledbetter) Gantt. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1956; Southern Sem., B.D. 1959. Married Connie Lee McElveen, Atlanta, Ga., Aug. 30, 1958. Children: Donna Celeste, Kellie Diane, Allison Dawn. Ordained 1959 by N. C.

Synod. Churches served: St. Andrew, Concord, 1959-62. Transferred 1962 to Fla. Synod; mission developer, later pastor, Our Saviour, Tampa, Fla., 1962–.

GEORGE, JOHN JACOB, born June 15, 1866, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: Nelson Benjamin and Isabel (Shealy) George. Educated: Newberry Coll., Concordia Coll., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1892; graduate study 1 year, Columbia Univ. Married Frances Pearl Mauney, Cherryville, July 29, 1896. Children: Virgil and Virgie (twins, died day of birth), Frances Linchen, Melba Kerne, Prentis Legare, Katherine Isaminnie, Samuel Delmas, John Howard, Mary Reba, Marjorie, Sidney Spitzer (died at 6 mos.), Garcie Celestine, Ruth Mauney, John Jacob, Jr. Ordained 1893 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served in N. C., 1893-99: St. Mark, Crouse; Bethphage, Lincoln Co.; St. John, Cherryville. Thereafter engaged in business in Cherryville. Treasurer, Tenn. Synod, 1896-97. Member, as layman, of two joint (N. C. and Tenn. Synods) committees: To Develop Summer School for Church Workers, 1907; and On Arrangements for N. C. and Tenn. Synods Merger Convention in 1921. Died Sept. 16, 1932; buried at Cherryville.

GERBERDING, WILLIAM PASSAVANT, born April 4, 1892, at Fargo, N. D. Parents: The Rev. J. H. and Annie (Danver) Gerberding. Educated: Thiel Coll., A.B. 1915, hon. A.M. 1918, D.D. 1951; Chicago Sem., 1918. Children of first marriage: John H., Dorothy Grohs, Myrtha Sailand, William Passavant, Jr., Donna Cheatham. Second marriage to Mildred Ott, St. Paul, Minn., Oct. 8, 1947. Son: Thomas. Ordained 1918 by Pitts. Synod. Churches served: In Pa. and Wisc., 1918-26; St. Mark, Fargo, N. D., 1926-38; Holy Trinity, St. Paul, Minn., 1938-51; in N. C.: St. Matthew, Kings Mountain, 1951-1964. Retired 1964 at Winter Park, Fla. Transferred to Fla. Synod, 1964. Member, 1940-52, and vice-president, 1946-52, ULCA Board of Foreign Missions; also, commissioner of the Board of Missions in Liberia, Africa, 1945. Died Aug. 23, 1965 at St. Petersburg, Fla.; buried in Woodlawn Cemetery, St. Petersburg.



GERHARDT, WILLIAM, born Oct. 28, 1817, at Beuern, Hesse Darmstadt, Germany. Parents: Baltzer and Anna Maria (Henz) Gerhardt. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B. 1841; taught school several years in Md. and Ohio; Gettysburg Sem., 1847; N. C. Coll., D.D. 1880. Married first Lucinda A. Riley, Fairfield, Pa., Nov. 9, 1844. Son: Lewis DeWitt. Second marriage to Mrs. C. A. Mantz, 1887. Licensed 1847 and ordained 1850 by Min. of Pa. Churches served, and educational positions held: In Pa., 1847-55; first principal and professor Western Carolina Male Academy (name changed to N. C. Coll. in 1859), Mt. Pleasant, 1855-59; also serving Mt. Carmel, near Mt. Pleasant, which later was merged with Lutheran Union Church (Tenn. Synod) to form Mt. Gilead Church, Cabarrus Co., supply, St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1859. Principal, Franklin Academy, Concord, 1859-60. Churches in Pa., 1860-67, and Martinsburg, W. Va., 1867-90, where also was

principal of schools. President, N. C. Synod, 1856-57. Died Dec. 6, 1917, in 101st year of age; buried at Martinsburg, W. Va.

GIESLER, HENRY D., born Feb. 2, 1833. Ordained deacon by Tenn. Synod, Sept. 10, 1859, in Bethlehem Church, Augusta Co., Va., and pastor by Holston Synod, Jan. 2, 1861, at its first convention. Died in 1865, presumably, while serving as secretary pro tem of Holston Synod. The Rev. J. K. Hancher conducted his funeral at 1865 synod convention.

GLASS, JOSEPH DINSON, JR., born Dec. 29, 1935, at Kannapolis. Parents: Joseph Dinson and Lelia (Shive) Glass. Educated: Duke Univ., A.B. 1957; Southern Sem., B.D. 1960. Married Carolyn Wise, Asheville, July 26, 1958. Children: Joseph Dinson, III, Sharon Carole, Mark Rembert. Ordained 1960 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Assistant, Beth Eden, Newton, 1960-61. Graduate study at Yale Univ., 1961-64. Instructor, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1964—.

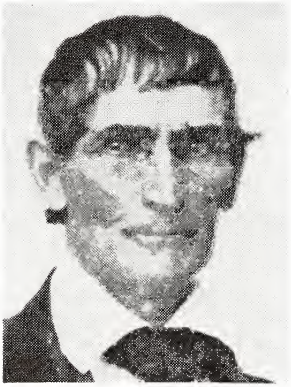
GOBINS, VITOLDS, born June 9, 1927, in Latvia, Eastern Europe. Parents: Andrejs and Emilija (Osins) Gobins. Father was Lutheran, mother Russian Orthodox. Educated: High schools in Latvia and Germany; entered Univ. of Erlangen, Germany, 1947; Southern Sem., B.D. 1953. Came to U. S. A. in late 1940s. Married Milena Moll (born in Yugoslavia of Roman Catholic parents), Buffalo, N. Y., June 12, 1953. Ordained 1953 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Andrew, Andrews, 1953-60. Transferred to Cent. Pa. Synod, 1960; serving Zion-St. Peter, Trevorton, Pa., 1960—.

GOINS, SAMUEL EDWIN, born Aug. 21, 1932, at Vale. Parents: Maurice Henry and Mary Vena (Wood) Goins. An older brother is the Rev. Ted W. Goins. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1954; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1958. Married Barbara Ann Lyerly, East Spencer, June 11, 1960. Son: Samuel Edwin, Jr. Ordained 1958 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Matthew, Rowan Co., 1958-61; Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, 1961-63; mission developer, later pastor, A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte, 1963—.

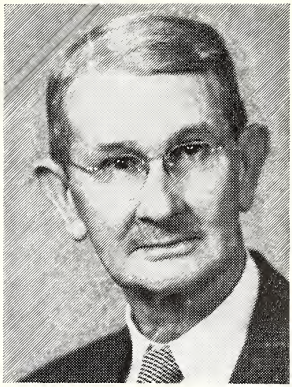
GOINS, TED WALES, born Dec. 6, 1930, at Vale. Parents: Maurice Henry and Mary Vena (Wood) Goins. A younger brother is the Rev. Samuel E. Goins. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1953; Southern Sem., B.D. 1956. Married Frances Queen Summey, Gaston Co., in New York City, Dec. 25, 1952. Children: Mary Vena, Ted Wales, Jr., John David. Ordained 1956 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Sharon, Iredell Co., 1956-60; Good Hope, Hickory, 1961—.

GOODMAN, DAVID A., born Nov. 8, 1837. Parents: The Rev. Henry and Esther (Faggart) Goodman. Married first Susan Leonard (b. 1837, d. 1880), Davidson Co. Children: Alpheus, Minnie, Dora. Second marriage to Mrs. Martha (Seitz) Yoder, Catawba Co. Child: Victor. Licensed 1864 and ordained 1882 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Co., 1881-82, 1887; Philadelphia, Granite Falls, 1882-84. United with Missouri Synod, 1907, and afterwards preached at Trinity, Glen Alpine, and at preaching points at Bridgewater and Drowning Creek. Retired at Connelly Springs, and served several churches and preaching points until health failed. Died March 15, 1917, buried at St. John Church, Catawba Co.

GOODMAN, GILBERT BROWN, born Jan. 5, 1912, at Mt. Pleasant. Parents: The Rev. Reuben Alonzo and Nena A. (Troutman) Goodman. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1933; Southern Sem., B.D. 1936. Married Grace Smith, Concord, Nov. 6, 1937. Children: Clyde Reuben, Mary Lois, Gilbert B., Jr. Ordained 1936 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Calvary, Concord, 1936-45; supply, Cold Water, Cabarrus Co., 1940-45; St. Enoch, Kannapolis, 1945-56; Advent, Spindale, 1956-62; developer of Mission at Elkin, 1962—.



GOODMAN, HENRY, born April 9, 1798, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: Michael and Elizabeth Goodman. Doubtless was self-educated. Married Esther Faggart, July 20, 1819. Children (fourteen, several dying in infancy or early childhood): Michael, Salome, Oliver, Jacob L., Mary Ann, Betsse, John E., Margaret, Easter, Daniel H., the Rev. David A., Catherine, Adeline, Robert Luther. Licensed 1831 and ordained 1832 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Occasional supply, St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1831-32; supply, with others, Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., 1832; Becks-Pilgrim, Davidson Co., 1832-49; St. Martin, Iredell Co., 1833-41, 1871-73; supply, with others, Morning Star, Mecklenburg Co., 1833-39; Cobles, Guilford Co.-Melanchthon, Randolph Co.-Mt. Pleasant, Alamance Co., 1844; Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Co., 1849-52, 1870-72; St. James, Catawba Co., 1851; Zion, Catawba Co., 1852-65; St. Stephen, Hickory, 1864; organized Philadelphia, Granite Falls, 1876; St. Martin, Cabarrus Co. From home near St. Martin, Iredell Co., made long itinerating evangelistic journeys in N. C., and adjoining states. Of him it was written, as it could have been of many of our pioneer ministers: "He labored faithfully in defence of the pure Confessions of the Evangelical Lutheran Church . . . sacrificing much time as well as other means to forward the work". Visited and preached to Confederate Army combat soldiers. Twenty years after his death, at family reunion, it was stated that his offspring numbered 216 to the fourth generation, and two sons and two grandsons were Lutheran ministers. Died Jan. 26, 1878; buried in St. Martin Cemetery, Iredell Co.



GOODMAN, REUBEN ALONZO, born July 23, 1881, in Iredell Co. Parents: Joseph A. B. and Margaret O. (Lipe) Goodman. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1906, D.D. 1928; Southern Sem., 1909. Married Nena Avis Troutman, Troutman, Dec. 28, 1910. Children: The Rev. Gilbert Brown, Margaret Jane, Mary Helen, Joseph Augustus (died on 17th day after birth), Sgt. William Bennet, U.S.A.F. (lost in bomber training flight over Gulf of Mexico, April 23, 1944). Ordained 1909 by N. C. Synod. Churches served and educational positions held: Christ-Calvary, Spencer, 1909-11; Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, 1911-21; instructor (Greek, Latin), M.P.C.I., 1911-13; and principal and teacher, Mont Amoena Sem., 1913-21. Transferred to S. C. Synod 1921. Professor (Bible, Christian Ethics, Greek), Newberry Coll., 1921-57, and secretary of faculty 25 years. Supplied many churches, 1921-57, including Redeemer, Newberry, S. C., especially four years in World War II in pastor's absence as Army chaplain; named pastor emeritus of same in 1952. Contributed articles to The Lutheran Church Visitor, The Lutheran, and other periodicals. Wrote chapter "Voigt as Writer" in "A .G. Voigt—Moulder of Southern Lutheranism", biography of Dr. A. G. Voigt, long-time head of Southern Sem. Listed in "Who's Who in the South and Southwest", (1950). Retired 1957 at Troutman. Retained clerical membership in S. C. Synod.

GRAEBER, HENRY, born Jan. 28, 1793, in York Co., Pa. Educated: In private schools and by tutors; studied medicine and practiced; later to enter ministry, at Gettysburg Sem. Held both M.D. and D.D. degrees. Married Anna Maria Morelock, Carroll Co., Md., 1820/21. Children: Alexander Henry, Jeremiah L., Augustus Franklin, Jonathan, Louisa Rebecca Harriet, Sarah Ann Elizabeth Belinda, Mary Salome Florentina. Licensed 1818 and ordained 1821 by Min. of Pa. Churches served: In Md., 1818-27; in N. C.: six churches in Lincoln and Catawba Cos., 1827-32, so says Bernheim's History, but only Grace, Catawba Co., is listed in 1953 N. C. Synod History; Organ, Rowan Co.-St. John, Cabarrus Co., 1832-43, Luthers, Rowan Co., 1833-41; Lutheran Chapel, China Grove, 1833-37. President of N. C. Synod, five one-year terms, secretary, three one-year terms, 1832-41. Along with pastoral ministry, practiced medicine chiefly for benefit of parishioners. From obituary the following is quoted: "He was an ardent supporter of Sabbath schools . . . and in no churches connected with the Synod of which he was a member, did the cause of Sabbath schools flourish as in his. He was . . . a firm and decided advocate of 'New Measures' . . . and when it became necessary to have recourse to the anxious seat, as well as to meetings of 'Enquiry', no minister present took a more active part than he." Eight days before death, though not physically able, preached last sermon. His family endeavoring to dissuade him, he replied: "Hinder me not. I want to preach Christ and him crucified once more before I die." Died Sept. 11, 1843, in 51st year; buried at Organ Church, Rowan Co.

GRAF, RICHARD BYRON, JR., born Sept. 27, 1939, at Charlotte. Parents: Richard Byron and Helen (Stilwell) Graf. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1961; Gettysburg Sem., B.D. 1965. Married Shirley Alien Whitley, Bessemer City, June 10, 1961. Ordained 1965 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Grace, Boone, 1965—. As intern, pastor to Lutheran students, Univ. of Miami, Fla., 1963-64.

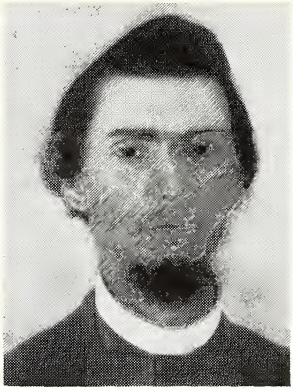
GREEVER, JOHN JACOB, born April 27, 1811, near Burkes Garden, Va. Parents: Philip and Mrs. Margaret (Bates) Hayter Greever. A great-uncle of the Rev. Walton H. Greever. Educated: Walked from home to Gettysburg Sem., for theological training. Married first Margaret Gose Peery, Burkes Garden, Va., April 2, 1840. Children: Elizabeth, Ann L., Agnes, the Rev. Joseph Brown, Philip Melanchthon, George, Thomas (the last two died in childhood). Second marriage to Catherine Peery, Wythe Co., Va. Children: Dr. C. W. and Margaret (twins), John H., James Alexander, Nannie E., Lettie C., M. Angeline (married the Rev. David S. Fox). Licensed 1840 by N. C. Synod; ordained by S. W. Va. Synod at organizing convention, 1842; only churches in S. W. Va. were members of the N. C. Synod prior to 1842. Churches served: N. C. Synod churches in Va., to 1842; thereafter churches of S. W. Va. Synod; periodically held two-week meetings in churches in Bland, Wythe, Smyth, and Tazewell Cos., Va. Lived whole life on father's farm and on portion he inherited, and was pastor of a union congregation, majority of members being Lutherans, until later Lutherans built new church. Governor John B. Floyd of Virginia, a Roman Catholic, said of him: "He is the Daniel Webster of the pulpit". Died June 3, 1877; buried at Burkes Garden, Va.

GRIESON (GREESON), JACOB, born April 24, 1768, in Guilford Co. Given name of wife was Barbara. Children: Leah, Elizabeth (married the Rev. Jacob Scherer, the second marriage for both). Licensed 1810, but never ordained, by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Chiefly as assistant to the Rev. Jacob Scherer in Guilford, Alamance, and Randolph Cos.: Lows, 1810-54; Friedens-Richland-St. Paul, 1834-39. "He is said to have been a fine conversationalist and well informed upon religious and public questions, . . . While a fluent speaker he . . . preached much shorter sermons than usual in his time, and it was often said: 'Brother Greeson will continue his discussion when he reaches the fireside' . . . His work was of the best, but he confined himself to a limited field." Died Aug. 13, 1854; buried at Lows Church, Guilford Co.

GRIFFIN, JOSEPH LEROY, born Oct. 1, 1922, at Rural Hall. Parents: Jesse Lee and Ola (Styers) Griffin. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1943; Southern Sem., B.D. 1948; graduate study, Univ. S. C.; Newberry Coll., D.D. 1963. Married Rita Wallace, Concord, 1944. Children: Joseph Laird, Roy Lea. Ordained 1948 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Andrew, Concord, 1948-50; St. Mark, China Grove, 1950-53. Transferred to Ga.-Ala. Synod, 1953; St. Paul, Savannah, Ga., 1953-65; Holy Trinity, Gastonia, 1965—.

GRIMES, ADAM, licensed 1821, but never ordained, by N. C. Synod. Churches served: In Forsyth Co.: Nazareth, 1832-36, 1837-47 and Shiloh, 1832-36, 1840-47. Died 1868, buried in Wilkes Co.

GRISLIS, EGIL, born Feb. 10, 1928, at Mitau, Latvia. Parents: Robert Kristian and Lucia-Maria (Stankewitz-Einfeld) Grislis. Educated: Gymnasium in Latvia and Germany; Divin. Sch. of Heidelberg Univ., 1948-49; Gettysburg Coll., A.B. 1950; Gettysburg Sem., B.D. 1953; Yale Univ., Ph.D., 1958. Married E. Lorraine Sommers, Marquette, Mich., June 30, 1956. Children: Karen Ann, Kristin Eva. Ordained 1957 by N. Y. Synod. Churches served: In N. Y.: Emanuel, Hudson-Emanuel, Harlemville, 1957-59. Associate professor of Historical Theology, Duke Univ. Divinity School, 1959—.



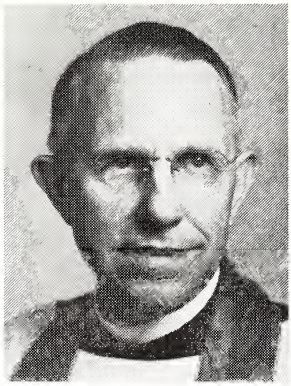
GROSECLOSE, LEVI C., born June 6, 1820, in Smyth Co., Va. Parents: John and Mary (Snavely) Groseclose. Educated: Wittenberg Coll. Married Betty Honeycutt, Rowan Co. Children: John, William, Anna. Licensed 1849 and ordained 1850 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Becks-Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co., 1849-54; St. John, Salisbury-Union (supplied 1851), Rowan Co., 1857-65; New Jerusalem, Davie Co., 1861-63; St. Stephen, Cabarrus Co., 1865-66, also supplying Friedens, Guilford Co., and St. Paul, Alamance Co.; St. Matthew, Rowan Co., 1866; Luthers, Rowan Co., 1866-67; St. John, Cabarrus Co.-organized Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant (1868)-New Bethel, Rowan Co., 1867-72. Transferred 1873 to Sou. Ill. Synod. Secretary, two one-year terms, N. C. Synod, president one term. Member, Joint Committee to Recommend Terms for Union of N. C. and Tenn. Synods, 1870. Died May 2, 1905; buried at Eureka, Kan.

GROSSMAN, MOSES, ordained in 1893 by Susquehanna Synod. Churches served: In Lycoming and York Cos., Pa., 1895-99. Transferred 1900 to Tenn. Synod, and served Bethel-Trinity, Manassas, Va., 1900-04. Transferred to Allegheny Synod, 1904, again serving in Pa.; later parish in Indiana of Olive Branch Synod, 1911—.

GRUBER, HARRY LAWRENCE, born Dec. 25, 1925, at Womelsdorf, Berks Co., Pa. Parents: Claude Lewis and Evelyn Mae (Moyer) Gruber. Educated: Albright Coll., A.B. 1948; Southern Sem., B.D. 1952. Married Helen Lorena Howe, Newton, Aug. 3, 1952. Son: Harry Lawrence, Jr. Ordained 1952 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Grace, Catawba Co., 1952-58; Calvary, Spencer, 1958-64; St. Andrew, Concord, 1964—.

HAHN, ARTHUR LEROY, born Jan. 5, 1905, at Mt. Pleasant. Parents: Richard W. and Anna E. (Pickler) Hahn. Educated: M.P.C.I., four years, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1926; Southern Sem., B.D. 1929; courses for S.T.M., completed, Philadelphia Sem., 1952-55. Married Mary Virginia Richard, daughter of the Rev. Marion G. Richard, Collingdale, Pa., Oct. 12, 1929. She taught (Pipe Organ, Piano) at Lenoir Rhyne Coll., three years. Children: James Richard, Virginia Estelle, Arthur Leroy, Jr. Ordained 1929 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to Va. Synod. Churches served: None in N. C.; in Va., 1929-46; since 1946 in Pa. 1965: Zion, Zion Hills, Pa.

HAHN, LESTER CLEMENT, born July 5, 1914, at Mt. Pleasant. Parents: Jason Farry and Minnie Esther (Hall) Hahn. Educated: Pfeiffer Coll., one year, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1937; Southern Sem., B.D. 1940; also, graduate study 1955-58. Married Helen Elizabeth Yoder, Catawba Co., May 18, 1940. Children: Lester Clement, Jr., Rachael Elizabeth, Gerald Michael, John Allen. Ordained 1940 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to Ga.-Ala. Synod. Churches served: In Ga., 1940-43; in N. C.: Ebenezer, Rowan Co.-Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus Co., 1943-47; Ebenezer only, 1947-50; Bethphage-Cedar Grove, Lincoln Co., 1950-54; Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, 1954—. Director for N. C. Synod, Christian Higher Education Year campaign for funds, 1951-52.

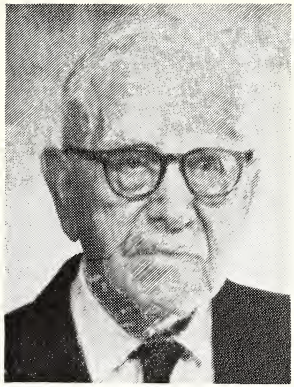


HAHN, SAMUEL WAIGHTSTILL, born May 23, 1895, at Hickory. Parents: Daniel Efird and Laura Susan (Yoder) Hahn. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1915, D.D. 1941; high school teacher, one year; Southern Sem., 1919; graduate study, Univ. S. C.; Union Sem., Columbia Univ., N. Y., 1953. Married Doris Becker, Columbia, S. C., Oct. 29, 1919. Children: Samuel Wilfred, Marjorie Eleanor, Dorothy Augusta, M.D. Ordained 1919 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., Burkes Garden, 1919-22; in S. C., Grace, Prosperity, 1922-25; in N. C.: Augsburg, Winston-Salem, 1925-42; St. James, Concord, 1942-50. Professor, Southern Sem., 1950-62. Retired 1962 at Leesville, S. C. Member, Board of Lutheridge, 1946-50. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1963.

HAIGLER, JESSE BOWMAN, born Dec. 5, 1863, near Cameron, S. C. Parents: Jesse Newel and Frances Caroline Haigler. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1889; Philadelphia Sem., 1892. Married Emma Havird, Newberry, S. C., Jan. 3, 1894. Children: Oliver Newel, Helen. Ordained 1892 by Min. of Pa. Churches served: In Pa., Nova Scotia, S. C., Ga., and Va., 1892-1919; in N. C.: Union, Rowan Co., 1919-22. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1922. Retired 1930 at Newberry, S. C. Died July 14, 1932; buried at Rosemont Cemetery, Newberry, S. C.

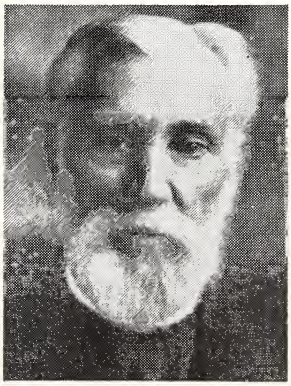
HAITHCOX, HENRY CLAY, born Feb. 17, 1843, in Iredell Co. Parents: James Allen and Mary (Lentz) Haithcox. Educated: Missionary Inst., Susquehanna, Pa., one year; Susquehanna Univ., A.B. 1869, D.D. 1894; Susquehanna Sem., 1872. Married first Martha Ann Hoover, Iredell Co., May 18, 1862. She died Jan. 13, 1914, seventeen mos. after celebrating 50th wedding anniversary. Children: Eva and Eta (twins), Lulu, Henry James, William Hayes, Mae Belle, Martha Anna, Sophronia. Second marriage to Mrs. Margaret (Miller) Lied, Freeport, Ill., July 11, 1917. Ordained 1872 by Susque. Synod. Churches served: Presumably in Pa., and Ohio, 1872-1890. Transferred to N. C. Synod 1890 from E. Ohio Synod. Served Salem-St. Luke, Rowan Co., 1890. Transferred to N. Ill. Synod, 1890. Other churches served: In Pa., Ill., Ohio, Kan., Ind., and W. Va. Retired 1923 at Lanark, Ill. Contributed to the Augsburg Teacher, The Lutheran Quarterly, and other periodicals. Died Feb. 2, 1926; buried at Freeport, Ill.

HALL, BRYANT C., licensed 1855 and ordained 1858 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: In Rowan Co.: Lutheran Chapel, 1855-57, St. Paul, 1855-59, and Union, 1856; supplied Salem, Lincoln Co., 1859; Cobles-Lows, Guilford Co., 1859-64; Richland, Randolph Co., 1864. Died 1864; buried at Lows Church, Guilford Co.



HALL, JOHN, born April 21, 1878, at Chillicothe, Ohio. Parents: Elias and Elizabeth (Downey) Hall. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1900, D.D. 1938; Southern Sem., 1903, B.D. 1927; graduate study, Univ. of Pa., and Philadelphia Sem. Married Lela Fisher Yoder, daughter of the Rev. R. A. Yoder, Catawba Co., June 4, 1901. Children: Lela Elizabeth, John Robert, Margaret Ellen, Charles Noah, the Rev. William Edward. Ordained 1901 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Watauga Parish, 5 churches, including Holy Communion, Mt. Pleasant, and Mt. Zion, 1901-05; Holy Trinity, Gastonia-Grace, Bessemer City, 1905-12; Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, 1910-12. Field secretary, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1912-13. Transferred 1913 to Ga. Synod; Holy Trinity, St. Petersburg, Fla., 1913-17. U. S. Army chaplain, 1917 to retirement in 1940. Transferred to N. C. Synod from Ga.-Ala. Synod, 1941. Supplied various churches for periods up to one year; supplied in Ga., 1956-61. Initiated summer training of church workers in Tenn. Synod, jointly with N. C. Synod, 1907. Joint Editor, "The History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina, 1803-1953", and writer of section "Educational Developments". Contributed to church periodicals. Makes home with his minister son, now at Lexington.

HALL, WILLIAM EDWARD, born Feb. 25, 1922, at Koblenz, Germany, while father was on U. S. Army chaplain's duty there. Parents: The Rev. John and Lela Fisher (Yoder) Hall. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1944; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1949. Married Mary Beth Kuhn, Hickory, Dec. 31, 1946. Children: John Franklin, Robert Edward, Rebecca Ann, Martha Elizabeth. Ordained 1949 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Andrew, Andrews, 1949-52. Chaplain, Fort Bragg, 406th Engr. Brigade, 1952-53. U. S. Army 17th Inf. Reg., in Korea (combat service), 1953-54; received two Bronze Star combat medals. Organ, Rowan Co., 1954-63; Our Saviour, Jacksonville, 1964-65; Holly Grove, Davidson Co., 1965—.



HALLMAN, SAMUEL THOMAS, born Sept. 3, 1844, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: David and Annis (Kirton) Hallman. Educated: Newberry Coll., until it closed in 1861; enlisted in Confederate States Army, serving three years; Southern Sem., 1868; Newberry Coll., hon. M.A. and D.D. Married first Sarah Jane Wingard, after return from war. She died in Concord in 1882 and is buried there. Son: Milledge Solomon. Second marriage to Lillian Luetta Brown, niece of the Rev. S. Rothrock, Concord, July 18, 1883. Children: Lillie Belle, Elmer Berly, Jenny Louise, Charlie Raymond, Samuel Schaeffer, Ruth Aurelia, Kate Amelia, Nelly Brown. Licensed 1868 and ordained 1869 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1868-80; in N. C.: St. James-Cold Water-Mt. Hermon, Concord, 1880-83. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1883; churches served in S. C., to 1927. President, N. C. Synod, 1882-83. Member, Board of N. C. Coll. President three years, secretary eight years, S. C. Synod. Secretary, United Synod

South, 20 years. Member, Board of Newberry Coll., 43 years, 10 years as secretary. Editor of the following: The Lutheran Visitor, 1895-1904; The Southern Lutheran (later called Tidings), 1894-1904; and "History of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina, 1824-1924". An avocation was the making and repairing of violins. Died March 8, 1927; buried at Spartanburg, S. C.

HALTIWANGER, WILLIAM DARR, born Aug. 3, 1889, at Chapin, S. C. Parents: Andrew William and Elizabeth Caroline (Hiller) Haltiwanger. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1909; Southern Sem., 1912, B.D. 1927. Married Bessie Lee Herman, Newton, April 24, 1921. No children. Ordained 1912 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Sharon-Mt. Hermon-St. Martin, Iredell Co., 1912-17; Zion-New Jerusalem-Bethlehem, Catawba Co., 1917-25. Transferred 1925 to S. C. Synod, and served churches until death. Died March 20, 1957; buried at Mt. Horeb Church, Chapin, S. C.

HAMM, LUTHER BOYD, born March 24, 1900, in Newberry Co., S. C. Parents: Drayton Luther and Nancy (Long) Hamm. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1925, D.D. 1950; Southern Sem., B.D. 1928; graduate study, Chicago Sem., 1944. Married Mildred Wheeler, Macon, Ga., Oct. 12, 1931. Children: Ruth Oneita, Nancy Patricia, Sarah Virginia, Carol Boyd. Ordained 1928 by Ga.-Ala. Synod. Churches served: In Ga., Redeemer, Macon, 1928-35; in N. C.: St. Matthew-St. Luke, Kings Mountain, 1935-40; Macedonia, Burlington, 1940-46. Transferred 1946 to S. C. Synod; St. Paul, Columbia, 1946-51; in Hagerstown, Md., St. John, 1951-57; again in S. C.: Wittenberg, Leesville, 1958-65. Secretary Ga.-Ala. Synod 1929-35. Member Boards of Newberry Coll., Lowman Home, and Southern Sem. Member ULCA Board of Parish Education. Assist. pastor, Bethany, Hickory, 1965-66; assist. pastor, Holy Trinity, Gastonia, 1966—.

HANBERRY, DONALD EDWIN, born July 28, 1933, at Clyo, Effingham Co., Ga. Parents: Henry Theodore and Lottie Belle (Porterfield) Hanberry. Educated: Reinhardt Jr. Coll., Waleka, Ga., two years, Newberry Coll., B.S. 1954; Southern Sem., B.D. 1958, also graduate study. Married Janet Arnsdorff, Springfield, Ga., June 4, 1955. Children: Candace Regena, Andrew Donald, Randall Theodore. Ordained 1958 by Ga.-Ala. Synod. Churches served: Garden City, Ga., 1958-61; in N. C.: Trinity, Landis, 1961—.

HANCHER, JAMES KNICELEY, born in Sullivan Co., Tenn. Father was the Rev. William Hancher. Thrice married: First wife's name not known. Second marriage to Sarah Bushong. Children: William, Belle, Ida N. B. (mother of Miss Martha Akard, pioneer woman missionary in Japan of United Synod South), the Rev. G. B.,

Joseph. Third marriage to Martha Rankin. Son: The Rev. A. D. R. Hancher. Ordained deacon 1845 and pastor 1847 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Presumably in East Tennessee. President, Tenn. Synod, 1856-57. One of organizers of Holston Synod, 1861, and first president. At 34th convention (1895) he was presented citation "as a token of affection and esteem". Died Aug. 28, 1897; buried at Mosheim, Tenn.

HANCHER, WILLIAM, born Sept. 7, 1788, in Frederick Co., Va., and moved in 1812 to Sullivan Co., Tenn. Several years later by profession of faith became Lutheran. One son is known, the Rev. James Kniceley, two of whose sons were the Revs. G. B. and A. D. R., and a daughter Ida was the mother of Miss Martha Akard, pioneer and long-time Lutheran missionary in Japan. Ordained deacon 1835 and pastor 1836 (at age of 48) by Tenn. Synod. First ordained minister of Tenn. Synod to preach exclusively in English, thus saving many young people for the Lutheran church. Churches served were in East Tenn. It is said of him: "He was limited in education, but was a good pastor and preacher, and sound in doctrine". One of ten Tenn. Synod ministers organizing Holston Synod Jan. 2, 1861. Died Sept. 5, 1870, two days before becoming 82; buried in Sullivan Co., Tenn.

HARBINSON, CLINE WHITENER, born Sept. 9, 1912, at Maiden. Parents: G. Lee and Nancy (Cline) Harbinson. A younger brother is the Rev. James A. Harbinson. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1937; Southern Sem., B.D. 1940. Married Madeleen Campbell, Taylorsville, Dec. 27, 1940. Children: Jane Campbell, Philip Carroll, John Mark, Joel Cline. Ordained 1940 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Friendship-St. John-Shiloh, Alexander Co., 1940-43; St. Stephen, Hickory, 1943-47; Shiloh, Alexander Co.-St. Luke, Catawba Co., 1947-57; Shiloh only 1957-64. Officer of West Conf., 1945-57, 7 years as secretary, 2 as vice-president, and 3 as president.

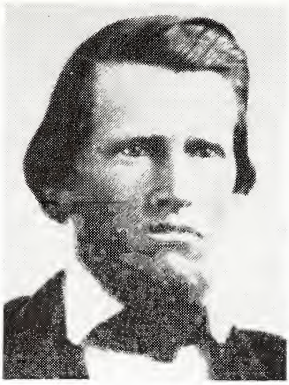
HARBINSON, JAMES ALEXANDER, born Sept. 21, 1934, at Maiden. Parents: G. Lee and Nancy (Cline) Harbinson. An older brother is the Rev. Cline W. Harbinson. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1956; Southern Sem., B.D. 1959. Married Geraldine Ramseur, Maiden, sister of the Rev. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr., June 14, 1959. Ordained 1959 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Holy Communion, Dallas, 1959—.

HARPER, WILLIAM EDWARD, JR., born Sept. 12, 1938, at Rocky Mount, Nash Co. Parents: William Edward and Inez White (Foy) Harper. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1961; Southern Sem., B.D. 1964. Married Ruby Faye Goff, Rocky Mount, July 22, 1962. Son: Tracy Lynn. Ordained 1964 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Christ, East Spencer, 1964-.

HARR, FRANCIS MARION, born Feb. 21, 1857, in Sullivan Co., Tenn. Married Catherine Wolford, Blountville, Tenn., Oct. 1, 1885. Children: Claude F., Clarence E., Ruth Agnes. Licensed 1881 and ordained 1891 by Holston Synod. Churches served: In Greene Co., Tenn., to 1903; in N. C., 1903-09: St. Matthew-St. Peter, Rowan Co.; Friedens-Sharon, Gibsonville; others in Tenn. and Va. Died Feb. 17, 1942; buried at Immanuel Church near Blountville, Tenn.

HARR, JOSEPH, ordained deacon 1821 by Tenn. Synod at its second convention, in Zion Church, Sullivan Co., Tenn. Ministry was short, as he died in 1823. In a report at the 4th convention (1823) is the following notation: "Joseph Harr departed this life since the last meeting. We have been unable to find any obituary notice in regard to him."

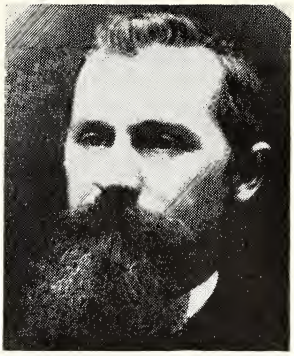
HARRY, J. H., born in Ohio. Ordained July 26, 1874, in St. James, Concord, by N. C. Synod, and served St. James, 1874-75. He returned then to his native state because of illness.



HARTER, WILLIAM GEORGE, born Sept. 25, 1811, in Barnwell Dist., S. C. Parents: George and Margaret (Platts) Harter. Educated: Classical and Theological Inst. (Southern Sem.), Lexington C. H., S. C., 1837. Married first Margaret Virginia Nuttall, Richmond, Va., at Salisbury, Dec. 30, 1846. Children: Laura Louisa Euphrasine, William Olinthus Fontaine, Edwin Hazelius Nuttall (died in infancy), Marie Susan Virginia, and infant daughter (died 33 days after birth). Second marriage to Charlotte E. Hine, Silver Run, Ohio, Jan. 6, 1858. Children: George Elwyn, Margaret Estilla, Carrie Lamenta. Licensed 1837 and ordained 1838 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1836-41; in N. C., 1841-56: in Cabarrus Co.—Cold Water, organized St. James, Concord, 1843, and served to 1854, and Mt. Carmel; in Rowan Co.—St. Enoch, Union, and Luthers; in Stanly Co.—New Bethel; in Iredell Co., supplied St. Paul; also served churches in Ky., 1857-64. Travelled for the home mission cause in Pa., Md., Va., Ky., Tenn., and N. C. Secretary, 5 one-year terms, and president, 1850-51, N. C. Synod. On synod committee, 1844, to visit destitute people in Lincoln and Catawba Cos. Fraternal delegate, 1844, to S. W. Va. and S. C. Synods. Author of "The Abrahamic Covenant, A Treatise on Infant Baptism". Died July 31, 1864; buried at Hopeful Church, Florence, Ky.

HARTWIG, GEORGE H., born in 1879 at Canajoharie, N. Y. Educated: Wagner Coll., A.B. 1898; Leland Stanford Jr., Univ. A.B.; Philadelphia Sem., 1901; graduate study at Cornell, Harvard, and Chicago Univs. Married Margaret Valborg. Children: Katherine, Dorothy, Robert. Ordained 1901 by N. Y. Synod. Churches served: In N. Y. and Nova Scotia, 1901-08. Transferred to Tenn. Synod, 1909. Professor and head of English Dept., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1908-16. Transferred to Pacific Synod, 1917. Later taught at St. Olaf, Wittenberg, Dana, and Midland Colls. Died July 31, 1956; funeral, Lake of the Isles Church, Minneapolis, Minn.

HAUER, D. J., licensed 1826 and ordained 1828 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: As assistant to the Rev. Jacob Scherer at Lows, Guilford Co., 1827-28; Friedens, Guilford Co.-Richland, Randolph Co.-St. Paul, Alamance Co., 1828-29. Transferred to Md. and Va. Synod 1829. Received D.D. degree. Died 1901; buried at Hanover, Pa.



HAUSENFLUCK, JOHN WILLIAM, born Feb. 14, 1848, in Shenandoah Co., Va. Father was Simon Hausenfluck. Educated: Polytechnic Inst., New Market, Va.; in theology under Dr. Socrates Henkel. Married Mary Catherine Lohr, Shenandoah Co., Va., March 27, 1877. Children: Luther A., Mary Virginia (Mrs. P. Roudabush, Wilmington, N. C.), Carrie L., William A., Solon A. Licensed and ordained 1877 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In East Tenn., except one in W. Va., though he resided in Va., 1877-1917. Retired 1917 on account of failing health. Died Sept. 26, 1922; buried at Washington, D. C. "A much liked man of God."

HAWKINS, ELIJAH, born in Newberry Dist., S. C. Educated: Classical and Theological Inst., Lexington, S. C., (later Newberry Coll. and Southern Sem.), member of first seminary class, 1836. Licensed 1836 by S. C. Synod. Transferred to N. C. Synod, 1837, and ordained 1838. Churches served: N. C. Synod in Smyth Co., Va., 1837-42. One of organizers of S. W. Va. Synod, 1842. Served churches of that synod, 1842-68. President, S. W. Va. Synod, four terms, 1845-59. Fraternal delegate to N. C. Synod, 1850 and 1858. Delegate to General Synod convention, 1850 and 1856. Pastor at Rural Retreat, Va., 1855-68. Died March 5, 1868.

HAWN, JOHN MARTIN, born March 14, 1937, in Lincoln Co. Parents: John Victor and Annie Lee (Finger) Hawn. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1959; Southern Sem., B.D. 1963. Married Leta Lynn Kendall, Charlotte, June 25, 1961. Son: Mark Kendall. Ordained 1963 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Grace, Hendersonville, 1963—.

HAWTHORNE, HARRY DAVID, born Dec. 29, 1918, in Lancaster, Pa. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1941, D.D. 1964; Southern Sem., B.D. 1943; graduate study, Chicago Sem.; S.T.M. resident work completed, 1953, Graduate Sch. of Theol., Univ. of the South. Married Alice Josephine Whitener, Hickory, Aug. 1, 1943. Children: Harry David, Jr., Susan Leigh. Ordained 1943 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Luke-Morning Star, Monroe, 1943-44; Beth Eden, Newton, 1945-49; Emmanuel, High Point, 1949-63. Transferred to N. Y. Synod, 1964; First English, Lockport, N. Y., 1964—. Instructor in Bible, Monroe High School. Nat. Luth. Coun. service pastor, Camp Sutton, 1943-44, holding services also for German prisoners of war. Pastor to Lutheran students, High Point Coll., 1949-63. Member, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1956-63. In High Point: Member, Boards of School for Exceptional Children, United Fund, and Family Service Bureau; also adviser to Society for Crippled Children and Adults, and Guilford Co. Domestic Relations Court. Dean, Northern Dist., 1962-63.

HEDRICK, J. M., transferred 1878 to Va. Synod from Susque. Synod, and served churches in Va., 1877-84. Transferred to N. C. Synod, 1884. Churches served, 1884-87: Christiana and Union, Rowan Co.; Reformation, Davie Co.; Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co. Transferred to S. W. Va. Synod, 1887, and again to N. C. Synod, 1889. Served Mt. Hermon-Cold Water-Prosperity, Cabarrus Co., 1888-93. Died Feb. 17, 1895; buried at Charlottesville, Va.

HEGLAR, DEWEY LEE, born Feb. 2, 1902, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: Victor C. and Julia (Cohen) Heglar. Educated: M. P. C. I., 1924, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1926; Southern Sem., B.D. 1929. Married Elsie Louise Counts, Haralson, Ga., daughter of the Rev. Henry P. Counts, Oct. 16, 1932. Son: Dewey Lee, Jr. Ordained 1929 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: None in N. C.; in Ga., S. C., Va., and since 1960, Trinity, Chattanooga, Tenn.

HEILIG, JOHN SAMUEL, born Jan. 8, 1820, in Rowan Co. Father was John Heilig. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B. 1848; Southern Sem., 1851. Licensed 1851 and ordained 1854 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Enoch, 1852-66, and Salem, 1853-58, Rowan Co.; organized Trinity, Cabarrus Co., 1857-66; St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1865. Transferred to Md. Synod, 1866. Had parishes in W. Va. and Ky. Came back to N. C., and served Cold Water, Cabarrus Co., 1884. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1859-60, 1879-80. Died Aug. 12, 1885; buried at Concord.

HELLAND, C. K., transferred 1908 to N. C. Synod from Norweg. Synod, and served St. Matthew, Rowan Co., 1908-09. In 1909 transferred back to Norweg. Synod. In 1921 was serving in Tomahawk, Wisc., and 1929-30 in Chicago, Ill.

HELMS, R. A., ordained 1896 by Va. Synod, and transferred 1900 to N. C. Synod. Churches served, 1899-1900: St. Michael, Troutman, and Providence, Rowan Co.; St. Matthew, Davie Co., and St. Paul, Iredell Co. Transferred to N. W. Synod, 1903, serving churches in Minn., and from 1912 churches of N. Ill. Synod.

THE HENKEL FAMILY

The Henkel family line, which includes so many prominent Lutheran ministers, can be traced back to Reformation times. Count Conrad Henkel von Donnersmarck was a contemporary of the sixteenth century reformers.[1] Another Count Henkel, represented as a nobleman of deep religious feeling, was a supporter of Muhlenberg in his work at the Goettingen Orphan House.[2] The first Henkel known to have come to America was a pastor, often called "The Pioneer", who arrived in 1717. For more than a century, through some unexplained confusion, "The Pioneer" was supposed to have been named Gerhart. According to the **History of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America** by Jacobs, one Gerhart Henkel served as pastor of the church at Falkner's Swamp, Pa., prior to 1726. He also preached at St. Michael's Church, Germantown, and probably in Madison Co., Va., before 1720.[3] However, more recent discoveries indicate that "The Pioneer" was really Anthony Jacob Henkel rather than Gerhart. The last will and testament of Anthony Jacob Henkel, found

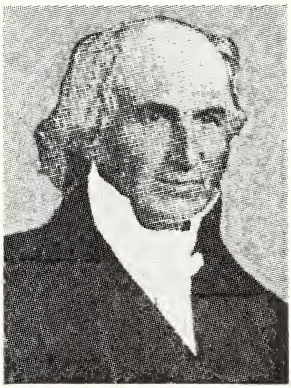
1. *The Henkel Memorial* (1717-1913) Second Series, Number One, p. 172.

2. Ev. Lutheran Church in America, p. 211.

3. Ev. Lutheran Church in America, p. 187-188. See also History of Lutheran Church in Virginia and East Tennessee, page 37, where reference is made to same man as Anthony Jacob Henkel.

some fifty years ago, names Gerhart Anthony as "my oldest son"; and other mortuary records support this assumption.[4]

Another son of Anthony Jacob Henkel was John Justus. He and his wife Christine and their family moved to Rowan Co., N. C., at an early date. In 1760, he left North Carolina and, after several removals, finally located in Pendelton Co., Va., where he died in 1794. His son Jacob had five sons who became Lutheran ministers: John, Joseph, Benjamin, Isaac and Paul. Only Paul, the progenitor of a long line of distinguished Lutheran churchmen, was connected with the work of the North Carolina and Tennessee Synods; and sketches of Henkels found in this volume are limited to his descendants. This group is recognized as having rendered an invaluable service to the Lutheran Church in this country through undeviating support of the historic Lutheran Confessions.



HENKEL, AMBROSE, third son of the Rev. Paul and Elizabeth (Negeley) Henkel, born July 11, 1786, near Solomon's Church, eight miles N. W. of New Market, Va. Married Catharine Hoke, Lincoln Co. One child, Noah Isaiah. Second marriage to Mary Kite, Page Co., Va. Children: Mary Catharine, Arianna Elizabeth, Eleanora Caroline, Paul Philip. Third marriage to Veronica Hoyle (Heyle), Lincoln Co., apparently sister of his brother David's wife Catharine. Children: Gerhart Ambrose, Hieronymus. Licensed 1823 and ordained 1824 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served, all in Va.: Trinity (Koiners), 1823-25; Emmanuel, New Market, 1825-38; St. Mary's, near Mt. Jackson, 1825-55; Raders, Timberville, 1829-37; and Zion, near Edinburg, 1854-. Learned printer's trade at Hagerstown, Md., having walked there from home in Va., 1802; established first Lutheran printing shop in America at New Market, Va., 1806. Published a German language paper, "The Virginia and New Market Popular Instructor and Weekly News," 1807-09. Edited a New Market newspaper for 62 years, and was referred to as "perhaps the oldest practical printer in Virginia." Sold printing shop to older brother Solomon, a physician, who thus became a publisher also. The Henkel Press was long an outstanding force in the development of the Lutheran Church in worship, confessional strength, education, and practices throughout the South. Literary contributions: Prepared and published "Church Hymn Book" (1838); was chm. of comm. of Tenn. Synod to prepare "Book of Forms" (liturgy and orders), published in 1843; aided in translating into English Lutheran symbols, and publishing "The Christian Book of Concord" (1851); translated into English and published serially Vol. 1 Luther's "Church Postil" (Epistles), 1857-58. Of him it was written: "He was a scholar, theologian, translator, editor, and printer, as well as a preacher . . . . as a writer and translator he was noted for his precision and accuracy of style; he was a profound thinker, an earnest student, and a forcible speaker." Secretary Tenn. Synod, 1829, 31, 33; president, 1853. Died Jan. 6, 1870, at New Market, Va., in 84th year; buried at Emmanuel Church in New Market.

4. The Henkel Memorial (1717-1913) 2nd Series, No. 1, pp. 177-180.

HENKEL, ANDREW, fourth son of the Rev. Paul and Elizabeth (Negeley) Henkel, born Oct. 21, 1790, at New Market, Va. Married first Margaret Trout in 1815. Second marriage to Mrs. Elizabeth Swartzell. Ten children: Hiram, Philip, Julia, Paul, Margaret, Vandalena, Sabina, George, William, Edward. Licensed 1811 by Min. of Pa., and transferred 1814 to N. C. Synod. No record of any churches served in N. C. But from **The Henkel Memorial** (1717-1911) First Series, Number Three, page 88, we see that "in 1826 he accepted a call to the Lutheran Church at Germantown, Ohio, where he passed a long and eminently successful pastorate which was only broken by a brief stay at Goshen, Ind., and Lewisburg, Ohio. . . . Like his brothers he possessed a literary turn of mind, and wrote both English and German productions for publication, evidencing great versatility and vigorous mind." Died April 23, 1870, about 3 mos. after older brother Ambrose; buried at Germantown, Ohio.

HENKEL, CHARLES, sixth son of the Rev. Paul and Elizabeth (Negeley) Henkel, and youngest of the five minister sons, born May 18, 1798, in New Market, Va. Married Mary C. Siegrist, Madison Co., Va. Children: The Rev. David Melanchthon, Mary Elizabeth, and Charles Ambrose (died young). Second marriage to Mary Warner, Columbus, Ohio. No churches served in N. C., but in Ohio as stated in **The Henkel Memorial** (1717-1911) First Series, Number Three, p. 89: "As a young man he migrated to Ohio, entered the Lutheran ministry and rose to prominence, serving as president of his synod. Like his kindred he was also the founder of numerous churches. He was also a fine scholar and translated the **Augsburg Confession** (1831) which was afterwards published by the order of the Tenn. Synod." Died Feb. 2, 1841, in Perry Co., Ohio, in his 43rd year.

HENKEL, DAVID, fifth son of the Rev. Paul and Elizabeth (Negeley) Henkel, born May 4, 1795, in Augusta Co., Va. "Well educated, mostly in private study in German, English, Latin, Greek, Hebrew, and Theology"; and well instructed in Lutheran confessions and practices. Married Catharine Hoyle (Heyle), Lincoln Co., a sister of Veronica Hoyle, his brother Ambrose's third wife. Children: Susan, Elizabeth, Leah, the Rev. Polycarp Cyprian, Cicero, Flora, Eleanora, the Rev. Socrates. Two grandsons were the Revs. Augustus R. Bennick (Methodist) and John S. Bennick (Lutheran). Licensed 1813 at the age of 18, and ordained 1819 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Peter-Bethel, near Chapin, S. C., 1812-13; in N. C.: in Lincoln Co.: Daniels, 1814-25; and St. Luke-organized Trinity, Vale, 1821-30; in Gaston Co.: St. Mark, 1814-30; Bethel-Philadelphia, 1821-30; and White Haven (a group from original White Haven organizing separately about a mile away under Henkel and served by him), 1814-31; Morning Star, Mecklenburg Co., 1815-18, 1830; St. Paul, Startown, 1820-31; supply St. Martin, Cabarrus Co., 1821; occasional supply, St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1820-28; organized Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., 1823-24. Not present for organization of Tenn. Synod in 1820, but having agreed to it, was recognized as a charter member; served as secretary 1824, 26, 27. Literary contributions: Drafted constitution of Tenn. Synod; translated into English Luther's Small Catechism, with an appendix, "An Essay on Regeneration"; also wrote "A Treatise on the Person and Incarnation of Jesus Christ, in Which Unitarian Arguments are Examined and Answered"; and a

number of other treatises on doctrinal subjects. It was said of him: "He had a clear, active, and penetrating mind, . . . and unbounded energy." Died June 15, 1831, aged 36, after ministry of 18 years; buried at St. John Church, Catawba Co.

HENKEL, DAVID MELANCHTHON, son of the Rev. Charles and Mary C. (Siegrist) Henkel, and grandson of the Rev. Paul Henkel. Married Heleah Anna Maria Henkel, youngest child of his uncle Solomon Henkel, Sept. 11, 1849. Children: Six, of whom Leah Ellen, the third child, married the Rev. A. L. Yount, D.D. Ordained deacon 1848 and pastor 1849, on day of marriage, by Tenn. Synod. Transferred 1855 to Va. Synod. Transferred back to N. C. Synod 1873. Churches served: St. John, Cabarrus Co.-Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, 1872-75. Transferred to Indiana Synod 1876. Received a D.D. degree. Died at Catawissa, Pa., Nov. 8, 1904, in 86th year, 30 years after his wife's death.

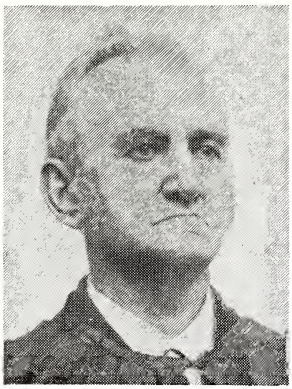
HENKEL, DAVID SOCRATES, son of the Rev. Polycarp C. and Rebecca (Fox) Henkel, and great-grandson of the Rev. Paul Henkel; born in N. C. Aug. 24, 1846. Married first Rebecca Henkel, daughter of Solomon D. Henkel, 1871. Children: Sallie, Alice, Beatrice, Tilden, Clinton (died young), Roscoe (died young), Herbert, George, Charles, Laura. Second marriage to Elizabeth Vaughan a few years before his death. One son. Licensed 1863 by Tenn. Synod, but not ordained. Churches served: St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1865-67; Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., 1867-69. Treas. Tenn. Synod, 1867. After pastorate at Mt. Moriah, went to New Market, Va., and read law with Judge George R. Calvert and practiced law for about 20 years, serving at times in the Va. Legislature. Left the Lutheran Church and became affiliated with the Disciples of Christ. Organized and served congregations in that church in Va., at Waynesboro, Basic City, Harrisonburg, Newport News, and Chatham from 1892 until his death at Chatham, Feb. 7, 1914; buried at Emmanuel Church, New Market, Va.

HENKEL, EUSEBIUS, son of the Rev. Philip and Catherine (Rupert) Henkel, and grandson of the Rev. Paul Henkel, was ordained deacon by Tenn. Synod in 1833. As Tenn. Synod missionary labored in Ind., 1833-35. With the Rev. Christian Moretz (Tenn. Synod) and the Rev. John Ludwig Markert (N. C. Synod), also laboring in Ind., assisted in organizing Ind. Synod in 1835. Markert was chosen first president of that synod.

HENKEL, PAUL, born Dec. 15, 1754, on Dutchman's Creek, 16 miles from Salisbury, in Rowan Co. (now a part of Davie Co.), was the first Lutheran pastor born in N. C. Parents: Jacob and Mary Barbara (Teeter) Henkel. Married Elizabeth Negeley (sometimes spelled Negly, Nagly), Nov. 20, 1776. Children: Six sons and three daughters—Solomon (a physician), and five minister sons, Philip, Ambrose, Andrew, David and Charles; daughters were Hanna (married the Rev. John N. Stirewalt), Naomi, and Sabina. While preparing to become a minister and in his early ministry supported his family by working at the cooper's trade. In 1776 he began his study in theology and the classics under the guidance and sponsorship of the Rev. John Andrew Krugh, Fredericktown, Md. Licensed by the Ministerium of Pa. in June 1783, with renewal annually until ordination by the same synod on June 6, 1792. Served churches in Va., and perhaps in other states, from his home in New Market, Va., until 1806 when he was appointed "travelling preacher," and was allowed $40 a month for the time he was actually engaged in his work. The next year (1807) he reported that he travelled 128 days in the service of the Synod and baptized 158 children and received $106.05 on this journey. In 1808 he was appointed missionary for Virginia, North Carolina and Tennessee, and from records it appears that he was re-appointed annually with his field widened to "territory of his own selection". It seems reasonable to assume that during the years he was travelling preacher he would have lived in N. C. from 1800 to 1805 while serving the following churches in this state: Dutchman's Creek Church (later called New Jerusalem, then Reformation from 1870 to disbanding in 1925), Davie Co., 1800-05; Becks-Bethany-Pilgrim, St. Luke, Davidson Co.-Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co., 1800-05; also, in same area occasional supply with other Tenn. Synod pastors. Assistant to Johann Gottfried Arends (Arndt), Emmanuel, Lincolnton-Zion, Catawba Co., 1803; and supply, St. Mark, Gaston Co., 1803-. Because of malarial climate moved back to New Market, Va., 1805. Made repeated missionary tours in N. C., S. C., Va., Tenn., Ohio, Ky., and Ind. "No more active, indefatigable and self-denying missionary than the Rev. Paul Henkel ever labored in this country" (p. 308, The Lutherans in America by Edmund Jacob Wolf, D.D.). One of four pastors with 14 laymen, organizing the N. C. Synod in 1803. Assisted in organizing Ohio Synod in 1818, but not becoming a member. Also an organizer of Tenn. Synod, with six other N. C. Synod pastors, including sons Philip and David. Wrote and published the following: A work on Baptism and the Lord's Supper in German (1809), later translated into English; a German hymnbook with 246 hymns (1810), with some hymns (perhaps in both books) written by himself. Also German and English catechisms based on **Luther's Small Catechism.** Preached in both German and English. One of the stalwart fathers of the Lutheran Church in N. C. and in other states as well, particularly in Va. and Ohio. To him and his family the church owes a great debt of gratitude. The records of the Min. of Pa. show that he attended its convention at Lancaster, Pa., in 1820 for the last time. Died in New Market, Va., Nov. 17, 1825; buried at Emmanuel Church, New Market.

HENKEL, PHILIP L., second son of the Rev. Paul and Elizabeth (Negeley) Henkel; born Sept. 23, 1779, in Pendleton Co., Va. Married Catharine Rupert. Three sons are known, Rev. Eusebius, Rev. Irenaeus, and Ambrose Dedric; but records state that at his death he was survived by his wife and seven children. Licensed 1800 by Min. of Pa., and ordained 1805 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Friedens-Lows, Guilford Co.-St. Paul, Alamance Co., 1800-05; as assistant to the aging Johann Gottfried Arends (Arndt) Emmanuel, Lincolnton-Daniels, Lincoln Co.-Grace-St. Paul, Catawba Co., 1805-07, and as pastor, 1808-14; also as Arends' assistant, Zion, Catawba Co., 1805-07, and as pastor, 1807-12; Bethel-Philadelphia, Gaston Co.-St. Luke, Lincoln Co., 1808-14; also St. John, Catawba Co. In late years of ministry apparently did mostly supply work, 1825-33, at Cobles, Guilford Co.; Mt. Pleasant, Alamance Co.; Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., with other pastors, 1825, 1831-32, alone 1833; and Trinity, Vale. Pastor in Tenn. and did missionary work in other states, particularly in Ind., where he organized five churches in the period from 1814-25. Secretary 1811, and president 1815, N. C. Synod. With other pastors, including his father and brother David, was an organizer of Tenn. Synod, 1820, in Solomons Church, Greene Co., Tenn., of which he was pastor at the time; secretary 1830, and was elected president one month before death. Died Oct. 9, 1833, aged 54, after short illness, while on pastoral tour to churches in Guilford and Randolph Cos., having preached last sermon Sept. 21, 1833, in Richland Church, Randolph Co., where he is buried. From his records his ministry of 33 years can be stated thus: More than 4,350 sermons preached, 125 at funerals, 4,115 baptisms of infants and 325 of adults, and 1,650 confirmations.

HENKEL, POLYCARP CYPRIAN, born Aug. 20, 1820, in Lincoln Co. Parents: The Rev. David and Catharine (Heyle/Hoyle) Henkel. A grandson of the Rev. Paul Henkel, and older brother of the Rev. Socrates Henkel. Like the other Henkels he must have been well instructed; received a D.D. degree. Married Rebecca Fox, Randolph Co., 1843. Children: Hon. David S., Catharine C. (Lail). If others, record not available. Ordained deacon 1843 and pastor 1846 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Christ, Stanley, 1846; Daniels, Lincoln Co., 1847-55; Friendship, Alexander Co., 1847-61; St. Paul, Startown, 1849-69; St. Stephen, Hickory, 1849-64, 65-73, 77-89; Mt. Olive, Hickory, 1889; St. Martin, Iredell Co., 1876-81; Philadelphia, Granite Falls, 1878; St. John, Catawba Co.; Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Co., 1880, 83, 85. In Mo., 1870-77 (conflict with some preceding dates), helped to organize English Dist. of Mo. Synod; transferred to it in 1873. Returned to Tenn. Synod 1877, to serve again in N. C. One of founders of Concordia Coll., Conover, in 1878 and its president until forced to resign in 1885 due to failing health. Secretary 1858, and president 1878, Tenn. Synod. On Comm. to Prepare a Plan for Missionary work in Confederate States Army, 1863; on Comm. to Submit a Form for Public Licensing of Men for the Ministry, 1865; on Joint Comm. (N. C. and Tenn. Synods) to Submit Policy to Prevent Conflicts in Work of the two Synods, 1882. Died Sept. 26, 1889, in Conover; buried at St. Peter Church, Catawba Co.



HENKEL, SOCRATES, born March 23, 1823, in Lincoln Co. Parents: The Rev. David and Catharine (Heyle/Hoyle) Henkel. A grandson of the Rev. Paul Henkel, and a younger brother of the Rev. Polycarp C. Henkel. Well educated as the other Henkels; received a D.D. degree. Married Eleanora C. Henkel, daughter of the Rev. Ambrose Henkel, 1850. Children: Ambrose L., Elon O., Otto H., (probably others, names not known). The first two were proprietors of the Henkel press in New Market, Va. Ordained deacon 1850 and pastor 1851 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served all in Va. This we have about his ministry: "He entered the ministry of the Tenn. Synod in 1850, and took charge of Emmanuel congregation of New Market. It was the congregation of which his illustrious grandfather, Rev. Paul Henkel, was pastor for many years. Dr. Henkel was pastor of Emmanuel for a period of forty-five years. In 1895 he was compelled to resign because of impaired health, but retained his pastorate as emeritus until his death." (The Henkel Memorial 1717-1912, First Series, Number Four, p. 128.) A great preacher and voluminous writer, and prominent in official life of Tenn. Synod; treasurer 1855, 75, 79, 81; secretary, 1859, 69, 70; president, 1871, 76, 77, 80, 82; on Comm. to Recommend a Book of Worship, 1871. This committee recommended the General Council Church Book, which was approved and used until 1919 when the Common Service Book was published. One of six Tenn. Synod clerical and three lay delegates to Diet at Salisbury in 1885 to consider Basis for closer cooperation among Southern Lutheran Synods, which resulted in the organization of the United Synod South in 1886, Tenn. and N. C. Synods becoming members. Among literary contributions: History of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod; translation from German and Latin into English, with others, of the Book of Concord, of which he was editor-in-chief. Died June 20, 1901, in New Market, Va.; buried at Emmanuel Church there.

HERB, DONALD WARREN, born March 23, 1923, at Reading, Pa. Parents: Peter Paul and Marguerite (Angstadt) Herb. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B. 1943; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1945; graduate study, Columbia Univ., Mich. State Univ. (Ph.D. pending). Married Nancy Miner, Gettysburg, Pa., Aug. 26, 1944. Children: Sandra Rae, Paul Charles, Peter Warren. Ordained 1945 by Cent. Pa. Synod. U. S. N. R. chaplain, 1945-47. Served St. Matthew, Lancaster, Pa., 1947-50. Lutheran pastor to students in Greater New York City, 1950-57, while member of N. Y. and N. E. Synod. Campus pastor, Mich. State Univ., 1957-62, while member of Mid. Dist., Am. Luth. Church. Southeastern Regional Secretary, Div. of Coll. and Univ. Work, N. L. C., 1962, with office at Chapel Hill. Transferred 1963 to N. C. Synod. Assoc. professor, Pastoral Theology, Gettysburg Sem., 1966—.

HERSCHER, SAMUEL, licensed 1822 by N. C. Synod, and served churches in Orangeburg Dist., S. C. Transferred 1824 to S. C. Synod, along with five other N. C. Synod ministers, namely, the Revs. John P. Franklow, John Y. Meetze, Godfrey Dreher, Michael Rauch, and Jacob Moser, who with laymen from their churches organized S. C. Synod in 1824. Ordained at that organizing convention. Churches served: St. Paul, near Pomaria, S. C., 1824-25. Secretary-Treasurer, 1824-25, S. C. Synod, and secretary, 1825.

HEWITT, ABEL KENNETH, born July 5, 1901, at Marion. Parents: Albert C. and Maude (Buffaloe) Hewitt. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1926, D.D. 1950; Southern Sem., B.D. 1929. Married Jane Dixon, Guilford Co., Jan. 2, 1919. Children: Sarah Catharine, Jane Dixon, the Rev. Abel Kenneth, Jr. Ordained 1929 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Matthew-St. Peter, Rowan Co., 1929-32; Rural Retreat, Va., 1932-40; Superintendent, Southern Mountain Missions, 1940-50; Haven, Salisbury, 1950-54; transferred 1954 to S. C. Synod, serving Reformation, Columbia, S. C., 1954—. Regional director, Christian Higher Education Year campaign for funds. Member and president, Board of Southern Sem. Director, Development Fund Campaign, Southern Sem., for $750,000 (over $1,000,000 pledged and contributed), 1958.

HEWITT, ABEL KENNETH, JR., born Aug. 9, 1926, at Hickory. Parents: The Rev. Abel Kenneth and Jane (Dixon) Hewitt. Educated: Roanoke Coll., Newberry Coll., B.A. 1951; Southern Sem. B.D. 1956. Married Mary Helena Waters, Konnarock, Va., Sept. 5, 1948. Children: A. Kenneth, III, Owen Lee, Mary Malissa. Ordained 1956 by Va. Synod, and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: Daniels, Lincoln Co., 1956-58; mission developer, later pastor, Christ, Durham, 1958-60. Transferred 1960 to S. C. Synod. 1965: Summer Memorial, Newberry, S. C.

HEYDENREICH, LOUIS W., born June 22, 1805, at Weissenburg, France. Educated at a university in France. Married in 1831 at Strasbourg, France. Children: Two sons, one of them named Victor served on the Board of Hartwick Sem., and four daughters. Ordained 1827 at Strasbourg, France. Came to Pa., settling near Philadelphia, 1851. Received as member of Min. of Pa., 1852. Supplied briefly a church at Manayunk, Pa. Professor (Modern Languages), Moravian Female Sem., Bethlehem, Pa. Transferred 1867 to E. Pa. Synod. Transferred 1868 to N. C. Synod. Taught about one year in Wilmington. Transferred 1869 to Md. Synod, and taught in a female seminary, Hagerstown, Md. Published "An Elementary German Reader" and "The Life of Gustavus Adolphus". Contributed articles to The Evangelical Review, The Quarterly Review, and The Lutheran Observer. Retired 1872 at Brooklyn, N. Y., assisting sons in business. Died March 18, 1879; buried at Brooklyn, N. Y.

HILL, GARTH LEE, born April 25, 1924, at Salisbury. Parents: C. Lee and Daisy Lee (Arey) Hill. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1945; Southern Sem., 1948. Married Frances Patricia Steadman, Ridge Spring, S. C., Oct. 11, 1947. Children: Garth Lee, Jr., Leslie Marlynn, Richard Anderson, Karen Elizabeth, Mary Patricia. Ordained 1948 by N. C. Synod, and served St. James-Ebenezer, Catawba Co., 1948-54. Transferred 1954 to S. C. Synod, serving Holy Trinity, Little Mountain, S. C., 1954—.

HILLER, WILLIAM HASKEL, born Oct. 22, 1868, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: Joseph Isaiah and Catherine Susan (Caughman) Hiller. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1894; Southern Sem., 1898; Columbia Univ., A.M. 1911. Married Addie Esther Patterson, Concord, Feb. 25, 1903. Children: Mary Catherine, William Haskel, Jr. Ordained 1898 by Ga. Synod. Churches served: In Ga. and S. C., 1898-1902; in N. C.: St. James, Concord, 1902-05; St. John, Cabarrus Co., 1905-06. In S. C. Synod 1906-14. In Fla. Synod 1914-31. Transferred back to N. C. Synod, 1931, serving Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co., 1931-33. Retired 1933 at Goldsboro. Held services for Lutherans in Goldsboro prior to synod's developing Good Shepherd, 1936-37. Did promotion in Mid-West for ULCA Pension Fund endowment, 1928. Died Oct. 11, 1954; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Concord.

HIMES, JOHN R., born July 11, 1912, at Newark, Ohio. Parents: W. K. and Mabel (Winn) Himes. Educated: Wittenberg Univ., A.B. 1935; Hamma Divinity Sch., 1938; Duke Divinity Sch., B.D. 1964, Th.M. 1965. Married Ruth Marie Dickerson, London, Ohio, Aug. 4, 1938. Daughter: Ruth Anne. Ordained 1938 by Ohio Synod. Churches served in Ohio: Marion-Delaware, and Bellville-Johnsville, 1938-42. Chaplain, U. S. Army, 1943-63. Transferred to N. C. Synod from Ohio Synod, 1964. Graduate student, Duke Divinity School, 1963—; awaiting a call.

HINSHAW, WILLIAM BRIAN, of Kannapolis, was educated at Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1961, and Southern Sem., B.D. 1964. Examined and approved for ordination at N. C. Synod convention in May 1964, he was ordained Aug. 23, 1964, by N. Y. Synod, at N. C. Synod's request, having accepted call to be assistant pastor of Ascension, Franklin Square, N. Y. Transferred Sept. 1, 1964, to N. Y. Synod.

HINTZE, FREDERICK MOHR, JR., born Dec. 15, 1929, at Wilmington. Parents: Frederick Mohr and Swindell K. (Johnston) Hintze. Educated: Wilmington Jr. Coll., 1948; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1958-61 A.B.; Southern Sem., B.D. 1964. Married Priscilla Talbutt Williams, Wilmington, July 3, 1954. Son: Christoph Heinrich. Ordained 1964 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: While in College, Bethany, Watauga Co., July 1958-June 1959; Elkin Mission, August 1959-July 1960; Daniels, Lincoln Co., 1964—. U. S. Navy Submarine Service, Korean War, 1952-54. Chaplain, N. C. Dept., American Legion, 1959-60.

HITE, ENOCH, born April 27, 1873, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: Joseph and Martha Ann (Oxner) Hite. Educated: (Preparatory) Summit Acad., Lexington, S. C.; taught school four years in home county; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1903; Southern Sem., 1906. Married Mattie Anna Roof, sister of the Revs. F. K., W. H., and W. J. Roof, Lexington Co., S. C., Nov. 20, 1906. Children: Violet Thesta, Wilbert M., Jayne. Ordained 1906 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In S. C.: St. Jacob, Chapin, 1906-09; Bethlehem-St. Matthew, Pomaria, 1918-20; Silverstreet, 1925-28; in Va.: Emmanuel, New Market, 1909-11; in N. C.: Emmanuel, Lincolnton, 1911-18; St. Luke, Lincoln Co., 1915-18; St. Stephen-Mt. Olive, Hickory, 1920-25; Mt. Moriah-St. Mark, China Grove, 1928-31; Friedens-Peace-Sharon, Gibsonville, 1931-35, (died

while serving this parish). Built churches in several parishes. Died Aug. 31, 1935; buried at Friedens Church, Guilford Co.

HOLLAND, ROBERT C., born near Staunton, Va., April 30, 1840. Parents: Robert H. and Eliza Ann Holland. An older brother was the Rev. George W. Holland, D.D., one-time President of Newberry College. Educated Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1861, D.D. 1890; Univ. of Va., B.L. First marriage to Kate B. Shirey; second to Mary Virginia McClanahan, sister of the Rev. G. W. McClanahan; no children. At the outset of the War between the States, he enlisted as a member of Picket's Celebrated Division and was wounded three times, in both arms, at the Battle of Gettysburg. After the war, he practiced law for two years before he began preparation for ministry. Licensed 1868 and ordained 1869 by Va. Synod. Churches served: In W. Va., 1869-88; in S. C. 1888-98; in N. C., St. Mark's, Charlotte, 1898-1906. President N. C. Synod 1902-04. Continued member of N. C. Synod until his death. Member and general secretary, Board of Foreign Missions, United Synod South, 1906—. Member, Board of Southern Seminary. Suggested organization of Women's Missionary Society, United Synod South, 1906. Died Nov. 17, 1915; buried in East Hill Cemetery, Salem, Va.

HOLLAR, JERRY LEONARD, born March 9, 1933, at Kannapolis. Parents: Ellard David and Daisy Belle (Miller) Hollar. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., B.A. 1958; Southern Sem., B.D. 1961. Married Wilma Geraldine Holshouser, Faith, Nov. 13, 1954. Children: Jerry Leonard, Jr., Jan Leigh. Ordained 1961 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, 1961—.

HONEYCUTT, CARL ADAMS, born June 19, 1905, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: John W. and Frances M. (Moose) Honeycutt. Educated: M. P. C. I., 1928; Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1930, D.D. 1947; Southern Sem., B.D. 1933. Married Mary Elizabeth Barre, Columbia, S. C., June 7, 1934. Children: Mary Carolyn, Katherine. Ordained 1933 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1933-43, including Grace, Winchester, Va.; Zion, Sunbury, Pa., 1943-49; Ebenezer, Columbia, S. C., 1949-63; Good Shepherd, Tampa, Fla., 1963—. ULCA representative to Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, 1946-49. Member and president, Board of Southern Sem., 1954-63. Chairman, Lutheran Service Center, Columbia, S. C., 1950-55.

HOOK, WADE F., born Oct. 15, 1922, at West Columbia, S. C. Parents: Sandel W. and Mary Ann (Dreher) Hook. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1943; Southern Sem., B.D. 1949; Univ. S. C., M.A. 1950; Duke Univ., Ph.D. 1957. Married Melverda R. Padget, Saluda, S. C., June 29, 1950. Daughter: Melanie Padget. Ordained 1949 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: Grace, Hendersonville, 1949-51; Campus Pastor to Lutheran students, Duke Univ., 1951-53; Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, and Campus Pastor to Lutheran students, Univ. N. C., 1953-59. Since 1959, professor and head of Dept. of Sociology, Lenoir Rhyne Coll.

HOPKINS, BURRELL N., licensed 1849, but never ordained, by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1849-52; organized Beth Eden, Newton,

1850-53, previously a mission of the Rev. Benjamin Arey's parish; organized Salem and served also St. Enoch, Rowan Co., 1850-52. Name removed from clerical roll in 1853.

HORNE, EVERETT ENOCH, born Nov. 15, 1928, at Hickory. Parents: James Albert and Annie Earl (Cordell) Horne. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1953; Southern Sem., B.D. 1962. Married Bonnie Mae Hayworth, Hickory, March 27, 1949. Children: Teresa Gale, Timothy Craig. Ordained 1962 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Lows, Guilford Co., 1962—.

HOUCK (HAUCK), WILLIAM A., licensed 1810 by N. C. Synod in Organ Church, Rowan Co. Application for ordination in 1812 was refused by N. C. Synod, because he was a member of the Reformed Church. He was "a great leader and preacher in the Reformed Church" in N. C. for 25 years, and was elected first president of their Classis (synod) at its organization. The Rev. William A. Houck in S. C. Synod, 1853-74, may have been his son. Dr. Samuel Rothrock in diary says he married the latter to Catherine L. Fisher in 1852, presumably in N. C.

HOYLE, CHARLIE L., born Nov. 28, 1931, in Catawba Co. Parents: Lemuel V. and Alpha (Rudisill) Hoyle. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1954; Southern Sem., B.D. 1958; also graduate study at latter. Married Constance Ruth Bertolet, Trenton, N. J., at Konnarock, Va., May 31, 1955. Children: Peter Marvin, Timothy Stewart, Rebecca Annette. Ordained 1958 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Sardis, Catawba Co., 1958-61; Bethphage, Lincoln Co., 1961-65; Good Shepherd, Hickory, 1965—.

HUBBERT, WILLIAM E., born Oct. 23, 1844, in Roanoke Co., Va. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1867, A.M.; Philadelphia Sem., 1871. Married first Mittie Pettit (died within a few months). Second marriage to H. Virginia Ribble, Montgomery Co., Va., 1873. Children: William E., Florence. Served and was wounded in War of the 1860s. Licensed 1868 and ordained 1870 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1868-71. Member of N. C. Synod 1871-77, while professor (Ancient Languages) at N. C. Coll. Transferred back to S. W. Va. Synod, 1877. Assistant editor, Our Church Paper, New Market, Va. Later, editor, The Lutheran Church Visitor. Secretary, S. W. Va. Synod, many years. Delegate to last convention of General Synod South, 1886, in Salisbury, and to first and second conventions, United Synod South, Savannah, Ga., 1887, and Wilmington, 1889. Died 1916.

HUDDLE, KELLER YONCE, born April 24, 1912, at Ceres, Bland Co., Va. Parents: The Rev. Marion David and Mary Belle (Rosenbaum) Huddle. Older brother of the Rev. B. Paul Huddle and Miss Elizabeth Huddle, Lutheran missionaries in Japan. Educated: Jr. Coll. of Goodman, Miss., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1933: Southern Sem., B.D. 1936. Married Sarah Frances Castor, Kannapolis, sister of the Rev. B. D. Castor, Oct. 14, 1936. Children: Sarah Frances II (married the Rev. Ralph J. Wallace), David K., Stephen Michael, Samuel Mark (first two sons, theological students). Licensed 1936 and ordained 1937 by Va. Synod. Churches served: Rockingham Co., Va., 1936-38; in N. C.: St. Andrew, Andrews, 1938-40; Trinity, Cabarrus Co., 1941-46; St. Matthew, Wilmington, 1946-53; St. Matthew, Rowan Co., 1953-57; St. James, Catawba Co., 1958-62; Christ, Stanley, 1962—. Long-time member, Press, Radio, and Television Comm., N. C. Synod. Port representative for Nat. Luth. Coun., Wilmington, 1948-53. Instrumental in beginning countywide inter-racial Reformation Service, New Hanover Co., 1951.

HUDDLE, WILLIAM PETER, born Feb. 20, 1862, in Wythe Co., Va. Parents: Peter and Sallie (Staley) Huddle. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1882; Gettysburg Sem., 1 year; also studied theology under the Revs. J. J. Scherer, Sr., and J. B. Greiner. Married Sarah Caroline Coley, Rural Retreat, Va., Dec. 28, 1887. Children: Eula Miriam, Ruth Elizabeth, William Chalmers, Carl Max, Sarah Christine, Charles Edwin. Licensed 1885 and ordained 1888 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1885-93; in N. C.: St. Matthew-St. Peter, Rowan Co., 1893-97. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1897, and served Madison Parish, 1897-1921, and Churchville Parish, 1921-28. Member, Board of Lowman Home. Author of "The History of Hebron Lutheran Church, Madison, Va., 1717-1907". Died Aug. 29, 1939; buried in Thornrose Cemetery, Staunton, Va.

HUFFMAN, ARTHUR MILTON, born July 12, 1892, at Hickory. Parents: William Pinckney and Mary Cornelia (Fry) Huffman. A sister, Mary, married the Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1912, A.M. 1914; Southern Sem., 1917; Columbia Univ., M.A. 1927; Wittenberg Univ., D.D. 1947. Married Pauline Geneva Miller, Raleigh, Oct. 24, 1921. Children: Mary Miller, James O. (adopted), Virginia Baker (married the Rev. Robert Paul Stroup). Ordained 1917 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Barnabas, Charleston, S. C., 1917-18; U. S. Army chaplain, 1918-19; in N. C.: Holy Trinity, Raleigh, 1919-24; developed and organized St. Paul, Durham, 1923; and St. Matthew-St. Luke, Kings Mountain, 1924-29; St. John, Knoxville, Tenn., 1929-43; First, Louisville, Ky., 1943-55; retirement due to ill health. Member, ULCA Board of Pensions. President, Ky.-Tenn. Synod, 1947-49. Died Oct. 3, 1956; buried in Cave Hill Cemetery, Louisville, Ky.

HUFFMAN, DAVIDSON CORNELIUS, born June 29, 1853, in Catawba Co. Parents: Langdon W. and Amy (Miller) Huffman. Educated: At Rutherford Coll.; also studied medicine later. Married first Nancy C. R. Hunt, Catawba Co., Jan. 6, 1875. Children: Ossie P., Olive V. (died in infancy). Second marriage to Harriet Malinda Miller, Catawba Co., Feb. 26, 1880. Children: Vance Oliver, George Lee, William Plato, Mattie May Belle, John Davidson, Beulah Aurora, Paul Cornelius, David Crouse. Ordained 1877 by Jt. Synod of Ohio. Transferred to Tenn. Synod, 1886. Held no regular pastorates, but in Catawba Co., organized Mt. Olive, 1885, and St. Timothy, 1887, serving those and other churches in Catawba, Alexander, and Burke Cos., from time to time. About 1881 began practice of medicine, and had an extensive practice in Catawba and adjoining counties. "In this calling he was one of the best friends the poorer people, white or colored, had, his charges being moderate, often to a fault, and he also did much real charity practice." Uncle to the Rev. Arthur M. Huffman. Died May 14, 1898, in 45th year of age; buried at St. Stephen Church, Hickory.

HUFFMAN, LESTER LEE, born June 19, 1890, near Alma, Page Co., Va. Parents: David and Ada (Dovel) Huffman. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1910; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1914. Married Minna Beam, Gastonia, Nov. 6, 1916. Children: Richard Long, Harold Lee (born almost four months after father's death). Ordained 1914 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia-Grace, Bessemer

City, 1914-15; four churches, Toms Brook, Va., 1915-18. Did promotional work for Lenoir Rhyne Coll. Instrumental in arranging 400th anniversary Reformation Service in Harrisonburg, Va., 1917, with attendance from near and far. Died Oct. 13, 1918, a victim of influenza, in 5th year of ministry; buried at Alma Church, Page Co., Va.

HUGGINS, CHARLES RUSSELL, born June 14, 1936, at Lenoir. Parents: Russell Jefferies and Bleeka Irene (Carpenter) Huggins. Grandson of the Rev. R. M. Carpenter. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1958; Southern Sem., B.D. 1961. Married Linda Sue Cline, Hickory, Aug. 9, 1959. Children: Susan Elaine, Mark Richard. Ordained 1961 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mission developer and later pastor, New Covenant, High Point, 1961—.

HULL, J. W., licensed, but never ordained, by Tenn. Synod, 1841. Churches served: Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., 1841-42; St. Martin, 1841-48, and organized Sharon, 1842-46, Iredell Co.; St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1842-47, St. Peter, Rowan Co., 1842-45.

HUNT, G. L., presumably was a member of the Joint Synod of Ohio, who served several churches in Gaston and Lincoln Cos., which later affiliated with Tenn. Synod. Not listed on clerical roll in 1953 History of Lutheran Church in N. C. But name occurs in relation to pastoral ministry in following churches: Supply pastor, with others, including the Revs. Andrew Rader and Adam Miller, Jr., Antioch, Gaston Co., 1853—; Bethel, Gaston Co., 1853-77. (Lutherans withdrew from using log house church with Methodists, and built church 20′ by 24′ for $65.00, 1860); Ebenezer (later St. Paul), Crouse, 1853-77.

HUNTON, JOHN H., ordained 1858 at a special meeting of Va. Conf. of Tenn. Synod, in Raders Church, Timberville, Va. Churches served: In Va., Edinburg, 1857-61; St. Matthew, Toms Brook, -1861; Emanuel, Shenandoah Co., 1856; Woodstock. Transferred 1861 to Pitts. Synod. In 1866 moved to Canada. Secretary, Special Va. Conf. Tenn. Synod, 1856-61, its first five years.

HURLOCKER, TOMMY WAYNE, born May 29, 1939, at Kannapolis. Parents: Thomas G. and Lillie (Winecoff) Hurlocker. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1960; Gettysburg Sem., B.D. 1964. Married Constance Ann Richmond, Salisbury, Aug. 6. 1961. Son: Eric Wayne. Ordained 1964 by N. C. Synod. Transferred 1964 to Cent. Pa. Synod. Churches served: Reedsville, Reedsville, Pa., 1964—.

IDDINGS, JOHN WHITE, born Dec. 29, 1904, in Rowan Co. Parents: Charlie L. and Sallie L. (Watson) Iddings. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1927, D.D. 1958; Southern Sem., B.D. 1930; Yale Univ., summer 1957. Married Pauline Kuhn, Hickory, June 18, 1931. Children: John White, Jr., William Robert. Ordained 1930 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Ebenezer, Rowan Co.-Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus Co., 1930-38; Christiana, Granite Quarry, 1938-43; St. Mark, Asheville, 1943-49; First, Albemarle, 1949-65. Called by synod as first Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area, 1965—. Member, 1946-65, and secretary, 1954-65, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll. Chairman, Comm. on Social Ministry, 1963-65. Published series of newspaper articles on RSV of Bible, 1952. After

study tour of Sou. Europe, Egypt, and Holy Land, 3 mos. in 1954, and observing operations of LWF, LWA, and LWR in Middle East, published six articles on religious and political situation in Near and Middle East countries, and gave color slide lectures to many church, school and civic groups.

JEFFCOAT, HERBERT WARREN, born Oct. 9, 1859, in Pike Co., Ala. Parents: The Rev. James O. J. T. and Rachael (Zodie) Jeffcoat. Father and both grandfathers were Methodist ministers. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1890; Southern Sem., 1894. Thrice married: First to Eve Ella Epting, Springfield, S. C., April 23, 1882 (died 1894). She was a Lutheran. Children: William Cecil (father of the Rev. Luther H. Jeffcoat), Cora Pearl (parish worker in Watauga Co. churches, 1924-54), George Holland. Second marriage to Bettie C. Hendrix, Davie Co., 1896 (died 1897). Third marriage to Mrs. Rose (Fisher) Moose, Cabarrus Co., 1899. No children. Ordained 1894 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Concordia-St. Luke, Rowan Co., 1894-1900; Amity, Iredell Co., 1894-95; Haven (first church built), Salisbury-Christ, E. Spencer, 1900-01. Transferred 1901 to Ga. Synod; back 1909 to N. C. Synod from Miss. Synod. St. Michael, Troutman-St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1909-12; Cobles-Lows, Guilford Co.-St. Paul, Alamance Co., 1914-21; Grace, 1916-20, and Richland, Liberty, 1914-15; Christiana, Granite Quarry, 1922-23; in Watauga Co.: Holy Trinity-Holy Communion-Mt. Pleasant-Mt. Zion-St. Mark-organized Grace, Boone (1925), 1923-26; St. Martin, Cabarrus Co.-St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1926-29. Retired 1929 at Boone. Secretary, Miss. Synod. Died April 5, 1937; buried at St. Mark Church, Blythewood, S. C.

JEFFCOAT, LUTHER HALL, born March 7, 1908 at Burlington. Parents: Dr. William Cecil and Jessie May (Gnann) Jeffcoat. Grandfather was the Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat. Educated: Appalachian State Teachers Coll., two years; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1933. Southern Sem., B.D. 1937. Married Dorothy Maulsby Platt, Columbia, S. C., April 12, 1936. Children: Dorothy Louise, William Ernest. Ordained 1937 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to S. C. Synod. 1965: Holy Communion, Spartanburg, S. C. His great-grandfather Jeffcoat and two great-great-grandfathers were Methodist ministers.

JENKINS, DANIEL, born in Maryland. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B. 1831. Licensed 1834, but never ordained, by N. C. Synod. Churches served, 1833-36; Union, Rowan Co., Becks-Bethany-St. Luke, Davidson Co., New Bethel, Stanly Co. Moved back to Md., 1836.

JENKINS, WILLIAM, licensed 1824 and ordained 1828 by N. C. Synod in Union Church, Rowan Co. In 1824 was sent to minister to scattered Lutheran settlers from N. C., on Duck River in Bedford Co., Tenn. John Shofner, a surveyor in that county, came from N. C., about 1803, and his father, Martin Shofner (1758-1838), followed in 1808. The latter, as patriarch of Lutherans in the area, preached some; old records refer to him as "Rev. Shofner". Inquiring his way at a camp meeting, Jenkins was piloted by Nimrod Burrow, a Methodist, to the Lutheran settlement where the Shofners lived. He held his first service in Oct. 1824 and first Communion

service in March 1825, 38 persons communing, five of them slaves. Served this parish until his death, except for four years at Lovettsville, Va., during the War Between the States. Preaching at times to as many as ten congregations, some doubtless not organized, he left his impress on the entire area. Married Mary Euliss. Number of children is not known. His library and personal records were destroyed by fire in his son J. W.'s home in 1912. In 1823 the Rev. Jacob Scherer visited the Duck River settlements to minister to the people. Presumably hearing his report, N. C. Synod sent Pastor Jenkins there in 1824, and also the Rev. Jacob Medtart held a Communion service for 14 persons on May 30, 1824. Jenkins continued a member of N. C. Synod until 1835, when he became a charter member of the "Synod of the West," forerunner of the Olive Branch Synod, of which he was a member at death. Died in 1877; buried at Shelbyville, Tenn. Among prominent persons reared in these churches was Ex-Governor Prentiss Cooper, still in 1955 a member of the Lutheran Church at Shelbyville, county seat of Bedford Co., Tenn. (Editor's Note: This is an example of the pioneer itinerant missionary efforts of ministers of N. C. Synod in other states. The Rev. W. C. Davis, D.D. furnished data for this sketch in 1955).

JENNINGS, WILLIAM HANSELL, born Sept. 14, 1934, at Thomasville, Ga. Parents: W. H. and Maude (Thornton) Jennings. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1956; Southern Sem., B.D. 1959. Married Frances Motsinger, High Point, Aug. 19, 1956. Churches served: St. Andrew, New Bern, 1959-62. Graduate study, Yale Univ., 1962-65.

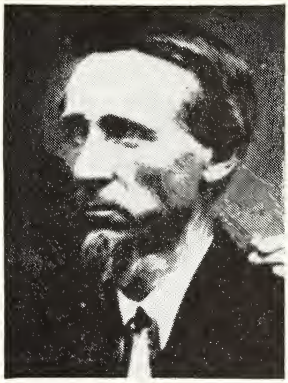
JERNIGAN, WILLIAM EARL, born Jan. 26, 1937, at Columbia, S. C. Parents: William Boyd and Janie Viola (Roof) Jernigan. Educated: Newberry Coll., B.S. 1959; Southern Sem., B.D. 1963. Married Betty Jean Hartman, Pomaria, S. C., May 29, 1958. Children: William Earl, Jr., Sharon Marie. Ordained 1963 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: Macedonia, Newberry Co., S. C.; 1963-64; in N. C.: Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, 1964—.

JOHNSON, DAVID FRONTIS, born July 25, 1917, in Saluda Co., S. C. Parents: George Tolbert and Lida Mae (Denny) Johnson. Educated: Univ. S. C., A.B. 1938; Southern Sem., B.D. 1942. Married Eleanor Louise Weir, Columbia, S. C., Aug. 16, 1942. Children: James David, John Foster. Ordained 1942 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: Gladesboro, Va., 1942-47; in N. C.: St. Matthew, Rowan Co., 1947-52; Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, 1952-56; Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis, 1956-61. Superintendent of Missions, N. C. Synod, 1961-62. Regional Secretary, LCA Board of American Missions, for N. C. and S. E. Synods, 1962—. Member, NCCCUSA Comm'n on Town and Country, and of Comm. on Appalachia; and of Comm'n on Religion in Appalachia (interdenominational).

JOHNSON, HARRY WILLIAM, JR., born Jan. 19, 1930, at Sumter, S. C. Parents: Harry William and Ethel (Seastrunk) Johnson. Educated: Univ. S. C., A.B. 1952; Southern Sem., B.D. 1956. Ordained 1956 by S. C. Synod, and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, 1956-57. 1965: Advent, Mattituck, N. Y.

JOHNSON, WILLIAM MELVIN, SR., born April 29, 1930, at Columbia, S. C. Parents: James Wesley and Genora (Cloninger) Johnson. Educated: Augusta (Ga.) Jr. Coll., Catawba Coll., A.B. 1957; Southern Sem., B.D. 1960. Married Madeline Fink,

Faith, June 7, 1953. Children: William Melvin, Jr., Harry Andrew. Ordained 1960 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Grace, Catawba Co., 1960-64; Gloria Dei, Salisbury, 1964—. U. S. Air Force, three years of time as instructor in Air Force School of Electronics, Cheyenne, Wyoming. Then, was employed as electrician by Atomic Energy Commission, Savannah River Project, Aiken, S. C.



JULIAN, WILLIAM ALEXANDER, born Nov. 28, 1830, at Salisbury. Father was William Julian. Educated: N. C. Coll., 1855. Married Emily Caroline Reid, Salisbury, Aug. 9, 1853. Children: Henry T., Louisa J. (married the Rev. J. Killian Efird), Abner J. P., Horace M., William L., Charles A., Carrie Emma (married the Rev. S. C. Ballentine). Licensed 1856 by N. C. Synod and ordained 1859. Churches served: In N. C.: Becks-Lebanon-St. Luke-Pilgrim, Davidson Co., 1854-63; Cobles-Lows, Guilford Co.-Richland, Randolph Co., 1865-70; St. Enoch, Rowan Co.-Trinity, Cabarrus Co., 1874-79; St. Luke, Davidson Co., 1878-84; Reformation, Davie Co., 1880-84; and last pastorate, organized Haven, Salisbury-Christ, East Spencer, 1899-1900; also in above intervals: in Fla., 1863-65; N. Y. and N. J., 1870-74; and Ga., S. C., and Fla., 1884-99. Retired 1900 and resided at Mason City, Fla; later at Leesville, S. C. Supplied church in Wythe Co., Va., 1907. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1867; president, 1869. Died Aug. 19, 1913, at Leesville, S. C.; buried there in Wittenberg Church Cemetery.

KAEMPFER, JACOB, born July 23, 1800, in Shenandoah Co., Va. Educated: Gettysburg Sem., 1829. Married Lydia Oswald, near Hagerstown, Md. Children: Five sons and one daughter reached maturity; three children died in infancy. Licensed 1829 and ordained 1831 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: In Rowan Co.—Organ, 1829-32, Luthers-Lutheran Chapel, 1830-33. Transferred to Pa. Synod in 1833, and served parishes in Synods of W. Pa., Md., Cent. Pa., and E. Pa., 1833-72, chiefly rural churches. Retired 1872 at Glen Rock, Pa. Died Jan. 19, 1880; buried at Beaver Springs, Snyder Co., Pa.

KAHL, GEORGE CALVIN, born June 26, 1922, at Hagerstown, Md. Parents: George Henry and Ruth May (Bream) Kahl, Jr. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1950; Southern Sem., B.D. 1953. Married Rachel Lenora Beatty, Charlotte, sister of the Rev. P. B. Beatty, Jr., Dec. 21, 1948. Children: Ruth Lenora, George Calvin, Jr., Anita Catherine, John Beatty. Ordained 1953 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to S. C. Synod. Later became a U. S. Army chaplain. 1965: Post Chapel, Redstone Arsenal, Ala.

KARRIKER LONNIE WILLIAM, born March 11, 1934, in Rowan Co. Parents: Thebas Bernard and Blanche (Deal) Karriker. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1958; Southern Sem., B.D. 1961. Married Bobbie Jo Overcash, Rowan Co., Sept. 9, 1956. Children: Scott Hamilton, Audrey. Ordained 1961 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Matthew, Rowan Co., 1961-64, Center Grove, Kannapolis, 1965—.

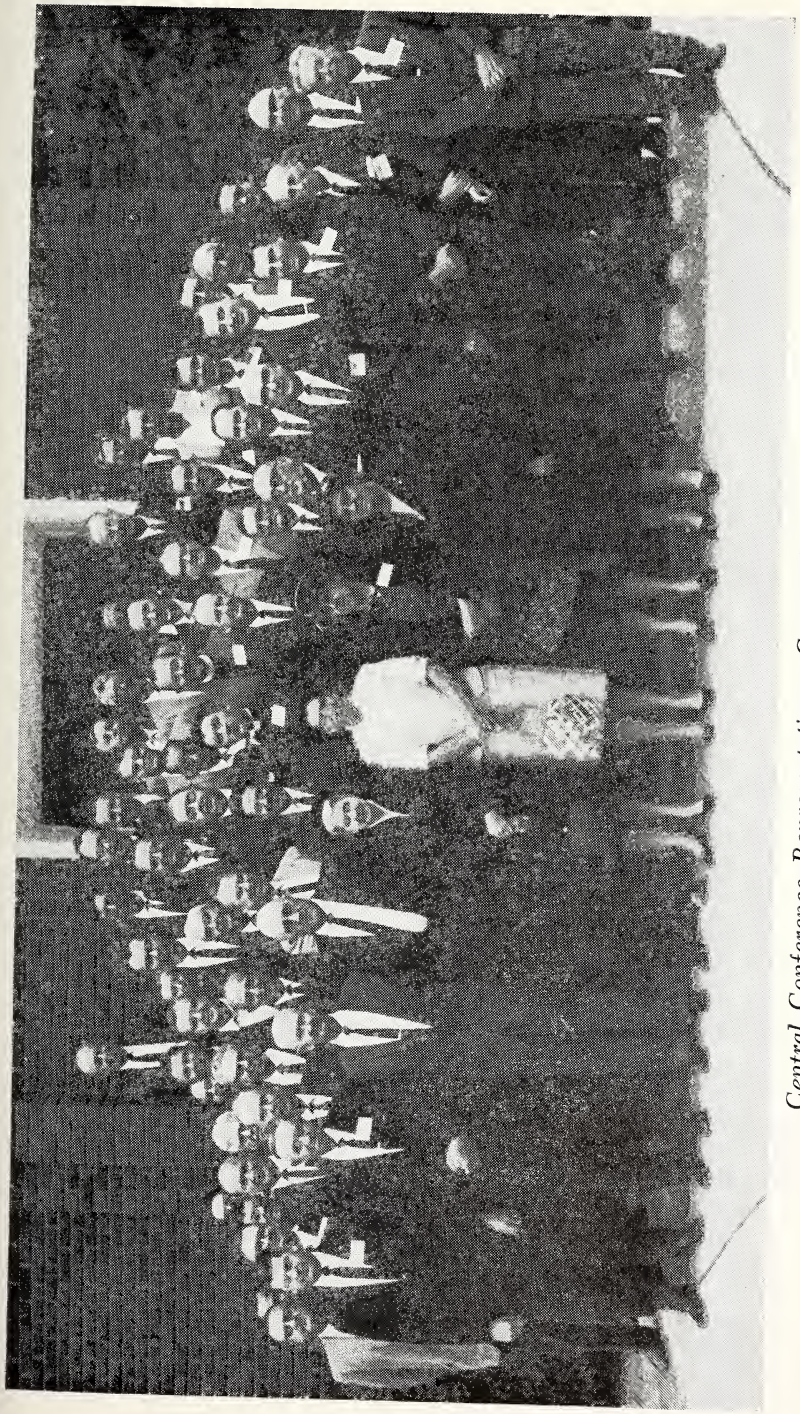
KEASEY, LESTER DEAN, born May 6, 1920, in Blair Co., Pa. Parents: William Orlando and Edna (Miller) Keasey. Educated: Penn. State Univ., (Altoona, Pa.) one

year; Gettysburg Coll., A.B. 1943; Gettysburg Sem., B.D. 1945; Univ. Sou. Cal.; Biblical Sem.; N. Y. Univ., M.A. 1949; Univ. Pitts., Ph.D., 1955; on leave, Univ. Minn., in marriage counseling training program, 1964-65. Married Joy Silvis, Greensburg, Pa., June 28, 1947. Children: John Mark, Paul Allen. Licensed 1945, ordained 1946 by Calif. Synod. Churches served: In Calif., N. Y. City, and Pa., 1945-55. Since 1955, assoc. professor of Sociology, and Religious Studies, Lenoir Rhyne Coll. Regularly supplies churches. Subject of doctoral dissertation: "The Readability of the 'Christian Growth Series' of Lutheran Church School Lessons". Exec. director, Family Guidance Center, Hickory, 1959-61; now psychiatric social worker at same.

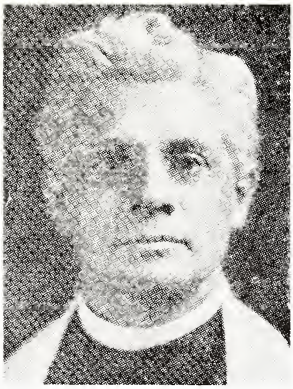
KECK, ALBERT HENRY, JR., born March 23, 1910, at Aurora, Ill. Parents: The Rev. Albert Henry and Charlotte (Zimmerman) Keck. Educated: Wittenberg Univ., A.B. 1931, D.D. 1959; Hamma Div. Sch., two years, Chicago Sem., B.D. 1934. Married Virginia Elizabeth Rhodes, Albemarle, daughter of the Rev. George H. Rhodes, Aug. 16, 1934. Children: The Revs. George Albert and David Rhodes, Timothy Alan, Barbara Jane. Ordained 1934 by Mich. Synod. Churches served: St. John, Sterling, Ill., 1934-45; in N. C.: Emmanuel-St. Luke, Lincolnton, 1945-48; supplied Luthers Chapel, Lincoln Co., 1947-48. Professor of Practical Theology, Southern Sem., 1948-53. St. Andrew, Hickory, 1953—. Member, Boards of Chicago Sem., and Lenoir Rhyne Coll. Member, ULCA Comm. on Worship, 1952-55. Literary contributions: (In part) Uniform Lesson Commentary, 1954; tract, "The Call to the Ministry" for ULCA Board of Education; LCM and LL topics; Y.P. Lessons in Augsburg Series, 1962. Influential in religious life and activity of Lenoir Rhyne Coll. students and faculty.

KECK, DAVID RHODES, born Nov. 24, 1938, at Sterling, Ill. Parents: The Rev. Albert H. and Virginia (Rhodes) Keck, Jr. Grandfathers were the Revs. Albert H. Keck and George H. Rhodes; older brother is the Rev. George A. Keck. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1960; Southern Sem., B.D. cum laude 1964. Married Rachel Diana Rudisill, Cherryville, June 10, 1961. Son: David Rhodes, Jr. Ordained 1964 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Our Father, Greensboro, 1964-.

KECK, GEORGE ALBERT, born April 8, 1936, at Sterling, Ill. Parents: The Rev. Albert Henry and Virginia Elizabeth (Rhodes) Keck, Jr. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1958; Southern Sem., B.D. 1962. Married Margo W. Sicha, Asheville. Ordained 1962 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Stephen, Lenoir, 1962—. Member, Board of Lutheridge.

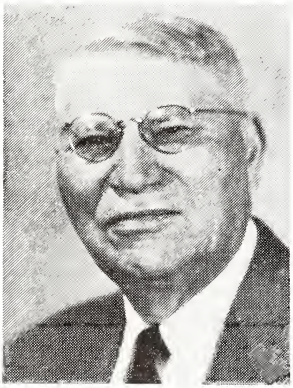


Central Conference Representatives—Convention of Synod—1962



KEEVER, EDWIN FRANCIS, born May 18, 1864, of Scotch-Irish and Saxon ancestry, at Reading, Pa. Educated: Muhlenberg Coll., A.B. 1886 (?); Philadelphia Sem., 1889 (?). Received a D.D. degree, perhaps from Muhlenberg Coll. Married Sadie Elizabeth Durr, Nov. 18, 1897 (died 1927). Children: Two daughters, one (name not known) who married John C. Leathem; Marion, who married John E. Walker, Sr.; one son, Paul. Churches served: Mission work in Seattle, Wash., and in Boston, Mass., Catasaqua, Pa., and Utica, N. Y.; in N. C.: St. Paul, Wilmington, 1922-37. Pastor emeritus on retiring in 1937 in Wilmington. President, N. Y. and N. E. Synod, 1912-14. Chaplain, U. S. Army in World War I, 1917-19. Sixteen days before death was given "First Citizenship Award" by Wilmington Exchange Club, thereafter to be given yearly to that citizen of New Hanover Co., "whose life most resembles in act and deed that of Dr. Keever". Died Dec. 17, 1949; buried in Oakdale Cemetery, Wilmington.

KEGLEY, CHARLES R. W., born Aug. 14, 1875, at Wytheville, Va. Parents: Stephen A. and Sarah E. (Umberger) Kegley. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1898, M.A. 1902; Southern Sem., 1901. Married Orpha M. Koch, New Bern, April 1903. Son: The Rev. Charles William. Ordained 1901 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: St. Matthew, Wilmington, 1901-07; Bluefield, W. Va., 1907-11; Chicago, Ill., 1911-19. Transferred to Tenn. Synod, 1919, and served Holy Trinity, Hickory, 1919-23. Transferred to Ill. Synod, 1923; served Hope-Epiphany, Chicago, Ill., and was pastor to Lutheran students, 1923-32. Died Dec. 29, 1932; buried at Wytheville, Va.

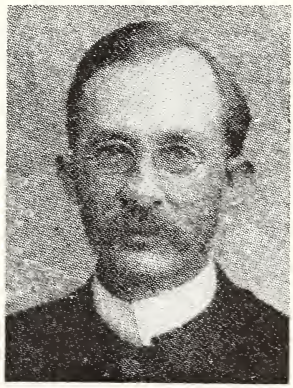


KEISER, ALBERT, born Dec. 7, 1887, at Neufirrel, Ostfriesland, Germany. Educated: Wartburg Coll., A.B. 1911; Wartburg Sem., 1913; Univ. Mont., A.M. 1915; Univ. Ill., Ph.D. 1918; graduate study (summers) after 1918, Univ. Minn., Univ. Wisc., Harvard Univ.; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., Litt.D. 1958. Married Lena Virginia McGukin, Anderson, S. C. June 6, 1942. Son: Albert, Jr. Ordained 1913 by Iowa Synod (ALC). Churches served: Missionary of Iowa Synod in Montana, 1913-15; St. Paul, Beloit, Wisc., 1918-20. Supplied churches in N. C. in summers and sometime for months while professor at Lenoir Rhyne Coll.: Friendship, Shiloh, and St. John, Alexander Co.; Emmanuel, Lincolnton; Grace, Bessemer City, and others. Acting professor (Classics), Newberry Coll., 1915-16. Acting Professor (English), Beloit (Wisc.) Coll., 1918-19. Professor and head of dept. of English, Augustana Coll., Sioux Falls, S. D. 1920-25. Professor and head of depts. of English and Public Speaking, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1925-57. Retired 1957 at Hickory. Archivist, N. C. Synod, 1955-59. Founder and director, South Atlantic Forensic Tournament, 1933-59. On church council for 13 years and chairman of bldg. comm., 1945-52, St. Andrew, Hickory. Member of following: Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Am.; Am. Assoc. of Univ. Profs.; N. C. and Catawba Poetry Socs.;

N. C. Intercoll. Forensic Assoc.; Pi Kappa Delta Hon. Forensic Frat.; and (hon.) Thunderbird Clan of Winnebago Indian Tribe (for meritorious service). Publications: "Influence of Christianity Upon the Vocabulary of Old English Poetry", (Univ. Ill. Press, 1919); "Lutheran Mission Work Among the American Indians", (Aug. Pub. House, 1922); "The Indian in American Literature", (Oxford Univ. Press, 1933); "Parliamentary Law for Students", (Edwards Bros., 1941); "College Names: Their Origin and Significance", (Bookman Associates, 1952); "The Way Up" (posthumously, Richard R. Smith, 1961). Listed in "Who's Who in America" 1925—. Died Dec. 5, 1959; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory.

KEISLER, FRANK LAVAUGHN, born Feb. 7, 1930, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: Frank L. and Gevena (Fraley) Keisler. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1951; Southern Sem., B.D. 1954. Married Elizabeth Jean Haigler, Cameron, S. C., July 4, 1954. Children: Frank L., Jr., Kerry H. Ordained 1954 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1954-61; in N. C.: St. Luke, Monroe, 1962-63. 1965: Pilgrim, near Lexington, S. C.

KEISLER, JAMES ALBERT, JR., born Aug. 20, 1909, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: James Albert and Elizabeth (Shull) Keisler. An older brother is the Rev. E. Bryan Keisler. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1932, D.D. 1952; Southern Sem., B.D. 1935. Married Violet Kathleen Huffman, Hickory, Aug. 20, 1935. Daughter: Catherine Dianne. Ordained 1935 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1935-37; in Va. 1937-43; in S. C. 1943-55; S. E. Area Director for Evangelism, ULCA Board of Social Missions, 1955-59; in Fla., 1959-62; in N. C.: Kimball Memorial, Kanapolis, 1962-65; Grace, Prosperity, S. C., 1965—. Member, Board of Newberry Coll., 1947-59. Visitor, LWF Assembly, Hannover, Germany, 1952, and toured in Holy Land and Middle East.



KELLER, SAMUEL L., was born Jan. 15, 1859, near Edinburg, Va. Parents: Aaron C. and Eliza E. (Coffman) Keller. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1882; Philadelphia Sem., 1887. Married Elizabeth R. Miller, Cabarrus Co., March 10, 1889. Children: Lucille M., Samuel L., Jr., Leila J. Ordained 1887 by Min. of Pa. Transferred to N. C. Synod, 1888. Churches served: St. John, 1887-90, and Prosperity, 1887-88, Cabarrus Co.; in S. C., W. Va., Ontario, Can., Va., and Neb., 1890-1914. Retired 1914, due to physical disability, in Fremont, Neb. His son wrote of him: "His pastoral work was chiefly with small town and country churches. He was a man of sterling character, always living and practicing the gospel he preached. Truly, throughout his life he walked with God. . . . He made excellent use of his talents, serving each of his several pastorates most creditably until physical disability forced his retirement . . ." Died 1940; buried in River View Cemetery, Waynesboro, Va.

KEPLEY, ROBERT HUGH, born Sept. 6, 1903, in Davidson Co. Parents: Robert Leonard and Julia A. (Younts) Kepley. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1927; Southern Sem., B.D. 1930. Married Lois Lucille Bolick, Claremont, May 26, 1931. Son: The Rev. Robert Julius. Ordained 1930 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Hermon-Sharon-St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1930-32; Lebanon-Providence, Rowan Co.-Amity, Iredell Co.-St. Matthew, Davie Co., 1932-35; St. Stephen, Hickory, 1935-43; Holy Comforter, Belmont, 1943-49; St. Paul, near Newton, 1949-55. Transferred to Ga.-Ala. Synod, 1955. 1965: Zion, Guyton, Ga. Member, Merger Comm., S. E. Synod, 1962.

KEPLEY, ROBERT JULIUS, born March 18, 1936, at Hickory. Parents: The Rev. Robert Hugh and Lois Lucille (Bolick) Kepley. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1958; Southern Sem., B.D. 1962. Married Susan Louise McGee, Minneapolis, Minn., July 29, 1961. Son: Robert Joel. Ordained 1962 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mission developer, later pastor, St. Philip, Raleigh, 1962—.

KERN, JAMES S., born Jan. 2, 1903, in Rowan Co. Parents: John Augustus and Josephine (Summers) Kern. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1923; Philadelphia Sem., 1926; graduate study, Univ. Denver, Master Soc. Work 1938; Univ. Chicago 1952-54. Ordained 1928 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to Min. of Pa.; served St. Paul, Millville, N. J., 1928-34. Voluntarily demitted ministry, 1935. Since 1939 on faculty of Univ. of Denver, professor of Social Work, except for Army service: U. S. Army sergeant in Chaplaincy Section, 1942-45.

KESTER, MOSES LEE, born March 25, 1885, near Salisbury. Parents: John Anderson and Frances (Swink) Kester. Educated: M. P. C. I., Newberry Coll., A.B. 1909, D.D.; Southern Sem., 1912, B.D. 1925. Married Annie Little, Statesville, June 4, 1913. Children: Ruth Pauline, Virgil Carl, Mary Elizabeth, Carroll Little, John Lee. Ordained 1912 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Haven, Salisbury, 1912-13; St. Luke-Pilgrim, Davidson Co.-Reformation, Davie Co., 1918-19; St. Stephen-Mt. Olive, Cabarrus Co., 1919-20; St. Andrew-Calvary, Concord, 1920-28; St. Luke, Bear Poplar, 1928-31; Bethany, Kannapolis, 1931-35; in S. C., 1913-18, 1935-53. Retired 1953 at Walterboro, S. C. Member, Board of Southern Sem. Died Feb. 16, 1961; buried in Greenlawn Memorial Park, Columbia, S. C.

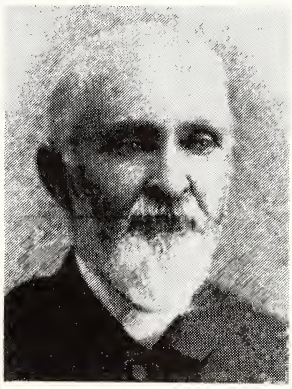
KETCHIE, WILLIAM RUFUS, born Feb. 13, 1839, near China Grove. Educated: N. C. Coll.; tutored privately in theology. Thrice married: First to Sallie Jane Patterson, Rowan Co. Children: William Franklin Hubbert, Fannie Jane. Second marriage to Ann Catherine Plaster, Enochville. Daughter: Mary Edna (married the Rev. H. E. H. Sloop). Third marriage to Salena Jane Hoover, near Statesville. Licensed

1868 and ordained 1871 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Matthew, 1866-82, and New Jerusalem, 1869-70, Davie Co.; St. Stephen, Cabarrus Co.-New Bethel, Stanly Co., 1873; Organ, Rowan Co.; 1873-74; St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1875-79; Providence, Rowan Co., 1878-88, supplied 1892, 1897; Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co., 1887-88. Retired 1888 at Mocksville. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1874-75. Died April 6, 1921; buried at Greenlawn Cemetery, China Grove.

KIBLER, MARTIN, was a native of Ohio. Licensed 1820 by N. C. Synod. No record of churches served in N. C. In Oct. 1820 applied to Va.-Md. Synod to ordain him, but the synod declined. Moved to Maryland in 1821.

KIESLER, S. S., while living in Ops, Ark., was a beneficiary student of Tenn. Synod, 1889-94. Ordained 1894 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: None in N. C.; in Ops, Ark., 1894-96, presumably St. John, near Little Rock. In 1895 requested letter of dismissal, not naming to what synod; request was not complied with. At same time an official of St. John asked to withdraw the congregation, to unite with Eng. Synod of Missouri. In 1898 he requested his name to be removed from Tenn. Synod roll.

KILLIAN, JACOB, born June 8, 1818, in Lincoln Co. Married Julia Koiner, Koiners Church community, Augusta Co., Va. Children: Three sons and one daughter survived him. Ordained deacon 1836 by Tenn. Synod in Philadelphia Church, Lincoln (now Gaston) Co., and pastor 1837 in Koiners Church, Augusta Co., Va. Histories of N. C. and Va. Synods are in conflict concerning churches he served. N. C. History gives him serving Mt. Moriah, 1837, and St. Peter, 1837-38, Rowan Co.; and Morning Star, Mecklenburg Co., 1840-55, in same period that Ephraim Rudisill also is listed as pastor. "History of the Lutheran Church in Virginia and East Tennessee" says that he served the following churches in Va.: Koiners, Augusta Co., 1837 (ordination) to 1871 (death); St. Paul, Mt. Solon, 1838-41; McGaheysville, 1864. President, Tenn. Synod, 1851, 52, 58; secretary, 1855. Secretary, Va. Special Conf. of Tenn. Synod, 1859; president, six one-year terms, 1857-69. Died July 5, 1871; buried at Bethlehem Church, near Waynesboro, Va.



KIMBALL, WHITSON, born March 28, 1828, at Dunn's Mountain (now Granite Quarry). Parents: Colyer and Catharine (Cauble) Kimball. Got enough education to teach school nine years from age 21, continuing to study. In theology was tutored by his pastor, the Rev. Simeon Scherer. Married Patience Evelyn Foil, Rowan Co., March 15, 1854. Children: Elizabeth Catharine, Colyer Michael, Henry B., Mary Jane, Leah Louisa Anzonetta (married the Rev. H. R. Overcash), William Luther Melanchthon, Talitha Augusta, Neifer W., Charles J. Three great-grandsons are the Revs. Frank K. Efird, John K. Lasley, and Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr. Licensed 1860 and ordained 1862 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Twenty-eight in nine N. C. counties, 1860-98 as follows—Forsyth Co.: Nazareth and Shiloh; Davie Co.: St. Matthew and Reformation; Rowan Co.: St. Matthew, St. Paul, Lutheran Chapel, 1861-77, Ebenezer, organized Center Grove (1876), Providence, Concordia, Grace, and Christ (East Spencer); Iredell Co.: St. Michael, Amity, and St. Paul; Guilford Co.: Friedens; Alamance Co.:

Macedonia (Burlington) and St. Paul; Cabarrus Co.: St. Stephen, Mt. Olive, Mt. Hermon, and Cold Water; Stanly Co.: organized First (Albemarle), 1880, and New Bethel; and Davidson Co.: Pilgrim, St. Luke, and Bethany. Most of pastorates were from 2 or 3 to 5 years, and he repeated pastorates in several instances. President, N. C. Synod, 1870-71, and secretary, 3 one-year terms, 1866-77. As financial agent for N. C. Coll., 1880—, preached in every congregation of synod and raised $15,000. In 38 years of ministry never missed a synod convention, attending his last two weeks before death. Performed the marriage ceremonies of all nine of his children. Last appointment to preach was at First Church, Albemarle, May 22, 1898, but sickness prevented. The Rev. J. Q. Wertz promised him to fill the appointment, and this satisfied him. Died the next day, May 23, 1898; buried in Greenlawn Cemetery, China Grove.

KINARD, JAMES DAVID, born July 1, 1866, at Prosperity, S. C. Parents: David Belton and Mary Anne (Long) Kinard. An older brother was the Rev. M. M. Kinard. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1891/92, D.D. 1917; Southern Sem., 1894. Married Margaret Wilson, Peak, S. C., March 25, 1896. Children: Junius H., the Rev. Karl W., Mazie W. Ordained 1895 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1895-1924; in N. C.: St. John, Statesville, 1924-29. Retired 1930 in Columbia, S. C. Supplied St. Andrew-St. Michael, Columbia, S. C., 1930-42. Member and secretary, Board of Newberry Coll., 1904-24. Secretary, S. C. Synod, 1905-07, and president, 1909-11. Member, Board of Southern Sem. Died July 4, 1942; buried at Wittenberg Church, Leesville, S. C.

KINARD, MICHAEL MIDDLETON, born Feb. 19, 1856, at Prosperity, S. C. Parents: David Belton and Mary Anne (Long) Kinard. A younger brother was the Rev. James D. Kinard. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1885, D.D. 1912; Southern Sem., 1887; Univ. S. C., M.A.; Pennsylvania (Gettysburg) Coll., hon. Ph.D. 1894. Married Joanna Dorothea Seeba, Walhalla, S. C., Oct. 1887. Children: Albert Junius, Seeba David (died in 4th month of age), Marie Eloise (died at age 22). Ordained 1887 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: Ebenezer, Columbia, S. C., 1887-1903; St. John, Knoxville, Tenn., 1903-06; in N. C.: St. John, Salisbury, 1906-20; Augsburg, Winston-Salem, 1920-24. Vice-president and president, S. C. Synod, 1894-97. Member, Boards of Newberry Coll., 1890-96, and Southern Sem., 1914-20. President, Holston Synod, 1903-05. President, N. C. Synod, 1911-15. President, United Synod, South, 1918-20. Member, ULCA Board of Foreign Missions, 1918-22. Died 1924; buried in Ebenezer Churchyard, Columbia, S. C.

KING, CARL STANLEY, born Feb. 9, 1934, at Salisbury. Parents: The Rev. Clayborne Stanford and Vivian P. (Kester) King. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1955; Southern Sem., B.D. 1958. Married Harriette N. Collins, Hickory, May 22, 1955. Children: Elizabeth Carol, Patricia Leigh. Ordained 1958 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Zion-New Bethel, Richfield, 1958-59; mission developer and later pastor, St. Thomas, Charlotte, 1959-63. U. S. Army chaplain, 1963—.

KING, CHARLES BANKS, born Oct. 19, 1858/9, in Giles Co., Va. Parents: Charles Banks and Elizabeth (Martin) King. Educated: Roanoke Coll., also D.D.; Gettysburg Sem. Married Annie Watts, Baltimore, Md., 1889. Children: Mary Elizabeth, Clara Ann, Gerard Watts, Charles Banks, George Watts. Licensed 1885 and ordained 1887 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. John, Salisbury, 1886-96; supplied St. Mark, Charlotte, 1897-98, also St. Michael, Troutman, 1901. Founder and first president, Elizabeth Coll., (named for his and his wife's mothers), 1896-1914/5. Mrs. King's parents, Mr. and Mrs. Gerard S. Watts, Baltimore, Md., and her brother, George W. Watts, Durham, supplied most of money to build the college. Later Gerard Conservatory of Music of the college was given by George W. Watts in memory of his father. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1888-96, 1900-03. Died Aug. 28, 1919, buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Charlotte.

KING, CLAYBORNE STANFORD, born July 18, 1906, at Durham. Parents: William Stanford and Emma J. (Dodson) King. Educated: Univ. N. C., A.B. Ed., 1929, also graduate study (summers). Taught 17 years in E. Spencer, Spencer, and Woodleaf (also principal at Woodleaf 4 years), before entering seminary. Southern Sem., B.D. 1949. Married Vivian P. Kester, Spencer, June 1, 1929. Children: The Rev. Carl Stanley, William Joseph, Ph.D. Ordained 1949 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Organized Good Shepherd, Tampa, Fla., 1951-52; in N. C.: Grace, Rowan Co., 1949-50; St. Stephen-St. John, Lenoir, 1952-56; St. Stephen only, 1956-61; St. Luke, Catawba Co., 1961-63; Messiah, Salisbury, 1963—.

KINNEY, JAMES WILLIAM, born Nov. 12, 1937, at Winston-Salem. Parents: The Rev. Paul Gladstone and Annie Mae (Patterson) Kinney. Educated: Univ. N. C., A.B. 1960; Southern Sem., B.D. 1963. Married Lois Marie Bouknight, Rock Hill, S. C., June 23, 1962. Daughter: Martha Elizabeth. Ordained 1963 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to S. E. Synod. Mission developer, LCA Board of American Missions, Greeneville, Tenn., 1963-64; St. Timothy, Hendersonville, Tenn. 1964—.

KINNEY, PAUL GLADSTONE, born March 22, 1903, in Alamance Co. Parents: James Clingman and Sarah Leah (Keck) Kinney. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., two years, Elon Coll., A.B. 1928; Southern Sem., B.D. 1931; graduate study Duke Univ., 1935-36, serving also as pastor to Lutheran students at Univ. N. C., Chapel Hill. Married Annie Mae Patterson, Burlington, June 27, 1933. Children: The Rev. James William, George Gladstone, Sarah Mae. Ordained 1931 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Luke, Bear Poplar, 1931-35; Ebenezer, Rowan Co.-Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus Co., 1938-43; Christiana, Granite Quarry, 1943-49; St. Paul-Mt. Pleasant, Alamance Co., 1949-56; St. Enoch, Rowan Co., 1956-60; St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1960-62. Retired 1962, near Burlington.

KISTLER, HENRY ALFRED, born Dec. 30, 1879, at Lincolnton. Parents: Adolphus Monroe and Mary Suana (Robinson) Kistler. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1902; Southern Sem., 1905, B.D. 1926; graduate study, Chicago Sem.; Univ. Ga., Ph.D. 1930. Married Myrtle Blanche Clark, Blountville, Tenn., Dec. 23, 1912.

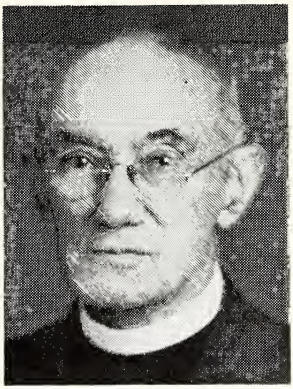
Children: Myrtle Blanche, Henry Alfred, Jr., (died in service World War II, April 15, 1943), Adolphus Job. Ordained 1905 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Holy Communion-Mt. Pleasant-Mt. Zion, Watauga Co., 1905-10; in Tenn., Holston Synod, 1910-20; in S. C., in Tenn. Synod, 1920-22, and in S. C. Synod, 1922-34. Again in N. C.: Mt. Pleasant-Holy Trinity-Mt. Zion-Old Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Co., 1934-37; Lebanon-Providence, Rowan Co.-Amity, Iredell Co.-St. Matthew, Davie Co., June 1937-May 1938, sudden death in parsonage cutting short his ministry. Vice-president, Holston Synod. Member, Boards of Southern Sem., and Summerland Coll. Died May 7, 1938; buried at Daniels Church, Lincoln Co.

KISTLER, PAUL, born near Bear Poplar. Father: John Kistler; mother: a Miss Barringer. Educated: Southern Sem., 1841. Married first a Miss Wingard, South Carolina. Son: Albert. Second marriage to Thursa Cloy, South Carolina, daughter of the Rev. Robert C. Cloy. Children: Victoria, Mary, Kate, Belle, John. Licensed 1841 and ordained 1843 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1841-56; in N. C., 1856-58: Beth Eden, Newton-St. Michael, Troutman; St. Paul, Iredell Co. In 1859 united with Methodist Church.

KITE, WILLIAM JACKSON, JR., born May 26, 1933, at Fayetteville. Parents: William Jackson and Flora Mae (Lawson) Kite. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1955; Southern Sem., B.D. 1958. Married Barbara Jean Conner, Hickory, March 1, 1955. Children: Karen Jane, William Lindon, Christopher Lee. Ordained 1958 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Hermon, Iredell Co., 1958-59; Reformation, Taylorsville, 1959—.

KLUTTZ, MILES JOSEPH, born March 26, 1893, in Rowan Co. Parents: H. A. L. and Mary E. (Walton) Kluttz. Educated: M. P. C. I., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1916; Southern Sem., 1919; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1920. Married Sarah Pearle Lyerly, Rowan Co., Nov. 19, 1922. Children: Pearle Lyerly (Mrs. Fred McCall, Jr.), Miles Joe, Sarah Elaine. Ordained 1919 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to N. Y. & N. E. Synod. Churches served: Ascension, Brooklyn, N. Y., 1920-24; in N. C.: St. Luke, Bear Poplar, 1924-27; at Waynesboro, Va., and Damascus, Va., 1927-40; Wittenberg, Granite Quarry, 1940-52. Retired 1952 because of ill health at Granite Quarry. Published in Lutheran Church Quarterly article entitled "Rural Church Problems and Their Solutions". Died April 22, 1963; buried at Union Church, Rowan Co.

KNIGHT, OSCAR KENNETH, born Jan. 18, 1924, in Caldwell Co. Parents: Oscar K. and Lula Kate (Beaty) Knight. Educated: U. S. Merch. Mar. Acad., Kings Point, L. I., N. Y. 1942-44; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1949; Southern Sem., B.D. 1952. Married Jeanne Marie Stengle, Bronx, N. Y. C., July 18, 1944. Children: Jack Oscar Kenneth, Kate Elizabeth Marie, Kevin Douglas Anthony, Carl Kerron William. Ordained 1952 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Daniels, Lincoln Co., 1952-55. Transferred 1956 to Pac. S. W. Synod. Demitted ministry for secular employment, Dec. 1959.



KOHN, ERNEST HOUSEAL, born Nov. 7, 1863, at Little Mountain, S. C. Parents: Aaron Hamilton and Martha Elizabeth (Feagle) Kohn. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1885, also A.M. and Ph.D., D.D.; graduated Philadelphia Sem., 1893. Married Catharine Ehrhardt, Philadelphia, Pa., May 16, 1895. Children: Gertrude Elizabeth, Paul Houseal (died in infancy), Grace Koiner, Ruth, Faith, George Ehrhardt. Ordained 1893 by Min. of Pa. Churches served: In Va., of S. W. Va., and Tenn. Synods, 1895-1902; in Pa., 1902-04, 1911-13; in N. C.: St. John, Cherryville-Bethphage, Lincoln Co.-St. Paul-St. Mark, Crouse, 1904-09; Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly-Holy Comforter, Belmont, 1913-27; Good Shepherd only, 1927-46; in S. C., 1909-11. Retired 1946 at Mt. Holly, later at Gastonia. Member, Joint Comm. (for Tenn. Synod) to Consider Proposal to Unite all Lutherans in N. C. in one Synod, 1915—. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 1898-99, president, 1899-1900. First statistical secretary, United N. C. Synod, 1921-33. Died Nov. 11, 1950; buried at Mt. Holly.

KOINER, JUNIUS S., ordained 1881 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Zion, Catawba Co., 1881-83; other Tenn. Synod churches in S. C.: Bethlehem, Irmo; St. Jacob and St. Thomas, Chapin; and in Va.: Bethel, Manassas, 1890-92, and Mt. Nebo, Madison, 1888-92. For some years taught theology at Concordia Coll., Conover. President, Tenn. Synod, 1887-88. In 1899 left Tenn. Synod to join Mo. Synod.

KUHN, HARVEY ALVIN, JR., born June 11, 1925, in Lincoln Co. Parents: Harvey Alvin and Elizabeth (Noe) Kuhn. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1948; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1951. Married Eva Jean Foltz, Shenandoah, Va., Aug. 25, 1949. Children: Brenda Jean, Pamela Jo. Ordained 1951 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Trinity, Sanford, 1951-53. Transferred 1956 to Va. Synod. Mission developer, later pastor, Redeemer, McLean, Va., 1956—.

KUHNS, SAMUEL W., born in Clarion Co., Pa. Parents: John and Sarah (Knight) Kuhns. Educated: Muhlenberg Coll., 1872; Philadelphia Sem., 1875. Married Marzena Saeger, Saegertown, Pa. Daughter: Elizabeth Sarah. Ordained 1875 by Pitts. Synod. Churches served: In Pa., Ohio, and Minn. Transferred to N. C. Synod from N. W. Synod, 1910. Supplied Concordia, Rowan Co., 1909. Later served churches in Va., and Md. Retired 1924 at Frederick, Md. Died 1928; buried at Emlenton, Pa.

KYLES, CHARLES FAY, born Feb. 28, 1902, in Iredell Co. Parents: William Curry and Mary V. (Barnhardt) Kyles. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1924; taught high school two years; Southern Sem., 1929. Married Mary Ida Fink, Cleveland, June 19, 1930. Children: Ruth Marie, Lewis Lee. Ordained 1929 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Lebanon-Providence, Rowan Co.-Amity, Iredell Co.-St. Matthew, Davie Co., 1929-32; Grace, Rowan Co.-Prosperity, Cabarrus Co., 1932-40; Prosperity only, 1940-43; Becks-Holly Grove-Lebanon-New Jerusalem, Davidson Co., 1943-47; Friendship, Taylorsville, 1947-53; Lows, Guilford Co., 1953-58; Luthers, Rowan Co., 1958-63; Cold Water-St. Martin, Cabarrus Co., 1963—.

KYLES, LEWIS LEE, born Nov. 2, 1932, in Rowan Co. Parents: The Rev. Charles Fay and Mary Ida (Fink) Kyles. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1954; Southern Sem., B.D. 1957. Married Barbara Ann Dobson, Marion, June 24, 1962. Ordained 1957 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to Ind. Synod. Churches served: St. Paul, Milan, Ind., 1957-58; in N. C.: Morning Star, Mecklenburg Co., 1958-63; Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus Co., 1963. Left pastorate for youth work, Charlotte Y.M.C.A., 1963, thus demitting the ministry.

LACKEY, JACOB LAFAYETTE, born May 9, 1916, in Cleveland Co. Parents: Rufus Lafayette and Josephine (Oats) Lackey. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1941; Southern Sem., B.D. 1944; Columbia Univ., M.A. 1953. Married Helen Lucille Safrit, Cabarrus Co., June 4, 1944. Children: Miriam Angela, Gloria Ann. Ordained 1944 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Zion-Luthers-New Bethel, Richfield, 1944-47; Mt. Hermon (first full-time pastor), Cabarrus Co., 1947-49; St. Timothy, Catawba Co., 1949-54; mission developer, later pastor, Christ, Charlotte, 1954—. Member, Board of N. C. Lutheran Homes, 1963—. Member, Parish Education Committee, 1963—. Secretary of the Southern District, 1964—.

LANGE, MELVIN S., born June 22, 1911, at Denver, Colo. Parents: Didrik and Martha (Villa) Lange. Educated: Akron (Ohio) Univ., Wittenberg Univ., A.B. 1934; Hamma Div. Sch., B.D. 1937. Clinical training, Augustana Hospital, Chicago, Ill. Received D.D. degree 1951. Married Helen Knight, Elkhart, Ind., Oct. 17, 1937. Children: Beth Ellen, Paul Melvin. Ordained 1937 by Ohio Synod. Churches served: In Ohio: Redeemer, Parma, 1937-39; mission developer, Board of American Missions, Upper Arlington, 1939-41; in Va.: Christ, Staunton, 1941-53; in N. C.: Holy Trinity, Hickory, 1953-58. Transferred 1958 to Va. Synod; Resurrection, Arlington, 1958—.

LASLEY, JOHN KERR, born Nov. 15, 1913, at China Grove. Parents: William Blair and Pauline (Thom) Lasley. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1935, D.D. 1965; Southern Sem., B.D. 1938. Married Helen Lee Misenheimer, Richfield, June 7, 1938. Children: Jackie Lee, Frances Thom. Ordained 1938 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mission developer, later pastor, Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, 1938-45; St. John, Statesville, 1945—. Member, Board of N. C. Lutheran Homes, 1961—. A great-grandson of the Rev. Whitson Kimball.

LAUGHLIN, ARTHUR JAMES, JR., born Nov. 23, 1928, at Zanesville, Ohio. Parents: Arthur James and Louella Gaile (Denny) Laughlin. Educated: Capital Univ., B.M., Ch. Mus. Maj. 1950; Hamma Div. Sch., B.D. 1953. Married Mary Elizabeth Caldwell, Columbus, Ohio, July 14, 1951. Children: James Stephen, Jeffrey Lee, Heather Colleen. Ordained 1953 by Ohio Synod. Churches served: St. John, Vandalia, Ohio, 1952-57; in N. C.: assoc. pastor, St. Mark, Charlotte, 1958-59; Haven, Salisbury, 1959-64. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1964; St. Matthew, Charleston, S. C., 1964—. Chairman, Music Comm., for 1958 (Dayton) ULCA convention. Member, Worship Comm., ULCA, 1960-62. Director, Lutheridge Sch. of Ch. Music, 1959-61. Member, Board of Lutheridge, 1963-64. Author of "Music in the Lutheran Church". Writer of monthly column, "The Worship Corner", in N. C. Lutheran. Assisted much in introducing new musical settings of liturgy of Service Book and Hymnal to N. C. Synod congregations.

LEAZER, CARL WAYNE, born Jan. 3, 1932, at Salisbury. Parents: Carl E. and Edna (Cauble) Leazer. Educated: Murray State Coll., B.M.E. 1954; Eastman School of Music, M.M. 1956; Southern Sem., B.D. 1961. Ordained 1961 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Asst. pastor and director of music, Holy Trinity, Hickory, 1961-63. Transferred 1963 to S. E. Synod; asst. pastor and director of music, St. Paul, Savannah, Ga., 1963-65; Ascension, Columbus, Ga., 1965—. Composer of anthem, published by Concordia Pub. House. Listed in "Who's Who in the South and Southwest."

LEFSTEAD, WALDEMAR H., born Sept. 9, 1903, at Thorsby, Ala. Parents: Ole Andreas and Johanna (Paulsen) Lefstead, who immigrated from Norway. Educated: Newberry Coll., one year, D.D. 1956; Birmingham-Southern Coll., A.B. 1923; Southern Sem., B.D. 1927; Univ. S. C., M.A. 1927. Married Mary Mellon, Lexington, Nov. 14, 1929. Son: Paul Mellon. Ordained 1927 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Andrew, Andrews, 1927-29; Bethel-St. Paul, Rowan Co., 1929-30; in S. C.: St. Luke, Summerville, 1931-50; in Ala.: St. Paul, Mobile, 1950-61; Faith, Birmingham, 1961-62. Assistant to president, S. E. Synod, Atlanta, Ga., 1963—. Member and secretary, Board of Newberry Coll., 1953-62.

LENTZ, CALEB, born April 12, 1825, in Rowan Co., a son of Organ Church. Father was Henry Lentz. Married Sarah Dreher of South Carolina. Licensed 1856 and ordained 1859 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Beth Eden, Newton, 1859, in list of pastors referred to as "Prof. Lentz"; New Jerusalem, Davie Co., 1863. Ministry was short. Directed funds appeal for Western Carolina Male Academy (later N. C. College), Mt. Pleasant, 1858, and was a professor there. Died Sept. 30, 1863; buried in Davie Co.

LENTZ, JOHN, The only data with reference to him is found on pages 333 and 334 in the History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina, 1803-1953, as follows: "St. Paul Church is located in Rowan County, five miles south of Salisbury just off the old Concord road. The Church was organized with seventeen members on March 30, 1830, by Rev. John Lentz, as a part of a union church where different denominations worshiped at different times." Served the church from 1830 to 1834. Name does not appear in list of licensed and ordained ministers found in the above-quoted history.

LEONARD, HENRY BELK, born Feb. 18, 1920, at Hickory. Parents: Vernon O. and Augusta (Kyaw) Leonard. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1940; Southern Sem., B.D. 1943. Married Elizabeth Smith Bearden, Columbia, S. C., May 19, 1943. Children: Linda Ann, Cynthia Elizabeth. Ordained 1943 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Holy Trinity-Mt. Zion-Mt. Pleasant-Old Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Co., 1943-44; Friendship-Shiloh-St. John, Alexander Co., and developed Reformation, Taylorsville, 1944-46; in Miss., 1946-50. President, Miss. Synod, 1948-50. 1965: Morning Star-Prince of Peace, Orkney Springs, Va.

LESLIE, ELMER WALSTINE, born Nov. 21, 1871, in Bedford Co., Va. Parents: David A. and Elizabeth (Lemon) Leslie. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1905, A.M.; privately instructed in theology. Married Araminta Antoinette Obenshain, Botetourt Co., Dec. 24, 1895. Foster daughter, Mrs. Mary O. Nichols. Ordained 1898 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: Wythe Co., Va., 1898; in N. C.: St. Matthew-St. Peter, Rowan Co., 1898-1902; supplied Luthers, Rowan Co., 1901-02; again in Va.: Pembroke, 1902-10, Harrisonburg, 1921-22, and near Salem, 1924-26; in S. C.: Grace-Mt. Tabor, Prosperity, 1911-21; Trinity, Elloree-Pine Grove, Lone Star-St. Mark, Fort Motte, 1916-21; Graniteville-Aiken Parish, 1926-41, then St. James, Graniteville only, 1942-43. Published "History of The Lutheran Church in Botetourt County, Virginia" (1910). Superintendent Childrens Home, Salem, Va., 1922-24. Retired 1943 at Graniteville, S. C., where died Sept. 27, 1950, and was buried.

LINDLER, COLIE EDGAR, born May 18, 1926, at Chapin, S. C. Parents: Virgil O'Neal and Anna (Miller) Lindler. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1950; Southern Sem., B.D. 1953. Married Elaine Stroke, Parr, S. C., July 31, 1953. Son: Luther Edgar. Ordained 1953 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C.: St. James, Lexington Co., 1953-55; and Silverstreet, Silverstreet, 1955-58; in N. C.: St. Martin, Maiden, 1958-64; Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., 1964—. Published articles in S. C. Farm Paper. Writer of sermons for the Rowan Times-Herald, China Grove.

LINDLER, HORACE J. C., born Sept. 15, 1909, at Chapin, S. C. Parents: Charlie F. and Bessie Ida Lindler. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1943; Southern Sem., 1945, also graduate work, 1956-63. Married Mary Eve Shealy, Chapin, S. C., Oct. 20, 1934. Children: James Monroe, Beverly Lavenia, Mary Judith. Ordained 1945 by Ga.-Ala. Synod. Churches served: In Ga.: Ebenezer Parish, Effingham Co., 1945-48 and 1960-63; in S. C.: Kendall Parish, Newberry Co., 1948-54; Zion, Lexington Co., 1954-60; and Christ, Columbia, 1963-65; in N. C.: St. Matthew, Rowan Co., 1965—.

LINDLER, JOHN DAVID, born Dec. 17, 1924, at Little Mountain, S. C. Parents: Daniel Evans and Carrie Lucile (Eargle) Lindler. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1949; Southern Sem., B.D. 1952; graduate study, 1955-60, courses for S.T.M. completed. Married Gwendolyn Chapman, Peak, S. C., June 11, 1956. Son: David Franklin. Ordained 1952 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Hendersonville, 1952-54; Mt. Gilead, Cabarrus Co., 1954-63; St. James, Catawba Co., 1963—.

LINEBERGER, CORLEY ROOSEVELT, born Jan. 4, 1919, at Detroit, Mich. Parents: The Rev. Fred L. and Mava (Corley) Lineberger. Father was long pastor of Mo. Synod Church in Wilson; two brothers, Henry F. and Robert B., also became ministers of N. C. Synod. Educated: Concordia Coll., and Atlantic Christian Coll., A.B. 1949; Southern Sem., B.D. 1951. Married Giuseppina Degli Abbati, Rome,

Italy, Aug. 1, 1945, while in U. S. Army service in Italy during World War II. Ordained 1951 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Martin, Maiden, 1951-54; Grace, Hendersonville, 1954-57; Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, 1957-60. 1965: Immanuel (Va. Synod), Bluefield, W. Va.

LINEBERGER, ERNEST ROBINSON, SR., born Jan. 12, 1892, in Gaston Co. Parents: John Sylvanus and Laura C. (Wallace) Lineberger. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1922; Southern Sem., B.D. 1925; Univ. S. C., M.A. 1925. Married Irene Victoria Buckman, Newport News, Va., May 23, 1925. Children: The Rev. Ernest Robinson, Jr., Ruth May. Ordained 1925 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Mark, Asheville, 1925-36; St. James-Ebenezer, Catawba Co., 1936-47; Christ, East Spencer, 1948-51; mission developer, later pastor, St. Mark, Lumberton, 1951-62. Retired 1962 at Lumberton. Member, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1953-56.

LINEBERGER, ERNEST ROBINSON, JR., born April 4, 1926, at Asheville. Parents: The Rev. Ernest Robinson and Irene Victoria (Buckman) Lineberger. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll. (course interrupted by two years service in U. S. N.), A.B. 1947; Southern Sem., B.D. 1950; graduate study, Univ. S. C., Harvard Univ. Married Sarah S. Ridenhour, Kannapolis, daughter of the Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, Aug. 17, 1948. Children: Mary Christian (died at birth), Vicki Irene, Katherine Ruth, Sara Lynn, Ernest Robinson, III. Ordained 1950 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Trinity, Rocky Mount, 1950-51. Chaplain, U. S. Navy, since 1951. Transferred to S. W. Pac. Synod, 1963.

LINEBERGER, EVERETTE LEWIS, born Feb. 16, 1929, in Gaston Co. Parents: Graham L. and Sarah Ann (Lewis) Lineberger. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1951; Southern Sem., B.D. 1954; S.T.M. 1962. Married Elizabeth Ann Dry, Albemarle, Aug. 16, 1953. Children: Deborah Ann, Stephen Lewis, John David. Ordained 1954 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to S. C. Synod. Churches served in S. C.: Grace, Rock Hill; Redeemer, Charleston; and St. John, Spartanburg, since 1954.

LINEBERGER, HENRY FORD, born Dec. 10, 1916, at Detroit, Mich. Parents: The Rev. Fred L. and Mava (Corley) Lineberger. Educated: At following Mo. Synod institutions in college and seminary courses: Concordia Coll., Conover; Concordia Coll., Fort Wayne, Ind., and Concordia Coll., Springfield, Ill.; also Univ. S. C., but received no degree; Southern Sem., 1 year, 1944-45. Married Phyllis Guren of Minn., at Wilson, Sept. 17, 1943. Children: Henry Andrew, Gerald Wayne, Philip Stephen, David Wade. Ordained 1945 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Luke-Morning Star, Monroe, 1945-49; Prosperity, Cabarrus Co., 1949-52; Ebenezer, Rowan Co., 1952-53; Lebanon-Silver Valley, Davidson Co., 1955-57. A handicapping disability necessitated his leaving the parish ministry, and the consequent removing of his name from the clerical roll. Two younger brothers are the Revs. Corley R. and Robert B. Lineberger. He resides in Lexington. His father was long pastor of the Mo. Synod church in Wilson.

LINEBERGER, ROBERT BROWN, born July 18, 1930, at Columbia, S. C. Parents: The Rev. Fred L. and Mava (Corley) Lineberger. Father was long pastor of the Mo. Synod church at Wilson. Two older brothers Henry F. and Corley R., were once N. C. Synod pastors. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1952; Southern Sem., B.D. 1955; also graduate study. Married Catherine L. Steele, Gibsonville, Aug. 17, 1952. Children: Lela Catherine, Sara Elizabeth, Peter Robert. Ordained 1955 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Morning Star, Mecklenburg Co., 1955-58; assistant pastor, St. John, Salisbury, 1958-62. Transferred 1962 to Va. Synod, serving St. Paul, Hampton, Va.

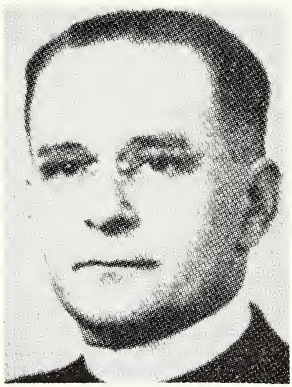
LINGLE, FLOYD BOST, born Aug. 13, 1890, in Rowan Co. Parents: Littleton William and Margaret Ellen Elizabeth (Bost) Lingle. Educated: M. P. C. I., Newberry Coll., A.B. 1915; Southern Sem., 1918. Married Annie Elizabeth Cooper, China Grove, sister of the Revs. E. C., G. H., and L. G. Cooper, Sept. 15, 1921. Daughter: Jane Elizabeth. Ordained 1918 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Calvary-Christ, Spencer, 1918-31; St. Paul, Strasburg, Va., 1931-49. Died July 23, 1949; buried in Chestnut Hill Cemetery, Salisbury.

LINGLE, GEORGE HENRY LEWIS, born June 4, 1878, in Rowan Co. Parents: L. R. and Polly (Peeler) Lingle. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1901; Southern Sem., 1904. Married Hama Kime, Liberty, May 1905. Children: W. Rudolph, Elizabeth (married the Rev. M. R. Farris), the Rev. George W., John M. Ordained 1904 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Friedens-Sharon, Gibsonville, 1904-06; St. Luke, Pilgrim, Davidson Co., 1906-10; Reformation, Davie Co., 1907-09; St. Stephen-Mt. Olive, Cabarrus Co., 1910-14; Haven, Salisbury, 1914-22; St. Mark, Mooresville, 1922-27; Zion-Bethlehem-New Jerusalem, Catawba Co., 1927-31; St. Paul-Bethel, Rowan Co., 1931-39; Bethel only, 1939-50. Retired 1950 at Salisbury. Supplied churches in Rowan and other counties, 1950-54, for 3 to 6 mos. periods. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1915-21. Member, Joint Comm. for Merger of N. C. & Tenn. Synods, and Comm. on Arrangements for Merger Meeting, 1921. Member, Boards of N. C. Coll., and M. P. C. I. Member and secretary, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll. Died Jan. 11, 1962; buried at Christiana Church, Granite Quarry.

LINGLE, GEORGE WOODLEY, born Feb. 15, 1915, in Rowan Co. Parents: The Rev. G. H. L. and C. Hama (Kime) Lingle. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1936; Southern Sem., B.D. 1939. Married Charlotte B. Bame, Newport News, Va., daughter of the Rev. P. J. Bame, May 23, 1939. Children: George Woodley, Jr., John Paul, William Rudolph, Charlotte Virginia, Angela Vallie, Robert Louis. Ordained 1939 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. James, Fayetteville, 1939-45; Holy Trinity, Gastonia, 1945-64. Transferred to Fla. Synod, serving St. Mark, Jacksonville, Fla., 1964—. In N. C. Synod: Member, Exec. Comm., 1953-58; Boards of N. C. Lutheran Homes, 1960-63, and Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1962-64; Church House Bldg. Comm.; and "Little JCLU", 1962-63. Chaplain, Constituting Convention, N. C. Synod of LCA, 1962; dean, Southwestern Dist., 1962-64.

LINK, ADAM S., was a native of Ohio. Licensed 1837 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: None in N. C. Preached in Va., about two years. Name removed from roll in 1839, when affiliated with Jt. Synod of Ohio. Moved to Ohio, and preached for some 20 years. Died March 30, 1862; buried in Ohio.

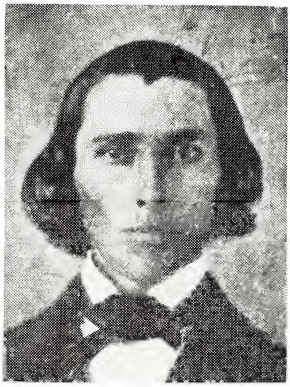
LINK, JOHN WILLIAM, born Feb. 10, 1882, at Darke, W. Va. Parents: William Harmon and Martha Rebecca (Daniels) Link. Educated: Shepherd Coll., graduated 1904; Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1907; Philadelphia Sem., 1910. Married Helen Elizabeth Link, Uvilla, W. Va., June 10, 1913. Children: John William, Jr., Elizabeth Melvin, Arthur Stanley, Elinor Louise. Ordained 1910 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In Tenn. and Va., 1910-18. Camp pastor, Camp Sevier, S. C., and Camp Lee, Va., 1918-19. Churches again in Va., 1919-27; in N. C.: Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, 1927-47; Mt. Gilead, Cabarrus Co., 1933-47. Retired 1947 at Shepherdstown, W. Va.



LINN, CHARLES ADOLPHUS, born Oct. 27, 1890, at Mt. Pleasant. Parents: The Rev. Josephus Adolphus and Mary Cordelia (Miller) Linn. Brothers in the Lutheran ministry are the Revs. John K. and J. Arthur Linn. Educated: M. P. C. I., Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1915; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1918; Hartford Sem., S.T.M., 1924, and Ph.D.; Newberry Coll., D.D. degree. Married Jennie Holmes Snider, Salisbury, June 12, 1919. Daughter: Jennie Holmes. Ordained 1918 by Min. of Pa. Churches served: Wildwood, N. J., 1918-20; Macon, Ga., 1920-22; In N. C.: Holy Trinity-Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant, 1922-23; and St. John, Cherryville, 1924-27; Ascension, Savannah, Ga., 1927-47. President of Ga.-Ala. Synod, several terms; and first full-time president, 1947-50. Chairman, ULCA, Comm. on Church Papers, 1935-50. Vice-chairman, Board of Lutheridge, 1947-50. Did research and on the spot study of Saltzburger Settlement on Savannah River in Georgia. Author of "The History of the German Friendly Society of Savannah, Ga., 1837-1937." Died Sept. 11, 1950, at Atlanta, Ga.; buried at Salisbury.

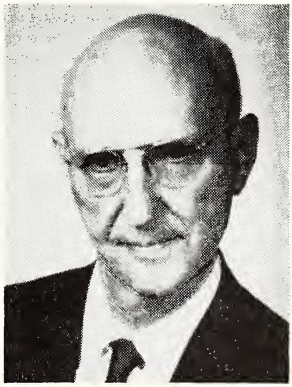
LINN, HUBERT CONRAD, born May 19, 1924, in Tokyo, Japan. Parents: The Rev. Justin Arthur and Mabel Kinder (DeMent) Linn. A grandson of the Rev. Josephus Adolphus Linn. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1948; Southern Sem., B.D. 1951. Married Phyllis Irene Boddiger, Polo, Ill., Oct. 27, 1951. Children: James Andrew, Deborah Irene, Martin Arthur, John Charles. Ordained 1951 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Holy Trinity-Mt. Pleasant-Mt. Zion-Old Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Co., 1951-53; Advent, Spindale, 1953-56. Transferred 1956 to Miss. Synod; St. John-Beth Eden, Louisville, Miss., 1956-59; asst. pastor, Messiah, Philadelphia, Pa., 1960-64; Living Word, Roslyn, Pa., 1964—.

LINN, JOHN KENNETH, born April 29, 1889, at Mt. Pleasant. Parents: The Rev. Joseph Adolphus and Mary Cordelia (Miller) Linn. Older brother of the Revs. C. A. and J. Arthur Linn. Educated: N. C. Coll., prep. dept., 1 year, M. P. C. I., 3 mos., Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1911; Philadelphia Sem., 1915; graduate study, Kennedy School of Missions (Hartford Sem. Foundation), Yale Univ. Divinity School, 1926-27. Married Lucy Laurie Ligon, Pomaria, S. C., daughter of the Rev. Richard C. Ligon (Presb.). Children: Mary Louise (died in 3rd year), John Kenneth, Jr., Marion Ligon. Ordained 1915 by Min. of Pa. Churches served and other positions: General Council missionary in Japan, 1915-18; ULCA missionary in Japan, 1918-40: Tokyo, Toyohashi, and Saga, 1915-22; professor (N.T., at times O.T., also), Japan Lutheran Sem., Kumamoto, later Tokyo, 1922-40; resident supply, Trinity, Greenville, S. C., 1941-42; professor (N.T., at first also O.T.), Southern Sem., 1942-52; Grace, Liberty, 1952-56. Retired 1956 at Hyattsville, Md., later moved to Columbia, S. C. Secretary, Japan Lutheran Mission, and English secretary, Japan Lutheran Church, many years. Acting president, Japan Lutheran Seminary, two one-year terms. Secretary, Faculty of Southern Sem., 1943-52.



LINN, JOSEPH A. (ADAM?), born May 28, 1820, in Rowan Co. Referred to as J. A. Linn, Sr., in 1953 History. Parents: Samuel G. and Elizabeth Linn. Educated at Lexington (S. C.) Classical and Theological Inst. (forerunner of Newberry Coll. and Southern Sem.), and Gettysburg Sem. Married first a Miss Shuler from South Carolina: Son: John. Second marriage to Margaret Ann Bernhardt, Cabarrus Co. Son: The Rev. Josephus Adolphus Linn (in 1953 History, J. A. Linn, Jr.). The Revs. J. K., C. A., and J. Arthur Linn are grandsons, and the Rev. H. C. Linn is a great-grandson. Licensed 1844 and ordained 1845 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: In Rowan Co.: St. Matthew, 1844-64; St. Paul, 1845-55; Luthers, 1846-52, 1856-63; and St. Peter, 1853-55; in Cabarrus Co.: St. Stephen, 1856-63; in Iredell Co.: St. Paul, supply, 1860. N. C. Synod president 3 one-year terms, 1851-58; and four terms as secretary, 1847-62. In his president's 1852 report urged establishing of a High School of collegiate character, resulting in founding of Western Carolina Male Academy in 1855 at Mt. Pleasant, which became N. C. College in 1859. Member, Comm. on Church Relations, 1861. While returning from a church service March 13, 1864, on horseback was thrown and suffered skull fracture, which resulted in his death three days later on March 16, 1864; buried at Organ Church, Rowan Co.

LINN, JOSEPHUS ADOLPHUS (J. A. Linn, Jr., in 1953 History), born Jan. 22, 1853, in Rowan Co. Parents: The Rev. Joseph A. and Margaret Ann (Bernhardt) Linn. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1874; Philadelphia Sem. 1877. Married first Alice F. Numamaker. Children: Myron Oscar, Marie Lucille, Margaret Alice, Joseph (died in third month; mother died 13 days after his birth, 1887). Second marriage to Mary Cordelia Miller, Rowan Co., sister of the Rev. C. B. Miller, July 1888. Children: The Revs. John Kenneth, Charles Adolphus, and Justin Arthur, and Hubert Miller, who also planned to be a minister, but drowned 1922 just after graduating from Gettysburg Coll. A grandson is the Rev. H. C. Linn. Ordained 1877 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Matthew-St. Peter-Luthers, Rowan Co., 1877-80; Beth Eden, Newton, 1881-83; First, Albemarle, 1887-88, supply 1890; Versailles, Ohio, 1893-98; Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant-New Bethel-Mt. Zion, Stanly Co., 1898-1902; Greeneville, Tenn., 1903-05; St. Peter, Rowan Co., 1907-09; organized St. James, Rockwell, 1907-11; Christiana-Wittenberg, Granite Quarry, 1909-11; Pomaria, S. C., 1912-14; Luthers, Rowan Co.-New Bethel-Mt. Zion, Stanly Co., 1914-15. President, N. C. Synod, 1884-85; secretary, 1880-81, 1883-84. Principal, Mont Amoena Sem., 1885-91. Died March 25, 1923; buried at Mt. Pleasant.



LINN, JUSTIN ARTHUR, born Oct. 27, 1893, at Versailles, Ohio. Parents: The Rev. Josephus Adolphus and Mary Cordelia (Miller) Linn. Younger brother of the Revs. J. K. and C. A. Linn. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1917; served in U. S. Marine Corps in World War I, and was wounded; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1922. Married Mabel Kinder DeMent, at Rockwell, Aug. 16, 1922. Son: The Rev. Hubert Conrad. Ordained 1922 by Min. of Pa. Churches served: ULCA missionary in Japan (Tokyo and Moji), 1922-33; in N. C.: St. Luke, Bear Poplar, 1935-38; Grace, Hendersonville, 1938-46; Mt. Olive, Hickory, 1946-52; Lakeland, Fla., 1952-56, and Oglethorpe, Ga., 1956-58. Retired 1959 at Hickory. Transferred back to N. C. Synod, 1960. Treasurer, Japan Lutheran Mission and Japan Lutheran Church, 1931-33. Member, Board of Southern Sem., 1947-52. Secretary, N. C. Synod's CHEY Appeal, and Hickory district chairman, 1950-51. Supplies vacant churches. Chaplain, N. C. Lutheran Home, Hickory.

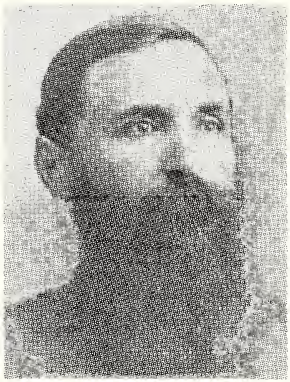
LIPPARD, ALBERT WIKE, born April 11, 1898, at Statesville. Parents: Albert Henry and Maggie (Kimball) Lippard. An older brother was the Rev. Carl O. Lippard. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1926, D.D. 1961; Southern Sem., B.D. 1929. Married Dorothea Quante, Savannah, Ga., 1935. Children: Margaret Helen, Albert Henry. Ordained 1929 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Grace, Hendersonville, 1929-37; St. Martin, Maiden-Luthers-Salem, Catawba Co., 1938-42; Calvary, Morganton, 1942-49. Chaplain, Broughton State Hospital, Morganton, 1949-64, first full-time chaplain in N. C. State mental institutions. Member, Board of Sipe's Orchard Home for Boys. Member, Board of Trustees for Ministry to Aging and Helpless, which proposed the establishing of N. C. Lutheran Homes; member of the board of such homes since beginning in 1961. Retired 1964 at Hickory; regular supply, St. Matthew, near Granite Falls.

LIPPARD, CARL ORESTES, born Sept. 14, 1888, in Iredell Co. Parents: Albert Henry and Maggie (Kimball) Lippard. A younger brother is the Rev. A. Wike Lippard. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1915; Southern Sem., 1918, B.D. 1929. Married Lucy Emma Yoder, Catawba Co., June 30, 1920. They had no children. Ordained 1918 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: Virginia Heights (renamed Christ), Roanoke, Va., 1918-20; in N. C.: Crouse Parish: St. Paul-Bethel-St. Mark-Bethphage, Lincoln and Gaston Cos., 1920-24; Trinity-Concordia, Landis, 1924-30; Philadelphia-St. John-St. Matthew, Granite Falls, 1930-32; Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, 1932-33. Died Sept. 11, 1933, he and his wife being fatally injured in a car wreck in Chicago, Illinois, on their returning from the Chicago World Fair; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory.

LIPPARD, CEPHAS KELLY, born April 9, 1871, at Statesville. Parents: Henry and Susanna (Bowman) Lippard. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1895, D.D. 1908; Chicago Sem., 1899, B.D. 1900. Married Mary Emma Gerberding, Chicago, Ill., daughter of the Rev. G. H. Gerberding, and sister of the Revs. R. H. and W. P. Gerberding, Sept. 15, 1900. Mrs. Lippard died March 7, 1963, six months after their 62nd wedding anniversary. Children: Faith (married the Rev. Walter Krumwiede), Lois, Violet (married the Rev. C. Donald Heft), Elizabeth (Lois and Elizabeth predeceased their parents). Ordained 1900 by Tenn. Synod. Missionary in Japan of United Synod South, 1900-18, then of ULCA, 1918-30, 1932-39, serving in Omuta, Moji, Kobe, and Osaka. Pastor of Good Shepherd, Philadelphia, Pa., 1930-32. Retired 1941 at Philadelphia, Pa., later at Oaklyn, N. J. Died July 20, 1964, in 94th year; buried at Philadelphia, Pa.

LIPPARD, LUTHER AARON, born May 9, 1924, in Rowan Co. Parents: Luther Alexander and Maggie Jane (Park) Lippard. Educated: Catawba Coll., A.B. 1948; Southern Sem., B.D. cum laude 1956. Before attending college served in U. S. A.

Air corps, 1943-45, 15 mos. in South Pacific as engineer gunner, 42 combat missions; was discharged as tech. sgt. Between college and seminary, 1948-53, worked in textile chemistry field as laboratory technician, color matcher, and dyehouse shift foreman, in Charlotte, Elberton, Ga., and Pilot Mountain. Married Doris Elizabeth Miller, Hickory, daughter of the Rev. Paul L. Miller, Feb. 16, 1950. Children: Michael Aaron, Janice Elizabeth. Ordained 1956 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Shiloh, Lewisville, 1956-58; St. Timothy, Havelock, 1958-60; Cedar Grove, Lincoln Co., 1960-.



LITTLE MARCUS LAFAYETTE, born Oct. 17, 1848, in Catawba Co. Parents: Peter and Harriet Louisa (Smith) Little. Educated: Catawba Coll., A.B. 1867, hon. A.M. about 1886; studied theology under the Rev. J. M. Smith, 1869-72. Married Candace Mary Almetta Herman, Newton, May 4, 1871. Children: The Rev. Carroll Herman (father of the Revs. Arthur B. and J. Frederick Little), Etta Blanche, Clarence Smith, the Rev. William Herbert, Mabel Pearl and Grace Pearl (twins), Alla Pearl, Marcus Leopold, Arthur Bikle, Jennie Lee, Hermine. Licensed 1873 and ordained 1876 by Tenn. Synod. Ministry seemed to be as much an educational as a pastoral one. Churches served: In Catawba Co.: Sardis, 1872-82; in Lincoln Co.: Trinity, Vale, (supply also, 1873-76)-Bethphage, 1881-91; Daniels, 1882-83; and Emmanuel, Lincolnton, 1889; in Watauga Co.: Mt. Pleasant, supply, 1882; in Gaston Co.: St. Mark, Crouse, 1874-88; first pastor of both St. John, Cherryville, and Antioch, bringing the latter into Tenn. Synod, 1881-91; Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, 1883-91; organized College Chapel Church, Dallas, later named Holy Communion, 1885, and supplied with the Rev. L. A. Bikle, pastor at Kings Mountain, 1886-91. Educational positions: Head and teacher: Pleasant Hill Seminary and Hickory Tavern High School, Catawba Co., 1867-73; Ridge Academy and Daniels Academy, Lincoln Co., 1873-82; and Gaston High School, Dallas, 1882-84; founder and president, Gaston Coll., coeduactional, Dallas, 1885-89, which then became Gaston Female Coll., with him as president until his death. Thus he pioneered in education for women in piedmont N. C. The Revs. L. A. Bikle and L. L. Lohr also taught in the colleges. In year before death was assisting in project of founding Lenoir Rhyne Coll., at Hickory out of Concordia Coll., Conover. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 1879; treasurer, 1882. Maintained an ardent concern for missions, often visiting towns in piedmont and western N. C., exploring possibility of planting the Lutheran Church. His very active and useful life was cut short at age 42, after 18 years of ministry, by death in a railroad wreck near Newton, while on a trip to Hickory, Feb. 16, 1891; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory.

LITTLE, THOMAS SHELTON, born June 14, 1936, at Hickory. Parents: Harold and Nell L. (Wilkinson) Little. Grandson of the Rev. W. H. Little and great-grandson of the Rev. M. L. Little. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1959; Southern Sem., B.D. 1963. Married Elizabeth Annette Howell, East Spencer, June 26, 1960. Children: Thomas Shelton, Jr., and Marian Elizabeth (Mari-Beth). Ordained 1963 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Intern, Holy Trinity, Charlotte, 1961-62. Transferred 1963 to S. E. Synod: Good Shepherd, Morristown, Tenn., 1963-64; St. Luke, Thunderbolt, Ga., 1964-.

LITTLE, WILLIAM HERBERT, born March 15, 1876, in Lincoln Co. Parents: The Rev. Marcus Lafayette and Candace A. (Herman) Little. Educated: Gaston Coll., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. magna cum laude 1896; hon. A.M. 1900; Philadelphia Sem., 1900; graduate study, Dallhousie Univ., Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1907-08; Univ. Wis., summer 1916. Married first Mary Elizabeth (Bessie) Rudisill, Lincolnton, June 3, 1903. Children: Wilbert Harold, Evangeline Rudisill, Marcus Lafayette, Lillian Augusta, Franklin Herman, Second marriage to Mary Elvira Sheely, Columbia, S. C., April 24, 1926. Children: Mary Sheely, William Frederick, Arthur Herbert, Carroll Curtis. Ordained 1900 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served, four and half mos., 1901: St. Martin-Mt. Gilead, Cabarrus Co.-St. Martin, Stanly Co. From 1901 to 1918, except for one year leave, served in several capacities at Lenoir Rhyne Coll.: Professor (German, French, History, Bible); secretary of faculty, treasurer, business manager, field representative, 1901-15; dean, 1908-18; acting president, 1915-17. Superintendent, Bethany Orphans Home of Nova Scotia Synod, ULCA, Bridgewater, Nova Scotia, 1907-08. Since 1918, managing executive of savings and loan association in Hickory; also active in supplying pulpits, teaching Bible classes, and writing poetry. Author of "A Verse a Day," devotional poems on Scripture verses; and "God's Plan for Man," Christian doctrines in verse.

LOADHOLDT, DONALD BRANTLEY, born June 1, 1931, at Fairfax, S. C. Parents: Albert M. and Lillian (Miller) Loadholdt. An older brother is the Rev. Earl H. Loadholdt. Educated: Newberry College., B.A. 1954; Southern Sem., B.D. 1957. Married Betty Brunson, Summerton, S. C., June 14, 1957. Children: Donna E., William A., Catherine Ann, Mary Beth. Ordained 1957 by S. C. Synod, and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: Holly Grove, Davidson Co., 1957-61; Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, 1961-63. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1963. 1965: St. John, Pomaria, S. C.

LOADHOLDT, EARL H., born July 13, 1928, at Fairfax, S. C. Parents: Albert M. and Lillian (Miller) Loadholdt. A younger brother is the Rev. Donald B. Loadholdt. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1949; Southern Sem., B.D. 1952, also graduate study. Married Marcia Marth, Atlanta, Ga., Aug. 15, 1950. Children: Paul Stephen, Jan Elise, Gary Alan. Ordained 1952 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1952-60. Transferred 1960 to N. C. Synod, and served Grace, Hendersonville, 1961-62. Since 1962, Our Saviour, West Columbia, S. C.

LOHR, LUTHER LINDSAY, born Oct. 1, 1860, in Lincoln Co. Parents: Joshua and Emeline (Edmunds) Lohr. Educated: Gaston Coll., A.B. 1887; Gettysburg Sem., 1894; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1914. Thrice married: First to Jessie Cora Zinn, Gettysburg, Pa., July 15, 1891. Children: Minnie Marie, Lawrence Luther, Elida Emeline, George Edmund. Second marriage to Mrs. Mary Jane Schlegel, Williamsport, Pa., Dec. 28, 1907; third marriage to Lula Fritz, Hickory. Ordained 1891 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C., 1890-93: St. Luke and Bethphage in Lincoln Co.; St. John, Cherryville, Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, and in Gaston Co., St. Mark and Antioch; in Pa.: 1893-1908, at Manheim, Mahonoy City, and Williamsport; in N. C.: Daniels, Lincoln Co.-Grace, Catawba Co., 1908-18, 1919-22; Organ, Rowan Co., 1918-19; Trinity-Cedar Grove, Vale-Sardis, Catawba Co., 1927-30; also in Va.: Raders, Timberville, 1923-25, and at Fairfax, S. C., 1925-27, and 1930-31. Retired 1931 at Lincolnton. Instructor, 1887-91, and co-principal, 1891, Gaston Coll. Secretary, Susque. Synod, 3 years. Member, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 10 years. Member and secretary, Board of Education, United Synod South, 4 years. President, Tenn. Synod, 1912-14. Died Aug. 24, 1937; buried at Daniels Church, Lincoln Co.

LONG, ERNEST EDWARD, born May 28, 1932, in Catawba Co. Parents: Albert E. and Jeanette (Wilson) Long. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1959; Southern Sem., B.D. 1962. Married Jewel Deal, Newton, Nov. 28, 1951. Children: Gary Shannon, Derek Keith. Ordained 1962 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., 1962-64. Called by Board of World Missions, LCA, to overseas mission service in Liberia, Africa, 1964. He entered this field in 1965.

LONG, G. E., ordained 1893 in Emmanuel Church, New Market, Va., by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Friendship-Salem, Alexander Co.-St. James, Lincoln Co., 1893-96. Perhaps Salem Church was the one north of Taylorsville and St. James Church the one north of Cherryville in Lincoln Co., both of which no longer exist. Listed among the pastors of Friendship Church in 1953 "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina, 1803-1953", but not listed for any existing Salem or St. James in that area. His name was removed from the clerical roll of Tenn. Synod in 1897 after uniting with the Mo. Synod. Died 1936; buried at Conover.

LONG, IRVING ERNEST, born June 19, 1882, at Prosperity, S. C. Parents: Luther I. and Eva M. (McCullough) Long. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1907, D.D. 1930; Southern Sem., 1910. Married Erline Charlotte Weinheimer, Charleston, S. C., Oct. 19, 1910. Children: Azile Elizabeth, Russell Dalton, Charles Harold. Ordained 1910 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: St. Mark, Mooresville-St. Luke, Bear Poplar, 1911-16; Augsburg, Winston-Salem, 1916-20; St. Johannes, Charleston, S. C., 1920-57; pastor emeritus, 1957-58. Retired 1957 at Charleston, S. C. Member, Boards of M. P. C. I., 1914-18, of Childrens Home, Salem, Va., 1930-36. N. C. Synod delegate to merger (1918) convention, ULCA. Died Sept. 11, 1958; buried at Charleston, S. C.

LONG, JOHN JACOB, born Nov. 5, 1871, in Newberry Co., S. C. Parents: Luther M. and Ann (Schumpert) Long. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1895, D.D.; Southern Sem., 1898. Married first Nannie Livingston, Newberry Co., (died in 1902). Children: Olin Bearden, the Rev. John Virgil. Second marriage to Bessie M. Blair, Silverstreet, S. C. Children: Ann Margaret, Sarah Mildred. Ordained 1898 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1898-1910; in N. C.: St. John, Cabarrus Co., 1910-12; again in S. C., 1912-42, except for 1928-30 when president of Summerland Coll. Died July 14, 1942; buried in Rosemont Cemetery, Newberry, S. C.

LONGAKER, FRANK CARROLL, born Dec. 10, 1872, at Limerick, Pa. Parents: Abraham Haldeman and Susanna (Carroll) Longaker. Educated: Muhlenberg Coll., A.B. 1894, A.M. 1897; Hamma Div. Sch., 1897; Univ. Pitts., 1911-13; Univ. Pa., 1923; Ph.D. 1929. Married Ellen Espenship, May 11, 1897. Ordained 1897 by Wittenberg Synod. Churches served, 1897-1915, in Ky., Mich., Pa., and Ohio. Transferred 1916 to Tenn. Synod from Miami Synod. Professor (Greek, History, Economics), Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1915-25. Supplied St. Martin, Iredell Co., 1917, and Augsburg, Winston-Salem, 1924. Transferred 1925 to Va. Synod from United N. C. Synod. Professor (Philosophy, Religion), Roanoke Coll., 1925—. President, Miami Synod, 1901-03. Translator of "Loehe's Agenda" and "First Page of the Bible". Author of "Behold, the Lamb of God", "Some Counterfeit Religions", "Syllabus of a Course in Psychology", "A Message of the Old Testament", and "A Psychological Study of Martin Luther". Retired at Graterford, Pa., where died April 24, 1948; buried at Litchfield, Ill.

LUDWIG, RUDOLPH FRIDOLIN, born Oct. 29, 1911, at West New York, N. J. Parents: Rudolph J. and Anna (Truempy) Ludwig. Educated: Wagner Coll., A.B. 1934; Philadelphia Sem., 1937. Married Grace Carol Morgan, Leesville, S. C., daughter of the Rev. C. I. Morgan, Aug. 30, 1939. Children: Rudolf Carol, Peter Martin, Anna, Luther Paul, Margaret Rebekah. Ordained 1938 by N. Y. Synod. Churches served: In N. Y., 1938-42; in Va., 1942-52; in N. C.: St. Matthew, Rowan Co., 1952-53. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1953. 1965: Our Saviour, Johnson City, Tenn.

LUTZ, CY EMMET, born July 26, 1897, at Vale. Parents: Silas E. and Emma M. Lutz. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1924; Southern Sem., 1927. Married Ruth May Karriker, Rowan Co., June 12, 1928. Children: William R. (dec.), Paul E., Ph.D., James David, Harold Wayne. Ordained 1927 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Friendship-Shiloh-St. John, Alexander Co., 1927-31; Zion-Bethlehem-New Jerusalem, Catawba Co., 1931-40; Grace, Rowan Co., 1940-48; Concordia, Rowan Co., 1948-54; Antioch-Philadelphia, Gaston Co., 1955-64; Mt. Gilead, Cabarrus Co., 1964—. Directed seven building projects in churches served.

LUTZ, WILLIAM ALONZO, born June 10, 1850, at Newton. Parents: Jacob and Harriet (Mahaffey) Lutz. Educated: Catawba Coll., A.B. 1874; Philadelphia Sem., 1877. Gaston Coll., A.M. 1882. Married first Mrs. Esther C. (Peeler) Stafford, who had two daughters, Davidson Co., Oct. 31, 1878. Second marriage to Mrs. Martha (Houseal) Wertz, widow of the Rev. J. Q. Wertz, Newberry, S. C., Sept. 19, 1919. No children of either marriage. Ordained 1877 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Forsyth (Co.) Mission (Nazareth-Shiloh-Hopewell, and Bethany, Davidson Co.), 1877-80; St. Enoch-Trinity, Enochville, 1880-92; organized Concordia, Rowan Co., 1882-83; organized Augsburg, Winston-Salem, 1891, and served 1892-1900. Other churches served: Grace, Prosperity, S. C., 1902-05; St. John, Statesville, 1905-16; supplied Mt. Olive, Hickory, 1905; first regular pastor, Holy Trinity, Charlotte, 1916-24; St. James, Brunswick, Ga., 1924-26. Retired 1926 at Charlotte, later lived at Salisbury and Lenoir. President, N. C. Synod, 1885-86. President, N. C. College, 1900-02. Died July 12, 1941; buried at Winston-Salem.

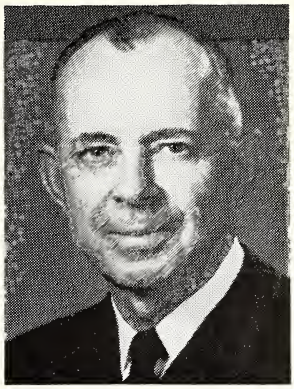
LYBRAND, ELI LOT, born June 22, 1852, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: Godfrey and Barbara Lucinda (Kelly) Lybrand. Educated: N. C. Coll., two years. With J. A. Cromer left college to save Tenn. Synod churches in Lexington Co., S. C., on their appeal, as only one pastor was active there then. They preached and catechized in churches, and studied theology under the Rev. Daniel Efird, who supervised their work. Studied and graduated in medicine; practiced among parishioners, until latter part of career, when he devoted full time to pastoral ministry. Married Charlotte Barbara Roof, Lexington Co., S. C., Sept. 7, 1876. Children: Jesse Carroll, Barbara Magnolia, Maxcy Henkel. Ordained 1878 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In S. C.: Emmanuel-Zion-St. Peter, Lexington Co., 1878-81; St. James, Summit-Cedar Grove, Leesville-St. Paul, Gilbert, 1881-95; with the Rev. J. A. Cromer organized and served St.

Andrew, near Blythewood, 1878-80; organized and served Bethlehem, near Pelion, and Mt. Tabor, New Brookland (now West Columbia), and served St. Andrew again, 1880-1918; pastor emeritus of Mt. Tabor on retiring 1919 at New Brookland, S. C., due to failing health after having influenza. Also a school teacher. State legislator, S. C. Legislature, one term, and member of S. C. State Constitutional Convention, 1895. Died Jan. 23, 1922; buried in Mt. Tabor Church Cemetery, West Columbia, S. C.

LYERLY, CALVIN C., born in Montgomery Co., Ill. Parents: Solomon and Delilah (Williams) Lyerly. In a letter of a relative the name is spelled "Lyerla". Wife's given name was Lavica; they had two children, Elmer and Effie. Licensed 1881 and ordained 1886 by Sou. Ill. Synod. Churches served: Presumably in Ill., 1881-90. Transferred 1890 to N. C. Synod. Churches served in N. C., 1890-97: New Bethel, Stanly Co.; Luthers, Rowan Co.; organized and built church, Mt. Zion, Richfield, 1895-97. "To this day some of the older members of his churches here in North Carolina remember Rev. Calvin C. Lyerly. They say he walked the great distances to his churches to conduct the Services and to carry on the work of his churches". Transferred 1897 back to Sou. Ill. Synod. Served churches in Ill. and Mo.; last charge was Sargent's Chapel and Sedgewickville, Sedgewickville, Mo. Retired in Texas with one of his children. Died 1928; buried at Sargent's Chapel Church, Sedgewickville, Mo.

LYERLY, FRANK EDWARD, born Feb. 26, 1930, in Rowan Co. Parents: Burley Franklin and Mary Elizabeth (Trexler) Lyerly. Educated: Catawba Coll., B.A. 1952; Southern Sem., B.D. 1955. Married Barbara Alice Brown, Prosperity, S. C., May 25, 1955. Children: Charles Franklin, Barbara Elizabeth, Richard William. Ordained 1955 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Martin, Maiden, 1955-58. Transferred to Fla. Synod, 1958. 1965: Mt. Pleasant, Saluda, S. C.

LYERLY, JOHN WILFORD, born March 31, 1915, at Granite Quarry. Parents: John Calvin and Mary E. (Trexler) Lyerly. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1935; Southern Sem., B.D. 1938; graduate study (summers) Union and Biblical Sems., New York City, N. Y. Univ., and Columbia Univ., M.A. 1950. Unmarried. Ordained 1938 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: First full-time pastor, Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, 1938-44; Messiah, Salisbury, 1944-56; mission developer, later pastor, Christ, Winston-Salem, 1956-63, bringing each church through double building projects to self-support. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1953-63; member, Board of Lowman Home, 1952-53, and of Historical Work Comm., 1963-. First full-time secretary, N. C. Synod, LCA, 1963-, and ex officio member of Exec. Board, and synodical statistician, archivist, necrologist, news bureau director, assistant in home missions, and Church House custodian. Delegate to ULCA and LCA conventions, 1954-66, except in 1956. Protestant Hour preacher (ULCA series), 1954. Booklets published: "In the School of Suffering", "Daily Reading and Holy Living", and "God's Best Answer for You".



LYERLY, QUINCY OSCAR, born Feb. 13, 1893, in Rowan Co. Parents: John Albert and Augusta Elizabeth (Wyatt) Lyerly. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1917; served in A.E.F. in World War I. Southern Sem., B.D. 1925; graduate study, Univ. S. C. Married first Berta Silvesta Bradford, Iredell Co., May 25, 1926. Children: William Voigt, James Albert, David Mark. Second marriage to Lola Margaret Park, Rowan Co., July 5, 1958. Children: Roger Franklin, Rose Elizabeth. Ordained 1925 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Hermon-Sharon, Iredell Co., 1925-28; Grace-Richland, Liberty, 1928-36; one of several pastors to preach occasionally at Alamance before organization of church; Holy Trinity, Troutman, 1936-40; Cobles-Lows, Guilford Co., 1940-52. Pilgrim, Davidson Co., 1952-56; mission developer, later pastor, Prince of Peace, Rowan Co., 1956-60. Retired 1961, near Salisbury. Member, Boards of Lowman Home, 1947-49, 1951-52, 1955-59, and of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1952-55.

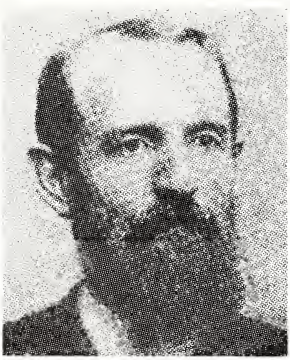
MacLAUGHLIN, CHARLES PETER, born in 1870, in Allegheny Co., Pa. Parents: The Rev. Alexander and Emma Sara (Fox) MacLaughlin. Father was born in County Kent, Ireland. Educated: Susquehanna Univ., A.B. 1898, D.D. 1909; Gettysburg Sem., 1901. Married Annie Phillips, born in Carmarthen, Wales, at Selinsgrove, Pa., Jan. 30, 1901. Children: Mary Emma, Dorothy Ruth (died in infancy), Charles Phillips, Alexander Henry. Ordained 1901 by Ill. Synod. Churches served: In Ill. and Pa., 1901-10; in N. C.: St. James, Concord, 1910-16; organized and supervised student supply, Calvary, Concord, 1913-14; supplied Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus Co., 1914-16. Transferred to Pitts. Synod, serving First, Pittsburgh, Pa., 1916-21; Redeemer, Atlanta, Ga., 1924-28. Compiler of a Good Friday (three hour) Service long used by St. James, Concord. Died Nov. 13, 1928; buried at Atlanta, Ga.

MANSFIELD, M. JAMES, born Dec. 4, 1939, at Omaha, Neb. Parents: Milton James and Cleola M. (Dawson) Mansfield. Educated: Creighton Univ., two years, Gustavus Adolphus Coll., two years, A.B. 1961; Chicago Luth. Sch. of Theol. (Rock Island Campus), B.D. 1965. Ordained 1965 by Neb. Synod and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Timothy, Havelock-Shepherd of the Sea Mission, Atlantic Beach, 1965—. Atlantic Beach mission has a seminarian to serve as vicar in summer months.

MARCARD, ADAM NICHOLAS, married Mary Elizabeth Coleman. One son, Jacob is of record, born Nov. 21, 1799, in Cabarrus Co. Churches served in N. C.: St. John-Cold Water-St. Martin, Cabarrus Co.-Morning Star, Mecklenburg Co., 1797-1800. Kept a diary in German of his ministry with record of ministerial acts. Mr. B. W. Cruse of Concord possesses an English translation of that diary. Buried in Lexington Dist., S. C.

MARKERT, JOHN LUDWIG, born in Ohio. Licensed 1804 and ordained 1808 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Becks-Bethany-Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co.-Dutchman's Creek, Davie Co., 1805-16; Friedens-Lows, Guilford Co.-St. Paul, Alamance Co.-Richland, Randolph Co., 1805-10. First Missionary of N. C. Synod to Ohio, Ind., and Ill., and after 1829 of Tenn. Synod, remaining in that area to aid pastors and churches in pioneer period of Lutheran Church. An organizer and first president of Ind. Synod, 1848. Third secretary, N. C. Synod, 1809. Died Nov. 22,

1850; buried at Portland Mills, Ind. "Probably the first clergyman to visit St. Johns (in Union Co., Ill.) was the Rev. John Lewis Markert, then a member of the North Carolina Synod. It was probably he who directed its organization, for he visited the colonies north of the Ohio in 1816, and also in 1819, following a heart-affecting memorial to the North Carolina Synod pleading for ministers." (Notice that "Lewis" was used instead of "Ludwig" as his middle name.)



MARKS, CHARLES ALEXANDER, born Oct. 2, 1848, at Stephen City, Va. Parents: Jacob Alexander and Elizabeth A. (Shryock) Marks. Educated: At Roanoke Coll., Southern Sem., 1878. Twice married. Second marriage to Mary Edith Weade, Waynesboro, Va., Jan. 18, 1911. Children: Charles A., Jr., Mary E. Licensed 1876 and ordained 1877 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1876-86; Grace, Prosperity, S. C., 1886-89; in N. C.: Lutheran Chapel-Center Grove, Rowan Co., 1889-96; organized and built church, St. Mark, China Grove, 1894-96. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1896. Retired 1920. Died Jan. 29, 1926; buried at Waynesboro, Va.

MARTIN, CLAUDE JACKSON, born June 21, 1927, in Carroll Co., Va. Parents: William and Fanny Emaline Martin. Educated: Roanoke Coll., B.A. 1949; Southern Sem., B.D. 1953. Married Shirley Lorraine Ellinger, Norfolk, Va., July 4, 1954. Children: William Joseph, Mary Lynn. Ordained 1953 by Va. Synod. Churches served: St. John, Norfolk, Va., 1953-60; in N. C.: Bethany, Kannapolis, 1960-64. 1965: Muhlenberg, Harrisonburg, Va.

MARZ, WALTER GEORGE, born June 11, 1928, at Derita. Parents: Ferdinand Henry (known as Fred) and Emma (Schroeder) Marz. Educated: N. C. State Univ., 1 year, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1949; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1952. Married Gretchen Grau, Sept. 13, 1955. Ordained 1952 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: His home church, as assistant to Dr. W. B. Freed, St. Mark, Charlotte, 1952-54; also assistant to Dr. Freed, Luther Place Memorial, Washington, D. C., 1954-56, and pastor to Lutheran students at George Washington Univ.; Christ the King, Daytona Beach, Fla., 1956—.

MATTHIAS, HENRY JULIAN, born Oct. 3, 1871, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: David Joseph and Margaret Catherine (Kleckley) Matthias. Educated: Concordia Coll., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 2 years, Newberry Coll., A.B. 1895; Southern Sem., 1898. Married Minnie Bell Shell, Conover, 1898. Children: Herman, Mabel, Julian, one other died in infancy. Ordained 1898 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1898-1903: St. Michael, Irmo; St. Luke, near Prosperity, and St. Andrew, Lexington Co.; Tenn. Synod churches in N. C.: Emmanuel, Lincolnton-Salem-St. Luke, Lincoln Co., 1903-05. Transferred 1905 to Chicago Synod. Served churches also in Fla., Tenn., Ind., Wash., and Calif., last parish at San Bernardino, where he died May 19, 1927, and is buried. U. S. Army chaplain in World War I.

MAUNEY, JACOB LUTHER, born May 22, 1907, at Newton. Parents: The Rev. John David and Bessie Miller (Frantz) Mauney. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1930, L.H.D. 1962; Southern Sem., B.D. 1934; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D., 1948. Married Ruth Boger Barrier, Mt. Pleasant, Sept. 3, 1935. Children: The Rev. J. Luther, Jr.,

Mary Ruth, Grace Virginia. Ordained 1934 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: None in N. C.; in Va.: Zion-St. James, Waynesboro, 1934-37; Woman's Memorial, Pulaski, 1937-42; Ebenezer, Marion, 1942-53; Resurrection, Arlington, 1953-58. President (part-time), Va. Synod, 1948-58; full-time, 1958—. Member, Boards of Marion Coll., 1943—, Roanoke Coll., 1957—, and Southern Sem., (at present, president); also ex officio of Lowman Home and Childrens Home. Member, Board of Visitors, Emory and Henry Coll., 1950-54. President, Va. Council of Churches, 1962-65. Younger brothers are the Revs. J. D. Mauney, Jr., and Marshall F. Mauney.

MAUNEY, JACOB LUTHER, JR., born Dec. 21, 1937, at Pulaski, Va. Parents: The Rev. Jacob Luther and Ruth Boger (Barrier) Mauney. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1960; Southern Sem., B.D. 1964. Married Judy Nelle Patterson, China Grove, June 20, 1964. Ordained 1964 by Va. Synod, and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: Grace, Catawba Co., 1964—. Grandfather was the Rev. John David Mauney, and two uncles are the Revs. John D. Mauney, Jr., and Marshall F. Mauney.

MAUNEY, JOHN DAVID, born Oct. 15, 1878, at Kings Mountain. Parents: Jacob S. and Margaret Juletta (Rudisill) Mauney. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1901, M.A. 1903; Philadelphia Sem., 1906. Married Bessie Miller Frantz, Salem, Va., Nov. 12, 1901. Children: Dorothy Virginia, the Rev. Jacob Luther, Margaret Louise, Elizabeth Marshall, Mary Vera, the Rev. John David, Jr., the Rev. Marshall Frantz. Ordained 1906 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Beth Eden, Newton-Zion-New Jerusalem, Catawba Co., 1906-09; St. Andrew-Mt. Olive-St. Stephen, Hickory, 1911-17, and professor (Bible), Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1913-17; first regular pastor, Grace Hendersonville, 1921-28; St. Andrew again, Hickory, 1928-40 (educational building built after his death named in his memory); also, St. Paul, Columbia, S. C., 1909-11; and St. Matthew, Augusta, Ga., 1917-21. Retired 1940, account of failing health, at Hendersonville. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 1911-13. Member, Board of Southern Sem. Died June 13, 1947; buried at Kings Mountain. One of those ministers, few in comparison with the many, whose life and ministry have been honored by all their sons following them in the ministry.

MAUNEY, JOHN DAVID, JR., born May 6, 1918, at Augusta, Ga. Parents: The Rev. John David and Bessie Miller (Frantz) Mauney. Older brother is the Rev. J. Luther Mauney and younger one the Rev. Marshall F. Mauney. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1940; Southern Sem., B.D. 1943. Married Mary Emma Cobb, Cherryville, daughter of the Rev. W. G. Cobb, July 1, 1939. Children: John David, III, William Marshall, Richard Louis (died 16 hours after birth), Margaret Carolyn. Ordained 1943 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Olive, Hickory, 1943-45; St. James, Fayetteville, 1945—, where he ministers to Lutheran officers and soldiers based at Fort Bragg. Long-time treasurer of synodical Parish Education Comm. Member, Lutheridge Planning Council, 1952—.

MAUNEY, MARSHALL FRANTZ, born Dec. 8, 1920, at Augusta, Ga. Parents: The Rev. John David and Bessie Miller (Frantz) Mauney. Two older brothers are the Revs. J. Luther Mauney and J. D. Mauney, Jr. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll.,

A.B. 1942; Southern Sem., B.D. 1945. Married Laura Virginia Foltz, Shenandoah, Va., June 21, 1948. Children: Virginia Marshall, James Foltz, Robert Frantz, Carol Mae. Ordained 1945 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: None in N. C.; Toms Brook and Lynchburg, Va.; Mt. Tabor, West Columbia, S. C. Editor, The Virginia Lutheran. Member, Boards of American Miss., ULCA, Southern Sem., and Newberry College.

MAYER, JACOB LeGRANDE, born April 23, 1910, at Prosperity, S. C. Parents: Andrew T. and Leila (Shealy) Mayer. Educated: Univ. S. C., A.B. 1932; Southern Sem., B.D. 1935. Married Ruth Lexine Wilson, Spencer, at Columbia, S. C., July 18, 1936. Children: Brenda Ruth, Jacob LeGrande, Jr. Ordained 1936 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: Supply, St. Matthew-St. Luke, Kings Mountain, 1935; in S. C.: (1936-53) supply, St. John, Charleston, 1936; Trinity, Elloree; St. John, Clinton; Redeemer, Charleston; and Grace, Prosperity; in N. C.: St. Luke, Charlotte, 1953—.

McCAULEY, ERNEST ROEDEL, born June 13, 1869, at Salem, Va. Parents: William and Margaret Jane (Shirey) McCauley. Two brothers were the Revs. Victor and J. William McCauley. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1892, M.A. 1895; Gettysburg Sem., 1895; Susquehanna Univ., D.D. 1908. Married first Grace Beth Ford, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, July 1897. Children: William Ford, Frederick Dixon. Second marriage to Mrs. Annie (Meeder) Cheatham, Ridgeway, at Rocky Mount, March 7, 1930. Licensed 1892 by S. W. Va. Synod; ordained 1895 by Allegheny Synod. Churches served: In Iowa, Pa., and Va., 1895-1922; general evangelistic work, 1922-24; in N. C.: Holy Trinity, Raleigh, 1924-30; All Saints, Baltimore, Md., 1930-48, pastor emeritus, 1948-57. Retired 1948 at Baltimore. Member, Boards of Southern Sem., and Childrens Home. Member, Board of Jewish Missions, ULCA. Editor, The Augsburg Teacher, adult department, 8 years. Contributed "Saturday Sermons" in Norfolk (Va.) Ledger Dispatch. Author, brochure, "Resurrection of the Body," Gave lecture, "Science and the Bible," in churches and colleges. Died Nov. 7, 1957; buried in East Hill Cemetery, Salem, Va.

McCLANAHAN, GEORGE WALKER, born March 6, 1863, at Beeville, Texas. Parents: George Walker and Mary Doretha (Harris) McClanahan. Father was reared in Craig Co., Va., and mother in Charlotte. Orphaned in childhood, he, two brothers, and sister (Mary Virginia, who married the Rev. Robert C. Holland) were brought to Salem, Va., and reared and educated by their uncle, the Rev. William S. McClanahan, with proceeds from their father's estate. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1889, A.M. 1892, D.D. 1944; Philadelphia Sem., 1892. Married first Eliza Ann Robertson, Lynchburg, Va., at Strasburg, Pa., June 1893. Second marriage to Cedelia May Lovell, Farmersville, Texas, at Columbia, S. C., Nov. 24, 1915. No children of either marriage. Ordained 1892 by Min. of Pa. Churches served: Salem, Frankford, and Philadelphia, Pa., 1892-97; St. Michael, Strasburg, Pa., 1897-1912; in N. C.: St.

Matthew, Wilmington, 1913-21; Friedens-Peace-Sharon, Gibsonville, 1921-31; Christiana, Granite Quarry, 1931-38; Grace, Bessemer City, 1938-48. Retired after 56 years of active ministry, 1948, near Salisbury. Member, Board of Childrens Home, 1926-49. Necrologist, N. C. Synod, 1936-49. Delegate from N. C. Synod to 1918 (merger) convention, ULCA. Author of brochure, "Bible Questions and Answers," (five editions). He and Mrs. McClanahan are remembered for their deep interest in the church's work, especially its overseas mission work; also for their almost never failing attendance at Synodical and auxiliary conventions even after retiring. Died Oct. 12, 1949; buried at East Hill Cemetery, Salem, Va.

McCOMBS, CHARLES AUGUSTUS, born Nov. 11, 1929, at Kannapolis. Parents: Marvin F. and Connie (Foster) McCombs. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1952; Southern Sem., B.D. 1955. Married Elizabeth Robinson, Hickory, Nov. 19, 1950. Children: Nora Ann, Connie Chloe, Charles Augustus, Jr. Ordained 1955 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Bethel, Rowan Co.-St. Matthew, Davie Co., 1955-59; Bethel only, 1959-61; St. Matthew, Wilmington, 1961—.

McCOMBS, R. EARL, JR., born March 23, 1929, in Rowan Co. Parents: R. Earl and Katherine (Smith) McCombs. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1952; Southern Sem., B.D. 1955. Married Martha Ann Barnhardt, Rowan Co., June 10, 1951. Children: Katherine Ruth, R. Earl, III, Mary Ann. Ordained 1955 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Andrew, Concord, 1955-58; Faith, Faith, 1958-65; Epiphany, Winston-Salem, 1965—.

McCULLOUGH, HENRY ANTINE, born Dec. 18, 1865, in Newberry Co., S. C. Parents: John and Margaret (McNeill) McCullough. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1893, hon. M.A., D.D.; Southern Sem., 1895; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1901. Married Lily Amelia Blackwelder, Mt. Pleasant, May 30, 1899. Children: The Rev. Paul G., Miriam Niobe, Hazel Parham, the Rev. Henry A., Jr., Sarah Elizabeth, Margaret Amelia, the Rev. John B. Another Lutheran minister whose sons followed him into the ministry. Ordained 1895 by S. C. Synod, and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Andrew-Mt. Hermon-Cold Water, Concord, 1895-98; Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, 1903-07, and same period co-principal of M. P. C. I.; First, Albemarle, new site bought and church built, 1907-11; in S. C.: St. Matthew-Mt. Lebanon, Cameron, S. C., 1898-1903; St. Paul, Columbia, S. C., 1911-45. Retired 1945 at Columbia, S. C. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1908-11. Member and president, Board of Southern Sem. Member, Board of Newberry Coll. Died May 8, 1958, in 93rd year; buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Columbia, S. C.

McCULLOUGH, HENRY ANTINE, JR., born March 19, 1909, at Albemarle. Parents: The Rev. Henry Antine and Lily Amelia (Blackwelder) McCullough. His

two brothers, the Revs. Paul G. and John B. McCullough, also are Lutheran ministers. Educated: M. P. C. I., Newberry Coll., A.B. 1929, D.D. 1962; Southern Sem., B.D. 1932, graduate study also, and at Chicago Sem. Married Mary Katherine Johnston, Marion, Va., Oct. 17, 1933. Children: William Henry, David Legarde, Katherine Elizabeth. Ordained by S. C. Synod, 1932. Churches served: Ascension, Chattanooga, Tenn., 1932-43; Ascension, Columbia, S. C., 1943-48; in N. C.: Emmanuel, Lincolnton, 1948-59; supply, Luthers Chapel, Lincoln Co., 1948-49; Redeemer, Newberry, S. C., 1959—. Member, Boards of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., and Southern Sem.

McDANIEL, MICHAEL CONWAY DIXON, born April 8, 1929, at Charlotte. Parents: John Henry and Mildred Juanita (Barrier) McDaniel. Educated: Univ. N. C., B.A. 1951; Hamma Divinity Sch., B.D. 1954. Married Marjorie Ruth Schneiter, Jeffersontown, Ky., Nov. 26, 1953. Son: John Robert Michael. Ordained 1954 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Faith, Faith, 1954-58; Ascension, Savannah, Ga., 1958-60; associate director of Evangelism, ULCA Board of Social Missions until the merger in 1962; Edgebrook, Chicago, 1962—.

McMAKIN, MICHAEL, licensed 1817 by N. C. Synod. Soon thereafter moved to Tennessee. No records of his ever serving churches in N. C. and Tenn. Synods.

McMANUS, CHARLES RAY, born Dec. 7, 1933, in Gaston Co. Parents: Charles E. and Irene Laura (Shoemaker) McManus. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1956; Southern Sem., B.D. 1959, graduate study also. Married Ann Elizabeth Moser, Winston-Salem, Dec. 22, 1957. Daughter: Elizabeth Sudonna. Ordained 1959 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus Co., 1959-62; St. James, Rockwell, 1962—.

McSWAIN, HAROLD L., born Feb. 17, 1939, in Stanly Co. Parents: Wyatt and Martha (Tucker) McSwain. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1961; Southern Sem., B.D. 1964. Married Mary Margaret Gribble, Kannapolis, June 23, 1962. Ordained 1964 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Luthers, Richfield, 1964—.

MEDLIN, WILLIAM F., born Dec. 12, 1924. Parents: Fred and Rosa Ella (Garrett) Medlin. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1947; Southern Sem., B.D. 1950; graduate study, N. Y. Univ., M.A. 1955. Married Mary K. Purser, Raleigh, Oct. 1950. Ordained 1950 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: None in N. C.; Emmanuel-New Haven-Zion, Blountville, Tenn., 1950-54. Left parish ministry for graduate study, leading to Ph.D. degree in counseling and religious education.

MEETZE, JOHN YOST, born Dec. 2, 1756, in Hesse, Germany. One of Hessian troops, with many others against his will, hired to Great Britain to fight American colonials in Revolutionary War; deserted to American forces at siege of Charleston, S. C., 1780. After war settled in Lexington Dist., S. C., married, and had children. Descendants have been useful and prominent citizens and church members. At age of 46, in 1812 licensed by N. C. Synod at Lows, Guilford Co., and ordained in 1822 by the Revs. Godfrey Dreher and Michael Rauch, by order of N. C. Synod, in Lexington Dist., S. C. In 1824 one of six N. C. Synod pastors who organized S. C. Synod. Churches served, 1812 to 1824, were N. C. Synod churches in S. C.: St. Paul, Newberry Co.; Bethel (High Hill), Richland Co.; and Zion, Lexington Dist. Churches served, 1824 to 1833, were then of S. C. Synod: Sandy Run, Calhoun Co.; Nazareth-St. Peter (called "Meetze's"), Lexington Co., and St. Michael, Richland Co., in last

named S. C. Synod was organized. In some churches was co-pastor with the Rev. Godfrey Dreher. Ministry of 21 years was short, because of late age when he began it. Died May 7, 1833; buried perhaps at St. Michael Church, Lexington Co., S. C., which was serving at death.

MENGERT, JOHN H., born in 1813 at Bremen, Germany. Attended Univ. of Bonn. Married and had one son. Licensed 1836 and ordained 1839 in Germany. Served as missionary in India. Transferred 1859 from Ind. Synod to N. C. Synod. First regular pastor and built church, St. Paul, Wilmington, 1858-62. Lived one year at Tyro, Davidson Co., but not listed as pastor of St. Luke Church. From 1864 to 1870 lived at Ocala and Gainesville, Fla., still a member of N. C. Synod, but no record of ministry in Fla. Transferred 1870 to Md. Synod from N. C. Synod. Served in Washington, D. C., 1873-76. Died Oct. 26, 1876; buried at Baltimore, Md.

MERCK, JOHN FRANKLIN, born July 19, 1938, at Asheville. Parents: Horace Raymond and Dorothy (Melzer) Merck. An older brother is the Rev. Kenneth Horace Merck. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1960; Southern Sem., B.D. 1964. Married Betty Funderburke, Concord, Aug. 28, 1960. Children: John David, Paul Kenneth. Ordained 1964 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mission developer, Guilford College section, Greensboro, 1964—.

MERCK, KENNETH HORACE, born April 24, 1933, at Jacksonville, Fla. Parents: Horace Raymond and Dorothy (Melzer) Merck. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1956; Southern Sem., 1 year, Northwestern Sem., B.D. 1960. Married Judith Coryell, Indianapolis, Ind., June 9, 1956. Children: Karen Marie, Gregory Norman, Eric Raymond. Ordained 1960 by N. W. Synod. Churches served: Assistant, Redeemer, Milwaukee, Wisc., 1960-61; Peace, Guilford Co., 1961-62; mission developer, Nativity, Arden, 1962-63. Transferred 1963 to Ind. Synod. Chaplain, Ind. Univ. Med. Center, 1963-65. Graduate study, Ind. Univ., 1965—.

METZ, GEORGE A., educated in theology at Southern Sem., B.D. 1929. Ordained 1929 by S. C. Synod, and transferred to N. C. Synod. Campus pastor to Lutheran students at Univ. N. C., Chapel Hill, before organization of Holy Trinity, 1929-31. Demitted ministry, 1931.

MEYER, JOHN WILLIAM, licensed 1812 by N. C. Synod, but never ordained. Churches served: Becks-Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co., 1816-17; New Bethel, Stanly Co., 1814-17. Name removed from roll in 1817. Spent useful life teaching in Davidson County, in the days when there were no public schools, possibly making a finer contribution than he might have made in the ministry.

MEZEZERS, VALDIS, born Jan. 24, 1910, in Latvia; came to this country from Germany in 1949. Parents: Janis and Emilia Stelmachers. Educated: Gymnasium Jelgava, Latvia, 1936; Univ. of Riga, 1940; same, Licentiate of Theology, 1943; graduate study, Johns Hopkins Univ., Temple Univ., Philadelphia, S.T.M. 1961, also doctoral studies to 1966. Married Erika Albina, at Riga, June 23, 1940. No children. Ordained 1940 by Archbishop of Latvian Lutheran Church. Churches served: In Latvia, 1941-44; in Md.: two mission churches, Emmanuel, Stoney Creek, and Magothy-Chelsea Com., and evening services at the Latvian church group, Baltimore, 1950-58; in Pa.: Latvian, Applebachsville, 1949-50; Tuckerton Parish, 1958-60; and St. Paul, Sassamansville, 1960-65; in N. C.: Antioch, Gaston Co., 1965—. Professor

(Religion, History) Displaced Persons Jr. Coll., Wuerzburg, Germany, 1945-49 (under U. S. Mil. Government). Literary works: In Latvian: Editor, publisher, literary-religious monthly The Way, 1945-48, sponsored by U. S. Mil. Gov't in Germany; several hymns in Latvian Church Hymnal; three plays—"The Hour of Sunrise," "When the Apple Tree Was Blooming," and "The People of the Farm"; two volumes of poems; in English: sermons, "God and Man", 1956; sermons and meditations, "The Great Light", 1957; "Jesus' Concept of Wealth and Poverty", 1961 (Temple Univ.); dissertation, "The Herrnhuterian Pietism in the Baltic". Writing a new book of sermons, and a literary work, "The Diary of a Disciple".

MICHAEL, DANIEL WILLIAM, born Dec. 18, 1857, in Davidson Co. Parents: Jacob and Rebecca (Long) Michael. Educated: Trinity Coll. (forerunner of Duke Univ.) A.B.; Southern Sem.; studied law one year at Univ. N. C., was admitted to the bar, and practiced some years. Married first Laura Gorsett (died 1894). Children: Eddy, Ney, Ralph, Willie Kate, Fred, Helen Blanche. Second marriage to Lena Troutman, 1895 (died a few months later). Third marriage to Maude L. Brill, Intermont, W. Va., Dec. 23, 1896. Children: May, Lois, Daniel W., Jr., Grace Elaine, Vida Ruth. Ordained 1887 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co., 1887-91; Amity, Iredell Co., 1890-94; St. Michael, Troutman-St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1891-95. Transferred 1895 to Va. Synod. From 1895 to 1921 served at Wardensville, W. Va., Donegal, Pa., Duluth, Minn., Pleasant Unity and Scottdale, Pa., Aurora and Chicago, Ill., Myersdale, Pa., and Tacoma, Wash., where he was serving at death on Dec. 12, 1921; buried in Greenwood Cemetery, Superior, Wis.

MICHAEL, DON MALCOLM, born Sept. 16, 1925, in Davidson Co. Parents: James Archie and Thelma (Fritts) Michael. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1946; Southern Sem., B.D. 1949; graduate study, Harvard Divinity Sch., 1958-59. Married Helen Frances Waggoner, Salisbury, Aug. 21, 1948. Children: Don M., Jr., Julia Lynn. Ordained 1949 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Zion, Catawba Co., 1949-51. Since March 17, 1951, chaplain in U. S. Navy.

MILHOLLAND, WILLIAM FRANKLIN, born Aug. 21, 1929, in Iredell Co. Parents: Ira Franklin and Mabel P. (Stikeleather) Milholland. Educated: Catawba Coll., A.B. 1951; Southern Sem., B.D. 1958. Married Mary Anne Beaver, Salisbury, March 20, 1952. Children: William F., Jr., David Clifford, Paul Benjamin. Ordained 1958 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Macedonia, Burlington, 1958-61; Christ, Roanoke, Va., 1961—.

MILLER, ADAM, SR., uncle, not father of Adam Miller, Jr., born April 18, 1760, in York Co., Pa. Felt called to ministry, because of dearth of pastors in East Tenn., and at age 53 preached first sermon. Licensed 1815 by N. C. Synod, and ordained 1820, at age 60, at organizing convention of Tenn. Synod. Churches served: With the Rev. David Henkel, St. Martin, Cabarrus Co., 1821; Immanuel, near Blountville, Tenn., 1818-44; Millers and Zion, Knox Co., Tenn.; also in McMinn Co., Tenn., and Washington Co., Va. Preached last sermon in Poor Valley Church, Washington Co., Va., six days before death, caused by violent attack of scarlet fever. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 1822-23. Died July 6, 1844; buried at Poor Valley Church, Washington Co., Va.

MILLER, ADAM, JR., son of John Miller and nephew of Adam Miller, Sr., born Feb. 23, 1801. Married first Mary Ann Rudisill, 1829. Three children: Catherine,

S. Gerard and Frances (died at 16 years). Second marriage to Susan Carpenter, 1857. Two children: Gertrude and Candace. Ordained deacon 1825 and pastor 1826 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: fifteen in N. C., 1831-46, most from six to 10 years; in Catawba Co.—Grace, St. John, St. Paul, and St. Stephen; in Lincoln Co.—Daniels, Emmanuel, St. Luke, St. Paul, and Trinity; in Gaston Co.—Antioch and Bethel; in Mecklenburg Co.—Morning Star; in Rowan Co.—Mt. Moriah; in Alexander Co.—Friendship; and in Stanly Co.—St. Martin. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 1835. Withdrew from Tenn. Synod Oct. 1846 with others in project to organize The Reorganized Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod. Effort was abortive. Petitions for his reinstatement from St. James, Greene Co., Tenn., and Salem, Cocke Co., Tenn., were submitted to 1847 convention of Tenn. Synod and considered, but the synod declined request. Later joined Joint Synod of Ohio. Died Feb. 13, 1868; buried in St. Paul Cemetery, near Newton.

MILLER, CALVIN LUTHER, born April 30, 1870, at Rockwell. Parents: Crawford A. and Mary M. (Peck) Miller. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1895, A.M. 1897; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1901; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1924. Married Martha Lee Pharr, Concord, Sept. 21, 1898. Children: Calvin Luther, Jr., Mary B., Steven Franklin, Martha Alexander. Ordained 1898 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Becks-Holly Grove-Emmanuel-Lebanon - Pilgrim - New Jerusalem, Davidson Co., 1898 - 1903; Haven, Salisbury-Christ, East Spencer, 1903-05; organized and served, New Jerusalem, Catawba Co., 1905-06; St. Andrew - Mt. Olive - St. Stephen, Hickory. Professor (Bible), Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1905-10; and financial agent, 1910-12, raising funds to equip a dormitory, build Yoder Science Hall, and begin an endowment fund. Other churches: Trinity, Greenville, S. C., 1912-22; Ascension, Chattanooga, Tenn., 1922-31. Superintendent, Iron Mountain School for Boys, Konnarock, Va., 1931-38. Supply, St. James, Fayetteville, 1938-39. Retired 1940 at Bennettsville, S. C. Supplied Lutheran churches (some from 3 to 9 months) and a few of other denominations. Pastor emeritus of Holly Grove, a church in first parish, which with New Jerusalem he last supplied (1948). Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 1901-02. Founder and editor, The Catawba Lutheran. Member, ULCA Board of Pensions, 1918-25. Builder of eight churches. Researcher in history of Lutheran Church in N. C. and the South. Contributor of articles, especially on home missions and church histories to religious and secular periodicals. Died Oct. 11, 1953; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Concord.

MILLER, CHARLES B., born March 24, 1861, in Rowan Co. Parents: C. R. and Sarah E. (Sifferd) Miller. Maternal uncle of the wives of Pastors L. P. Boland, O. W. Aderholdt, and John C. Peery (second wife), the Misses Maude and Annie Powlas, long-time missionaries in Japan, and the Revs. John K., Charles A., and J. Arthur Linn, and granduncle of the Revs. Hubert C. Linn and William P. Peery. Educated: N. C. Coll., Roanoke Coll.; Gettysburg Sem., 1887. Married M. Irene McCutchan, near Middlebrook, Va., Feb. 19, 1889. Son: James Bennett. Ordained 1887 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Concordia, Rowan Co., supply 1886, 1908-09; Macedonia, Burlington, 1890-95; Friedens, Guilford Co., 1890-92; St. Paul, Alamance Co., 1890-93; St. James, Concord, 1896-1902; First, Albemarle, 1901-02; St. Mark, China Grove, 1902-07; and in Va.: Middlebrook, 1888-90; and Hebron, Madison, 1895-96. Retired 1907 in China Grove, and engaged in secular employment. Supplied Christiana, Granite Quarry, 1919-21. President, N. C. Synod, 1900-02. Died Oct. 1, 1936; buried at Charlotte.

MILLER, DAVID LEANDER, born Dec. 30, 1875, in Catawba Co. Parents: Lemuel Cicero and Caroline Jemima (Huffman) Miller. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1903; Chicago Sem., 1907. Married Edith Maude Price, Luray, Va., Nov. 30, 1909. Children: Helen Virginia, Paul Edwin, Ruth Caroline, Carroll David. Ordained 1907 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Calvary-Grace-Morning Star-Beth Eden, Page Co., Va., 1907-09; Donegal, Pa., 1909-12; Solomons-St. Mary, Shenandoah Co., Va., 1912-15; in N. C.: Trinity, Vale-Sardis, Catawba Co.-Cedar Grove, Lincoln Co., 1916-18; Mt. Gilead-St. Martin, Cabarrus Co., 1919-21; Mt. Hermon-Sharon-St. Martin, Iredell Co., 1921-24; in S. C.: St. Peter-St. Thomas, Lexington Co., 1924-34. Retired 1934 at Luray, Va. Died May 29, 1949; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Luray, Va.

MILLER, GLENN ALLEN, born Nov. 7, 1909, at Rockwell. Parents: Calvin Middleton and Maggie Lee (Bost) Miller. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1930; graduate study for "A" grade high school principal's certificate; Landis high school teacher and coach, 1930-31; Southern Sem., 1934. Married Virgilia Ruth Hollis, Waynesboro, Tenn., May 25, 1941. Children: Hollis Allen, Marilyn Lee, Cheryll Jill. Ordained 1934 by N. C. Synod. Churches and schools served: Calvary, Concord, 1934-36; Southmont High School teacher and coach, 1939-43, and principal, 1943-44; Mt. Olive-St. Stephen, Cabarrus Co., 1944-50; Trinity, Vale, 1950-59; St. Peter, Rowan Co., 1959—. Of participation in athletics he writes: "By the name of 'Razz' Miller it was my pleasure to participate in the three major athletic sports at Lenoir Rhyne College. After college graduation it was my good fortune to participate in 17 seasons of Semi-Professional and Minor-Professional baseball play. With this background for experience I find the MINISTRY a joy beyond my ability to describe."

MILLER, HENDERSON NEIFFER, born June 8, 1872, at Salisbury. Parents: Calvin J. and Jessie S. (Ketchie) Miller. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1891; Gettysburg Sem., 1894; Gettysburg Coll., Ph.D. 1896. Married Cora L. Patterson, China Grove, 1894. Children: Cora Louise, the Rev. Frank Henderson, Nellie Jones, Ethel Roberta. Ordained 1894 by Md. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Grace-Lebanon-Salem, Rowan Co., 1895-97; Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, 1897-98; principal, Mont Amoena

Sem., 1897-1902; in Ohio, Ga., Va., and Pa., 1902-33. President, Marion Jr. Coll. Superintendent, Artman Home, Ambler, Pa. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1897-98. Retired 1933. Died 1939; buried at China Grove.

MILLER, JACOB, licensed 1812 in Lows Church, Guilford Co., and ordained 1822 in Pilgrim Church, Davidson Co. No record of his ministry or other activity earlier than 1821. Listed as pastor of St. Luke, Davidson Co., 1821-27, and of Becks-Pilgrim, Davidson Co., 1824-27. Gaps in the listing of pastors of the last two churches would justify assumption that he served them, too, from 1821. Presumably went to Ind. as missionary from N. C. Synod and labored there, where preachers were so badly needed; took leading part in organizing Ind. Synod; transferred to it 1840 from N. C. Synod. Buried in Indiana.

MILLER, JEFFERSON POLYCARP, born May 12, 1866, in Catawba Co. Parents: John Monroe and Harriet Camilla (Isenhower) Miller. Educated Concordia Coll.; Chicago Sem.; Wittenberg Univ., D.D. 1921. Married Emma Eleanora (Ella) Carpenter, Catawba Co., Nov. 20, 1899. Children: Robert Leroy, Grace Virginia. Ordained 1889 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Friendship-Shiloh, Alexander Co., 1891-93; Sardis, 1891-94, and St. Timothy, 1893-95, Catawba Co.; instructor (Greek), Lenoir Rhyne Coll.; in Rowan Co.: Mt. Moriah, 1895-99; St. Mark, 1895-1901; Union-Christiana, 1900-02; and supply, Christ, East Spencer, 1902; Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, and instructor, M. P. C. I., and Mont Amoena Sem., 1907-11; supply, St. Andrew-Mt. Hermon, Concord, 1909; supply, Holy Trinity, Charlotte, and field representative, Elizabeth Coll., 1914-15; in S. C., and Va., 1902-07; president, Marion Coll., 1911-13; in Pa., Ind., and Va., 1915-31. Retired at Radford, Va. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 1894-96. President, Ind. Synod. Died May 11, 1939; buried in Sunset Cemetery, Christiansburg, Va.

MILLER, JOHN ABNER LOCKE, born Aug. 9, 1858, at Zeb in Rowan Co. Parents: Capt. Alfred Albert and Mary Elizabeth (Hall) Miller. Father was killed in combat at Fredericksburg, Va., Dec. 12, 1862; mother had died three months before father's death. Educated at Franklin Acad., Zeb, where classmates were the Revs. H. A. Trexler and H. M. Brown. While engaged in secular work, he read and studied theology at night for a period of 20 yrs. under the guidance of neighboring pastors. When examined for ordination he was found well-prepared. Married Mary Ann Pinkstone, near Salisbury, Dec. 28, 1876. Children: Bernard Alonzo, William Alfred, Samuel Cyrus, Sallie Leora, Robert Love, Charles Elmer. Ordained 1910 at age 52 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Hopewell-Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co., 1909-14; St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1914-19. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1920, and served in Va., at Bridgewater, Middlebrook, Price's Fork, and Willis, 1919-30. Retired 1930 to live with daughter at Concord. Transferred back to N. C. Synod, 1932. Supplied Cold Water, Cabarrus Co., 1934-40, to age 82. Died Oct. 23, 1945; buried at Bethel Church, Rowan Co.

MILLER, JOHN (JOSEPH) I., born June 2, 1830, in Rockingham Co., Va. Parents: Joseph and Elizabeth (Link) Miller. Younger brother of the Rev. Peter Miller. Edu-

cated: Roanoke Coll.; received D.D. degree in 1886; attended Gettysburg Sem. Married a Miss Hules, Baltimore, Md., Oct. 2, 1860. Ordained 1859 by Md. Synod. Churches served: In W. Va.: Shepherdstown; in Md.: Clearspring; in Va.: Buena Vista, Luray, Browntown, Staunton, and Churchville; in S. C.: Cedar Grove, Lexington Co., and St. James, Graniteville; none in N. C. Member of Tenn. Synod, 1885-94. In Staunton, Va., 17 years, 5 years as pastor and 12 years as first principal of Staunton Female Sem., 1870-82. Operated Von Bora Coll. for Girls, while pastor at Luray, Va.; also a girls school at Buena Vista, Va., for a few sessions. Publisher and editor of The Lutheran Visitor at Staunton, Va., a few years until taken over in 1868 by General Synod South. Secretary, 1861-62, president, 1866-67, Va. Synod. Died 1912; buried in Virginia.

MILLER, LEROY SUMMIE, born March 13, 1896, in Catawba Co. Parents: William Absalom and Laura Blanche (Isenhour) Miller. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1916; principal, Enochville High School, 1916-17; Chicago Sem., 1920. Married Erin Estelle Payne, Hickory, Nov. 9, 1920. Daughter: Freda Estelle. Licensed 1920 and ordained 1921 by Ohio Synod. Churches served: In Ohio: Adamsville, 1920-24, and Toledo, 1924-28; in N. C.: St. Stephen-St. John, Lenoir, 1928 - 43; Bethel - Bethphage - St. Mark-St. Paul, Crouse (at last named built new church after fire, 1949), 1943-50; same parish without Bethphage, 1950-61. Retired 1961 at Lenoir. Pastor emeritus of St. Stephen, Lenoir, 1961—.

MILLER, LESTER DAVID, born Feb. 11, 1883, in Catawba Co. Parents: Philo Lee and Candace L. (Frye) Miller. A younger brother is the Rev. Paul L. Miller. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1906, D.D. 1943; Southern Sem., 1909. Married Lola Anna Miller, Hickory, June 23, 1907. Children: Frances Louise (married the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Jr.), the Rev. L. David, Jr. Ordained 1909 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Mt. Gilead-St. Martin, Cabarrus Co., 1909-18; St. Stephen, Lenoir, 1918-24; St. John, Cabarrus Co. 1924-44; supplied Mt. Hermon, 1916-18, and Cold Water, 1924, 1930-33, Cabarrus Co. Member, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., and Exec. Comm., of Synod. Retired 1944 at Hickory. Died Sept. 8, 1955; buried at St. Timothy Church, Catawba Co.

MILLER, LESTER DAVID, JR., born April 15, 1919, at Lenoir. Parents: The Rev. Lester David and Lola Anna (Miller) Miller. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1939, Mus.D.; Southern Sem., B.D. 1942; Sch. of Music, Union Sem., M.S.M. 1947. Married Annie R. Lytle, Hickory, Nov. 25, 1942. Children: Anita Lytle, Andrea Frye. Ordained 1942 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Assistant, Macedonia, Burlington, 1942-44; assistant, Holy Trinity, New York City, 1944-47; associate, Trinity, Fort Wayne, Ind., 1947-54; St. Mark, Van Wert, Ohio, 1954-55. Director,

1955-56, dean, 1956–, Sch. of Music, and choir director, Wittenberg Univ.; professor of Church Music, Hamma Sch. of Theology, 1956–. Member, Exec. Comm., and Consulting Comm., ULCA Dept. of Worship, 1955-62. Author-composer of "Psalms for Today" and "A Call to Remembrance" for speech choir, published by ULCA Women's Miss'y Soc.; "A Book of Descants," for publication by LCA Board of Publication; hymntune, "Fortitudo". L. M., for No. 502 (SBH); and five hymn tunes in Church School Hymnal for Children. Listed in "Who's Who in America."

MILLER, MARTIN M., born Sept. 9, 1833, in Cabarrus Co.; later resided in Rowan Co., near Salisbury, where father, J. C. Miller, was a wealthy planter. Attended Gettysburg Coll., 1858-59. In Synod's History (1953): was licensed in 1861 (probably earlier), and served Shiloh, Forsyth Co., in 1861. Career was cut short by war service, which was marked in 1862 by enlistment in Conf. States Army March 5, capture at Sharpsburg, Md., Sept. 17, and exchange Nov. 10, and in 1863 by wounds at Gettysburg on July 2, capture at Hagerstown, Md., July 5, and parole and exchange in August. Mortally wounded at Cold Harbor, Va., June 7, 1864, in 31st year. Buried at Bethel Church, Rowan Co. From wounds at Gettysburg he had lost sound use of a leg, and wrote Governor Vance (N. C.), requesting appointment as chaplain for the Salisbury Wayside Hospital, or a post as a commissary clerk. Presumably he did not receive one.

MILLER, PAUL LEOPOLD, born May 11, 1895, in Catawba Co. Parents: Philo Lee and Candace (Frye) Miller. An older brother was the Rev. Lester D. Miller, Sr. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1918; Southern Sem., 1921. Married Willie Deal, Hickory, May 1921. Children: Rebecca Evelyn, Mary Louise, Doris Elizabeth (married the Rev. L. Aaron Lippard). Ordained 1921 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Luke-Morning Star, Monroe, 1921-22; Organ-Ebenezer, Rowan Co., 1922-27; Organ only, 1927-36; Good Hope, Hickory-St. Paul, Newton (Startown), 1936-44; Good Hope only (church built on new site), 1944-60. Retired 1960 at Hickory. Resident supply, St. Andrew, Andrews, 1962–.

MILLER, PETER, born Sept. 18, 1828, in Rockingham Co., Va. Parents: Joseph and Elizabeth (Link) Miller. Older brother of the Rev. J. I. Miller. A grandson of their parents was the Rev. C. Armand Miller. Licensed 1858 and ordained 1860 by Va. Synod. Churches served: Missionary work in Capon-North River Parish in Harden and Hampshire Cos., W. Va., 1858-71, 1884-90, and after division into two parishes: North River, 1898-1914, and Capon, 1915-18, organizing a number of churches. "The outstanding figure in this large, mountainous, thinly populated territory, who for sixty years almost continuously was recognized as everybody's pastor." ("History of the Lutheran Church in Virginia and East Tennessee," 1930). Other churches listed: At Mt. Jackson, Orkney Springs, Woodstock, Toms Brook, Floyd Co., and Churchville, all in Va., 1871-80, 1894-98. Served churches in S. C., 1880-84, and in N. C.: St. John, 1890-93, and Mt. Hermon, 1893-94, Cabarrus Co. Secretary, 1867-68, president, 1871-72, 1903-04, Va. Synod. Died April 21, 1918; buried at Woodstock, Va.

MILLER, PETER LINK, born June 9, 1855, in Rockingham Co., Va. Father: The Rev. Peter H. Miller. Educated: No formal college or seminary training, but studied theology under the Rev. A. A. J. Bushong, Woodstock, Va. Married Alice Coffman, 1883. Children: Milton L., Dr. J. R. Licensed 1891 and ordained 1895 by Va. Synod. Churches served: From 1891, in W. Va., Va., Ohio, and Tenn. In N. C.: First, Albemarle 1898-1901; Christ, East Spencer (church built on new site), 1898-99; Luthers, Rowan Co., 1899. Transferred to Wittenberg Synod, 1901. Retired at Point Pleasant, W. Va. Died on 81st birthday, June 9, 1936; buried at Point Pleasant, W. Va.

MILLER, ROBERT JOHNSON, born July 11, 1758, near Dundee, Scotland. Parents: George and Margaret Miller. Educated: Dundee Classical School. Came in 1774 to Charlestown, Mass., to assist an older brother in East and West India trade. Married Mary Perkins. A daughter, Catherine, married the Rev. Godfrey Dreher, a pioneer Lutheran pastor of N. C. Synod serving in S. C. Served in Colonial Army in battles of Long Island, Brandywine, White Plains, and Valley Forge; was discharged in the South. Licensed by Methodist Church, and served in western counties of N. C. Among churches served was Whitehaven, Lincoln Co., nominally Episcopal but with Lutherans and perhaps Reformeds worshiping there. On their petition, no Episcopal diocese then being in N. C., was examined and ordained May 20, 1794, by resident Lutheran pastors Nussmann, Arends, Roschen, Bernhardt, and Storch, in St. John, Cabarrus Co.; perhaps the first English-speaking and first Episcopal minister to be ordained in N. C. (1953 History, p. 25). Ordination certificate ends thus: ". . . he always having obliged to obey ye rules, ordinances and customs of ye Christian Society, allied with ye Protestant Episcopal Church in America." Lutheran churches served: Dutchman's Creek (later named Reformation), Davie Co.-organized St. Michael, Troutman, 1815-21. Took part in organizing N. C. Synod in 1803; first secretary, 1803-05; president, 1812; offered to be and was appointed itinerating missionary, 1810. Withdrawing from Lutheran Church activity, in 1821 was ordained priest by Episcopal bishop in Raleigh, and served Episcopal churches in Lincoln, Burke, Iredell, and other counties, 1821-34. It is written of him: ". . . Pastor Miller rendered a valuable service to the Lutheran Church in North Carolina. He possessed the rare faculty of being able to serve its interests faithfully even though he continued to have a deep interest in his mother church. As a result of his pastoral efforts, many individuals and even whole congregations were preserved to the Lutheran Church." (1953 History, p. 26). Died 1834; buried at Lenoir.

MILLER, ROBERT THOMAS, born Oct. 30, 1930, at Greenville, S. C. Parents: Robert E. and Zunie (Stewart) Miller. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1953; Southern Sem., B.D. 1956. Ordained 1956 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to Va. Synod. Churches served in Va. Synod: Assistant, First, Norfolk, Va., 1956-58; Holy Trinity, Newport, Tenn.; Millers-Zion, near Knoxville, Tenn. Demitted ministry, Oct. 10, 1961.

MILLER, THOMAS W., licensed 1832 and ordained 1833 by Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1832-50; St. Jacob, Fincastle; Zion, Burkes Ford; in Floyd Co.; Hebron, Madison; St. Peter, Blacksburg; Zion, Roanoke Co., and Zion, Edinburg. President, Va. Synod, 1834-35. Transferred to Va. Special Conf. of Tenn. Synod, 1865, of which was president in 1873. No record of Tenn. Synod churches, doubtless in Va., which he served. Treasurer, Tenn. Synod 1870-71. Transferred back to Va. Synod, 1878. Died Nov. 1, 1880; buried at Sammsville, Va.

MISENHEIMER, CLYDE ALTON, born Jan. 5, 1914, at Rockwell. Parents: John A. and Margaret (Miller) Misenheimer. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1935; Southern Sem., B.D. 1938. Married Edith Ritchie, Richfield, June 7, 1944. Daughter: Cynthia Rose. Ordained 1938 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Lebanon-Providence, Rowan Co.-Amity, Iredell Co.-St. Matthew, Davie Co., 1938-39; St. Stephen-Mt. Olive, Cabarrus Co., 1939-43; St. Luke, Bear Poplar, 1943-56; mission developer, later pastor, Faith, Conover, 1956-60; Concordia, Rowan Co., 1960—. Member, Boards of Childrens Home, 1952-60, and of Lowman Home, 1962—.

MISENHEIMER, ERNEST LUTHER, JR., born March 10, 1915, at Richfield. Parents: Ernest Luther and Ora (Whitley) Misenheimer. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1937, D.D. 1959; Southern Sem., B.D. 1940. Married Margaret Lentz, Salisbury, July 11, 1941. Children: Ernest Luther, III, David Lentz, John Charles, James Stephen. Ordained 1940 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Assistant, St. John, Salisbury, 1940-43; St. James-Emmanuel, Rockwell, 1943-49; St. Mark, Mooresville, 1949-51; Center Grove, Kannapolis, 1951-55. Assistant to President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, 1955-62, and Dr. George R. Whittecar, 1963—, especially for promotion of evangelism and stewardship. Long-time chairman, Stewardship Comm. Often delegate to ULCA conventions. Author of "Christ Gives You the Green Light", stewardship tract, published by Lutheran Laymen's Movement for Stewardship.

MITCHAM, LOYD WILLARD, JR., born May 14, 1938, at Kings Mountain. Parents: Loyd Willard and Oveda (Ross) Mitcham. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1960; Southern Sem., B.D. 1964. Married Jane Amelia Pope, Statesville, May 27, 1961. Children: Tamera Lynne, Jonathan Todd. Ordained 1964 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Summer supply, St. Matthew, Wilmington, and St. Paul, Hamlet, and one year internship, Beth Eden, Newton, 1961-64; assistant pastor, Reformation, Columbia, S. C., 1964—.

MITCHELL, CARVETH P., born May 4, 1911, in England. Parents: Carveth and Helena (Pearn) Mitchell. Educated: Public Schools, Detroit, Mich.; Wittenberg Univ., A.B. 1934, D.D. 1955; Hamma Divinity Sch., B.D. 1937. Married Kathryn Rogers, Zanesville, Ohio, 1937. Children: Sanford Carveth, Kathryn Ann. Ordained 1937 by Mich. Synod. Churches served: Assistant, First, Dayton, Ohio, 1937-38; Hilltop, Columbus, Ohio, 1938-45; First, Mansfield, Ohio, 1945-63; in N. C.: St. Mark, Charlotte, 1963—. Secretary, Ohio Synod, 1943-45. Member, Board of Wittenberg Univ., 1947-63. Member, Board of Social Missions, ULCA, 1952-62, and Board of Social Ministry, LCA, 1962—.

MITCHUM, ROBERT CLINTON, JR., born March 21, 1939, in Lincoln Co. Parents: Robert Clinton and Margaret Baine (Rudisill) Mitchum. Educated: Lenoir

Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1961; Hamma Sch. of Theol., B.D. 1965; intern, First English, Richmond, Ind. Married Lois Ann Veler, daughter of the Rev. Robert W. Veler, Columbus, Ohio, Nov. 17, 1962. Son: Robert Andrew. Ordained 1965 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to Va. Synod. Churches served: Trinity-St. Paul, Frederick Co., Va., 1965—.

MONROE, PAUL EUGENE, JR., born June 23, 1922, at Gastonia. Parents: Paul Eugene and Mary Bradley (Jones) Monroe. The Rev. Pleasant Edgar Monroe, D.D., was his uncle. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1943; Hamma Divinity Sch., B.D. 1945, S.T.M. 1953. Married Josephine Louise Beck, Warren, Ohio, June 16, 1945. Children: Lynn Suzanne, Marcia Louise, Paula Ruth, Jonathan Beck. Ordained 1945 by Ohio Synod. Churches served: Assistant pastor, Luther Place Memorial, Washington, D. C., 1945-47; Redeemer, Newberry, S. C., 1947-58; First, Nashville, Tenn., 1958-64; in N. C.: Emmanuel, High Point, 1964—. Member, Boards of Southern Sem., 1956-58, and of Newberry Coll., 1963-64. Member, Exec. Board, Ky.-Tenn. Synod, 1960-62. ULCA delegate, Assembly of Nat. Council of Churches, St. Louis, 1954, and San Francisco, 1959. Part-time teacher (German, Bible, Sociology), Newberry Coll., 1950, 54, 57. Contributor to The Lutheran and other Lutheran periodicals, and of sermon to Peabody College Reflector. S.M.T. thesis subject, "History of Southern Lutheranism." Member, Board of Newberry Co. (S. C.) Red Cross, 1950-56, and chairman of Blood Donor Program.

MONROE, PLEASANT EDGAR, born Dec. 18, 1875, in Rowan Co. Parents: Thomas Burton and Catherine Victoria (Cress) Monroe. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1898; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1901; Newberry Coll., M.A., D.D. 1919, LL.D. 1947. Married Julia Houseal Hentz, Pomaria, S. C., April 2, 1902. Children: Carl Hentz (died at age of 9), Mary Kathryn. Ordained 1901 by S.W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va.: Woman's Memorial-Christ, Pulaski, 1901-02; in S. C.: Ehrhardt-Mt. Pleasant-St. Nicholas, Ehrhardt, 1902-08; St. John-Mt. Calvary-Good Hope, Johnston, 1908-13; president, Summerland Coll. for Girls, Batesburg, S. C., 1913-24; in N. C.: Holy Trinity, Hickory, 1924-30, and acting president, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1925-26; St. James, Concord, 1930-34. President, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1934-49; president emeritus, 1949-54; member of Board, 1931-34. Secretary, 1911-12, president, 1914-16, S. C. Synod. Member, Board of Foreign Missions, ULCA, 1930-42. President, N. C. College Conference (embracing 44 colleges), 1945. Delegate to conventions of United Synod South, and ULCA, many times. Retired 1949 at Hickory. In personality and activity combined good business ability with a warm-hearted pastoral ministry, effective preaching, and wise educational administrative leadership. Died July 31, 1954; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory.

MOORE, GEORGE TRUETT, born Aug. 25, 1920, in Greenville, S. C. Parents: The Rev. James Furman and Eunice (Peeler) Moore. Father was a Baptist minister. Educated: Clemson Univ., B.S. 1942; pursued his profession of architect, 1942-52; Southern Sem., B.D. 1957, also graduate study. Married Nellie Elizabeth Stevens, Savannah, Ga., Jan. 12, 1943. Children: George Truett, Jr., Johnnie Stevens, William Spencer, Alex Arthur. After one year in seminary, served, 1953-55, in Liberia, Africa, as mission builder under Board of Foreign Missions, ULCA. After seminary graduation and ordination in 1957 by Ga.-Ala. Synod, served again in Liberia, but as an evangelistic missionary, July 1957 to Dec. 1958. Health problems forced resignation. Churches served in N. C.: Resurrection, Kings Mountain, 1959-65; Calvary, Spencer, 1965—. Member, Board of Lowman Home, 1962—. Chairman, Comm. on World Missions, 1960—.

MOOSE, JOHN BAXTER, born May 27, 1885, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: Giles Monroe and Rose Cameline (Misenheimer) Moose. Educated: M.P.C.I., Newberry Coll., A.B. 1908, A.M. 1914, D.D. 1937; Southern Sem., 1913; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1915; graduate study: Columbia Univ., summer 1914; Northwestern and Chicago Univs., 1925; Hartford Sem., 1923-25, Ph.D., summa cum laude. Married Bernice Marie Hummer, Reading, Pa., May 14, 1930. No children. Ordained 1913 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Zion-Luther-New Bethel, Richfield, 1913-14; as synodical missionary, Grace, Thomasville, 1917-18; Prosperity-Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus Co., 1918-23, and supplied Cold Water, 1920-22; Immanuel, Bluefield, W. Va.-Wartburg, Graham, Va., 1915-17; supply St. Paul, Hartford, Conn., six mos., 1924-25. Supplied (3 to 8 mos.) churches in and near Columbia, S. C., 1933-53, while professor at Southern Sem. Organized Christ, Columbia, 1944. Professor (Bible, Greek, Latin), M.P.C.I., 1909-10; same (Bible, Greek, History), 1918-23. Professor (Historical Theology), Chicago Sem., 1925-33. Professor (Historical Theology), Southern Sem., 1933-53, and dean, 1943-46. Retired 1953 at Leesville, S. C. Stated supply, St. Matthew, Lexington Co., S. C., 1953-60. Author of brochure, "Adolph Nussmann, Pioneer Lutheran Preacher in North Carolina." Member: Am. Soc. of Church History, Am. Soc. for Reformation Research, Am. Assoc. of Univ. Profs. (emeritus), and president, ULCA Theol. Sem. Profs. Died June 3, 1963, at White Rock, S. C.; buried at St. John Church, Cabarrus Co.

MOOSE, PAUL EDWARD, born July 25, 1910, in Catawba Co. Parents: Eddie Lawrence and Willie Ellen (Huitt) Moose. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1932; Southern Sem., B.D. 1935. Married Aura Lee Bowman, Hickory, June 25, 1935. Children: Paul Lawrence, Stephen Lee. Ordained 1935 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Hermon-Sharon-St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1935-38; Mt. Zion-Luther-New Bethel, Richfield, 1938-43; Salem (built new church after fire), Rowan Co., 1943—. Member, Board of Childrens Home, 1951—.

MOREHEAD, FLAY CURTIS, JR., born April 30, 1918, in Shelby. Parents: Flay Curtis and Minnie (Herman) Morehead. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne College, A.B. 1941; Southern Sem., B.D. 1944. Married Martha Mae Hines, Hickory, Aug. 23, 1944. Children: Flay Curtis, III, Martha Irene, and John Leslie. Ordained 1944 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, 1944-50; first full-time pastor, St. John (new parsonage and educational building built), Hudson, 1950—.

MORETZ, CHRISTIAN (in 1953 History designated "Christian Moretz," while his brother John's son was designated "Christian Moretz, Jr."), born Nov. 30, 1797, in Randolph Co. Parents: Christian and Molly (Fox) Moretz. May have been related to the Rev. Alfred J. Fox through both father's and mother's families. Unknown if married. Licensed 1822 and ordained 1824 in Greene Co., Tenn., by Tenn. Synod. First Tenn. Synod pastor to preach in Gravelton, Mo., in English in 1821. Served as missionary in Mo., Ky., and Ind., 1823-35. One church known: Zion, Gravelton, Mo., 1823-28. Aided in organizing Ind. Synod in 1835, and thereafter a member of it.

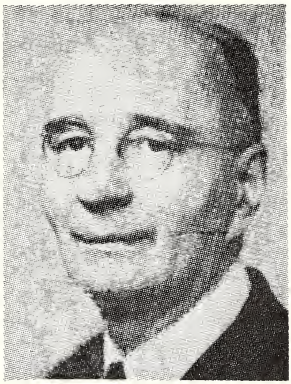
MORETZ, CHRISTIAN (in 1953 History Christian Moretz, Jr., but nephew, not son, of Christian Moretz, Jr., as noted in above sketch), born July 29, 1827, in Catawba Co. Parents: John and (second wife) Catharine (Hefner) Moretz. Self-taught, but was said to have been brilliant, with many books for his day. Married first Frances Eleanor Stirewalt, Catawba Co. (?), sister of the Rev. Miles J. Stirewalt. Children 14, of whom 11 were: Jerome Chrysostom, Alice Luretta, John Michael, Paul Jacob, Sarah Caroline, Mary Ellen, Martin Luther, Frances Adaline Jamima, Melchi Melanchthon, Christian Le Roy, Sion Gideon. Second marriage to Mrs. Carolyn (Phillips) Faw, Ashe Co., July 24, 1889. Children: Laura Elizabeth, Polly Mabel, Zora Cisco, Amelia Blanche, Ann Dezo. Licensed 1852 and ordained 1856 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Co., fourth pastor, 1852-68 (a John Moretz, Sr., was one of two councilmen chosen at its organization in 1845); St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1855. Other pastorates are not known, but mail addresses (1857-72) were Moretz Mills, Rose Vale, Taylorsville, and Boone. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 1865, 86. Name was removed from roll in 1874. Died Oct. 19, 1905; buried in Moretz Cemetery on Grassy Creek, Watauga Co.

MORETZ, WALTER JENNINGS, born Oct. 5, 1896, in Watauga Co. Parents: S. E. and May Virginia (Houck) Moretz. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1924; Southern Sem., B.D. 1927. Married Opal A. Ledford, Rural Hall, June 30, 1928. Children: The Rev. Walter Jennings, Jr., Rufus Ledford, Bettie Opal. Ordained 1927 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co., 1927-31; in S. C.: Orange Chapel, Springfield-Good Shepherd, Swansea, 1932-43; and Ehrhardt Memorial-Mt. Pleasant, Ehrhardt, 1943-48; in Fla.: Trinity, Bradenton, 1948-63; and Ebenezer, Pierson, 1963 for four mos. before death. Member, Board of Southern Sem., 1950—. Died June 9, 1963; buried in Pierson (Fla.) Lutheran Cemetery.

MORETZ, WALTER JENNINGS, JR., born Jan. 23, 1933, at Columbia, S. C. Parents: The Rev. Walter Jennings and Opal A. (Ledford) Moretz. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1955; Southern Sem., B.D. 1959, S.T.M. course work completed; doctoral studies, Duke Univ., 1961-64. Married Sara Anne Phelps, Wilmington, Dec. 27, 1955. Daughter: Catherine Hand. Ordained 1959 by Fla. Synod. Churches served: St. Timothy, Camden, S. C., 1959-61. Transferred 1961 to N. C. Synod; supplied, Peace, Guilford Co., summer of 1962 and week ends Sept. 1962-Feb. 1963;

assistant for work among youth and students, Holy Trinity, Raleigh, 1963-64; Haven, Salisbury, 1964—. Interim pastor, Ebenezer, Pierson, Fla., summer 1963, following death of his father.

MORGAN, CARROLL IRVING, born Sept. 8, 1873, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: Jeremiah Winn and Grace Eugenia (Craps) Morgan. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1900; Southern Sem., 1903; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1909. Married Lillie Russell Tyson, Salisbury, Dec. 26, 1911. Children: Margaret Russell (died 3 days after birth), Grace Carol (married the Rev. Rudolph Ludwig). Ordained 1902 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Holy Trinity, Gastonia, 1902-05; organized and built church, Grace, Bessemer City, 1903-05; Haven, Salisbury, 1905-11; supplied Christ, East Spencer, 1908-09; Macedonia, Burlington, 1912-13; Ebenezer-St. James-supplied St. Paul (1917), Catawba Co., 1913-17; Trinity, Landis-Concordia, Rowan Co., 1917-21; in Va., 1921-25; in S. C., 1925-36. Instructor (Bible), Summerland Coll., Batesburg, S. C., 1925-28. Died Jan. 1948; buried at Leesville, S. C.



MORGAN, FRANCIS GROVER, born Nov. 19, 1889, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: Henry S. and Amanda (Hare) Morgan. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1909; Southern Sem., 1913, B.D. 1925; Univ. S. C., M.A. 1913, Ph.D. 1928. Married Mary Letitia Doak, Wytheville, Va., Aug. 14, 1912. Children: Frances Letitia, William David Edward, Marian, James Henry, Virginia Caroline, Joanna Doak. Ordained 1913 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Supply, Grace, Hendersonville, 1915-16; Hebron, Madison, Va., 1919-21; others as supply while engaged in teaching. Instructor (Bible), Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1915-17. President, Summerland Coll., 1921-27. Professor (Religious Education), Converse Coll., 1927-32; same, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1932-48. Chaplain, U. S. Marine Corps in World War I, 1917-19. Died June 17, 1948; buried at St. Stephen Church, Hickory.

MORGAN, JACOB LEVI, born Feb. 7, 1872, in Rowan Co. Parents: Jacob and Sally Amanda (Hodge) Morgan. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1899; Southern Sem., 1902; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1921, LL.D. 1945. Married Elizabeth Virginia Clay Shoup, Mt. Pleasant, May 25, 1903, her father, the Rev. J. B. Shoup, performing the ceremony. Children: Gladys (M.D., one term as medical missionary in India, married William Happer, M.D.), Ruth (died at age 2), Karl Ziegler (Ph.D.), Katherine, Lois. Ordained 1902 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Haven, Salisbury-Christ, East Spencer, 1902-03; St. Enoch-Trinity, Enochville, 1903-07; as synodical missionary, 1907-17, developing, organizing, serving and building churches for five: Emmanuel, High Point-First, Greensboro, 1907-09; St. Mark, Mooresville-Trinity, Landis, 1909-11; and Richland (supply)-Grace, Liberty-Holy Trinity, Raleigh, 1911-17; the last only as full-time pastor, 1917-19; pastor to Lutheran students in Raleigh, and visiting pastor to Lutheran students at Univ. N. C., Chapel Hill, 1911-19. Pastor to Lutheran soldiers, Camp Polk, Raleigh, 1917-19. Vice-president, N. C. Synod, 1918-19; first full-time president of same, 1919-21, and of the merged synod (United Ev. Luth. Syn. of N. C.), 1921-47, president emeritus 1947-60. Ex officio chairman, synodical Executive, Mission, and Ministerial Education Committees, and ex officio member of all synodical boards and committees. Delegate, conventions of United Synod South 1904-18, except for one, and of ULCA conventions, 1918-46, 1950. While synodical missionary, 1907-17, and synod president, 1919-47, led synod in organizing some 40 congregations. Recommended and promoted Brotherhood Loan and Gift Fund for aiding N. C. missions, instituted in 1922. Member, ULCA boards: Foreign Missions, 1927-30, Executive, 1930-38, and American Missions, 1946-52. Chairman of Historical Work Committee, and chief editor of the "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina," (1803-1953). Researcher and collector of data for this biographical history of ministers. A true and devoted servant of the Lord of fervent piety, firm convictions, wise counsel, missionary zeal, and able leadership, whose spirit will long be felt and results of whose labors will long be seen in the synod and the LCA. Retired 1947 at Salisbury, but was active in efforts to collect and preserve sources of synod's history. Died Dec. 27, 1960; buried in Chestnut Hill Cemetery, Salisbury.

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., a successor in the office of president says: "Dr. Morgan was truly a Lutheran Church Father, and missionary pioneer in North Carolina during the first fifty years of this century. He blazed the trail in the development of Mission Churches in North Carolina when there was no mission committee, no mission funds, and no mission precedent. He rightly takes his place along with the other venerable pioneers, such as, Nussmann, Arends, Bernheim and many others. Naturally the fruits of Dr. Morgan's labors, and the faith of his heart, extend far beyond the borders of this synod. His positive convictions with respect to the Lutheran confessions and the basic doctrines of the scriptures were heard and respected by those who were instrumental in consummating The United Lutheran Church in America. His influence shall forever stand as his best monument."

MORGAN, JOHN LUTHER, born April 3, 1885, in Rowan Co. Parents: Moses L. and Julia Ann Elizabeth ("Betty" Morgan) Morgan. Mother was sister of the Rev. Jacob L. Morgan. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1913, D.D. 1959; Southern Sem., 1916; Univ. S. C., courses for M.A. completed. Married Annie Louise Lowman, Columbia, S. C., Jan. 23, 1918. Children: John Luther, Voigt Fritz, the Rev. Paul Lowman, Miriam Elizabeth (married the Rev. Harold G. Deal, Jr.). Ordained 1916 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Michael, Troutman (merged with St. Martin, 1923, under name of Holy Trinity)-St. Paul-Amity, Iredell Co., 1916-27; supply Lebanon, Rowan Co., 1925; Holy Trinity, Charlotte, 1928-34; Faith, Faith, 1934-36; Friedens-Sharon-Peace, Gibsonville, 1936-43; Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, 1943-47; Mt. Zion-New Bethel-Luthers, Richfield, 1947-53; Sardis, Catawba Co., 1954-57; first pastor, Our Saviour, Gaston Co., 1958-61. Builder of six church edifices and three parsonages, and worked on eight other churches and three other parsonages, with tools as well as ideas, plans, and oversight; and improved 13 cemeteries. Well deserves the title "The Builder". Retired at Richfield. Pastor emeritus, Our Saviour, Gaston Co., 1962—. Member, Boards of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., and N. C. Lutheran Homes. Served as last appointed archivist of the synod, 1962.

MORGAN, PAUL LOWMAN, born March 16, 1923, at Troutman. Parents: The Rev. John Luther and Annie Louise (Lowman) Morgan. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1943; Southern Sem., B.D. 1945; graduate study, Biblical Sem. Married Besi Marie Silman, Gastonia, Oct. 15, 1945. Children: Paul A., Paula Marie, Sheila Elizabeth. Ordained 1945 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: ULCA missionary in India, 1946-47; in N. C.: St. Peter, Rowan Co., 1948-49; Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, 1949-52; Philadelphia, Granite Falls, 1952-55; Center Grove, Kannapolis, 1955-61; co-pastor with the Rev. Samuel L. Sox, First, Greensboro, 1961—. Member, Exec. Comm., N. C. Synod, 1960-62, Exec. Board, 1963—; dean, Northern Dist., 1964—.

MORGAN, WILLIAM CHAPIN, born July 2, 1939, at Pittsboro. Parents: W. B. and Elizabeth (Chapin) Morgan. Educated: Univ. N. C., at Chapel Hill, A.B. 1961; Southern Sem., 1964. Not married. Ordained 1964 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Prince of Peace, Rowan Co., 1964—.

THE MOSER FAMILY

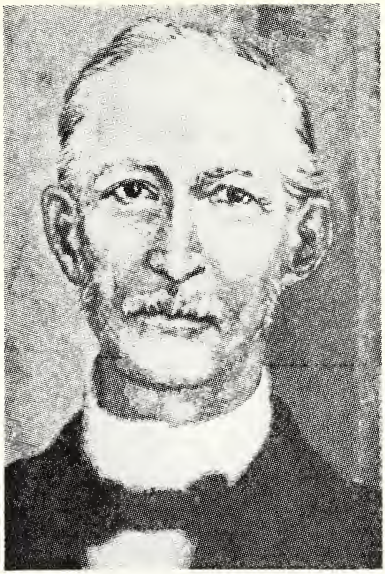
Since 1812, the year in which Daniel Moser was licensed by the North Carolina Synod, there have been few times when the name Moser did not appear on the clerical roll of either the North Carolina or the Tennessee Synod. No record has been found to indicate just when the Moser

family first came to North Carolina, but Michael and Sophia (Reinhardt) Moser were living in Orange (now Alamance) Co., when their son Daniel was born on May 8, 1790. Through not fewer than three generations, descendants of this couple were active in the work of the ministry, as the following sketches will indicate. The church owes a debt of gratitude to these servants who labored so faithfully through the many years.

MOSER, ADAM DAVID LUTHER, born Sept. 9, 1836, in South Carolina. Parents: The Rev. Jacob Moser and his wife (Peggy Counts of South Carolina). Educated at Newberry Coll., and Southern Sem., course interrupted by War Between the States. Married Eliza Frances Suber, South Carolina, Sept. 22, 1859. Children: Mary Elizabeth, Lillian Theodosia, Gustavus Adolphus. Licensed 1863 and ordained 1866 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: Trinity, Saluda Co., S. C., 1866; in N. C.: Becks-Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co., 1867-68; Trinity, Cabarrus Co.-St. Enoch, Rowan Co., 1868-73; in S. C., Lexington Co., 1873-83; again in N. C.: Cobles-Lows, Guilford Co., 1883-86, and Richland, Randolph Co., 1883-84; First, Albemarle, 1884-86; New Bethel, Stanly Co., 1885-87; St. Stephen-Mt. Olive-Mt. Hermon-Cold Water (1888), Cabarrus Co., 1886-87. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1873-74. Died July 26, 1893; buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Charlotte.

MOSER, DANIEL, born May 8, 1790, in Orange (now Alamance) Co. Parents: Michael and Sophia (Reinhardt) Moser. No formal college or seminary education. Married Mary Barbara Moretz, Lincoln (now Catawba) Co., daughter of the Rev. Christian Moretz. Children: The Rev. Timothy Moser, (whose two sons were the Revs. Jason C. and John F. Moser), the Rev. Jonathan, Rebecca, Marcus. Licensed 1812 and ordained 1819/20 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Zion, Catawba Co., 1812-39; Bethel-Philadelphia, Gaston Co., 1814-21; Emmanuel, Lincolnton-St. Luke, Lincoln Co.-St. Paul, Newton (Startown), 1815-20; St. John, Catawba Co.; Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., supply 1824, 1832 with others, 1826-29; Daniels, Lincoln Co., 1825-34; St. Peter, Catawba Co., 1825-39; Cobles, Guilford Co.-Melanchthon, Randolph Co.-Mt. Pleasant, Alamance Co., 1831—; organized St. Stephen, Catawba Co., 1837-39. "In this (pastor's) office, he maintained honor, dignity, and firmness, . . . As a preacher, . . . he was firm in the faith, and worthy of his vocation; . . . and, in a word, his whole life was irreproachable, as far as it is possible for that of man to be." Seven days before his death, he was stricken by paralysis on the road to his home from one of his churches. Died July 11, 1839, in his 50th year; buried at St. John Church, Lincoln (now Catawba) Co.

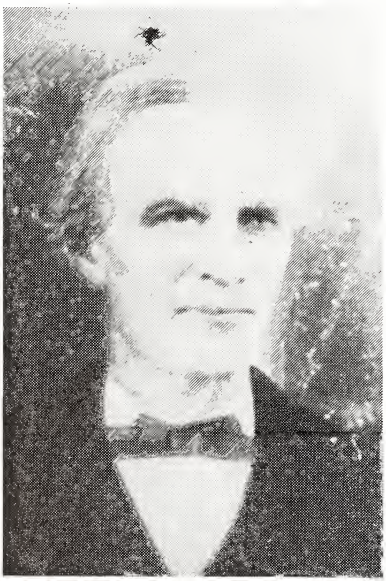
MOSER, JACOB, born in Orange (now Alamance) Co. Parents: Michael and Sophia (Reinhardt) Moser. Married Peggy Counts, perhaps of Newberry Co., S. C. Children: Michael (died in infancy or early childhood), Elizabeth, Mary (died in young womanhood), Rebecca, the Rev. Adam David Luther. As member of N. C. Synod was preaching as early as 1810 in S. C. Licensed 1820 by N. C. Synod. Transferred to S. C. Synod 1824, and ordained in April 1824 by that Synod. Took part in organizing of S. C. Synod in Jan. and Nov. 1824, as one of the six N. C. Synod pastors. Churches served in S. C.: In Newberry Co., St. Matthew, St. John, St. James, and Beth Eden; St. Jacob, Chapin; Mt. Calvary, Johnston. Died in 1865/66.



MOSER, JASON CHRYSOSTOM, born Nov. 18, 1849, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: The Rev. Timothy and Margaret M. (Hedrick) Moser. The Rev. Daniel Moser was his grandfather, the Rev. Jonathan Moser an uncle, and the Rev. John F. Moser his brother. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1873, D.D.; studied theology under his father. Married Elizabeth Colclough Lee, Union Co., Dec. 25, 1873. Children: Arthur Lee, Claude Albert, Leslie Rupert, Virginia Beatrice. Ordained deacon 1873 and pastor 1876 by Tenn. Synod. In ministry of 38 years he served 20 churches in nine N. C. counties: (1873-82) Mt. Moriah, Phanuel, and organized St. Mark, Rowan Co.; Morning Star, Mecklenburg Co.; and Emmanuel, Union Co.; (1882-88, while professor, later president, of Concordia Coll., at Conover) St. Martin-Sharon, Iredell Co.; St. John, Concordia, and Zion, Catawba Co.; and reorganized Beth Eden, Newton; (1888-1911) Holy Trinity, Hickory; St. Paul, Startown (two years); and Calvary, Claremont-Salem, for 9 mos. before his death; occas. supply, Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Co., 1889; Philadelphia, Granite Falls; supply with the Rev. W. P. Cline, St. John, Statesville, a few years; organized Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, 1904-06; Friendship, Alexander Co., 1906-07. Taught school at China Grove in first pastorate, and at other times. Professor, 1882-88, Concordia Coll., and president, 1886-88. A founder, with the Revs. W. P. Cline, A. L. Crouse, and R. A. Yoder, of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1891; professor (Latin), 1891; and member of Board of same, 1891-1906, chairman, 1891-1901. President, Tenn. Synod, 1888, 97, 1900, 08; and secretary, 1880. A scholarly and forceful preacher, learned theologian, irenic debater in theological controversy, speaker for the cause of temperance, orderly keeper of records, and a great teacher, he was referred to in one obituary as "the Christian diplomat and statesman of the Tennessee Synod in his generation," and in another it was written: "Dr. Moser was a well-rounded man. He was a model in all the relations of life which he sustained, (as) husband and father, preacher, pastor, theologian, teacher, leader in church and community, and practical man of affairs." Died Nov. 12, 1911, the day his resignation was read in his church at Claremont; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory.

MOSER, JOHN FRANKLIN, born April 4, 1854, in Mecklenburg Co. Parents: The Rev. Timothy and Margaret (Hedrick) Moser. The Rev. Daniel Moser was his grandfather. An older brother was the Rev. Jason C. Moser. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1874. Married Laura Hester Watkins, near China Grove, Dec. 26, 1881. Children: Frank Llewellyn, Hazel, Earle Edwin, Max Ivan, Ruth, Carl Luther, John Frederick. Ordained 1889 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: St. Luke (organized and built church), Monroe-Morning Star, Mecklenburg Co., 1889-95; Emmanuel, Lincolnton, 1892-95; Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, 1895-97; Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, 1892-97. Teacher, Concordia Coll., 1884-89. Taught schools in Salisbury and near Mt. Moriah Church, Rowan Co., presumably between 1874 and 1884. President, Tenn. Synod, 1894-95. Died Feb. 3, 1897, two months before 43rd birthday; buried at Mt. Holly.

MOSER, JONATHAN R., born in Lincoln (now Catawba) Co. Parents: The Rev. Daniel and Mary Barbara (Moretz) Moser. Mother's father was the Rev. Christian Moretz. A younger brother was the Rev. Timothy Moser. Educated for the ministry, doubtless, under his father. Married Barbara Thomas, Sept. 7, 1848. Children: Anna Caroline, Selina Catherine, Abel John Franklin, Sarah Rebecca, Philo Washington. Licensed 1836 and ordained 1837 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: St. Peter, Rowan Co., 1836-37; Cobles, Guilford Co.—Melanchthon, Randolph Co.-Mt. Pleasant, Alamance Co., 1838-39; Friendship, Alexander Co., 1844-45; organized Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Co., first called Jackson Church after meeting place, Jackson School, 1845-46; St. Martin, Cabarrus Co.-St. Paul, Newton (Startown), 1847-48. Moved in 1851 to Mo., and served Tenn. Synod churches until 1873, when was dismissed with the Rev. P. C. Henkel to unite with Mo. Synod; helped to organize the English Conf., of that Synod. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, five terms, 1836-48. In 1844, member of first common school board in Catawba Co., and along with brothers, the Rev. Timothy Moser and Marcus M. Moser, an early public school teacher in that county. Data as to his death and burial are not available.



MOSER, TIMOTHY, born May 17, 1817, in Lincoln (now Catawba) Co. Parents: The Rev. Daniel and Barbara (Moretz) Moser. An older brother was the Rev. Jonathan R. Moser. Educated, doubtless, under the instruction of his father. Married Margaret Malinda Hedrick, Sept. 8, 1848. Children: The Rev. Jason Chrysostom, Titus A., the Rev. John Franklin, Barbara Jane, Ida Caroline, Rosa B. Licensed 1844 and ordained 1847 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Co., 1847; Zion, Catawba Co., 1847-52; St. Martin, Cabarrus Co., 1848-87; St. Martin, 1848-57, supply 1873, and Sharon, 1850-58, Iredell Co.; Morning Star, Mecklenburg Co., 1856-57; St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1856-59, 1867-88; St. Peter, Catawba Co., 1849-56; Friendship, Alexander Co., 1862-67; first pastor, Luther Union Church (merged church of Lutheran Union, Tenn. Synod, and Mt. Carmel, N. C. Synod, voting by majority of one to affiliate with Tenn. Synod), name later changed to Mt. Gilead, Cabarrus Co., 1887-88. Tenn. Synod secretary, 1856, president, 1862, treasurer, 1868. Died July 25, 1900; buried at St. Martin Church, Cabarrus Co.

MOSER, WILLIAM DEXTER, JR., born April 20, 1918, at Burlington. Parents: Dr. William Dexter and Cornelia (Hancock) Moser. Educated: Wake Forest Coll., 2 years, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1947; Southern Sem., B.D. 1950. Married Margaret Elizabeth Cobb, Cherryville, daughter of the Rev. W. G. Cobb, Feb. 27, 1943. Children: Ronald Dexter, Davis Denton, Martha Elizabeth. Ordained 1950 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., 1950-52; Shades Valley, Birmingham, Ala., 1952-56; Redeemer, Houston, Tex., 1956-62; St. Mark, Corpus Christi, Tex., 1962-64. Transferred 1964 to N. C. Synod. Program Director, Lutheridge Assembly, Arden, 1964-66. Bethany, Memphis, Tenn., 1966—.

MURRAY, WALDO EMERSON, born Nov. 26, 1862, at Dedham, Mass. Parents: Walter and Jane (Huggan) Murray. Educated: Thiel Coll., A.B. 1890, A.M.; Philadelphia Sem., 1893. Married Clara Diralla, 1910. Daughter: Grace. Ordained 1893 by Pitts. Synod. Churches served: In Ontario, New York, and Nova Scotia, 1893-1915. Transferred to Tenn. Synod, 1915, and served Holy Trinity, Hickory, 1915-19. Transferred to N. Y. Synod, 1920, and served St. Peter, Verona, N. Y., 1919-22. President, Nova Scotia Synod, 1906-09. Died Jan. 9, 1922; buried at Verona, N. Y.

NAHOUSE, RICHARD GRAHAM, born May 22, 1938, at Passaic, N. J. Parents: Richard Arthur and Ottie (Robinson) Nahouse. Educated: Public schools in N. J., and Va.; Univ. Richmond, B.A. 1959; Southeastern Baptist Sem., B.D. 1962; special course, Southern Sem., 1963-64. Unmarried. Ordained 1964 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Nazareth, Rural Hall, 1964—.

NAU, WALTER THEODORE, born March 5, 1908, at Crishnagiri, India. Parents: The Rev. Henry and Helen (Hempfing) Nau. Educated: Concordia Coll., A.B. 1927; Concordia Sem., B.D. 1930; Guilford Coll., A.B. 1933; Duke Univ., M.A. 1942, instructor and fellow in Romance Languages, 1942-45, Ph.D. 1949. Married Elizabeth Ann Esch, East St. Louis, Ill., Aug. 22, 1932. Children: Lanay Marie, William Henry, James Michael. Ordained 1930 by Cent. Ill. Dist., Mo. Synod. Churches served: Bethany, Waynesboro, Va., and St. John, Effingham, Ill., 1928-32. Received into N. C. Synod in 1938. Churches served: St. Mark, China Grove, 1938-44; supply, First, Lexington, 1944-46, during second half of Pastor C. R. Ritchie's chaplaincy in World War II. Supply, St. Matthew, Kings Mountain, 1951, and other churches. Since 1945, professor (French, German) and head of dept., Lenoir Rhyne College.

NEASE, SHADRACK LABAN, born March 10, 1865, in Effingham Co., Ga. A descendant of the Salzburger Lutheran colonists in Georgia. Parents: Frederick L. and Mary E. (Dasher) Nease. Educated at Newberry Coll., and Southern Sem., 1892. Married Maggie Lowman, Lexington Co., S. C., Sept. 14, 1894. Children: Lowell Lanier, Ruth, George Lowman, Elizabeth, William Lomm, Hilma. Ordained 1892 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In S. C. and Ga.; in N. C.: Mt. Calvary, Claremont, 1921-24. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1924; St. James-Zion, near Waynesboro, Va., was his last charge. Died March 14, 1941; buried at Waynesboro, Va.

NEIFFER, JACOB GRABENSTEIN, born Jan. 23, 1840, near Philadelphia, Pa. Parents: Christian and Cathrine Barbara (Grabenstein) Neiffer. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., two years; Franklin & Marshall Coll., A.B. 1865, A.M. 1871; Philadelphia Sem., 1868; Wittenberg Univ., D.D. 1903. Never married. Ordained 1868 by Min. of Pa. Churches served: In Richmond, Va., 1868-70; in N. C.: St. John, Salisbury, 1870-75; Beth Eden, Newton, 1873-75. Transferred to Ohio Synod, 1875, and served churches at Lima, Dayton, and Toledo, Ohio, 1875-1908. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1871-72. President, Ohio Synod, 1902-05. Died July 29, 1924; buried at Toledo, Ohio.

NELSON, DAVID PAUL, born Feb. 17, 1935, at Pittsburgh, Pa. Parents: The Rev. John Emil and Lillie Dorothy (Engdahl) Nelson. Educated: Upsala Coll., A.B. 1957; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1960. Married Mary Anne Petrea, Salisbury, June 29, 1963; spent honeymoon attending Helsinki (1963) assembly of Lutheran World Federation and touring in Europe. Son: Vaughn Paul. Ordained 1960 by N. Y. & N. E. Synod, and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Timothy, Havelock-Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach, 1960-64; Bethany, Kannapolis, 1964—. Secretary, East. Dist., 1962-64.

NELSON, GEORGE W., born April 21, 1894, at Brooklyn, N. Y. Educated: Muhlenberg Coll., A.B. 1918; Southern Sem., 1921. Ordained 1921 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: In N. C., only as student supply, Calvary, Morganton, 1918; St. Luke, Summerville, S. C., 1921-26. Ministry was short, as he died in 1926; buried at Charleston, S. C.

NELSON, JOHN EMIL, born Dec. 2, 1884, in Sweden. Parents: Nils Anton and Amalia Josephina Nelson. Educated: Upsala Acad. and Jr. Coll., 1916; Upsala Coll., A.B. 1919; Augustana Sem., B.D. 1922; Univ. of Pitts. M.Ed., 1937. Married first Lillie Dorothy Engdahl, Port Byron, Ill., June 24, 1922. Children: Dorothy Elaine, Bryon Emil, the Rev. David Paul. Second marriage to Ruth A. M. Armstrong, Pittsburgh, Pa., Aug. 1, 1942. Ordained 1922 by Augustana Synod. Churches served: Waltham and Natick, Mass., 1922-30; Pittsburgh, Pa., 1930-43; Norwich and Willimantic, Conn., 1943-49; and Schenectady, N. Y., 1949-57. Retired 1957; since 1960 in Claremont. Transferred to N. C. Synod in 1962. Supply, East Hampton, Conn., 1957-59; supply, Ebenezer, Catawba Co., 1960-62. President, Boston and Pittsburgh Dists., Augustana Synod. Member of boards of several Augustana Synod institutions.

NORMAN, CLARENCE EDWARD, born March 12, 1892, at Prosperity, S. C. Parents: Victor Louis and Nina Gustelle (Wheeler) Norman. Educated: Univ. N. C., A.B. 1912; high school math teacher, two years; Southern Sem., 1917, B.D. 1924. Married Lottie Lee Wyse, Columbia, S. C., June 20, 1917. Children: Rebecca Wyse, Kathryn Wheeler. Ordained 1917 by N. C. Synod. Missionary in Japan for General Council, 1917-18, then for ULCA 1918-33; managing director, interdenominational office of Newspaper and Correspondence Evangelism, Fukuoka, Japan, 1925-31; treasurer, Japan Lutheran Mission, several years. Churches served in N. C.: Holy Trinity, Raleigh, and pastor to Lutheran students in Raleigh colleges, 1933-49; supplied services for Lutherans in Goldsboro before Good Shepherd was developed, 1937-38; St. Luke-Morning Star, Monroe, 1949-54; St. Luke only, 1954-61. Retired 1961 at Cary. Member and secretary, Board of Southern Sem., 1938-47. Contributed sermon, "The Secret of Greatness," to "Victim or Victor?" (Lenten sermons, ULPH). In retirement has supplied

churches from Mt. Holly to Atlantic Beach. Compiler, under direction and with cooperation of Committee on Historical Work, of most of sketches in this volume.

NORMAN, WADE NOLEN, born Nov. 13, 1938, in Guilford Co. Parents: Fred Nolen and Mary Ella (Bottoms) Norman. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1962; Southern Sem., B.D. 1965. Married Barbara Jeanne Presson, Charleston, S. C., July 4, 1965. Ordained 1965 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Paul, Crouse-Bethel, Gaston Co., 1965–.

NORRIS, JEFFERSON LEANDER, born April 19, 1898, at Boone. Parents: Millard H. and Ida (Davis) Norris. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1923, D.D. 1951; Southern Sem., B.D. 1927; graduate study, Univ. S. C. Married Mae Throneburg, Hudson, Oct. 10, 1928. Children: Jefferson Lawrence, Ida Mae, Marion Theresa (married the Rev. John Y. Yoder, Jr.). Ordained 1927 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Martin, Maiden-Luthers Chapel-Salem, Lincoln Co., 1927-37; Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis, 1937-46; Macedonia, Burlington, 1947-58; Grace, Hendersonville, 1958-60. Executive director, N. C. Lutheran Homes, 1960–, and acting superintendent, Hickory unit, N. C. Lutheran Homes, 1962-65; at present, directing raising of funds for another unit near Albemarle. Member and secretary, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1935-55.

OBERLY, FRANK C., born March 14, 1869, in Catasauqua Co., Pa. Parents: John W. and Alamida (Snyder) Oberly. Educated: Muhlenberg Coll., A.B. 1889, A.M. 1892; Philadelphia Sem., 1892. Married Addie M. Sherman. Children: Henry, Robert. Ordained 1892 by Min. of Pa. Transferred to Tenn. Synod, 1893, and served St. Mark, Luray, Va., 1893-95. Transferred to Chicago Synod, 1896. Churches served: In Ill., Ohio, and Pa., last at First Church, Washington, Pa., 1920-22. Member, Board of Philadelphia Sem., 1915-22. Died March 22, 1922; buried in Washington Co., Pa.

OFFMAN, DAVID ISAIAH, born April 18, 1864, at New Market, Va. Parents: Frederick and Hannah Cline (Caldwell) Offman. Educated: Polytechnic Inst., New Market, Va., A.B. 1886; theology under the Rev. Socrates Henkel. Married first Mary Elizabeth Jones, Randolph Co., Dec. 21, 1892. Children: David Orlo and Otho Frederick (twins), Ruth Hannah, Mina Etta. Second marriage to Mrs. Fannie (Albright) Johnson, May 20, 1920. Ordained 1889 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Cobles, Guilford Co.-Melanchthon, Randolph Co.-Mt. Pleasant, Alamance Co., 1890-1902, 1913-21; Mt. Moriah-St. Mark, Rowan Co., 1903-12; Cobles-Lows, Guilford Co.-Mt. Pleasant-St. Paul, Alamance Co., 1921-40. Retired 1940, RFD, Burlington. Supplied Mt. Pleasant-St. Paul, 1940-46. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 1913-18. Operated a small printery at Julian for church and public job printing. Taught school in Va. and N. C. Served in N. C. General Assembly, 1903. Writer of notes for Sunday School lessons in Our Church Paper. A noted compiler of genealogical data (unpublished) of families in Guilford, Randolph, Alamance, and other counties. Died Sept. 8, 1954, in 91st year; buried at Melanchthon Church, Randolph Co.

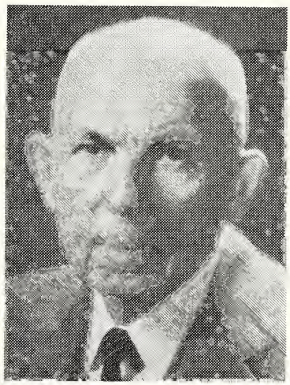
ONEY, WILLIAM BURNS, born Dec. 4, 1849, near Lexington, Ky. Married first Catherine Groseclose, near Wytheville, Va. Children: Cora (died at 16), Sara, Thomas Wiggins, the Rev. Elbert E., Forest Andrew (died at 16). Second marriage to Jenette Remine, Washington Co., Va. Daughters: Margaret L., Willie S. Licensed 1881 and ordained 1882 by S. W. Va. Synod. Served churches in Va. Transferred to N. C. Synod, 1897. Churches served: St. Matthew-St. Peter, Rowan Co., 1897-98; St. Andrew, Concord-Center Grove-Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus Co., 1898-1900. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1900, serving churches in Va., and later in Ohio and Md. Retired 1929. Died Aug. 11, 1939; buried in Thornrose Cemetery, Staunton, Va. Minister son writes, "June 15, 1965, I completed the first fifty years of my ministry."

ORINSON, EDWARD HOWARD, born Dec. 7, 1915, at Cleveland, Ohio. Parents: William Fred and Caroline Amelia (Horn) Orinson. Educated: Wittenburg Univ., A.B. 1938; Hamma Divinity Sch., B.D. 1942; Univ. of Mich., M.A. 1939. Married Marjorie Eich, Nevada, Ohio, Sept. 2, 1943. Children: Edward Luther, Marjorie Ann. Ordained 1942 by Ohio Synod. Churches served: In Ohio: Nevada, Nevada, 1942-44; First St. Mark, Toledo, 1944-48; Messiah, Urbana, 1948-58; Auburn, Springfield, 1958-64; in N. C.: Zion, Catawba Co., 1964—.

OXNER, JASON WITHERSPOON, born Sept. 23, 1882, in Edgefield Co., S. C. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1905; Southern Sem., 1908, B.D. 1925; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1912; graduate study, Univ. S. C. Married Julia Ector. No children. Ordained 1908 by Ga. Synod. Churches served: in Ga., 1908-10; in S. C., 1910-18; camp pastor for Lutheran soldiers, Camp Jackson, S. C., 1918. Member of Tenn.

Synod, 1920-23, but data of churches served not available. Served other churches of S. C. Synod until 1947, except for service as chaplain in U. S. Army, 1943-45; retired with rank of Lieut. Col. Died July 7, 1958; buried at Wittenberg Church, Leesville.

PALMER, SAMUEL C., ordained deacon by Tenn. Synod at Blue Springs Church, Greene Co., Tenn., 1835. Served churches in Sullivan Co., Tenn., for some years. Voluntarily withdrew from synod, 1844.



PARK, GEORGE HENRY CALVIN, born July 28, 1890, in Rowan Co. Parents: Jesse Franklin and Margaret Jane (Trexler) Park. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1911; Southern Sem., 1914. Married Mary Ina Ballentine, Lexington, S. C., Oct. 24, 1917. Children: Conrad B. (Ph.D., once professor at Lenoir Rhyne Coll., now Dean of Newberry Coll.), the Rev. Harold F. (professor at Southern Sem.), Robert G. (died in 8th month), the Rev. Karl Monroe, Rachel Jane. Ordained 1914 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: First pastor, built church, Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis, 1914-22; first full-time pastor, built church, Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, 1922-26. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1926. Served churches in S. C. at Orangeburg, Chapin, Whitmire and Blythewood, and in Birmingham, Ala. Retired 1957 at Columbia, S. C. Chairman and member of Parish Education Committee of N. C., Ga.-Ala. and S. C. Synods, in which synods was home mission pastor for 27 years.

PARK, KARL MONROE, born June 30, 1924, at Gastonia. Parents: The Rev. George Henry Calvin and Mary Ina (Ballentine) Park. Educated: Clemson Univ., 1942-44; service in U. S. Army Air Force, 1944-46; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1949; Southern Sem., B.D. 1952, also graduate study. Married Miriam Virginia Horton, Salisbury, Aug. 23, 1950. Children: Mary Jane, Theresa Rachel, Robert Horton, Karl Henry. Ordained 1952 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C.: Ridge Parish, Lexington Co., 1952-54, and Reformation, Lancaster, 1954-57; mission developer, Murfreesboro, Tenn., 1957-59; in N. C.: St. Mark, Rowan Co., 1959-63; St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1963—. In Murfreesboro, Tenn., contact pastor for Nat. Luth. Coun. at VA Hospital and Middle Tenn. State Coll.; also one of two pastors assisting Lutheran chaplain at Seward AFB in preaching and pastoral ministry to personnel and their families. Writer of one week's devotions, Light For Today, July 1962. Older brothers are Conrad B. Park, Ph.D., one time professor of Chemistry at Lenoir Rhyne Coll., now dean of Newberry Coll., and the Rev. Harold F. Park, Asst. Prof. of Christian Education at Southern Sem.

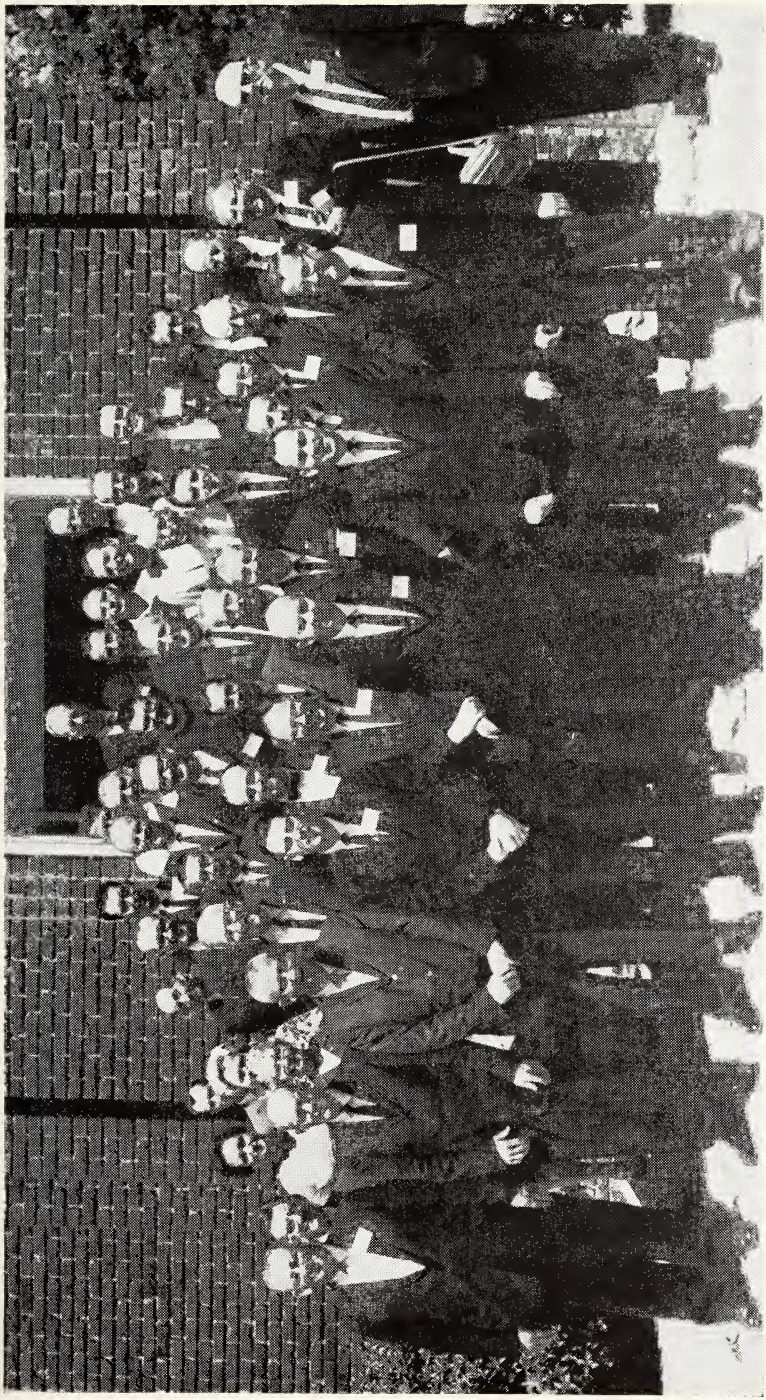
PARKER, EMMANUEL P., born Nov. 9, 1836, in Rowan Co. Father was Drew Parker. Married Margaret Matilda Lentz, Rowan Co., May 13, 1858. Children: Laura C., Lawson D., Martin L., Sarah A., the Rev. Theodore C., Francis R., Walter L., Charles A., Maggie L., Flora H. Ordained 1872 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Cobles-Lows, Guilford Co., 1871-82, and Richland, Liberty, 1872-81; Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co., 1882-87; Reformation-St. Matthew, Davie Co., 1892-94, and Bethany, Davidson Co., perhaps at same time; Friedens-Sharon (site bought and

church built), Gibsonville, 1895-1901. Died Aug. 9, 1912; buried at Friedens Church, Guilford Co.

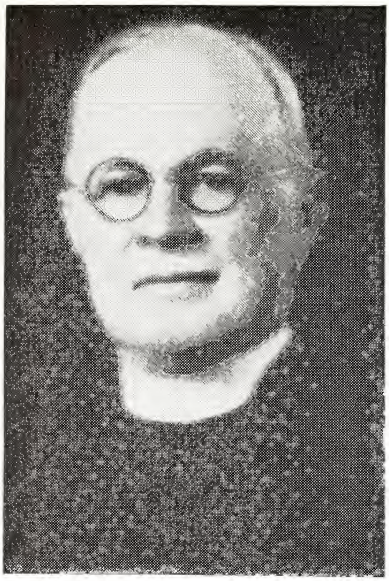
PARKER, THEODORE CALVIN, born Nov. 18, 1866, in Rowan Co. Parents: The Rev. Emmanuel P. and Margaret Matilda (Lentz) Parker. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1896, hon. A.M. 1899; Gettysburg Sem., 1899. Married Mary Etta Kegley, Wytheville, Va., July 3, 1901. Children: Lentz Kegley, Lawson D., Theodore Charles, Marguerite E., Stephen E. Ordained 1899 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1899-1902. Transferred to N. C. Synod, 1903; St. John, Cabarrus Co., 1902-05; St. Luke, Bear Poplar-Concordia, Rowan Co., 1905-07; Lebanon-Providence, Rowan Co.-St. Matthew, Davie Co., 1907-12; St. Michael, Troutman-Amity-St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1912-15; again in Va., 1915-25; in S. C.: St. Paul-Grace, Gilbert, 1925-27; and St. Mark-St. Andrew, Blythewood, 1927-30. Retired 1930 at Pembroke, Va. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1912-15. Died Aug. 11, 1960 in 94th year; buried at St. John Church, Wythe Co., Va.

PATTERSON, CHARLES ROBERT, born May 4, 1895, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: Charles C. and Amanda Elizabeth (Bostian) Patterson. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1918; Southern Sem., 1921; graduate study, Univ. S. C., 1919-21. Married Frances Ruth Miller, Hickory, sister of the Revs. L. D. and P. L. Miller, May 22, 1921. Children: Dorothy Elaine, Charles Robert, Jr., Joe Miller. Ordained 1921 by Ga. Synod. Churches served: Zion Parish, Effingham Co., Ga., 1921-22; in N. C.: St. Martin-Salem-Luthers Chapel, Maiden, 1922-26; St. Mark, China Grove, 1926-38; Grace, Thomasville, 1938-47; St. Stephen, Hickory, 1947-53; mission developer, later pastor, Messiah, Hickory, 1953—. Member, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll. Delegate to two ULCA conventions and attended at own expense all others except one from 1921 to 1955 (date of reporting). To 1965 in 44 years of ministry never missed or was tardy for a church service, and not once sick, even with a headache.

PATTERSON, RICHARD S., born Aug. 21, 1866, in Concord. Parents: Robert and Annie C. (Rogers) Patterson. A half brother of the Rev. C. A. Rose. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B. 1889; Gettysburg Sem., 1892; D.D. degree. Married Clara Elizabeth Schwartz, near Gettysburg, Pa., Sept. 6, 1892. Children: Mrs. J. Ira Land, Mrs. Fred A. Hoffman, Winnifred. Ordained 1892 by Md. Synod. Churches served: Woodsboro (Md.) Charge, 1892-99; in Pa.: Trinity, Berlin, 1899-1906; Immanuel, Philadelphia, 1906-08; and Trinity, Coatesville, 1908-13. General secretary, Home Miss. Board, United Synod South, 1913-17, being a member of N. C. Synod during that period. Again in Md.: Woodsboro Charge again, 1917-25; and Salem Charge, Westminster, 1925-30, which he was serving at death. Died Feb. 26, 1930; buried at Gettysburg, Pa.



Western Conference Representatives—Convention of Synod—1962



PATTERSON, ROBERT LEONIDAS, born Feb. 20, 1871, at China Grove. Parents: Ibsen Franklin and Maria Louisa (Low) Patterson. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1891, A.M. 1894; Gettysburg Sem., 1894; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1901; Susquehanna Univ., D.D. 1911. Married first Virginia A. Blackwelder, Mt. Pleasant, Jan. 1, 1895. Children: Frank Bernard, George Richard (since 1925 professor at Lenoir Rhyne Coll., now of Education and Psychology and dept. head), Ruth Roberta (died at age 15), Virginia Lee, Luther Weidner. Second marriage to Nellie Virginia Rhoades, St. Petersburg, Fla., Feb. 28, 1942. Licensed and ordained 1894 by Md. Synod. Churches served: Union Bridge, Md., 1894-99; Osborne, Ohio, 1901-02; Somerset, Pa., 1902-08; in N. C.: St. Mark, Charlotte, 1908-14; Union, Rowan Co., 1914-15; Atchison, Kan., 1915-20; Selinsgrove, Pa., 1921-22. Professor, Western Sem., Fremont, Neb., 1923-28. Supply, St. Luke, Charlotte, 1928-29. Visiting professor, Hartwick Sem., 1929-30; same, Southern Sem., 1933-34. Holy Trinity, Charlotte, 1934-36, and pastor emeritus, 1936-44. Retired 1936 at Charlotte. Died July 18, 1944; buried at China Grove.

PATTON, WILLIAM RANKIN, born Jan. 21, 1933, at Orlando, Fla. Parents: William Rankin and LaNell (Moye) Patton. Educated: Duke Univ., A.B. 1957; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1960; Duke Divinity Sch., Th.M. 1965. Married Laura Carolyn McCleneghan of Florence, S. C., at Monck's Corner, S. C. Children: William R., Sherri LaNell, Matthew Eric. Ordained 1960 by S. C. Synod and transferred to Fla. Synod. Churches served: Asst. pastor, Trinity, St. Petersburg, Fla., 1960-63. Transferred 1963 to N. C. Synod; graduate student, Duke Univ., and part-time pastor to Lutheran students, 1963-65; Lutheran chaplain, Duke Univ., and Univ. of N. C. at Greensboro, 1965—, under direction of the Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham, which is participated in also by the American Lutheran Church.

PEELER, J. L., born Aug. 10, 1925, in Rowan Co. Parents: Thomas Calvin and Elizabeth E. (Lyles) Peeler. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1947; Southern Sem., B.D. 1950. Married Ethel Loraine Sloop, Salisbury, May 17, 1946. Children: Carl Andrew, Paul Cromer, Timothy Welker. Ordained 1950 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Red Bank Parish, Lexington Co., S. C., 1950-52; in N. C.: Prosperity, Cabarrus Co., 1952-55; Holy Trinity, Reidsville, 1956-59; Bethlehem, Catawba Co., 1960—.

PEERY, JOHN CARNAHAN, born Feb. 24, 1876, at Burkes Garden, Va. Parents: Capt. Thomas and Sarah Henrietta (Repass) Peery. An older brother was the Rev. R. B. Peery. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1900; instructor there two years; M.A. 1902; Southern Sem., 1905; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1919. Married first Alean Emma Martin, Blacksburg, Va., Sept. 6, 1905. Children: The Rev. John C., Jr. (missionary in India, 1931-1960), Thomas Martin, Alean Elizabeth. Second marriage to Pearle Miller Powlas, Rowan Co., Aug. 4, 1920 (youngest sister to wives of the Revs. L. P. Boland and O. W. Aderholdt and of Misses Maude and Annie Powlas, long-time missionaries in Japan). Children: The Rev. William Powlas (missionary in India, since 1945), James Brown. Licensed and ordained 1905 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: Holy Trinity, Lynchburg, Va., and president of Marion Jr. Coll., 1905-11; president, Elizabeth Coll., Salem, Va., 1911-17; in N. C.: St. Andrew, Hickory, 1917-20; president, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1920-25; supplied Mt. Calvary, Claremont, 1924-25; in S. C.: Redeemer, Newberry, 1925-31; St. Michael, Irmo, 1932-39. He made a fine contribution both as a pastor and a president of educational institutions, and left two sons in the ministry. Died Dec. 5, 1939; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory.

PEERY, ROBERT NELSON, born Feb. 1, 1910, at Burkes Garden, Va. Parents: Stephen Leonard and Josephine (Shawyer) Peery. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1933; Southern Sem., B.D. 1938. Married Leota Cobble, Midway, Tenn., Jan. 22, 1939. Son: Robert Nelson, Jr. Licensed 1938 and ordained 1939 by Va. Synod. Churches served: Mosheim Parish, Midway, Tenn., 1939-42; organized Holy Trinity, Newport, Tenn., 1942-48; first pastor, Trinity, Roanoke, Va., 1948-49; in N. C.: Beth Eden, Newton, 1950—. Secretary, vice-president, president, Western Conf., N. C. Synod, 1952-58. Delegate, 1960 ULCA and 1962 (merger) ULCA-LCA conventions. Member, Boards of N. C. Lutheran Homes (vice president), of Sipe's Orchard Home, and N. C. Council of Churches.

PEERY, RUFUS BENTON, born April 9, 1868, at Burkes Garden, Va. Parents: Capt. Thomas and Sara Henrietta (Repass) Peery. A younger brother was the Rev. John C. Peery. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1890, M.A. 1895; Gettysburg Sem., 1892; Gettysburg Coll., Ph.D. 1897; Midland Coll., D.D. 1909. Married Annie Letitia Rich, Wytheville, Va., Aug. 21, 1895. Children: Harold Rich, the Rev. Thomas Benton, Rob Roy, Paul Denver, William Wallace, Donald Lee. Ordained 1892 by S. W. Va. Synod. First missionary of United Synod South to Japan, 1892-1903, and co-founder of the mission with the Rev. J. A. B. Scherer. Churches served: Immanuel, Philadelphia, Pa., 1904-05; St. Paul, Denver, Colo., 1905-12; St. Mark, Polo, Ill., 1919-20; in N. C.: St. Andrew, Hickory, and professor (Philosophy), Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1920-24; and Holy Trinity, Raleigh, 1931-33; Zion, Wooster, Ohio, 1924-31. Retired 1933 at Raleigh. President, Rocky Mt. Synod, 1908. Sometime member Boards of Tabitha Home and Wittenberg Coll. President, Midland Coll., Atchison, Kans., 1912-19. Author of "The Gist of Japan" (eight editions), "Lutherans in Japan", in Japanese "Religion a Necessity to Man" and "Addresses to Young Men". Translated into Japanese The Common Service and Orders for Ministerial Acts, used for 25 years without revision. His pastor son writes of him: "Father was a preacher who always had an attentive audience or congregation, a speaker of ability and power". Numerous young men have stated that while in St. Andrew, Hickory, as college pastor, he was an influence for their decision to enter the ministry. Besides serving as president of Midland Coll., and teaching philosophy at Lenoir Rhyne Coll., assisted in financial appeals for Carthage, Lenoir Rhyne, and Wittenberg Colleges. Died Oct. 25, 1934; buried in Montlawn Cemetery, Raleigh.

PENCE, C. H., born in Rockingham Co., Va., a son of Raders Lutheran Church, Timberville, Va. Ordained 1892 by Joint Synod of Ohio. Transferred 1912 to Tenn. Synod from Chicago Synod. In N. C.: served Mt. Moriah-St. Mark, Rowan Co., 1912-14. Dismissed to Joint Synod of Ohio, 1914; served churches in Ill. and Ind. Died 1947; buried at Wabash, Ind.

PENCE, EDGAR ZIRKLE, born May 8, 1893, in Rockingham Co., Va. Parents: The Rev. Martin Luther and Annie (Zirkle) Pence. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1913, D.D. 1941; Chicago Sem., 1916. Married Ethel Evans, Manassas, Va., May 8, 1918. Children: Annie Vivian, Marie Elizabeth, Edgar Zirkle, Jr., Robert Luther. Ordained 1916 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Bethel, Manassas, Va., 1916-23; in S. C.: St. Jacob Parish, Chapin, 1923-27; Holy Trinity, Little Mountain, 1927-42; and Trinity, Greenville, 1942-53, active at death. President, S. C. Synod, 1937-43. Member, ULCA Parish and Church School Board, 12 years. Organized first Lutheran kindergarten and parochial school in S. C., at Greenville. Adviser for Alcoholics Anonymous for City of Greenville, S. C. Died Sept. 14, 1953; buried at Greenville, S. C.

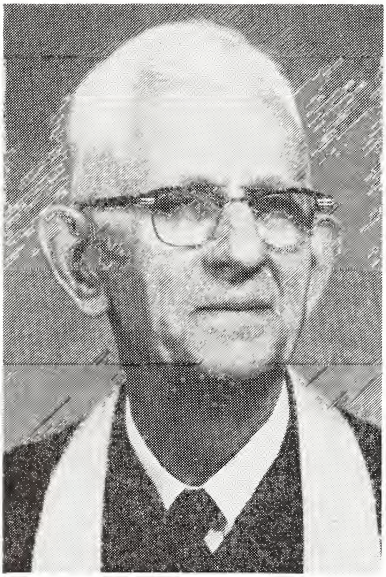
PENCE, MARTIN LUTHER, born Sept. 22, 1865, at Broadway, Rockingham Co., Va. Parents: John P. and Mary Elizabeth (Shutters) Pence. Two brothers were ministers, and two sisters married ministers. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1896;

also theological course there under the Rev. R. A. Yoder. Married Annie Rebecca Zirkle, New Market, Va., Feb. 5, 1889. Children: Seven, of whom four died in childhood or youth; the others were: The Rev. Edgar Zirkle, Arthur L., and Edith (married the Rev. Paul C. Sigmon). Ordained 1896 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Daniels, Lincoln Co.-St. Mark, Gaston Co.-Grace, Catawba Co., 1896-99; Trinity, Vale-Cedar Grove-Davids Chapel, Lincoln Co.-Sardis, Catawba Co., 1908-14; Friendship-Shiloh-St. John, Alexander Co., 1924-26; in Va.: Toms Brook, five churches, 1899-1908; Orkney Springs, four churches, 1918-24; in S. C.: St. Peter Parish, Chapin, 1914-18. President, Va. Conf. of Tenn. Synod, 1918-24; ably leading in merging that part of the merged synod (N. C. and Tenn. Synods) with the Va. Synod in 1924. Member, United N. C. Synod Comm. to Set Bounds of Conferences, 1921. Tenn. Synod delegate to ULCA merger (1918) convention. Died in pulpit, while preaching, at Friendship Church, April 25, 1926; buried at Solomons Church, near Forestville, Va.

PERRY, FRANK CASTON, born July 19, 1924, at Kannapolis. Parents: Joseph Franklin and Ida Virginia (Caston) Perry. Educated: Furman Univ., A.B. 1948; Southern Sem., B.D., 1955; Th.M., Duke Univ., 1965. Married Martha Anne McDaniel, Anderson, S. C., June 20, 1951. Children: Martha Anne, Elizabeth Lee, Frank Caston, Jr. Ordained 1955 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mission developer and later pastor, Prince of Peace, Kinston, 1955-59; Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, and chaplain to Lutheran students at Univ. N. C., 1959—.

PESCHAU, FERDINAND WILLIAM ELIAS, born Feb. 17, 1849, at Clausthal-Tellerfeld, Hannover, Germany. Parents: Henry Andrew Christian Frederick and Wilhelmina (Muehlhahn) Peschau. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B. 1872; Gettysburg Sem., 1876; N. C. Coll., D.D. 1891. Married Clara J. Myers, York Springs, Pa., June 3, 1873. Children: Margaret Wilhelmina, Linda Augusta, Cora Elizabeth, Ferdinand Henry Edward, Clara Beta, Andrew Luther. A grandson is the Rev. Kenneth P. Otten. Licensed 1873 and ordained 1876 by Pitts. Synod. Churches served: Nebraska City, Neb., and Nashville, Tenn., 1876-82; in N. C.: St. Paul, Wilmington, 1882-92; (began Sunday school, 1890, built church, and organized St. Matthew, Wilmington, 1892, the Rev. G. D. Bernheim becoming its first pastor); Greensburg, Pa., 1893-1900; and Miamisburg, Ohio, 1900-16. President, N. C. Synod, 1886-90. President, Gen. Synod South, 1886-87. Member, Board of N. C. Coll. Member of special comm., N. C. Synod, to organize its four Negro pastors and their congregations into a synod (The Alpha Synod of the Evang. Luth. Church of Freedmen in America), May 1889. Secretary, Neb. Synod and Mid. Tenn. Synod. Died March 9, 1916; buried at Miamisburg, Ohio.

PETERSON, JESSE REUBEN, affectionately called "Father Peterson," born July 15, 1821, in Gaston Co. Married Mary A. Detter, March 10, 1842. Children: Jane Frances, J. Alonzo, Henry Melchoir Muhlenberg, Melville Brown, Alice Cornelia. Licensed 1843 and ordained 1846 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Lutheran Chapel (built new church, 1872), Gastonia, 1840-83; Philadelphia, Gaston Co., 1845-97; St. Mark, Crouse, 1847-65; St. Luke, Lincoln Co., 1848-54; Christ, Stanley, 1857-97; supplied Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., 1871; organized and built church, St. Matthew, Kings Mountain, 1876-79; Daniels, Lincoln Co., 1876-82; Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, 1884-92; Holy Communion, Dallas, 1891-92, 1893-97. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 7 times, 1849-73; president 5 times, 1863-83. Died May 15, 1897, at Stanley, buried at Christ Church there.



PETREA, BRUNNER EUGENE, born Aug. 22, 1884, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: William Osborne and Anna Nancy (Lyerly) Petrea. A younger brother is the Rev. H. Smith Petrea. Educated: M. P. C. I., Newberry Coll., A.B. 1908; taught public school two years in S. C.; Southern Sem., 1913; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1951. Married Anna Umberger, Wytheville, Va., Oct. 1, 1919. Children: Anna Elizabeth (married the Rev. Herman W. Cauble), Margaret Lyerly. Ordained 1913 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. John-Lebanon, Wytheville, Va., 1913-19; St. Paul-Winters-Boat-Mt. Union, Uniontown, Md., 1919-21; in N. C.: St. Matthew, Wilmington, 1921-28; St. Paul (Hardin)-Antioch-Philadelphia, Gaston Co., 1928-32; Union, Rowan Co., 1932-49; Nazareth, Rural Hall-Shiloh, Lewisville, 1949-55. Retired 1955 near Concord. Statistical secretary, N. C. Synod, 1933-58. Editor and business manager, N. C. Lutheran, 1937-50. Member, Board of Southern Sem., 1933-37. Delegate, six ULCA conventions between 1918 and 1952. Died Oct. 2, 1965, at Lowman Home; buried at St. John Church, Cabarrus Co.

PETREA, H. SMITH, born Nov. 1, 1888, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: William Osborne and Anna Nancy (Lyerly) Petrea. An older brother was the Rev. B. E. Petrea. Educated: M. P. C. I., Newberry, Coll., A.B. 1912, D.D. 1935; Southern Sem., 1915. Married Gaynell Crapps, Columbia, S. C., Nov. 29, 1916. Daughter: Nell. Ordained 1915 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: None in N. C.; all in S. C.: White Rock, Graniteville, Elloree, Chapin, Rock Hill (also pastor to Lutheran students at Winthrop Coll.), and Prosperity, 1915-1959. Retired 1959 at Prosperity. Supplied Mace-

donia, Newberry Co., 1961-63. Statistical secretary, S. C. Synod, 1920-45. Editor-manager, S. C. Lutheran, 1937-50.

PETREA, HENRY MATTHEW, born Jan. 7, 1868, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: Laban and Frances Petrea. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1887; Philadelphia Sem., 1891. Ordained 1892 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: None in N. C.; Trinity Mission, Richmond, Va., 1891-93. Transferred 1893 to Allegheny Synod; served parishes in Pa. and W. Va.

PETREA, RAYMOND ALLEN, born Aug. 10, 1930, in Guilford Co. Parents: Luke Parker and Ramelle (Palmer) Petrea. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1952; Southern Sem., B.D. 1955. Married Beatrice Lea Coble, Julian, Aug. 13, 1954. Children: Sylvia, Arleen, Louisa. Ordained 1955 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Timothy, Catawba Co., 1955-58. Transferred 1959 to Ga.-Ala. Synod. In Ga.: St. James, Brunswick, 1958-61; and Faith, Warner Robins, 1961-65; in N. C.: Holy Trinity, Reidsville, 1965—. Contributor to Lutheran periodicals, including Resource, Salt, YA Idea Book, Lutheran Men, and Luther League Topics.

PETREA, ROBERT WILLIAM, born Nov. 23, 1844, in Cabarrus Co. Educated at N. C. Coll., and Philadelphia Sem. Married Sophia Louisa Bostian, China Grove, May 1877. Children: Charles A., John Calvin, Joseph Allen. Ordained 1876 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Ebenezer, Rowan Co., 1876-77; in Cabarrus Co.: St. John, 1876-87; organized and built church, Mt. Olive, 1878-82; organized and built church, Prosperity, 1879-87; Cold Water, 1887; Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co., 1883-85. Transferred 1888 to Sou. Ill. Synod; served in Murphysborough, Ill., 1887-91, and in Neb., at Pawnee City and Hardy, 1891-1903. Died Sept. 13, 1903; buried at Pawnee City, Neb.

PFLUM, HENRY J., born Dec. 28, 1892, at Reading, Pa. Parents: Henry J. and Ida (Eshelman) Pflum. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1918, D.D. 1930; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1921; Columbia Univ., A.M. 1923; Muhlenberg Coll., D.D. 1959. Married Florence Wessell, Wilmington, Sept. 7, 1921. Son: Henry C. Ordained 1921 by Min. of Pa., and transferred to N. Y. Synod. Churches served: In N. Y.: Holy Trinity, Rockville Center, 1921-24, and Holy Trinity, Buffalo, 1924-43; Christ, Allentown, Pa., 1943-62. Retired 1962 at Wilmington, and transferred to N. C. Synod. In ULCA: Member, 1932-44, and president, 1938-44, of Board of American Missions; of Board of Foreign Missions, 1955-62; also of Comm. on Common Service Book, 1932-50. Chaplain, 1964 convention of N. C. Synod.

PHILLIPPI, ALEXANDER, born July 25, 1833, in Wythe Co., Va. Parents: John and Mollie (Wisely) Phillippi. Educated at Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1857; and Gettysburg Sem.; Pa. Coll., D.D. Married Cynthia Brown, Wytheville, Va., 1860. No children. Licensed 1859 by N. C. Synod. First pastor of St. Mark, Charlotte, 1859-61. Transferred to and ordained by S. W. Va. Synod, 1861. Churches served: In Va.: At Lynchburg, and Trinity-St. John, Wytheville, the latter parish for fifty years to his death. Operated Trinity Hall, Wytheville, Va., a school for boys and girls, for 21 years. A long-time member of the Board of Roanoke Coll. Retired at Wytheville, Va., where died Nov. 28, 1915, and is buried.

PHILLIPS, CHARLES ARTHUR, born Nov. 12, 1878, at Concord. Parents: John W. and Jennie Lou (Correll) Phillips. Educated: N. C. Coll., B.S. 1899; Southern Sem., 1902. Married first Minnie Hiller, Plains, Ga., June 7, 1907. Children: Charles Hiller (died at age two), Rosalie, the Rev. George Arthur. Second marriage to Mrs. Mary C. Coogle, Oglethorpe, Ga., 1955. Ordained 1902 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co., 1902-04; in Ga.: Zion Parish, Marlow, 1904-06, and Plains Parish, Plains, 1906-17; Ascension, Chattanooga, Tenn., 1917-20, and camp pastor, Camp Wheeler and Fort Oglethorpe, Ga., under Nat. Luth. Comm'n for Soldiers and Sailors Welfare; again in Ga., at Oglethorpe and Plains, 1921-26; Grace, Prosperity, S. C., 1926-27; again in N. C.: St. Mark, Mooresville, 1927-33; Haven, Salisbury, 1935-50. Organized and supplied Atonement, North Wilkesboro, 1951. Retired 1950 at Hickory; from 1954 lived at Oglethorpe, Ga. Died Feb. 16, 1960; buried in Catawba Memorial Park, Hickory.

PHILLIPS, GEORGE ARTHUR, born Sept. 12, 1915, at Plains, Ga. Parents: The Rev. Charles Arthur and Minnie F. (Hiller) Phillips. Educated: Catawba Coll., A.B. 1937; Southern Sem., B.D. 1940, also graduate study, and at Chicago Sem. Married Mary Elizabeth Hallman, Columbia, S. C., Sept. 7, 1940. Children: Charles Luther, Paul Douglas, Elizabeth Dee. Ordained 1940 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Bethlehem-New Jerusalem, Catawba Co., 1940-43; Mt. Calvary-St. Luke, Claremont, 1944-46, Mt. Calvary only, 1946-47; in S. C.: St. Andrew, Charleston, and Saluda, 1947-51. Missionary in India, 1951-57, in W. Godavari Synod of Andhra Lutheran Church, chiefly among illiterates of Jungle Area Tribes. Christiana, Granite Quarry, 1958-61; St. Mark, Luray, Va., 1961-63; Faith, Conover, 1963—.

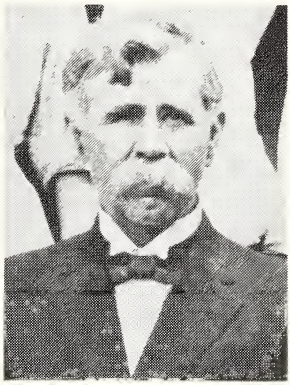
PLESS, CHARLES RAHN, born Oct. 2, 1878, at Concord. Parents: John Lawson and Mary Ruth (Walker) Pless. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1901; Southern Sem., 1904; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1912. Married Hallie Kate Miller, Rowan Co., May 3, 1904. Children: Charles Miller, the Rev. John Albert, Paul David. Ordained 1904 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Zion - Luthers - New Bethel, Richfield, 1904-07; St. Michael, Troutman-Amity-St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1907-09; St. Andrew-Mt. Hermon, Concord, 1909-11; St. John-Cold Water, Cabarrus Co., 1912-15; Union, Rowan Co., 1915-18; Wittenberg-Emmanuel, Granite Quarry, 1918-22; St. James, Rockwell, 1919-22; St. Luke-Pilgrim, Davidson Co., 1922-30; St. Luke-Morning Star, Monroe, 1930-34; again St. Luke-Pilgrim, Davidson Co., 1934-40. Retired 1940 on account of ill health, at Kannapolis. Died July 1, 1962; buried in Carolina Memorial Park, Concord.

PLESS, JOHN ALBERT, born April 16, 1917, in Rowan Co. Parents: The Rev. Charles Rahn and Hallie Kate (Miller) Pless. Educated: M. P. C. I., Roanoke Coll., 2 years, Duke Univ., A.B. 1937; Southern Sem., B.D. 1940. Married Beatrice Rentz

at Columbia, S. C., Nov. 27, 1938. Children: John Edward, Joanna Bea. Ordained 1940 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co., 1940-51, succeeding his father. Built a new church at Pilgrim after fire, 1943, and educational building at St. Luke, 1950; St. Luke only, 1951—. Member, Board of N. C. Lutheran Homes, 1959—, and president, 1964-65. Chairman, Operational Comm. on Evangelism, 1958—.

PLEXICO, THURMOND CLAUDE, born Oct. 10, 1928, at Columbia, S. C. Parents: Claude Goode and Lida Mae (Denny) Plexico. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1948; Southern Sem., B.D. 1951; graduate study, Univ. S. C. 1949; Princeton Sem. 1953; Inst. of Advanced Pastoral Studies, Detroit, 1964. Married Mary Katherine Wilhelm, Rowan Co., July 6, 1952. Son: Byron Kent. Ordained 1951 by S. C. Synod, and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: Union, Rowan Co., 1951-53; Church of Our Savior, Jacksonville, 1953-63; St. James, Concord, 1963—.

PRICE, EVERETT RAY, born May 16, 1935, in Catawba Co. Parents: Floyd T. and Ila M. (Adams) Price. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1956; Southern Sem., B.D. 1959. Married Bernice L. Mathias, West Columbia, S. C., Aug. 10, 1958. Ordained 1959 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mission developer, later pastor, Holy Cross, Lincolnton, 1959—.



PRICE, JAMES PRESLEY, born June 30, 1856, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: Joseph and Elizabeth Price. Educated at Concordia Coll., in both literary and theological courses, graduating in 1888. Married first Rebecca Ann Sox, Lexington Co., S. C., Dec. 12, 1877. Children: Martha Catherine, Lucy Agnes, Mamie Rebecca, Jason Ambrose, Lelia Eudora, James Robert, Joseph Lloyd. Second marriage to Mrs. Elizabeth Leonard, Lincoln Co. Licensed May and ordained Dec. 1888 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Mt. Gilead-St. Martin, Cabarrus Co.-St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1888-1900; Daniels, Lincoln Co.-Grace, Catawba Co., 1901-06; Shiloh, Alexander Co., 1907-09; Philadelphia, Granite Falls-Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, 1907-13. Retired 1913 at Hickory. Supplied St. John, Hudson, 1919, and other churches. Was noted for his memory of the Scriptures. Died Sept. 9, 1935; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory.

RAHN, SHEPPARD SENECA, born Feb. 12, 1845, in Effingham Co., Ga. Parents: Cletus and Eliza Hannah Rahn. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1872; Southern Sem., 1874. Received D.D. Thrice married: First to Martha Ida Campbell, Cross Hill, S. C., Jan. 26, 1875 (died July 13, 1877). Son: Robert Campbell (lived 38 days). Second marriage to Sallie Waring Parker, Columbia, S. C., Dec. 27, 1881 (died Jan. 3, 1888). Children: Richard Parker (died in second year), Joseph Albion, Sarah Alice. Third marriage to Frances Henrietta Parker, Jacksonville, Fla., April 20, 1897 (died June 7, 1905). No children. Ordained 1874 by Ga. Synod. Churches served: Presumably in S. C., until 1877 when transferred to N. C. Synod, serving (so his son says) "a year or so as professor at N. C. Coll.," and Ebenezer, Rowan Co., 1878-79. Professor, Newberry Coll., 1880-85. Other churches served: Sandy Run, and others

in Lexington Co., and in Newberry Co., S. C., 1885-89; St. John, Wytheville, Va., 1889-92. Transferred to Tenn. Synod, and served in N. C.: Holy Communion, Dallas, 1892-93; supplied Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, 1894; and St. Luke-Morning Star, 1896-97; in Fla.: St. John, Jacksonville, 1897-1911 (died in service there). Wrote for various Lutheran periodicals. Died July 1, 1911; buried at Columbia, S. C.

RAMSEUR, FRED M., JR., born Feb. 12, 1925, at Durham. Parents: Fred M. and Beulah (Propst) Ramseur. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1954; Southern Sem., B.D. 1957. Married Vera Mae Tichenor, Catawba Co., Nov. 11, 1942. Children: John David, Fred M., III. Ordained 1957 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Stephen, Hickory, 1957-60; Emmanuel, Lincolnton, 1960-64; Holy Trinity, Charlotte, 1964—.

RANKIN, WILLIAM C., licensed by Presbyterian Church; ordained pastor by Tenn. Synod in Buehlers Church, Sullivan Co., Tenn., September 9, 1831. At the convention of the Tenn. Synod in Phanuels Church, Rowan Co., he was charged with deviation from the Augsburg Confession. He withdrew from the synod and went back to the Presbyterian Church. His name was removed from the roll of the Tenn. Synod Sept. 15, 1832.

RAU, HARRY LEE, JR., born May 26, 1925, at Macon, Ga. Parents: Harry Lee and Mary E. (Rogers) Rau. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1949; Southern Sem., B.D. 1952. Married M. Barbara Schwarz, Jacksonville, Fla., Aug. 22, 1952. Sons: Karl Frederick, Kurt Luther. Ordained 1952 by Ga.-Ala. Synod. Churches served: In Ga.: Holy Trinity, Elberton, 1952-55, and Mt. Zion-St. Luke, Oglethorpe-St. John, Macon Co., 1955-56; Holy Trinity, Elizabethton, Tenn., 1957-59; Good Shepherd, Walterboro, S. C., 1959-64; in N. C.: Lutheran Chapel, China Grove, 1964—.

RAUCH, MICHAEL, born Oct. 6, 1780, perhaps in Lexington Dist., S. C. One son, John, was treasurer of S. C. Synod, 1847-55. Licensed 1812 in Lau's (Lows) Church, Guilford Co., and ordained 1819 in St. John, Cabarrus Co., by N. C. Synod. Churches served were all in S. C., congregations of N. C. Synod until 1824, when he and five other N. C. Synod pastors organized S. C. Synod. Served some thirteen churches in Lexington Dist., S. C., until about 1856. Died Feb. 26, 1869; buried in Lexington Co., S. C.

RECK, JOHN B., prepared for the ministry under the Rev. Samuel Simon Schmucker at New Market, Va. Ordained 1826 by N. C. Synod in Zion Church, Botetourt Co., Va. Lutheran churches in S. W. Va., at that time were members of N. C. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: St. Michael, Troutman, 1825-30; St. John, Salisbury-Union, Rowan Co., 1826-31. Transferred to Md. Synod, 1831; was appointed missionary in the West, which meant Ohio and adjacent states. Secretary of N. C. Synod, 1828-30.

REICHARD (REICHERT), JOHN, licensed by N. C. Synod in Lau's (Lows) Church, Guilford Co., 1821. No further reference to him in Synod's 1953 History. It appears that soon after 1821 he moved to S. C., but that synod's 1924 History contains no reference to him.

REITZEL, CHRISTIAN GUIDO, born March 30, 1805, in Guilford Co. Parents: Henry and Katrina (Moser) Reitzel. Married first Delilah Ingold, Orange Co., (now

Alamance Co.), Nov. 15, 1827. Children: Anderson Alexander, Mary Ann, Tempe Catherine, Turley Magdaline, Lucinda Caroline, Sylvina Lucinda, Margaret Julian, Henry John, Lydia Sarah, Jane Camila, Jerome Cass. Second marriage was to Susan Shook, Dec. 17, 1857. Children: Rufus Reuben, Titus Silvanus, Philo Lareston, Candace Ellen, Plato Samuel. Ordained 1835 deacon and 1841 pastor by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Cobles, Guilford Co.-Mt. Pleasant, Alamance Co.-Melanchthon, Randolph Co., 1835-37; St. Peter, Catawba Co., 1839-49; Friendship, Alexander Co., 1842-44; Zion, Catawba Co., 1840-47; St. Martin, Cabarrus Co., 1843-45; St. Stephen, Hickory, 1845-49; supplied, with the Revs. J. R. Moser and P. C. Henkel, St. Paul, Newton (Startown), 1847-48. Died Oct. 25, 1870; buried at St. Peter Church, Catawba Co.

RENDLEMAN, CHRISTOPHER HENRY, born March 18, 1935, at Fort Wayne, Ind. Parents: David Atwell and Grace (Aaron) Rendleman. An older brother is the Rev. Toby A. Rendleman. Educated: Davidson Coll., two years, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1956; Southern Sem., B.D. 1959. Married Susan Atherton, Spartanburg, S. C., Aug. 30, 1958. Children: Christopher Martin, Susan Lynn. Ordained 1959 by N. C. Synod and transferred to Va. Synod, 1959. Churches served: Assistant pastor, First, Norfolk, Va., 1959-61; Redeemer, Bristol, Tenn., 1961—.

RENDLEMAN, TOBY AARON, born July 11, 1927, at Salisbury. Parents: David Atwell and Grace (Aaron) Rendelman. A younger brother is the Rev. C. H. Rendleman. Educated: Catawba Coll., A.B. 1950; Southern Sem., B.D. 1953. Married Theresa Audry Thue at Woodlyn, Pa., Aug. 3, 1948. Children: Henry Stephen, Jane Ellen, Donna Margaret, Karen Eleanor. Ordained 1953 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Trinity, Cabarrus Co., 1953-57; St. Matthew, Delphi, Ind., 1957-64; mission developer, Redeemer, Somerset, Ky., 1964—.

REPASS, ELLIS ARTHUR, born Aug. 21, 1874, in Wythe Co., Va. Parents: Luther Kurtz and Margaret Ann (Crabtree) Repass. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1897, D.D. 1936; Philadelphia Sem., 1900; Central Univ., Indianapolis, Ind., Ph.D. 1904. Married Mary Florence Burch, near Salem, Va., Aug. 28, 1900. Son: John H. Ordained 1900 by Min. of Pa. Churches served: In Augusta, Shenandoah, and Rockingham Cos., Va., 1900-17; in N. C.: Bethel-St. Paul, Rowan Co., 1917-18. Transferred to W. Pa. Synod, 1918. Churches in Pa., at Mercersburg, Lancaster, and Columbia, 1918-41. Retired 1941 at Columbia, Pa. Author of pamphlet, "Home Training." Contributor to "Pennsylvania Poems." Secretary, Va. Synod, 1913-17. Trustee, Elizabeth Coll., Salem, Va., 1915-17.

RHOADS, HAROLD EMMETT, born Nov. 25, 1908, at Middletown, Ohio. Parents: Jesse Harley and Lillie Mae (Geering) Rhoads, who were Baptists. Educated: Wittenberg Univ., A.B. 1950, doubling in theology at Hamma Div. Sch., for two years; Southern Sem., B.D. 1951. Not married. Ordained 1951 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Assistant pastor, St. John, Salisbury, 1951-55; mission developer, Holy Trinity, Reidsville, 1955; Gloria Dei, Salisbury, 1960-61. Vice pastor, Messiah, Salisbury, and Lebanon, Davidson Co., 1963. Retired 1957 at Salisbury. Civilian chaplain, Veterans Administration, Washington, D. C., 1955-57.

RHODES, CLARENCE KILLIAN, born Dec. 15, 1886, at Dallas. Parents: Oliver Peterson and Sarah Alice (Hoffman) Rhodes. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1910; Southern Sem., 1913. Married May Rhyne, Charlotte, Oct. 7, 1913. Children:

Clarence Killian, Jr., Henry Oliver, Georgie May. Ordained 1913 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Rockingham (Va.) Parish, 1913-19. Transferred to S. C. Synod, and served St. Mark-Corinth, Saluda, S. C., 1919-22; in N. C.: St. Paul-Antioch-Philadelphia, Gaston Co., 1922-28; Madison (Va.) Parish, 1928-45. Retired 1945, on account of ear trouble, near Charlotte. Transferred back to N. C. Synod, 1948. Supplied St. Mark, Charlotte, and other churches on occasions. Died Aug. 18, 1963; buried in Sharon Memorial Park, Charlotte.

RHODES, GEORGE HEILIG, born Jan. 28, 1881, at Gouldsboro, Pa. Parents: The Rev. George Heilig and Margaret (Walker) Rhodes. Father died when he was just over two months of age. Educated: Muhlenberg Coll., A.B. 1904; Philadelphia Sem., 1907; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1939. Married Mary May Flowers, Gouldsboro, Pa., June 25, 1908. Children: Paul H. (M.D.), Virginia, (married the Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr.). Ordained 1907 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: Woman's Memorial, Pulaski, Va., 1907-09. Grace, Rural Retreat, Va., 1909-20; St. John, Knoxville, Tenn., 1920-22. Superintendent of Va. Synod, 1922-27. Transferred 1927 to N. C. Synod; served First, Albemarle, 1927-48. Retired 1949 at Albemarle. Supplied churches, including Ebenezer, Rowan Co., and Holy Trinity, Raleigh. After retiring, business-circulation manager, N. C. Lutheran, until his death. Secretary, treasurer, and president, S. W. Va. Synod. Delegate to five ULCA conventions. Member, Board of Southern Sem., 1939-47. Often dean of Sum. Sch. for Church Workers, before Lutheridge was established. Died Aug. 8, 1958; buried in Albemarle Cemetery, Albemarle.

RHODES, JOHN, born Aug. 20, 1818, in Lincoln (now Gaston) Co. Parents: Christian and Magdalene (Rhyne) Rhodes. Ordained deacon 1841 by Tenn. Synod. Died Sept. 4, 1842, age 22 years, 14 days, in typhoid fever epidemic. Buried in family cemetery on South Fork River, near Dallas and Vestal's Ford.

RHYNE, ALFRED DICKSON, born June 17, 1932, at Gastonia. Parents: Aldice Roscoe and Frances Ethel (Thornburg) Rhyne. Educated: Clemson Univ., two years, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1955; Southern Sem., B.D. 1958. Married Mabel Llewellyn Graham, Gastonia, Dec. 23, 1951. Children: John Lingle, Dana Marie, Michael Graham. Ordained 1958 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Good Shepherd, Brevard, 1958-65; Faith, Faith, 1965—.

RHYNE, MARVIN JACK, born May 16, 1931, in Lincoln Co. Parents: William Grady and Annie Gladys (Workman) Rhyne. Educated: Appalachian State Teachers Coll., two years, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., B.S. in Rel. Ed. 1956; Southern Sem., B.D. 1959. Married Betty Jeanette King, Cabarrus Co., Aug. 19, 1956. Children: Cheryl Elizabeth, Mark Timothy, Lisa Antoinette. Ordained 1959 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Timothy, Catawba Co., 1959-63; Holy Cross, Mocksville, 1963—.

RHYNE, SIDNEY WHITE, born Jan. 25, 1894, at Charlotte. Parents: Aaron Sidney and Mary Margaret (White) Rhyne. Educated: Davidson Coll., Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1918, D.D. 1938; Southern Sem., 1922; graduate study, Grenoble Univ., France, 1918, and Northwestern Univ.; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., LL.D. 1961. Married Ruth Naomi Dry, Concord, June 19, 1928. Children: Sidney White, Jr., Charles Sylvanus. Ordained 1922 by N. C. Synod. Service: Field missionary, N. C. Synod, for Eastern N. C., organizing and serving Trinity, Rocky Mount, 1922-26. Of ULCA Board of Parish Education: Field secretary (six Southern synods), 1926-31; and executive secretary, 1931-62, making noteworthy contribution in that field with wise leadership in planning and developing new church school curriculum of LCA, in use from Sept. 1964. Literary contributions: Many articles on parish education in ULCA, other church and interdenominational journals, and ULCA church school curricular and parish education promotional materials. Retired 1962 at Philadelphia, Pa.; now residing at Clemson, S. C. Transferred 1965 from N. C. Synod to S. C. Synod.

RICKERT, JOHN MICHAEL, licensed Oct. 22, 1804, by N. C. Synod, at second convention, held in Pilgrim Church, Davidson Co. He preached some, but not regularly, and was never ordained. No account of churches he served, or reference to him after 1815.

RICKS, EDWIN LEE, born Jan. 4, 1937, at Rocky Mount. Parents: Edwin Burton and Margaret (Waters) Ricks. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1959; Southern Sem., B.D. 1962. Ordained 1962 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Grace, Bessemer City, 1962-65; asst. pastor, St. Matthew, Charleston, S. C., 1965—.

RIDENHOUR, CHARLES ELMORE, born April 4, 1893, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: Luther Alexander and Alice Elizabeth (Barringer) Ridenhour. Educated: M. P. C. I., Newberry Coll., A.B. 1916; Southern Sem., 1919. Married Addie Marguerite Cline, Cabarrus Co., May 22, 1919. Children: Charles Edward, Alice Victoria (married the Rev. W. David Wise) and Lillian Adelaide (twins). Ordained 1919 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Paul-Bethel, Rowan Co., 1919-28; Reformation, Davie Co., 1919-25; Lutheran Chapel, China Grove-Center Grove, Kannapolis, 1928-45; Holy Communion, Dallas, 1945-54; mission developer, later pastor, Redeemer, Charlotte, 1954-58. Retired 1958 at Charlotte. Member, Boards of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., Southern Sem., and Childrens Home.

RIDENHOUR, ERNEST WINFORD, born Dec. 22, 1925, at Albemarle. Parents: Ernest Winford and Alice Rosetta (Goodman) Ridenhour. A younger brother is the Rev. W. J. Ridenhour. Educated: Duke Univ., 3 semesters, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1948; Southern Sem., B.D. 1951, also graduate study. Married Evelyn Alma Wise, High Point, Aug. 26, 1950. Children: Sharon Marie, Joel Ernest, Steven Paul, Mark Wayne, Crystal Annette. Ordained 1951 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Hermon-Sharon, Iredell Co., 1951-53; Sharon only, 1953-55; St. Paul, Startown, 1955-62; St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1962-64; Organ, Rowan Co., 1964—.

RIDENHOUR, MARTIN LUTHER, born Oct. 10, 1880, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: John M. and Mary J. (Petrea) Ridenhour. Educated: M. P. C. I., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1906; Southern Sem., 1909. Married Mary Virginia Schaeffer at Barber, June 12, 1910. Children: Mary Kathleen, John Franklin, Elizabeth Fisher, Charles Edward, Joseph Conrad, Robert Lee, Sarah Schaeffer (married the Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Jr.) Ordained 1909 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Luke, Bear Poplar-Concordia, Rowan Co., 1908-11; Bethel-St. Paul, Rowan Co., 1911-16; Reformation, Davie Co., 1915-16; St. Stephen-Mt. Olive, Cabarrus Co., 1917-19; supplied Emmanuel, Rowan Co., 1918; Organ-Ebenezer, Rowan Co., 1919-22; Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis, 1922-37. Died May 10, 1937; buried at St. John Church, Cabarrus Co. Comment of one of his sons: "Although he served on various boards and committees of synod, . . . his greatest service was in bringing hundreds into the church."

RIDENHOUR, VICTOR CLARENCE, born May 14, 1871, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: Daniel Hazelius and Josephine (Petrea) Ridenhour. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1899; Southern Sem., 1902; Lenoir Rhyne Coll. D.D. 1933. Married Jessie Miriam Layton, Creston, S. C., Oct. 14, 1903. Son: William Leighton. Ordained 1902 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Michael, Troutman-Amity-St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1902-05; St. Andrew-St. Michael, near Columbia, S. C., 1905-06; St. John, Knoxville, Tenn., 1906-12; in N. C.: First, Albemarle, 1912-23; Emmanuel, Lincolnton-St. Luke, Lincoln Co., 1923-30; Holy Trinity, Hickory, 1930-41. Member, Boards of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1928-41, and Southern Sem. Died June 20, 1941, while active in Hickory ministry; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Hickory.

RIDENHOUR, WILLIAM JACOB, born May 29, 1930, at Albemarle. Parents: Ernest Winford and Alice Rosetta (Goodman) Ridenhour. An older brother is the Rev. E. W. Ridenhour. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1952; Southern Sem., B.D. 1955. Married Grace Allen Huffman, Rowan Co., June 6, 1953. Children: Carroll William, David Jacob, Alice Jo. Ordained 1955 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Holy Communion, Dallas, 1955-58; St. Paul, Rowan Co., 1958-63; mission developer, later pastor, St. Andrew, Chesapeake, Va., 1963—.

RIEMENSCHNEIDER, GEORGE HENRY, was born in Germany (another source says, in Pendleton Co., Va.), and educated at Goettingen Univ., there. Licensed 1808 and ordained 1818 by Min. of Pa. Transferred 1824 to Tenn. Synod from Md. Synod. No record is available of churches served, or of his connection with Tenn. Synod after 1830.

RIMMER, JOHN PAUL, born April 12, 1921, at Troutman. Parents: John Franklin and Lizzie Lavina (Troutman) Rimmer. Educated: Appalachian State Teachers Coll., one year, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1943; Hamma Divinity Sch., 1945. Married Eva Bryte Bess, Cherryville, April 8, 1944. Children: John Thomas, Martha Jane, Jerry Franklin. Ordained 1945 by Ohio Synod. Churches served: Hopeful-Hebron, Florence, Ky., 1945-48. Transferred to N. C. Synod, 1948. Churches served: Grace, Bessemer City, 1948-52; Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus Co., 1952-59; Emmanuel, Rowan Co., 1959—.

RISER, GEORGE A., born about 1875 in Newberry Co., S. C. An older brother was the Rev. Sidney T. Riser. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1897; Southern Sem., (while at Newberry), 1898. Married a Miss Chapman, Newberry Co., S. C. No children. Ordained 1898 by N. C. Synod, and served Mt. Olive-St. Stephen, Cabarrus Co., 1898-99. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1899, and served Salem Church, near Mt. Sidney, Va., 1899-1902. Died 1902; buried at Staunton, Va., beside his older brother, who had served as pastor there.

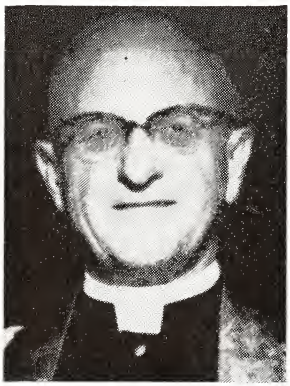
RISER, WILBER HOUCK, born Dec. 4, 1868, at Orangeburg, S. C. Parents: William D. and Carrie (Haigler) Riser. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1895; Southern Sem., 1898; graduate study, Chicago Sem. Married Zenith Layton, St. Matthews, S. C., May 18, 1898. Children: Thelma, Virginia, Zenith. Ordained 1898 by Va. Synod. Churches served: Wardensville, W. Va., 1898-99; near Woodstock, Va., 1899-1901; First, Norfolk, Va., 1901-11; in N. C.: St. Mark, China Grove, 1911-17. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1917, serving at Lynchburg for short while until health failed. Member of S. C. Synod, 1917-24. S. C. History (1924) gives him as serving in S. C., St. Stephen, Lexington, St. Matthew, Lexington Co., and St. Peter, Chapin. Retired 1922 at Columbia, S. C. Died March 17, 1924; buried at Orangeburg, S. C.

RISER, YANCEY VON ALLEN, born Jan. 13, 1873, in Saluda Co., S. C. Parents: J. H. and Elizabeth (Etheredge) Riser. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1895; Southern Sem., 1898; graduate study, Philadelphia Sem. Married Jessie Summer, Newberry, S. C., Nov. 27, 1902. Son: Rupert Summer. Ordained 1898 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., at Sumter and Florence, and in Newberry and Lexington Cos., 1898-1916; in N. C.: Friedens-Sharon, Gibsonville, 1916-21. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1929. Retired 1927 near Pomaria, S. C.; taught in schools and operated a dairy farm after retiring. Died Feb. 23, 1962; buried in Summer Family Cemetery, near Pomaria, S. C.

RISINGER, PAUL DAVID, born May 18, 1870, near Leesville, S. C. Parents: Wesley and Rosa (Shealy) Risinger. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., Newberry Coll., A.B. 1897; Southern Sem., 1898. Married first Ida Mae Brown, a sister of the Rev. Charles L. Brown, D.D., long a missionary in Japan, and later a secretary of ULCA Board of Foreign Missions, Iredell Co., at Monroe, July 19, 1899. Second marriage to Grace Caughman, Leesville, S. C., at Columbia, S. C., Jan. 30, 1941. No children of either marriage. Ordained 1897 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: St. Luke-Morning Star, Monroe, 1897-99; Holy Communion - Antioch - Philadelphia, Dallas, 1907-11; Trinity-Concordia, Landis, 1922-24; St. Stephen-St. John, Lenoir, 1924-28; Holy Trinity,

Troutman, 1928-36; St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1928-30, 1932; in S. C.: at Lone Star, Elloree, Ehrhardt, Lexington, and Johnston; in Ga.: at Senoia and Haralson. Retired 1936 at Leesville, S. C., and supplied churches. Again active, 1941-47, in S. C., at Silverstreet, and one year in Saluda Co. Retired again 1948 at Leesville, S. C., following injury in auto accident. Member and chairman, Board of Summerland Coll., in presidency of Dr. P. E. Monroe. Died Nov. 12, 1950; buried at Leesville, S. C.

RITCHIE, CARL LAEMMLE, born March 28, 1932, at Charlotte. Parents: Hubert Edmund and Gertrude Eloise (McKenzie) Ritchie. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1954; Southern Sem., B.D. 1957. Married Mary Frances Brown, Danville, Va., Aug. 20, 1955. Children: Mary Eloise, Luther Hubert, Deborah Ruth, Martha Elizabeth. Ordained by N. C. Synod in 1957. Churches served: Mt. Calvary, Claremont, 1957-60; mission developer, later pastor, Church of Our Father, Greensboro, 1961-64. Transferred 1964 to Fla. Synod, serving St. John, Jacksonville, Fla.



RITCHIE, CLARENCE ROSS, born Oct. 18, 1900, at Concord. Parents: John Henry and Effie Best (Cox) Ritchie. Mother was a daughter of the Rev. George H. Cox. Educated: M. P. C. I., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1924, D.D. 1952; Southern Sem., B.D. 1927; Univ. S. C., M.A. 1927; Harvard Univ. Chap. Sch., 1942. Married Barbara Ada Brady, Columbia, S. C., June 14, 1928. Children: Barbara Ada (married the Rev. Wayne S. Allran), the Rev. Clarence Ross, Jr. Ordained 1927 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Trinity, Rocky Mount, 1927-39; First, Lexington, 1939-50, on leave 1942-46 as U.S.A. chaplain, Major, with service in European Theater; supplied Lebanon, Davidson Co., 1947-48; superintendent, Lutheran Southern Mountain Mission Work, Konnarock, Va., 1951-59; mission developer, later pastor, Good Shepherd, Morristown, Tenn., 1959-62. Director, Christian Higher Education Year appeal, N. C. Synod, 1949-50. Literary contributions: "American Standard of Living," M.A. thesis, bound copy in Univ. S. C. library; pamphlet, "Facts on Southern Mountain Work"; editor, "Konnarock Echoes," 1951-59. Died, while active at Morristown, Tenn., July 15, 1962; buried at Holy Trinity Church, Little Mountain, S. C.

RITCHIE, CLARENCE ROSS, JR., born Sept. 25, 1932, at Rocky Mount. Parents: The Rev. Clarence Ross and Barbara Ada (Brady) Ritchie. A great-grandson of the Rev. George H. Cox. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1954; Southern Sem., B.D. 1957, also graduate study. Married Jo Anne Hall, Salisbury, May 22, 1955. Children: Janice Brady, Clarence Ross, III, Joanna Kirk, Barbara Kathryn, Camilla Hall. Ordained 1957 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, 1957-60; St. Andrew, Columbia, S. C., 1960—.

RITCHIE, EDWARD LEE, born March 27, 1876, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: George E. and Lundie Elizabeth (Barrier) Ritchie. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B. 1901; Southern Sem., 1905, B.D. 1927. Married Edith Pearl Ryan, Washington, D. C., June 7, 1911. Children: Lucile Elizabeth, Josephine Love, Margaret Lee. Ordained 1905 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Organized Calvary, Spencer-Christ, East Spencer, 1905-07. Transferred to S. W. Va. Synod, 1907, and served at Burkes Gar-

den, Va., Bristol, Tenn., and Waynesboro, Va., 1907-22; also in Pa., 1922-38. Retired 1938, and supplied in York Co., Pa., to 1940, and in Washington, D. C., 1940-42. Died Dec. 5, 1943; buried in Fort Lincoln Cemetery, Washington, D. C.

RITCHIE, GROVER OSCAR, born Feb. 12, 1886, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: Soloman Monroe and Mary (Cress) Ritchie. Educated: M. P. C. I., Newberry Coll., A.B. 1909; Southern Sem., 1913. Married Alma Ridenhour, Cabarrus Co., Dec. 28, 1910. Children: Harold A., Voigt, Eugene, Grover Oscar, Jr., Paul E. Ordained 1913 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Salem-Grace, Rowan Co., 1913-18; Faith-Emmanuel, Faith, 1918-19, Faith only, 1919-26; supplied Wittenberg, Granite Quarry, 1922-26; Grace, Thomasville, 1926-37. Member, Board of Childrens Home, 1931-37. Died four days before 51st birthday, Feb. 8, 1937; buried at St. John Church, Cabarrus Co.

RITCHIE, HOKE HENDERSON, born Sept. 20, 1916, in Rowan Co. Parents: Gilbert Henderson and Ila C. (Brown) Ritchie. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1941; Southern Sem., B.D. 1944. Married Clara Eunice Cook, Kannapolis, June 20, 1944. Children: Miriam Brown and John David (adopted), Hoke Henderson, Jr., Martha Ila. Ordained 1944 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Holy Trinity-Mt. Pleasant-Mt. Zion-Old Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Co., 1944-46; Daniels, Lincoln Co.-Grace, Catawba Co., 1946-51; Trinity, Rocky Mount, 1951—. Member, Board of Southern Sem., 1954-60. Statistician, N. C. Synod, 1959-62. Member, Exec. Board, N. C. Synod, 1962—.

RITCHIE, JOHN ALEXANDER, born Sept. 13, 1908, in Rowan Co. Parents: C. E. and Lillie (Bost) Ritchie. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., B.S. 1931; Southern Sem., B.D. 1935; graduate study, Univ. N. C.; Presb. Sem., Louisville, Ky.; Biblical Sem.; Philadelphia Sem., S.T.M. 1939; Union Sem. and Columbia Univ. M.A. 1952; also summers, Duke Univ., N. Y. Univ., Yale Univ. Married first Julia Kidd Whitener, of Hickory, at York, S. C., July 1932. Son: John Kidd. Second marriage to Ama Lee Boyd, Corydon, Ind., Aug. 2, 1942. Daughter: Mary Lee. Ordained 1935 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Olive, Hickory, 1935-37; supplied First, Greensboro, 1939-40; St. David, Kannapolis, 1947-51; supplied Pilgrim, Davidson Co., 1951-52; supply, Charleston, W. Va.; Corydon and Milan, Ind., 1942-45; supply, Laurel and Louisville, Miss., 1945-47. Inactive in ministry, 1951-56. Supply, St. John, Taylorsville, 1956-65, full-time, 1965—. Part-time instructor (Bible), Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1961—. Literary contributions: "Revelation in Rhyme," a small book of Biblical poetry; "Thus Saith the Lord," a popular theology for the laity; and "The Father-Son Revelation," a teaching outline for Bible study.

RITCHIE, WILEY WASHINGTON JOSEPHUS, born Sept. 24, 1867, at Faith. Parents: Peter Alexander and Elizabeth Camilla (Brown) Ritchie. A half brother of the Revs. C. L. T. and J. H. C. Fisher. Educated: N. C. Coll., 1896; Southern Sem., 1899. Married Anna Maria Henkel, daughter of Dr. Solon P. C. Henkel, New Market, Va., Oct. 25, 1899. Children: Charles Mathias, Frederick Henry, Miller Alfred Franklin. Ordained 1898 by Va. Synod, and transferred 1900 to N. C. Synod. Churches served: Macedonia, Burlington-Peace, Guilford Co., 1899-1903. Transferred 1903 to Va. Synod. Retired at Churchville, Va., where he died Sept. 27, 1953; buried there in Green Hill Cemetery.

ROBERTSON, AUSTIN FULTON, JR., born Oct. 10, 1936, in Richland Co., S. C. Parents: Austin Fulton and Margaret (Wise) Robertson. Educated: Univ. S. C.,

A.B. 1958; Southern Sem., B.D. 1961. Married Betty Jo Meredith, Anderson, S. C., at West Columbia, S. C., June 29, 1957. His parents were Methodists; hers Baptists. Children: Rachel Elizabeth, Bruce Meredith. Ordained 1961 by S. C. Synod and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: Grace, Liberty, 1961-63. Transferred 1963 to S. C. Synod. 1965: Holy Cross, Charleston Heights, S. C.

ROBERTSON, GEORGE GASTON, born Nov. 27, 1916, in Guilford Co. Parents: James W. and Netta B. (Cook) Robertson. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1949, following war service; Southern Sem. B.D. 1952. Married Zerma Plinia Smith, Cramerton, Dec. 27, 1946. Children: Sylvia Lee, Megan Zerma. His and his wife's parents were Methodists. Ordained 1952 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Christ, East Spencer, 1952-56; Grace, Bessemer City, 1956-61; Trinity, Cabarrus Co., 1961-64. U. S. Army Med. Corps, 30th Inf. Div., World War II, four and a half years to June 1945; wounded three times in combat; received Bronze Star, and five combat stars. To study (Pastoral Care), N. C. Baptist Hospital, Winston-Salem, 1964-65. Chaplain, Veterans Administration, 1965—. Transferred 1965 to Wis.-Up. Mich. Synod.

ROBINSON, CARROLL LEE, born May 20, 1937, at Gastonia. Parents: John Hall and Roby Lee (Davis) Robinson. Educated: Warren Wilson Jr. Coll., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1958; Southern Sem., B.D. 1962. Married Marie Anita Beatty, Charlotte, Aug. 16, 1958. Children: Michael William, Yvonne Carol, Gail Lanora. Ordained 1962 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Holy Trinity, Reidsville, 1962-64; Ascension, Wilson, 1964—.

ROBINSON, HARRY HOOVER, JR., born June 12, 1924, High Shoals, Gaston Co. Parents: Harry Hoover and Lois (Hovis) Robinson. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1948; Southern Sem., B.D. 1951, graduate study also. Married Maxine E. Heafner, Gaston Co., June 18, 1946. Children: Pacita Yvonne, Harry Hoover, III, Tori Lilje. Ordained 1951 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Holy Comforter, Belmont, 1951-63; St. Paul, Durham, 1963—. Member, Board of N. C. Lutheran Homes. Chairman, Comm. on Social Ministry, 1965—; and of Lutheran Student Foundation, Durham, 1965—.

ROOF, EDWIN F. K., born Sept. 19, 1888, in Calhoun Co., S. C. Parents: Edwin J. and Ann (Kyzer) Roof. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1910; Southern Sem., 1914; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1921. First wife died not long after marriage. Second marriage to Mary Ellen Wilson, Walhalla, S. C., Sept. 19, 1918. Children: Edwin, Mary Ellen. Ordained 1914 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: Ehrhardt, S. C., 1914-17; Oglethorpe, Ga., 1917-19; Rincon, Ga., 1919-22; in N. C.: St. James-Emmanuel, Rockwell, 1922-25; Lutheran Chapel-Center Grove, China Grove, 1925-28; St. Matthew, Wilmington, 1928-29; St. Paul, Grafton, W. Va., 1929-53; again in N. C.: Silver Valley-Lebanon, Davidson Co., 1953-54. Secretary, 1941-44, president, 1944-47, W. Va. Synod. Died Oct. 24, 1954; buried at Walhalla, S. C.

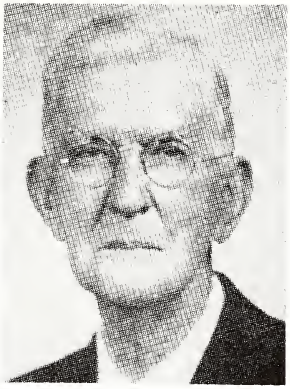
ROOF, FRANCIS KEITT, was born Oct. 17, 1877, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: Daniel James and Jane Esther (Buff) Roof. Brothers were the Revs. W. H. and W. J. Roof. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., Newberry Coll., A.B. 1897; Southern Sem., 1900, B.D. 1927. Married first Mary Etta Campbell, near Lexington, S. C., Aug. 1894. Children: Naomi Alliene, Lila Fay (married the Rev. Victor D. Derrick), the Rev. Francis Kearney (died at the age of 30 years), Gladys Evelyn. Second marriage to Claudia Ella Yount, Catawba Co., at Charleston, S. C., Nov. 29, 1928. No children. Ordained 1900 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served in N. C.: In Catawba Co.: St. Timothy-St. Paul, 1900-12; Beth Eden, Newton, 1900-05; supplied St. Luke, 1904, and St. James, 1905; also Calvary, Morganton-Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, 1920-24; in S. C.: Lexington Co., 1913-20, and 1924-38. Died Dec. 31, 1938; buried in Mt. Hermon Church Cemetery, near West Columbia, S. C.

ROOF, LESTER ODA, born Jan. 13, 1900, at Lexington, S. C. Parents: Scott Elmore and Plumie Elizabeth (Mathias) Roof. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1926; Southern Sem., B.D. 1929. Married Virgie Eula Sandel, Chapin, S. C., Dec. 23, 1929. Children: The Rev. Lester Oda, Jr., Lowell Sandel, Betty Eula. Ordained 1929 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: Cedar Grove-St. James, Lexington Co., S. C., 1929-45; in N. C.: Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co., 1945-48; Holly Grove-New Jerusalem, Davidson Co., 1948-55; Wittenberg, Granite Quarry, 1956—.

ROOF, LESTER ODA, JR., born July 25, 1931, at Leesville, S. C. Parents: The Rev. Lester Oda and Virgie Eula (Sandel) Roof. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1953; Southern Sem., B.D. 1956. Married Carolyn Doris Lackey, Kings Mountain, June 4, 1955. Children: Carol Elizabeth, Rebecca Jo. Ordained 1956 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Trinity, Sanford, 1956—.

ROOF, WALTER JAMES, born Feb. 17, 1880, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: Daniel James and Jane Esther (Buff) Roof. Two older brothers were the Revs. W. H. and F. K. Roof. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1907; Southern Sem., 1910; Newberry Coll., M.A. 1915; graduate study, Univ. S. C., and Biblical Sem. Married Lila Buist Clute, Mt. Pleasant, S. C., Sept. 28, 1910. Children: James Wilbur, Jack Buist, Simons Lucas, Catherine Lucas. Ordained 1910 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., at Chapin and Newberry, 1910-15; also, St. Barnabas, Charleston, 1923-34, and Grace, Rock Hill, and as pastor to Lutheran students at Winthrop Coll., 1934-38; in N. C.: St. Stephen, Lenoir, 1915-18; Emmanuel, Lincolnton-St. Luke, Lincoln Co.,

1918-23; Trinity, Vale-Cedar Grove, Lincoln Co.-Sardis, Catawba Co., 1938-50; and Sharon-Peace, Gibsonville, 1950-52. Retired 1952 at Mt. Pleasant, S. C., later Rock Hill, S. C. Author of "History of the Lutheran Churches of Charleston, S. C.," 1927, copies in files of Southern Sem., and S. C. Synod. Died Jan. 3, 1962; buried at Rock Hill, S. C.



ROOF, WILLIE HARDEE, born Feb. 17, 1866, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: Daniel James and Jane Esther (Buff) Roof. Two brothers were the Revs. F. K. and W. J. Roof. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1894; Southern Sem., 1906. Taught school, 1894-97. Married Corrie Magdalene Price, Gilbert, S. C., June 13, 1897. Children: Edna Mary, James Emerson, Ruth Magdalene, William Voigt, Frances Jane, Sara Elizabeth, Martha Price. Ordained 1895 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In Lexington Co., S. C., 1897-1904; of Holston Synod in Tenn.: Blountville, 1906-13; and Greeneville, 1913-17; Prosperity, S. C., 1917-22; again at Blountville, Tenn., 1922-26; in N. C.: Daniels, Lincoln Co.-Grace, Catawba Co., 1926-39. Retired 1939 near Lincolnton. President, Holston Synod, 1913-17. Member, Home Mission Board, United Synod South, three years. Died May 5, 1952; buried at Daniels Church, Lincoln Co.

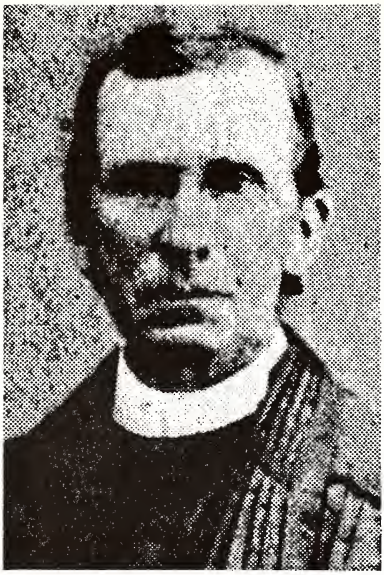
ROSCHEN, ARNOLD, the third German pastor called for ministry to Lutheran churches in N. C., was born Jan. 27, 1761, at Bremen, Germany. Parents: Ludwig and Margarete (Harffs) Roschen. Educated: Goettingen Univ., also studying theology there, 1780-85, and under the Rev. Prof. Nicolai in Bremen, 1785-88. Married a Bremen woman, 1788. Arrived in Charleston, S. C., Nov. 28, 1788, and arrived in N. C., Feb. 20, 1789. No record of any children. Ordained 1788 in Germany. Churches served in N. C.: Becks-St. Luke, Davidson Co.-Dutchman's Creek, Davie Co.-Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co., 1789-1800. Bought farm of 200 acres and built log house, near Becks Church, Davidson Co. With Pastors Nussmann, Arends, Storch, and Bernhardt, took part in ordination of Robert Johnson Miller, May 20, 1794, as an Episcopal minister (see his sketch). To friends in Germany he once wrote: "We, the German Lutheran pastors here, are treated with a great degree of respect, seldom if ever shown anyone else . . . As yet no one has ever spoken to me, no matter where it was, who did not hold his hat in his hand." Also about living conditions among the pastors, he wrote: "Nussmann, a good and upright man, lives on his plantation in very moderate circumstances. Arends, former teacher, now pastor, owns two beautiful plantations, is wealthy, and is a constructive force in his life and conduct. Storch lives as one must live who enjoys the love and respect of his congregations as few preachers do in Germany." Homesick for Germany he returned in 1800, and served a Lutheran congregation in Mulaum-Harsefeld, 1800-22. Died March 13, 1822; buried there.

ROSE, CHARLES ALEXANDER, born March 11, 1857, in Rowan Co. Parents: W. A. and Ann Kathern (Rodgers) Rose. A half-brother was the Rev. Richard S. Patterson. Educated: N. C. Coll., A.B., 1880, A.M.; Southern Sem., 1883. Married Maria Susan Patterson, Cabarrus Co., May 25, 1882. Children: J. A., Lizzie, R. S., Mary E., C. A., H. G., Annie C. Ordained 1883 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: Floyd, Va., 1882-84. Transferred to N. C. Synod, 1884; served St. Paul-Bethel, Rowan Co., 1884-99, and Christ, Spencer, 1884-97. President, N. C. Synod, 1898-99, at time of death. Died at age 42 July 2, 1899; buried at Lutheran Chapel Church, China Grove.

ROSENMILLER, DAVID P., born June 22, 1809, at York, Pa. Parents: Louis and Rebecca P. Rosenmiller. Educated: Gettysburg Coll.; Gettysburg Sem., 1829. Married Mary Eliza Sheffer. No record of children. Licensed 1830 and ordained 1831 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Becks-Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co., 1830-31; Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co., 1830-32; St. John, Salisbury, 1831-32. Transferred to a Pa. synod, 1832. Served churches in Pa., 1832-80, except for one parish in Ohio, 1840-49. Died Sept. 26, 1880; buried at Lancaster, Pa.

ROTH, PHILIP, licensed by N. C. Synod in 1812, and preached in Guilford Co., 1812-24. Died in 1824; buried in Guilford Co.

ROTH, ROBERT PAUL, born Dec. 8, 1919, at Milwaukee, Wis. Parents: The Rev. Paul Wagner and Rose Marie (Schulzke) Roth. Educated: Carthage Coll., B.A. 1941; Northwestern Sem., B.D. 1945; Univ. of Ill., M.A. 1942; Univ. of Chicago, Ph.D. 1947; Roanoke Coll., D.D. 1959. Married Margaret Beckstrand, daughter of the Rev. O. Garfield Beckstrand, Rockford, Ill., June 17, 1943. Children: Erik, Maren, Maarja, John Mark, Sonja. Ordained 1945 by N. W. Synod. Churches served and professorships: Epiphany, Milwaukee, Wis., 1945-46; professor, Luthergiri Sem., Rajahmundry, India, 1946-48; assoc. professor, Augustana Coll., Rock Island, Ill., 1948-49; St. Paul, Red Wing, Minn., 1949-53; lecturer, St. Olaf Coll., Northfield, Minn., 1952-53; professor (N. T.) and dean of graduate school, Southern Sem., and member of N. C. Synod, 1953-62; professor, Northwestern Sem., Minneapolis, Minn., 1962—. Literary contributions: Commentaries on I Peter and II Peter in The Biblical Expositor series; to symposium, Stewardship in Contemporary Theology; many articles in various Lutheran periodicals, such as The Lutheran, The Lutheran Church Quarterly, Sursum Corda, The Lutheran Companion, and Luther League periodicals, also Religion in Life and Christianity Today.



ROTHROCK, SAMUEL, born Nov. 26, 1809, near Salem, Forsyth Co., fifth of nine children, of Huguenot ancestry. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., and Gettysburg Sem., 1829-33, twice walking roundtrip from home (400 miles); Univ. N. C., D.D. 1888. Married first a Miss Hoke, Adams Co., Pa., perhaps in 1833. She died Aug. 21, 1836, near end of his pastorate in Pa., day after bearing a son, who died also. Second marriage to a sister of the Rev. Benjamin Arey, after returning to N. C. Children: Lewis H., (1839-1924), who served in Conf. States Army, became a schoolmaster, taught at N. C. College, and was principal of Mt. Pleasant Female Seminary, 1876-82, and Charlotte Lucetta Jane (b. 1847). Licensed 1833 and ordained 1834 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Union, Rowan Co.,-St. John, Salisbury, 1833-35; in Franklin and Fulton Cos., Pa., (16 mos.) 1835-36; again in N. C., 1836-89, two or 3 times in some churches (total years each in parenthesis): eleven in Rowan Co.: Union (6); St. Paul (7); Luthers (5); St. John, Salisbury (4); St. Matthew and Bethel (1 or 2); Salem and organized St. Luke, Bear Poplar, (6); St. Peter (14); Ebenezer (6); and longest, Organ (3 times for nearly 33 years, 1844-86); also, St. Stephen, Cabarrus Co., (14); New Bethel, Stanly Co., (1 or 2); and supply, Friedens, Guilford Co.-St. Paul, Alamance Co., (1 or 2). His diary in English (Dec. 8, 1834-Feb. 3, 1863, with gaps covering more than 5 years) is in synod's archives at Salisbury. It gives a good picture of a dedicated Lutheran pastor of the time in Piedmont North Carolina. Entries are short and factual. He preached in German and in English, sometimes in both at the same service. Text references are always given. He was diligent in catechizing, reconciling discord, visiting the sick, marrying couples (mostly in homes), and burying the dead. Four April confirmations at Organ Church (1851-57) were, respectively, of 46, 61, 53, and 62 persons. He mentions some 25-30 fellow pastors, in pastoral, official, or social relations, nearly all of whom served in N. C., and have sketches in this book. He taught school at times, farmed his land, took part in civic affairs, formed temperance and education-mission societies in churches, and served synod in official capacity. As a neighbor and good citizen, he helped regularly the local postmaster to prepare his quarterly reports, wrote wills, administered estates, conducted sales of property and "clerked" others, acted as guardian of minors, assisted with the mustering of troops, helped with house-rollings and barn-raisings, and did chores for neighbors. Voting in 1839 for the first time, he voted "for Charles Fisher for Congress and for free schools." In 1862 he made three trips to the war front to visit his son, who was wounded at Sharpsburg, and to preach to the troops and visit wounded ones in hospitals. He had bodies of some, presumably parishioners, exhumed and brought to Rowan Co., for burial. Treasurer of N. C. Synod 5 terms, secretary 5 terms, and president 10 terms, 1834-80. Fellow members of synod in 1883 noted his 50th anniversary of ordination by presenting him a gold-headed cane. Member, Board of Western Carolina Male Academy, and of its successor, N. C. College. Twice president of Southern General Synod. Mrs. Rothrock preceded him in death, some

time after their golden wedding anniversary. Their home was near Gold Hill, where he died Nov. 2, 1894; buried at Union Church, Rowan Co.

Editorial Note: This sketch is rather long, but its length seems justified in view of the good picture it gives us of a dedicated and diligent pastor's ministry and extra-parish service.

RUDISILL, DORUS PAUL, born April 30, 1902, at Cherryville. Parents: John Henry and Sarah Frances (Rudisill) Rudisill. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1922; Philadelphia Sem., 1 year, Southern Sem., B.D. 1925; graduate study: Univ. of Pa., Univ. S. C., M.A. 1925; Hartford Sem., S. T. M. 1932; Duke Univ., Ph.D. 1945. Married Robbie Ione Stevenson, Abbeville, S. C., Aug. 30, 1935. Children: Dorus Paul, Jr., Barbara Ione. Ordained 1926 by S. C. Synod, and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: Holy Communion, Dallas-Christ, Stanley-Bethel, Iron Station, 1925-31; re-organized and built church, Calvary, Morganton-Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, 1933-38; Calvary only, 1938-42. Mission developer, and pastor to Univ. N. C. Lutheran students, Chapel Hill, 1942-46, developing and organizing Trinity, Sanford, 1943, and Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, 1946. Professor (Bible, Philosophy) Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1946—. Supplied St. John, Alexander Co., 1946-54. Member, Board of Southern Sem., 1942-43, 1955-58.

RUDISILL, JOHN ANDERSON, born May 28, 1856, at Long Shoals, near Lincolnton. Parents: Absalom and Louisa Matilda (Speagle) Rudisill. Educated: Catawba Coll., Concordia Coll., A.B. 1880, also studying theology there. Married Mary Alice Gilbert, Mooresboro, Dec. 16, 1886. Children: Evan Leon, Winnie Ethel, Loy Alvin, John Arthur. Ordained 1883 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served in ministry of twelve years, 1883-95: In Catawba Co.: Sardis and St. Paul; in Lincoln Co.: Organized and served Cedar Grove, 1883-95; Daniels, 1884-94; St. Luke; and Trinity, Vale, 1883-95; in Gaston Co.: Antioch, 1883-95, and Lutheran Chapel (East Gastonia); at Glen Alpine, Burke Co., (forerunner of Calvary, Morganton), with other pastors, 1884-95. In twelve years of ministry baptized 695 children and adults, confirmed 425, conducted 150 funerals, and led in building of seven churches. In last several years taught school, also, at Ridge Acad., Vale. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 1893-94. Died July 21, 1895, of typhoid fever, aged 39 years; buried at Trinity Church, Vale.

RUNGE, B. HENRY W., born Jan. 2, 1864, presumably in Wilmington. Parents: G. H. W. and Johanna Dorothea (Shultz) Runge, natives of Germany. They lived in Wilmington, and are buried in Oakdale Cemetery there. Educated: Newberry Coll., N. C. Coll., 1890; Philadelphia Sem. Ordained June 2, 1895, by N. C. Synod, after he had been called to serve churches in Sullivan Co., Tenn., left vacant by the death of the Rev. Abel J. Brown, D.D. Died thirteen days later, June 15, 1895; buried in Oakdale Cemetery, Wilmington.

RUPP, JOHN CHARLES FRANCIS, born June 23, 1856, at Dayton, Pa. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B. and A.M. 1878; Gettysburg Sem., 1883. Married Zelie Hill, June 15, 1886. Children: Louis William, John Hill. Ordained 1884 by Pitts.

Synod. Member of N. C. Synod, 1885-87, serving as professor at N. C. Coll. Transferred back to Pitts. Synod, 1887. Principal, Connoquenessing Acad., Zelienople, Pa., 1887-90. Served churches in Pa., Ontario, Canada, and Ohio, 1890-1933. Co-editor, Commentary for Teachers on S. S. Lessons, 1897-1923. Died 1933; buried at Leechburg, Pa.

SAFRIT, DONALD LYNN, born Nov. 23, 1935, in Rowan Co. Parents: Luther Lynn and Catherine (Bost) Safrit. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1959; Southern Sem., B.D. 1962, also graduate study. Married Dolores Imogene Page at Landis, Sept. 19, 1956. Son: Donald Lynn, Jr., (died on fifth day). Ordained 1962 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Christ, Columbia, S. C., 1962-63; in N. C.: St. Paul, Gaston Co., 1963—.

SAFRIT, GARY LEE, born March 26, 1938, in Rowan Co. Parents: George Adam and Margie V. (Park) Safrit. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1960; Southern Sem., B.D. 1964. Married Brenda Ann Arcuri, Hickory, Oct. 16, 1965. Ordained 1964 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Timothy, Catawba Co., 1964—.

SCHAEFER, FREDERICK WILLIAM, born Nov. 22, 1883, at New York City. Parents: John Christian and Amalia Melvina (Guenterberg) Schaefer. Educated: Wagner Coll., A.B. 1902; Philadelphia Sem., 1905; Hartford Sem., S. T. M. 1932. Married Else Evelyn Brahe, Brooklyn, N. Y., July 3, 1918. Children: Donald William, Evelyn Elizabeth. Ordained 1905 by Min. of Pa. Churches served: Lock Haven, Pa., 1905-07; Brooklyn, N. Y., 1907-11; as missionary in India, 1911-14; in Conn.: Emmanuel, New Haven, 1915-17, and Reformation, New Britain, 1917-52. Retired 1952 to live in Hendersonville. Transferred to N. C. Synod, 1962, when LCA was formed.

SCHAEFFER, GEORGE FRANCIS, born Jan. 3, 1830, at Carmel, Preston Co., W. Va. Educated at Gettysburg Coll. Received D.D. degree. In business several years before becoming principal of Somerset (Pa.) Acad., 1857-60, also serving there 1864-66 and 1874-78. Came to N. C., as professor at N. C. Coll., and Mont Amoena Sem., 1860-61. On closing of those institutions account of the war, he returned North. Licensed 1861 and ordained 1865 by Allegheny Synod. Other service in educational institutions and churches: Teaching at Cumberland, Md., and preaching in nearby churches, several years; parishes in Pa., at Bloomfield and Newport; vice-principal, Lutherville (Md.) Fem. Sem., two years; parish at Apollo, Pa., 1878-82; thereafter in N. C.: principal, Mont Amoena Sem., 1882-83; president, N. C. Coll., 1883-87; First, Albemarle-Mt. Carmel, Cabarrus Co., 1883-84; Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus Co., 1884; St. James, Concord, 1885-86. Retired 1887 and lived at Monroe, Ga., until 1902, then at Whitestone, near Spartanburg, S. C. Continued as a member of N. C. Synod to death. Died Sept. 27, 1916; buried presumably at Spartanburg, S. C.

SCHAEFFER, HARRY BRENT, born Aug. 30, 1891, at Newberry, S. C. Parents: The Rev. William C. and Jane (Hahn) Schaeffer. An older brother was the Rev. William Carl Schaeffer, Jr. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1910, D.D. 1927; Southern Sem., 1915, B.D. 1924. Married first Lora Neas, Parrottsville, Tenn., Aug. 28, 1916. Children: Dorothy Clare (married the Rev. John H. Koch), the Rev. William Brent, Margaret Elizabeth (married the Rev. F. G. Sturm). Second marriage to Lois McCartha, Leesville, S. C. Ordained 1915 by Holst. Synod. Churches served: Ascension, Chattanooga, Tenn., 1915-18; in N. C.: St. Matthew-St. Luke, Kings Mountain, 1919-23, and organized Ascension, Shelby, 1923; St. Matthew, Charleston, S. C., 1923-26; Memorial, St. Augustine, Fla., 1934-36; Trinity, Kansas City, Kan., 1936-38; Trinity, Jackson, Miss., 1938-52; Wittenberg, Leesville, S. C., 1952-57. Organized churches at Elberton, Ga., 1938, and at Chester and York, S. C., 1957-58. Supplied Mt. Olivet, Chapin, S. C., 1959-63. President, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1926-34; Schaeffer Hall (women's dormitory) there is named in his honor. Last secretary, Tenn. Synod, 1920-21, and first secretary, United N. C. Synod, 1921-23. President, Miss. Synod, 1939-48. Member, Board of Education, ULCA, 1950-53; Comm. on Study of Structure, ULCA, 1953-54; Board of Newberry Coll., 1953—. Camp pastor, World War I, Atlanta, Ga., 1918. Director in South, Anniversary Appeal of Board of American Miss., ULCA, 1938. Extra-church offices: State chairman for Miss. of Sou. Regional Council, 1946-50; president, Jackson (Miss.) Juvenile Council, 1944-46; hon. member, Miss. Poetry Soc., 1952—. Retired at Leesville, S. C.

SCHAEFFER, J. M., ordained deacon 1843 by Tenn. Synod in St. James, Greene Co., Tenn., and pastor 1846 in Daniels, Lincoln Co. No record of churches served is available. One of seven Tenn. Synod pastors, who organized the Holston Synod, 1860-61. Died 1885.

SCHAEFFER, WILLIAM CARL, born Jan. 19, 1882, at Richmond, Va. Parents: The Rev. William C. and Jane (Hahn) Schaeffer. A younger brother is the Rev. H. B. Schaeffer. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1901, hon. M.A., D.D.; Southern Sem., 1904; graduate study, Leipzig and Berlin Univs., 1904-05; Muhlenberg Coll., D.D. Married Edith G. Wagner, Allentown, Pa., at Hendersonville, June 10, 1936. No children. Ordained 1904 by Ga. Synod. Churches served: Assistant pastor, St. Mark, Charlotte, and professor (Religion, Philosophy), Elizabeth Coll., Charlotte, 1906-08; Redeemer, Atlanta, Ga., 1909-18, also organizing congregations in Lakeland, Fla., Birmingham, Ala., and Chattanooga, Tenn.; St. John, Allentown, Pa., 1919-53; mission developer, later pastor, St. John, Winter Park, Fla., 1954-60, organized in 1955 with 295 members and in 1959 having over 1,000. President, Ga. & Adj. States Synod, 1913-18. Secretary, Nat. Luth. Com'sn for Soldiers and Sailors, 1917-18. In ULCA: Member, Board of Deaconess Work, 1924-32; member and president, Parish & Church Sch. Board, 1920-42; member and president, Board of

American Miss., 1942-52; and chairman, Comm. on Church Architecture, 1945-49. Councilor, Nat. Luth. Council, 1944-48. Member, Board of Philadelphia Sem., 1932-52. Active in parish ministry to death on Jan. 18, 1960, day before 78th birthday; buried at Allentown, Pa.

SCHAIDT (SCHAID), JOHN GEORGE, born July 31, 1846, at Lanaconing, Md. Parents: Casper and Christiana Schaidt. Educated: Muhlenberg Coll., A.B. 1872; Philadelphia Sem., 1875. Received D.D. degree. Married Anna Stansill, 1881. No record of children. Ordained 1875 by Min. of Pa., and transferred to Holston Synod. Served a bilingual church (German-English), Knoxville, Tenn., 1875-87. Transferred 1888 to N. C. Synod; was president and professor, N. C. Coll., 1887-89. Transferred 1889 to Tenn. Synod; was professor (Latin, German), Concordia Coll., 1889-95. Transferred to S. C. Synod; in S. C.: served St. John, Walhalla, 1895-1903; St. Peter (Piney Woods), near Chapin, 1903-08. Served St. John, Saltzburg, Pa., 1908-09. President, Holston Synod, 1879. Author of "Luther's Translation of the Bible" (1882). Died Aug. 6, 1909; buried at New Haven, W. Va.

SCHECK, J. D., licensed 1827 and ordained 1830 by S. C. Synod. First regularly called missionary of the S. C. Synod, 1827. In a mission committee report: "In two months the missionary rode nearly 900 miles, preached forty-seven sermons, and baptized twenty-six persons." Churches served: In S. C.: Mt. Calvary, Johnston, and St. Mark, Lexington Co., were organized from his labors about 1828; Sandy Run, Swansea, 1830; Mt. Pleasant, Ehrhardt, 1831-35; and St. Nicholas, Fairfax, 1836-39. Transferred 1841 to N. C. Synod, serving St. John, Salisbury, 1840-44; St. Matthew, Rowan Co., 1841-43; St. John, Cabarrus Co., 1844-57; Lutheran Chapel, China Grove; New Bethel, Stanly Co., 1856-57; and Friedens, Guilford Co.-St. Paul, Alamance Co., 1859-64. Transferred to E. Pa. Synod, 1865. Postmaster at China Grove (renamed "Lutherville" during his term), 1844-49, while pastor at Lutheran Chapel. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1841; president, 1842, 45, 61. Died 1868; buried in Old Lutheran (St. John) Cemetery, Salisbury.

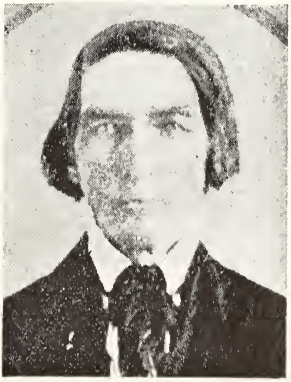
THE SCHERER FAMILY

Forebears of this family, so prominent in the work of the Lutheran Church in this country, settled in North Carolina more than two hundred years ago. Jacob Daniel Scherer came to America in 1751/1752. His future bride, Hannah Sophia Dick, followed him later, and they were married in Pennsylvania about 1757. The family came to North Carolina in 1764 and settled in Guilford County. His son Frederick, who served with distinction in the Revolutionary War, was the father of two sons who became Lutheran ministers: Jacob and Daniel. Among the descendants of these two men were many distinguished ministers, educators, administrators and authors. Some of the more recent members of the family whose work received national recognition are: Dr. J. J. Scherer, Jr., longtime president of the Virginia Synod, and his sister, Mrs. Katherine Scherer Cronk. Their father had served many years as President of Marion College. Among others were Dr. M. G. G. Scherer, last President

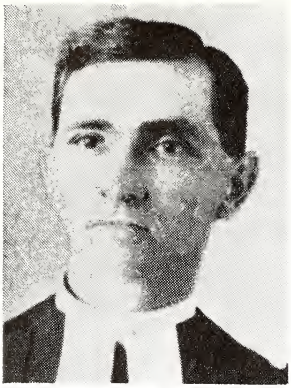
of the United Synod South, and first Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America, and his son, Dr. Paul Ehrman Scherer, noted preacher and theological professor.

SCHERER, DANIEL, born Sept. 12, 1790, in Guilford Co. Parents: Frederick and Barbara (Smith) Scherer. An older brother was the Rev. Jacob Scherer. Father was a soldier in American Revolutionary forces. Married Rachel Kaempffer, Aug. 2, 1815. Children: The Rev. Jacob, Helena, John W. F., Susan Barbara, Louise R. (married Rev. Mr. Lesher), Maria, Daniel M., Sophia L. (married the Rev. J. Matthew Lingle), Rebecca Adaline, Julia Lavinia (married the Rev. Elias Schwartz), Sarah A. M., the Rev. Martin Luther Kaempffer. Licensed 1816 and ordained 1821 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Lutheran Chapel, China Grove, 1820-30; St. John, Cabarrus Co., 1821-31; Organ, 1823-29, and Luthers, 1828-30, Rowan Co.; New Bethel, Stanly Co., 1824-31. From 1832 to his death (1852), still a member of N. C. Synod, he exercised a pioneer missionary ministry in Southern Illinois, organizing many churches. Long-time pastorates were in Hillsboro, Ill., 12 years, and Mount Carmel and Jordan Creek, Wabash Co., Ill., 1843-52. He was "a true and warm-hearted Lutheran, an able preacher in both the German and English languages . . . He did an immense amount of missionary work over half the state—all 'at his own expense', . . . always on horseback, visiting our scattered people and preaching the Gospel of Jesus Christ to them . . . Father Scherer may justly be regarded as the patriarch of the Lutheran Church in Illinois . . . Both the Missouri Synod and the United Lutheran Church in Illinois owe a debt of gratitude to this self-sacrificing missionary, . . . (who) had to earn his living by farming, and for a while kept a store." (From History of Illinois Synod, 1851-1951). Died April 4, 1852; buried in Sand Hill Cemetery, Mt. Carmel, Ill.

SCHERER, GIDEON, born about 1815 or 1817 in Guilford Co. Parents: The Rev. Jacob and Elizabeth Scherer. A younger brother was the Rev. Simeon Scherer. Licensed 1840 by N. C. Synod. One of four N. C. pastors in Va., (the others, Jacob Scherer and Elijah Hawkins (ordained) and John Jacob Greever (licensed), who with two other pastors organized S. W. Va. Synod, 1842; was ordained at organizing convention. No record of pastorates is available. Founder of Colorado College. Died 1861.



SCHERER, JACOB, born Feb. 7, 1785, in Guilford Co. Parents: Frederick and Barbara (Smith) Scherer. A younger brother was the Rev. Daniel Scherer. Father served in American Revolutionary forces. Wife's name was Elizabeth. Three sons were the Revs. Gideon and Simeon, and John. Licensed 1810 and ordained 1813 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Friedens-Lows, Guilford Co.-Richland, Liberty-St. Paul, Alamance Co., 1810-28; organized Cobles, Guilford Co., 1812-29. Associate missionary with the Rev. Robert J. Miller in early period of ministry. As a pastor of N. C. Synod, one of six pastors to organize S. W. Va. Synod in 1842. Later ministry was in Texas. Served seven one-year terms as secretary of N. C. Synod between 1815 and 1827; and two as president, 1824, 1835. Died March 2, 1860; buried at Columbus, Texas.



SCHERER, MELANCHTHON GIDEON GROSECLOSE, born March 17, 1861, in Catawba Co. Parents: The Rev. Simeon and Sarah Ann Jemimah (Roseman) Scherer. Mother died when he was 4 years old. The Rev. Jacob Scherer was his grandfather and the Rev. Daniel Scherer his uncle. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1881, A.M. 1886, D.D. 1902; Southern Sem., (at Salem, Va.), 1882, first honor. Married Alice M. C. Ehrman, Catawba Co., Oct. 20, 1886. Children: Boy (stillborn), Mary (died at age 6), the Rev. Paul Ehrman. Licensed 1882 and ordained 1883 by Va. Synod. Churches served and educational service: In Va., 1882-86; Grafton, W. Va., 1886-90; Mt. Holly Springs, Pa., 1890-93; in N. C.: St. James, Concord, 1893-96; president, N. C. Coll., 1896-99; Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus Co., 1898-99; in S. C.: Redeemer, Newberry, 1899-1901; professor, Southern Sem., 1901-05; St. Andrew, Charleston, 1905-18. First secretary, ULCA, and ex officio member of Exec. Board, 1918-32. Last president United Synod South, 1914-18. Member, Jt. Comm. to Propose Const. of ULCA, and Ways & Means Comm. to Arrange Merger in 1918 of General Council, General Synod, and United Synod South, into ULCA; (last surviving president of the three general bodies). Member of Comm. on Common Service Book until 1931; and Comm. on Celebration of 400th Ann'y of Reformation in 1917. Took part in organizing Nat. Luth. Council, 1918, and was a Commissioner to it from ULCA, 1918-32. Member, Statistical and Church Yearbook Comm., ULCA, 1925-32; Board of Editors, Luth. World Almanac from 1924; Am. Soc. of Ch. Hist'y; Board of Managers and Versions Comm., Am. Bible Soc.; Board of Trustees, Am. Tract Soc.; and Boards of Newberry Coll., and Southern Sem. Delegate, Univ. Conf., Stockholm, Sweden, 1925, and World Conf., Lausanne, Switzerland, 1927. Author of book, "Christian Liberty and Church Unity" (1932), and co-author of Key Series, "Our Church" (1924). Contributed to "What is Lutheranism?" (1930). Died Nov. 9, 1932, while in office; buried in Magnolia Cemetery, Charleston, S. C.

SCHERER, SIMEON, born Oct. 29, 1819, in Guilford Co.; was baptized by the Rev. C. A. G. Storch. From age seven was brought up in Va. Parents: The Rev. Jacob and Elizabeth Scherer. An older brother was the Rev. Gideon Scherer. Educated: Classical and Theol. Inst., Lexington, S. C., (forerunner of Newberry Coll., and Southern Sem.), 1841-42; Polytechnic Inst., New Market, Va., 1843—; and Gettysburg Sem., 1846—. Married three times: First to Mary Ann Davis, Salisbury, July 24, 1851 (died Feb. 5, 1853). Daughter Sarah E. V. Second marriage to Sarah Ann Jemimah Roseman, Catawba Co., Feb. 6, 1855 (died Feb. 13, 1865). Children: Four sons, among them the Rev. Melanchthon Gideon Groseclose. Third marriage to Mrs. Harriet Isabel (Brown) James, daughter of Michael and Marie Brown, Rowan Co., April 3, 1867. Children: Two sons, the older had died before July 1874; the other, the Rev. James A. B. Scherer. Licensed 1848 and ordained 1850 by S. W. Va. Synod. While getting education and later serving churches, taught school at times to supplement income. Churches served: In Giles Co., Va., 1848-51, also toured in Md., Va., and N. C., as agent for Roanoke Coll. Transferred 1852 to N. C. Synod, and served in Rowan Co.: Union, 1851-53, again 1869-72; St. John, Salisbury, 1852-55, again with the Rev. W. H. Cone, 1867-72; Bethel, 1862-72; Salem, 1863-68; St. Peter, 1868-70; Organ, 1869-70, in several of which Pastor Cone assisted; while in second pastorate at Union, organized both Christiana, 1871, and Christ (previously

called Smith's Schoolhouse), East Spencer, 1870-75; Friedens-Cobles-Lows, Guilford Co.-St. Paul, Alamance, 1855-58. In 1858 planned to move to Texas and serve with father and brothers (brother John was president of Colorado Coll.), but for family reasons plan was abandoned. Served St. Michael, Troutman, 1853-56; Beth Eden, Newton, 1860-61; and St. Paul, Alamance Co., again, 1873-76. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1856; president, 1860. Died in 56th year, July 11, 1876; buried at Friedens Church, near Gibsonville. In his synodical file is a copy of "Notes on Life and Ministry of Rev. S. Scherer, Written by Himself," to July 15, 1874.

SCHMIDT, CHARLES Z. M., and two other school teachers, Jacob Zink and Adam Miller, were early workers for Lutheran Church in East Tenn., in late 18th and early 19th centuries. Received into N. C. Synod in 1811, with nine congregations serving in Tenn.: New Haven, Blountville; Zion, Bristol; Solomons, St. James, and Blue Springs, Greene Co.; Millers, Knox Co.; Sinking Springs, Midway; Immanuel, Millingport; and one other. Ordained 1812 by N. C. Synod at Lincolnton. Zink and Miller were licensed 1814 by N. C. Synod and ordained 1820 by Tenn. Synod. Chiefly a school teacher, but fulfilled an extensive and valuable ministry. He did "the most of his ministerial work before his ordination, as he passed away two years afterwards, and left a large unoccupied field upon his death." Died 1814; buried in Tennessee.

SCHMUCKER, GEORGE, was the son of the Rev. John Nicolas Schmucker, whose two brothers, John George and John Peter, were also Lutheran ministers. Father was for many years pastor of the Woodstock (Va.) congregation. Ordained 1857. Transferred to Tenn. Synod, 1858, and served churches in Pendleton and Hardy Cos., Va., "with much self-sacrifice demanded by the difficulties of his widely scattered field." He and two other Tenn. Synod pastors, the Revs. James E. Seneker and Henry Wetzel, with their congregations, organized the Concordia Synod in Va., 1867; short-lived, in a few years it became a district of Joint Synod of Ohio. Wetzel later returned to Tenn. Synod.

SCHMUCKER, JOHN PETER, son of John Christopher Schmucker and younger brother of the Revs. John George and John Nicolas Schmucker, was born soon after family came from Germany in 1781 and settled in Lehigh Co., Pa., for one year, and in Lancaster Co., Pa., for another; then moved to valley of Virginia near Woodstock. "The name John is a key to the spiritual inclination of father and sons." Licensed 1813 at Lincolnton, when twenty congregations in Va., served by him and itinerant pastors were received into N. C. Synod, and ordained 1820 by N. C. Synod. Served N. C. Synod churches in Va.: Solomons, Forestville, 1814-20; St. Matthew, New Market, 1817-19; supplied Zion, Edinburg. No further data available concerning his ministry or life. A nephew, George, son of the Rev. John Nicolas Schmucker, also became a Lutheran minister.

SCHOBER, GOTTLIEB, a native of Germany, was reared in the Moravian Church and continued all his life as a member, yet was ordained 1810 by N. C. Synod, and served N. C. Synod churches. Churches served: Nazareth - Shiloh, also Hopewell, Forsyth Co., 1810-30 (1806-10 supplied by other Moravian pastors); in Davidson Co.: Becks and New Jerusalem, 1815-31, and supplied St. Luke and Pilgrim, 1816. A Moravian record of Feb. 7, 1813, speaks of Pastor Schober's serving Bethlehem and Beaverdam Lutheran Churches, near Salem, N. C., every four weeks, "and on the other Sundays free school is held there, and the young people are instructed in reading and singing; adults also attend," (an early type of Sunday School). Theological differences between David Henkel, ardent and strict confessional Lutheran, and Schober, a Moravian ordained to serve Lutheran congregations, were pronounced, and contributed to split in N. C. Synod in 1820, resulting in organization of Tenn. Synod. Yet Schober was "a conscientious worker for the Lutheran Church's growth." Evidently he was valued by fellow members of N. C. Synod, as they elected him secretary for 8 one-year terms, 1810-20, president, 9 terms, 1821-31, and first treasurer (none until 1812), 19 terms, 1812-31. Credited with saving some Lutheran churches from disintegrating, among them St. John, Salisbury. Died 1838; buried at Salem, N. C.

SCHOENBERG, JOHN C. A., a native of Pennsylvania. Licensed by S. C. Synod at organizational convention, 1824. Transferred 1826 to N. C.; supplied Kimberlin parish, Rural Retreat, Va., one year; was sent in 1827 to do missionary work in Illinois. Returned in 1828 to be ordained by N. C. Synod, reporting that: "There were hundreds of Lutherans scattered through Ill., Ind., and Mo., entirely destitute of preaching by our ministers." First pastor of Union Church, near Anna, Ill., 1827-29, and continued ministry in that state, as member of N. C. Synod. (Note: Ill. Synod was organized in 1851).

SCHOOLFIELD, D. S., ordained deacon 1837 by Tenn. Synod in Blue Springs Church, Greene Co., Tenn., and pastor 1839 in Koiners Church, Augusta Co., Va. Record of ministry not available. Name not listed on synodical roll after 1845.

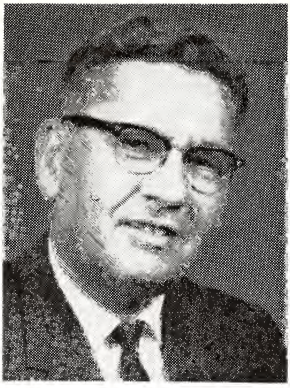
SCHOTT, GEORGE FREDERICK, born Nov. 3, 1913, at Newport News, Va. Parents: George Frederick and Ingeborg Elizabeth (Nielsen) Schott. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1937; instructor (Bible, History) there, 1937-39; D.D. 1958; Southern Sem., B.D. cum laude 1942; Chicago Sem., S. T. M. 1961. Married Violet Ruth Cauble, sister of the Rev. Herman W. Cauble, Rowan Co., Aug. 7, 1940. Son: George Frederick. Ordained 1942 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Andrew-St. Michael, near Columbia, S. C., 1942-44; first full-time pastor, Calvary, Spencer, 1944-52. Since 1952 professor (Systematic Theol.) Southern Sem. Member of Board, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1949—, vice-chairman, 1950-59. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1949-

53. Member, N. C. Synod Comm. on Historical Work, 1949-55, 1961-63. Contributed four articles to projected "Lutheran Encyclopedia" of the Lutheran World Federation. Lutheran chaplain, World Boy Scout Jamboree, 1947. Awarded Silver Beaver, Boy Scouts of America, 1950. Member, Commission on Marriage, ULCA, 1954-56.

SCHRODER, HENRY ANDREW, born Aug. 7, 1896, at Charleston, S. C. Parents: Julius N. and Emily M. (Lesemann) Schroder. Educated: Newberry Coll., before, and Charleston Coll., after service (1917-18) in U. S. Navy in World War I; Southern Sem., 1923. Married Pauline Boozer, daughter of the Rev. V. Y. Boozer, at Madison, Va., Aug. 7, 1923. Children: Margaret Pauline (married the Rev. Herbert C. Wolf), Henry Andrew, Jr. Ordained 1923 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: As student organized Ascension, Danville, Va., 1922; organized and built church, Grace, Rock Hill, S. C., 1923-31; St. Paul, Durham, 1931-63; pastor emeritus, 1963—. Pastor to Lutheran students at Duke Univ., for many years, until graduate students were called as chaplains. Also, pastor to Lutheran students at Univ. N. C., Chapel Hill, 1937-42, before Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, was developed. In addition to pastoral duties in Durham and Chapel Hill was visiting pastor to Lutheran patients at Duke Hospital, and to servicemen at Camp Butner during World War II.

SCHWARTZ, JOHN WILLIAM, born Jan. 8, 1834, at Gettysburg, Pa. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B., D.D. 1891; Gettysburg Sem. Married first Kate C. Gemberling, Selinsgrove, Pa., Dec. 27, 1859. Daughter: Mrs. M. M. Albeck. Second marriage to Philomena Keller, Kellersburg, Pa., April 22, 1891. No record of children. Licensed and ordained for Tenn. Synod by the Revs. Socrates Henkel and David M. Henkel. Name first found on Tenn. Synod roll in 1855, though absent at 1855 convention, and absent and excused at conventions in 1856 and 1857. Dismissed to Joint Synod of Ohio, 1857, and served churches in Ohio, 1857-59. Served three pastorates in Pa., 1859-1919, the last at Worthington, 1867-1919. Instructor, Johnstown (Pa.) Acad., 1862-65. Member, Board of Gettysburg Sem., 1893-1913. Died Jan. 23, 1919; buried at Worthington, Pa.

SCHYLER, JULIUS C. W., licensed 1827 by N. C. Synod in St. Paul Church, Lincoln (now Catawba) Co. Labored in Stokes Co., 1827-28. Name not on synodical roll after 1828. Served as assistant to president of synod, 1827-28.



SEABOCH, JACOB AUGUSTUS, born May 13, 1905, at Hickory. Parents: Lee Jones and Ida (Huffman) Seaboch. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1926; Southern Sem., B.D. 1929; graduate study, Emory Univ. and Univ. of Ga. Married Martha Taylor, Haralson, Ga., Aug. 14, 1931. Sons: Richard Taylor, Stephen Lowell. Ordained 1929 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to Ga.-Ala. Synod. Churches served: At Haralson and Senoia, Ga., 1929-35, Good Shepherd, Savannah, Ga., 1943-50. Transferred to N. C. Synod, 1950. Churches served: St. Mark, Rowan Co., 1950-59; Pilgrim, Davidson Co., 1959-63; Grace, Liberty, 1964—. Principal, Haralson Jr. H. S., and Molena H. S., in Ga., 1935-43. Member, Board of Southern Sem., 1948-50.

SEAGLE, H. L., educated in theology at Southern Sem., 1905; ordained that year by Holston Synod. Transferred 1906 to Tenn. Synod, and served Mt. Gilead and St. Martin Churches, Cabarrus Co., 1906-08. Va. Synod History says he served Millers and Zion Churches, Knox Co., Tenn., having succeeded the Rev. J. C. Wessinger, but no dates are indicated. His address in 1908 was Lincolnton, and 1909-17 Charleston, S. C., but no record is found of churches he served. He was a member of Tenn. Synod in 1918.

SECHRIST, ANDREW, licensed June 1821 in Lau's (Lows) Church, Guilford Co., by N. C. Synod, and ordained May 1831 in Organ Church, Rowan Co. Listed (in Va. Synod History) as pastor of Marion-Ebenezer Parish (then of N. C. Synod), Smyth Co., Va., in 1820. Statements as to his synodical membership are conflicting, as that after being licensed in 1821 by N. C. Synod, was ordained deacon in 1823 by Tenn. Synod; then ordained as pastor in 1831 by N. C. Synod, but membership was severed in May 1835, and in Sept. that year he reunited with Tenn. Synod, and was a member until Sept. 1837. However, N. C. Histroy (1953) lists him as serving Richland Church (Tenn. Synod), Randolph Co., 1852-54.

SEEGERS, JOHN CONRAD, born Oct. 6, 1867, at Columbia, S. C. Parents: John C. and Mary Dorothea (Schroeder) Seegers. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1888, D.D. 1909; Philadelphia Sem., 1891; Muhlenberg Coll., hon. M.A. 1907. Married May Erwin Ide, Richmond, Va., Feb. 14, 1893. Children: John Conrad (long-time president, Muhlenberg Coll.), Virginia May, Florence H., L. Walter, Sarah C., Ernest F. Ordained 1891 by Holst. Synod. Churches served: First, Richmond, Va., 1891-94; Redeemer, Albany, N. Y., 1895-1901; St. John, Easton, Pa., 1901-11; Trinity, Reading, Pa., 1911-14; St. Paul, Wilmington, 1918-21. Professor (Practical Theol.), Southern Sem., 1914-18; professor, Philadelphia Sem., 1921-36. President, Home Miss. Board, United Synod South, 1916-18. Vice-president, Board of American Miss., ULCA, 1918-24. Served on committees of synods, and of General Council, United Synod South, and ULCA. Co-author, "An Explanation of The Common Service"; author, "The Church for the Ages"; and co-editor, The Lutheran Church Review, and "Gospel Preaching for the Day" (2 vol.). Died June 23, 1936; buried at Philadelphia, Pa.

SENEKER, JAMES E., born in Sullivan Co., Tenn., a son of Zion Church. Ordained deacon by Tenn. Synod 1852, and pastor 1857. Churches served: In N. C.,

Becks-New Jerusalem-Pilgrim, Davidson Co., 1860-62. From 1863 to 1866 served Tenn. Synod churches in Va. With other pastors of Va. Special Conf. of Tenn. Synod, helped to organize Concordia Synod in 1866, with permission of Tenn. Synod. However, at scheduled date for first convention, only he and two other pastors (George Schmucker and Henry Wetzel) showed up. The new synod failing to thrive, they petitioned Joint Synod of Ohio in 1869 to receive it as its Concordia District. Sixteen years later (1884), after persistent pleading, Wetzel was received back into Tenn. Synod, but the other two pastors never returned.

SENEKER, JOHN A., like James E. Seneker, was born son of Zion Church, in Sullivan Co., Tenn. Ordained deacon 1852 and pastor 1857 by Tenn. Synod, along with James E. Seneker. Served Solomons Church, Greene Co., Tenn. Appears to have been one of ten organizers of Holston Synod, Dec. 1860-Jan. 1861. For what reason is not known, was deposed from Holston Synod in 1870. Buried in Virginia.

SENTER, JONAS MICHAEL, born Nov. 11, 1863, in Gaston Co. Parents: Jonas and Malinda (Carpenter) Senter. Educated at Gaston Coll., Dallas, and St. Paul's Practical Sem., Hickory; from Newberry Coll., D.D. 1924. Married Barbara D. Hunt, daughter of the Rev. George L. Hunt, Newton, April 2, 1891. Children: Olive Winifred, Lillian Ruth, Ella Grace, Herman Frederick, William Edward, George Loy, Karl Winfield, Kathryn Theodosia (died in infancy). Licensed and ordained 1890 by Joint Synod of Ohio. Churches served: Four churches, Petersburg, W. Va., 1890-1902; Bethel-Luthers Chapel, Lincoln Co.-St. Paul, Gaston Co., 1902-12. Transferred 1912 to Tenn. Synod, bringing Luthers Chapel with him. Other churches: Becks-Holly Grove-New Jerusalem, Davidson Co., 1912-18; St. Martin-Mt. Hermon-Sharon, Iredell Co., 1918-20; and in S. C.: of Tenn. Synod, Bethlehem-Mt. Horeb-St. John, Chapin, 1920-26. In 1922 he and churches at Chapin, along with other N. C. Synod churches and pastors in S. C., were transferred to S. C. Synod. Salem, Rowan Co., 1926-32; again, in S. C., 1932-34. Retired in 1934. Served on Board of Newberry Coll. Died Aug. 11, 1946, in Charlotte; buried at Bethel Church, Gaston Co.

SETTLEMYRE, DANIEL J., born Oct. 19, 1851, near Hickory. Parents: Paul and Clara (Smith) Settlemyre. Educated: Concordia Coll., studied theology under the Revs. P. C. Henkel, R. A. Yoder, and J. M. Smith. Married Hester Ann Carpenter, Lincoln Co., April 25, 1883. Children: Ocie Clara Elenora, Polycarp Plato, Myrtle May, Laura Ann, Lillian Gertrude, Chloe Edith, Paul Hubert, Emma Blanche, Philip Adolphus. Ordained 1883 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Moriah, 1883-86, 1892-94, and St. Mark, 1890-92, 1893-94, Rowan Co.; Friendship, Alexander Co.-Philadelphia, Granite Falls, 1886-87; Sharon-St. Martin, Iredell Co., 1886-91; organized with eight members, St. John, Statesville, and built church, 1888-92; mission churches of Tenn. Synod in Alabama, 4 years; Cobles, Guilford Co.-Melanchthon, Randolph Co.-Mt. Pleasant, Alamance Co., 1903-1911. Retired 1911, Hickory. Taught school at times to supplement income for family support. Died June 5, 1917; buried at New Jerusalem Church, Catawba Co.

SETZER, CHARLES PETER, born March 28, 1938, at Brunswick, Ga. Parents: The Rev. Roy Baxter and Harriet (Teufel) Setzer. An older brother is the Rev. John Schoneberg Setzer; the Rev. Charles M. Teufel, D.D., was his grandfather. Educated: Washington Univ., Iowa State Univ., Colorado Univ., B.A. 1961; Southern Sem., B.D. 1965. Ordained 1965 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mission developer, later pastor, Church of the Living Word, Laurinburg, 1965—.

SETZER, JOHN SCHONEBERG, born May 1, 1934, at Brunswick, Ga. Parents: The Rev. Roy Baxter and Harriet (Teufel) Setzer. Educated: Univ. of Louisville, 1951-54, St. Olaf B.A. cum laude 1955; Southern Sem. (mid. yr. at Chicago Sem.) B.D. cum laude 1958; Duke Univ., 1961-64, Ph.D. in Systematic Theol., 1965. Married Rossina Vrionides, Babylon, L. I., N. Y., Aug. 9, 1964. Ordained 1958 by Ill. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Union, Rowan Co., 1958-61; Emmanuel, Lincolnton, 1964—.

SETZER, ROY BAXTER, born June 24, 1900, in Catawba Co. Parents: David Pinkney and Mary Ida (Hahn) Setzer. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., B.A. 1927; Southern Sem., B.D. 1930; graduate study, Univ. S. C., Union Sem. Married Harriet Teufel, Staunton, Va., daughter of the Rev. Charles M. Teufel, Jan. 3, 1932. Children: The Rev. J. Schoneberg, Carole, the Rev. C. Peter, Fred Teufel, D. Grondahl, Roy B., Jr. Ordained 1930 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. James, Brunswick, Ga., 1930-38; Salem-Luther Memorial, Cocke Co., Tenn., 1938-42; St. John, Anderson, Ind., 1942-47; Memorial, Louisville, Ky., 1947-55; Mizpah, St. Louis, Mo., 1955-58; Hope, Pueblo, Col., 1958-64; in N. C.: Alamance, Alamance, 1964—. Member, Board of Home for the Aged, Jeffersontown, in Ky. Active in evangelism preaching missions in cities in various parts of the country, and in work of synods in which he served.

SHAFFER, J. M., ordained deacon 1843 by Tenn. Synod in St. James, Greene Co., Tenn., and pastor 1846 in Daniels, Lincoln Co. No record of churches served is available. One of seven Tenn. Synod pastors who organized the Holston Synod, 1860-61. Grandfather of Revs. W. C. Davis and H. Grady Davis. A self-made man with unusual gifts as a preacher of whom his biographer wrote, "There was not a brother in all the synod more free from envy and jealousy". Died 1885.

SHANER, MARTIN LUTHER, born June 6, 1910, at Staunton, Va. Parents: Jacob Luther and Maggie (Hiserman) Shaner. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1932; Southern Sem., B.D. 1935. Married Grace Aline Mayer, Columbia, S. C., May 26, 1933. Children: Virginia C., Robert L., Loretta Jo, J. Lindsay, Janet L. Ordained 1935 by Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1935-41. USAF chaplain, 1941-63, at Seymour Johnson AFB, Goldsboro, 1959-63. Retired from chaplaincy, 1963. Transferred Feb. 1963 to N. C. Synod from Va. Synod. Transferred to Ohio Synod, Sept. 1963; Board of American Missions as mission developer, Sylvania, Ohio, 1963—.

SHEALY, JAMES F., born Nov. 3, 1939, at Little Mountain, S. C. Parents: Andrew Floyd and Myrtle K. (Lake) Shealy. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1961; Southern Sem., B.D. 1965. Married Belva (Betty) Stuck, Pomaria, S. C., June 13, 1965. Ordained 1965 by S. C. Synod, and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Luke, Bear Poplar, 1965—.

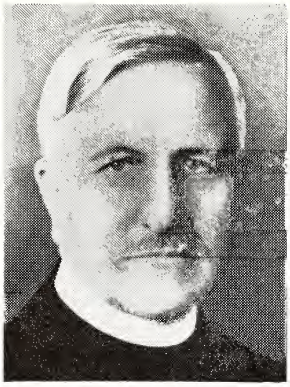
SHEALY, JEFFERSON DAVIS, born Feb. 22, 1862, near Leesville, S. C. Parents: Wiley and Jemima (Hallman) Shealy. Educated: Newberry Coll.; presumably attended Southern Sem. Married Katherine R. Greene. No record of children. Ordained 1891 by S. C. Synod. Churches served in N. C.: St. Andrew-Mt. Hermon-Cold Water, Concord, 1894-95. Before and after, served some fourteen churches in S. C., in four counties: Lexington, Newberry, Saluda, and Aiken Cos. Died Oct. 9, 1926; buried at Leesville, S. C.

SHEALY, PERRY EDGAR, born Sept. 2, 1880, at Prosperity, S. C. Parents: Samuel Luther and Sarah Catherine (Kinard) Shealy. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1 year, Newberry Coll., A.B. 1907, M.A. 1914; Southern Sem., 1910; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1918. Married Pearl Mae Moody, Mt. Pleasant, S. C., Nov. 13, 1910. Daughter: Mildred Mae. Ordained 1910 by Ga. Synod. Churches served: Rincon, Ga., 1910-12; Newberry, S. C., 1912-16; in N. C.: Trinity, Landis-Concordia, Rowan Co., 1916-17; from 1918, in S. C., Va., and Tenn., last at Fincastle, Va., 1949-58. Retired 1958 near Fincastle, Va., later near Winchester, Va.

SHEAROUSE, OSWALD BENJAMIN, born Aug. 31, 1861, at Springfield, Ga. Parents: Joshua Christopher and Emma (Dasher) Shearouse. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1890; Southern Sem., 1892. Married Frances Jane Black, Saluda Co., S. C., Nov. 28, 1895. Children: Junius Bernard, Floyd Noah, Louise, Eleanor. Ordained 1892 by Synod of Ga. & Adj. States. Churches served: In S. C., of S. C. and Tenn. Synods, in Edgefield, Lexington, and Newberry Cos., 1892-1912; in N. C.: St. Enoch, Enochville-Trinity, Cabarrus Co., 1912-17; St. Stephen, Lexington, S. C., 1917-34. Died in active service, Jan. 8, 1934; buried at Prosperity, S. C.

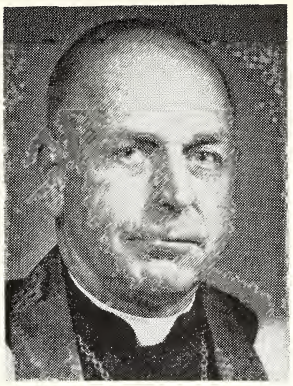
SHELBY, ROBERT FITZHUGH, JR., born Sept. 30, 1911, at Harbersville, Miss. Parents: Robert Fitzhugh and Mae (McGinnis) Shelby. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1933; Southern Sem., B.D. 1936. Married Cornelia Caldwell, Gastonia, April 17, 1938. Son: Robert Fitzhugh, III. Ordained 1936 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Holy Comforter, Belmont, 1936-41; Redeemer, Macon, Ga., 1941-47, also military service pastor; Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis, 1947-55; St. Paul, Columbia, S. C., 1955-64; again, Holy Comforter, Belmont, 1964—. Secretary, Service Pastors Ass'n, NLC, 1941-47. Member, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1952-55, and of Southern Sem. Publicity Chairman, United Luth. Hour (radio), 1952-54.

SHELL, AUSTIN FOCHT, born June 23, 1922, in Montgomery Co., Ohio. Parents: Arthur Ray and Mary Edith (Focht) Shell. Educated: Wittenberg Univ., A.B. 1944; Hamma School of Theol., B.D. 1945; Ohio Univ., Athens, Ohio, M.A. 1961; Boston Univ. (1961-65), dissertation yet to be accepted for Ph.D. Married Lois Jeanne Rugh, daughter of the Rev. Meade A. Rugh, Charleroi, Pa., June 19, 1946. Children: Kathleen Lucile (deceased), Michael Austin, Margaret Ellen, Martin Christopher. Ordained 1945 by Ohio Synod. Churches served, all in Ohio: Asst. pastor, rural parish, Sulphur Springs, 1945-50; St. Mark, Mansfield, 1951-55; mission developer, later pastor, Christ, and pastor to Lutheran students, Ohio Univ., Athens, 1956-61. Doctoral studies, Boston Univ., 1961-65. Professor, Pastoral Care, Southern Sem., 1965—. Transferred 1965 to N. C. Synod.



SHENK, ELONZO ASHBY, born Sept. 24, 1868, at Luray, Va. Parents: William J. and Elizabeth (Shutters) Shenk. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1892; Philadelphia Sem., 1895. Married Katharine Pifer, Gravel Springs, Va., Oct. 18, 1899. Daughter: Katharine E. Licensed 1894 and ordained 1895 by Va. Synod. Churches served: Bethlehem, Waynesboro, Va., 1894-98; Trinity, Newport News, Va., 1898-1908; Augsburg, Winston-Salem, 1908-15; Incarnation, Baltimore, Md., 1915-18; First, Greensboro, 1918-35. Retired 1935 at Greensboro, later Kings Mountain. Supplied Grace, 1937, 1939-41, and Richland, 1940-41, Liberty, and St. Luke, Bear Poplar. Member, Inner Mission Board, General Synod, while in Baltimore, Md., 1916-18. Member, Board of Childrens Home, and chairman, N. C. Comm. to raise $150,000 for new buildings. Died Nov. 14, 1944; buried at Kings Mountain.

SHENK, JACOB ERNEST, born June 18, 1860, in or near Luray, Va. Parents: John Adam and Anna (Hershberger) Shenk. Educated: Polytechnic Inst., New Market, Va.; in law at Univ. Va., and practiced five years; studied theology privately, perhaps. Married Bertha Gertrude Henkel, Waynesboro, Va., 1890. Children: Ernest Merlin, Gordon Harry, Jay Ernest, Luther Virgil, Anna Henkel, Virginia Marie. (In 1914 sons had name changed from Shenk to original of Schenck, but presumably he made no change for himself). Licensed 1888 and ordained 1890 by Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va.: Bethlehem, near Waynesboro, 1889-90; organized Grace, Waynesboro, 1891-94; organized First, Norfolk, 1894-1901; and Woodstock, 1901-05; in N. C.: St. James, Concord, 1905-10; and First, Greensboro, 1910-15. Retired 1916 at Greensboro. Died Feb. 4, 1916; buried at Waynesboro, Va. From obituary, N. C. Synod minutes, 1916: ". . . as a missionary he had few superiors . . . Especially noted was he for founding churches and remaining with them until well established . . . A fine organizer and builder, . . . He was deeply spiritual and gifted in effectual fervent prayer, which added greatly to his success as a missionary."



SHEPPARD, JOHN DILLON, born April 23, 1900, in Rowan Co. Parents: N. L. and Bulah (Coggin) Sheppard. Educated: M. P. C. I., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1925; Southern Sem., 1928. Married Georgia Erma Arndt, a lineal descendant of Johann Gottfried Arends (Arndt), Claremont, June 4, 1929. Daughter: Sonya Ann. Ordained 1928 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Luke-Morning Star, Monroe, 1928-30; St. James-Emmanuel, Rockwell, 1930-35, and promoted (in the depression years) raising of rabbits and growing of lespedeza by rural parishioners; Bethany, Kannapolis, 1935-43, also developing, organizing, and building small chapel, St. David, Kannapolis, 1937; Ascension, Shelby, 1943-53; mission developer, St. Andrew, Homestead, Fla., 1953-54; mission developer, later pastor, St. Matthew, Jacksonville, Fla., 1954-66. Member, Boards of Childrens Home and Lowman Home. Quite effective in resettling of European refugees after World War II in area of Shelby and environs. Retired 1966 at Conover.

SHIPTON, CALVIN LEE, born June 18, 1909, in Rowan Co. Parents: Calvin S. and Dallie (Hodge) Shipton. A great-great-great-grandson of Adolph Nussmann, first Lutheran pastor in N. C. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1931; Southern Sem., B.D. 1934. Married Margaret Estes, Columbia, S. C., June 14, 1934. Children: Lois Evelyn (killed by auto in childhood), Paul Louis (adopted), Ann Marie. Ordained 1934 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Luthers-Mt. Zion-New Bethel (supplied last two, 1932-33), Richfield, 1934-38; Alamance, Alamance, 1938-49; supplied St. Paul, Alamance Co., 1947-49; St. John, Cabarrus Co., served by his ancestor Nussmann (1774-94), 1949-65; Friendship near Taylorsville, 1965—.

SHIREY, JOHN DANIEL, born May 15, 1836, at or near Staunton, Va. Parents: Peter and Julia Ann (Kizer) Shirey. Educated: Roanoke Coll., (2nd graduating class) A.B. 1857; hon. A.M., D.D 1895; Gettysburg Sem., 1860. Married Margaret Catherine Shaver, Botetourt Co., Va., Feb. 26, 1863. Children: Julia, Ella Belle, Luther S., Alma. Licensed 1860 and ordained 1861 by Va. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Tabor, near Staunton, Va., 1860-67; Floyd Co., Va., (3), 1867-70; Beth Eden Parish (3), near Newberry, S. C., 1870-82; in N. C.: Grace, 1882-87, and St. Luke-Salem, 1882-89, Rowan Co.; with the Rev. C. L. T. Fisher, supplied Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, 1890-92. President, N. C. Coll., 1889 to death (1896). Secretary, 1872, 1877, and president, 1878, S. C. Synod. Fervent and active in promotion of home and foreign missions; in Rowan Co. churches he served, the first women's societies in N. C. Lutheran churches were formed in 1885, leading to organizing of synodical society. Daughter Alma (Mrs. John M. Cook) inherited his zeal for missions; she served as treasurer of ULCA Women's Missionary Society for a number of years. A granddaughter of Pastor Shirey is Sister Miriam Shirey. Died April 5, 1896; buried at Mt. Pleasant.

SHUFORD, GEORGE WASHINGTON, born Feb. 22, 1925, in Lincoln Co. Parents: Joseph Monroe and Beulah Era (Michael) Shuford. A descendant of the Rev. Johann Gottfried Arends (Arndt). Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., B.S. Chem. 1950; Southern Sem., B.D. 1953; LWF scholarship, Neuendettelsau, Germany, 1958-59; graduate study, Duke Univ., and chaplain (half-time) for Lutheran students, 1959-63. Married Orpha Christine Ford, Caldwell Co., in Neuendettelsau, Germany, Aug. 25, 1959. Children: Michael George, Mark David. Ordained 1953 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Mark, Caldwell Co.-Holy Communion, Banner Elk, 1953-54; Holy Communion, Banner Elk-Holy Trinity, Deep Gap-Bethany, Boone, 1954-58; Morning Star, Mecklenburg Co., 1963-66; Grace, Bessemer City, 1966—. Writer of the sketch of his ancestor Arends in this volume.

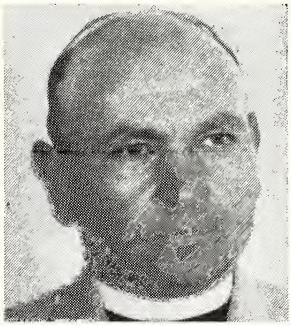
SHUMATE, THOMAS JOSEPH, born Oct. 15, 1929, at Staunton, Va. Parents: The Rev. Alfred Ritchie and Ellen (Burkholder) Shumate. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1951; Southern Sem., B.D. 1954. Married Frances Ann Peninger, Concord, June 14, 1953. Children: Toni, Alfred Glenn, Jeffrey. Ordained 1954 by Va. Synod. Transferred to N. C. Synod, 1954. Churches served: Union, Rowan Co., 1954-58. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1958; 1965: First, Portsmouth, Va.

SIEG, PAUL, born March 12, 1866, at Churchville, Va. Parents: Henry Bingham and Martha Anna (Davies) Sieg. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1887, A.M. 1892; Philadelphia Sem., 1892. Married Clara Frances Groseclose, Wytheville, Va., Aug. 20, 1902. Children: Paul, Jr., Katharine Groseclose, Martha Davies. Ordained 1892 by Virginia Synod. Churches served: In Va.: at Wytheville, Radford, Buena Vista, and Danville, and at Bristol, Tenn., 1893-1912. Professor and treasurer, 1912-22, and acting president, 1917-22, Elizabeth Coll., Salem, Va. Business manager and treasurer, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1922-26, and member of N. C. Synod. Also, instructor, Roanoke Coll., 1887-89, following graduation. Secretary, S. W. Va. Synod, 1905-12. Chairman, Board of Marion Coll., 1905-12. President, Board of Childrens Home, Salem, Va., 1912-22. Contributor to Lutheran Church Visitor and Lutheran Church Review. Retired 1929, Churchville, Va. Died Dec. 19, 1945; buried at Churchville, Va.

SIFFERD, CALVIN WRIGHT, born Nov. 4, 1850, at China Grove. Parents: Dr. Paul and Margaret (Peeler) Sifferd. Educated: N. C. Coll.; Philadelphia Sem.; Wittenberg Univ., D.D. about 1897. Married Mary Rebecca Henkel, daughter of the Rev. David M. Henkel, at St. John, Cabarrus Co., May 2, 1875. Children: Paul A., William D., Mary M., Calvin S., Lillian H., Charles L., (fatally burned at age 3). Ordained 1875 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to S. Ill. Synod, Churches served: None in N. C.; in Ill., Kan., Okla., and Ind., 1875 to his death. President, Miami Synod. Member, Boards of Carthage and Wittenberg Colls. Mich. Synod published his address on "The Call to the Ministry." One month after 50th anniversary of ordination and marriage, was stricken with a heart attack, and died June 12, 1925; buried at Ebenezer Church, Rowan Co.

SIFFORD, CLARENCE EUGENE, JR., born Oct. 2, 1935, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: Clarence Eugene and Mary R. (Moser) Sifford. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1957; Southern Sem., B.D. 1960. Married Margaret Faye Brunson, Summerton, S. C., Jan. 20, 1961. Ordained 1960 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: New Jerusalem, Davidson Co., summers of 1958-59, 1960-64; Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus Co., 1964—. At New Jerusalem promoted and guided dissolving of union arrangement, originally begun in 1856 with three other congregations, and since 1923 in effect

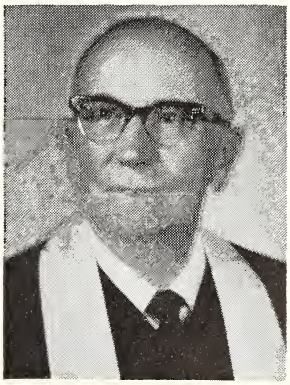
with an Evang. & Ref. (now Church of Christ) congregation, which in October 1962 bought equity of New Jerusalem in the property. New Jerusalem then by synod's authority began using property of disbanded Silver Valley congregation, which synod conveyed to it by deed in February 1963.



SIGMAN, WALTER AUGUSTUS, born Oct. 3, 1905, in Catawba Co. Parents: Walter Vernon and Mertie Lula (Sigmon) Sigman. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1928; Southern Sem., B.D. 1931. Married Emma Lee Cathey, Andrews, May 24, 1931. Children: Mertie Lee, Walter A., Jr., Vernon R. Stephen Douglas. Ordained 1931 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Trinity-Cedar Grove-Sardis, Vale, 1931-37; Mt. Olive, Hickory, 1937-42; chaplain, U. S. Army, 1943-46; in Va., at Whitetop and Orkney Springs, 1946-52; Mt. Calvary, Johnston, S. C., 1952—. 1965: Wardensville, Va.

SIGMON, JOHN HENRY, JR., born Oct. 6, 1921, at Hickory. Parents: John Henry and Sallie M. (Miller) Sigmon. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., B.S. 1942; Southern Sem., B.D. 1949. Married Vivian Leona Miller, Hickory, June 9, 1946. Children: John Henry, III, David Gerald, Timothy Miller. Ordained 1949 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Calvary, Morganton, 1949—.

SIGMON, PAUL CROMER, born May 17, 1896, in Catawba Co. Parents: Daniel Elias and Dorcas Emily (Rhodes) Sigmon. Younger brother of the Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon. Educated: Catawba Coll., 2 yrs., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1918; Southern Sem., 1921, B.D. 1926; Univ. S. C., M.A. 1921; Vanderbilt & Duke Univs. Married Edith Pence, daughter of the Rev. M. L. Pence and sister of the Rev. E. Z. Pence, Orkney Springs, Va., Oct. 19, 1921. Children: Ruth Elizabeth, Carl Pence. Ordained 1921 by Synod of Ga. & Adj. States. Churches served: Reformation, Savannah, Ga., 1921-22; Orangeburg, S. C., 1922-25; Philadelphia, Granite Falls-St. John, Hudson-St. Matthew, Caldwell Co., 1925-29; St. Paul, Durham, 1929-31; Calvary-Christ, Spencer, 1931-32. Died Oct. 25, 1932, in 12th year of ministry; buried at Newton.



SIGMON, ROBERT BRUCE, born Dec. 27, 1892, in Catawba Co. Parents: Daniel Elias and Dorcas Emily (Rhodes) Sigmon. Older brother of the Rev. Paul C. Sigmon. Educated: Catawba Coll., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1916; Southern Sem., 1919; graduate study Univ. S. C., 1916-17. Married Illion Katherine Stamey, Lawndale, April 20, 1920. Children: Robert Stamey, Bruce Rhodes. Ordained 1919 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Becks-Holly Grove-Lebanon-New Jerusalem, Davidson Co., 1919-28; Mt. Calvary, Claremont-St. Luke, Catawba Co., 1928-43; Philadelphia, Granite Falls-St. John, Hudson-St. Matthew, Caldwell Co., 1943-49; Grace-Richland, Liberty, 1949-50; Reformation, Taylorsville, 1950-59. Retired 1959 at Newton. Member, Boards of Childrens Home, Salem, Va., 1930-40, and Sipe's Orchard Home, near Conover, 1952-60.

SIKES, JAMES R., born March 29, 1832, in Guilford Co. Parents: Nathan N. and Prudence (Andrews) Sikes. Educated chiefly by self-study. Married first Clarissa Reid, Ashland, Pa., June 2, 1853. Second marriage to Addie M. West, Ohio, a sister to the Rev. J. N. West, a missionary to India, Nov. 6, 1884. No record of children of either marriage. Licensed 1860 and ordained 1861 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co., 1862-64. In 1864 transferred to a synod of General Synod, and served churches in Pa., N. J., N. Y., and Ohio, presumably until 1893; served Friedens, Guilford Co., 1893-95, and organized with eight members, Sharon, Gibsonville, Oct. 28, 1894, preaching last on Dec. 5, 1894. Died Jan. 21, 1895; buried at Friedens Church, Guilford Co.

SIMS, ROBERT FREDERICK, born Nov. 6, 1936, at Spartanburg, S. C. Parents: Joe L. and Hester (Moser) Sims. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1958; Southern Sem., B.D. 1961. Married Mary Frances Carpenter, Salisbury, May 6, 1958. Daughter: Laura Cameron. Ordained 1961 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Ascension, Shelby, 1961—.

SINK, HENRY RAY, born Jan. 6, 1934, in Davidson Co. Parents: John Raymond and Gurlah Mae (Michael) Sink. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1956; Southern Sem., B.D. 1959. Married Martha Joanne Frye, Kannapolis, Aug. 4, 1956. Children: Martha Elizabeth, Sarah Catherine. Ordained 1959 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. David, Kannapolis, 1959-63; mission developer 1963, organizing Christ the King, Cary, Dec. 13, 1964, becoming pastor of same.

SINK, OLIN WARD, born Sept. 1, 1907, in Davidson Co. Parents: Abner Julian and Augusta (Beck) Sink. An older brother of the Rev. Voigt Mock Sink. Educated: Guilford Coll., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B., 1930; Southern Sem., B.D. 1933. Married Betty Hofmann Holt, Atlanta, Ga., Nov. 17, 1935. Children: Elizabeth Beck (married the Rev. M. Thomas Sublett), Martha Holt. Ordained 1933 by Ga.-Ala. Synod. Churches served: Asst. pastor, Redeemer, Atlanta, Ga., 1933-35; Holy Trinity, Charlotte, 1935-64; St. Andrew, New Bern, 1964—. Member, Boards of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1948-51; Childrens Home, 1952-53; Southern Sem., 1953-62; and N. C. Luth. Homes, 1963—.

SINK, VOIGT MOCK, born Feb. 25, 1917, in Davidson Co. Parents: Abner Julian and Augusta (Beck) Sink. A younger brother of the Rev. Olin Ward Sink. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1938; Southern Sem., B.D. 1941. Married Emily L. Smith, Greenville, S. C., at Charlotte, Dec. 26, 1940. Children: Emily Rosemary, Carole Voigt, Richard Thomas, Daniel Alan, last two, twins. Ordained 1941 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C.: Good Shepherd, Walterboro, 1941-43. Since 1943, chaplain in U. S. Air Force, with present rank of Lieut. Col.

SKINNER, HAROLD GILBERT, born Dec. 20, 1927, at Rocky Mount. Parents: Edgar D. and Lillian (Heilig) Skinner. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1952; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1956. Married Nancy E. Foil, Kannapolis, Aug. 1, 1953. Daughter: Elizabeth Heilig. Ordained 1956 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: None in N. C.; mission developer, Cheyenne, Wyo., 1956-59; Trinity, Canon City, Colo., 1959-62; St. Michael, Greenville, S. C., 1962—.

SLICE, PAUL OWENS, born July 1, 1932, at Chapin, S. C. Parents: G. Bailey and Louise (Summer) Slice. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1954; Southern Sem.,

B.D. 1957. Married Karilyn Louise Slye, Columbia, S. C., Sept. 13, 1957. Son: Stephen Paul. Ordained 1957 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Luke, Bear Poplar, 1957-59; Mt. Hermon, West Columbia, S. C., 1959—.

SLOOP, HENRY ELI HALL, born March 25, 1862, near China Grove. Parents: Abraham and Delilah (Bostian) Sloop. Educated: N. C. Coll., 1891; Gettysburg Sem., 1894; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1925. Married Mary Edna Ketchie, daughter of the Rev. W. R. Ketchie, March 9, 1897. Children: Four sons, of whom two were Lutheran ministers; three daughters of whom Lois and Ruth married ministers. Ordained 1894 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Matthews-Reformation, Davie Co.-Providence, Rowan Co., 1894-96. Transferred to Synod of Ga. & Adj. States, 1896; nine different pastorates in Ga., Miss., Tenn., and Va., 1896-1931, except 1907-09, serving St. Stephen-Mt. Olive, Cabarrus Co. Retired 1931. Principal, Beth Eden (Miss.) Coll. Inst., while pastor there; also, co-principal of school in Smith Co., Miss. President, Holston Synod. Died March 30, 1943; buried in Greenlawn Cemetery, China Grove.

SLOOP, LUTHER RANKIN, born Aug. 14, 1921, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: Charles Marks and Margaret Ruth (Goodman) Sloop. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1945; Southern Sem., B.D. 1948. Married Mary Louise Frye, Catawba Co., June 13, 1948. Children: David Luther, Wayne Franklin, Barbara Louise, Mary Ann. Ordained 1948 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Lebanon-Providence, Rowan Co.-Amity, Iredell Co.-St. Matthew, Davie Co., 1948-50; St. Martin-Cold Water, Cabarrus Co., 1950-57; Zion, Catawba Co., 1957-64; Friedens, Guilford Co., 1964—.

SMELTZER, JOSIAH PIERCE, born Sept. 10, 1819, in Carroll Co., Md. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B. 1846; Gettysburg Sem., 1847; Erskine Coll., D.D. 1873. Married Harriet A. Buffington, Taneytown, Md., Oct. 22, 1848; second marriage to Anna Eliza Eichelberger, Walhalla, S. C., June 17, 1851. Ordained 1848 presumably by Md. Synod. Transferred 1857 to Va. Synod, 1860 to S. W. Va. Synod, 1861 to S. C. Synod, and 1878 to Tenn. Synod. Career is notable for loyal and sacrificial labors, 1861-77, in behalf of Newberry Coll., in the war and reconstruction years, serving as president and professor, and doubling as dean and teacher in Southern Sem., then connected with the college. In early ministry in Newberry, at college and as pastor of Luther Chapel (now Church of the Redeemer), baked bread in home kitchen for sale for a livelihood, since college and church could pay him little. Churches served: In Va., not known; in S. C.: Luther Chapel (Church of the Redeemer), Newberry; (of Tenn. Synod) St. Jacob-St. Thomas-Bethlehem, near Chapin, 1878-86. President, S. C. Synod, 1872-73; vice-president, 1882-83, corresponding sec'y, 1861-71. Died Oct. 31, 1887, at home of son in Charleston, S. C.; buried at St. John Church, Walhalla, S. C.

SMITH, HARWOOD TURRENTINE, JR., born Sept. 28, 1937, at Brooklyn, N. Y. Parents: Harwood Turrentine and Virginia Ella (Smithers) Smith. Educated: Public schools in New York City; Univ. Alabama B.A. 1959; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1962. Married Barbara Ann Harrison of Dallas, Texas, at Tuscaloosa, Ala., July 9, 1960. Son: Joseph Leigh. Ordained 1962 by N. Y. & N. E. Synod, and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: Sharon, Gibsonville, 1962—.

SMITH, JACK EVERETT, born July 2, 1927, in Rowan Co. Parents: Mack Henry and Mardre (Horne) Smith. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1948; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1951; graduate study, Southern Sem. Married Christine Heller, daughter

of the Rev. Mark Heller, Woxall, Pa., June 11, 1949. Children: Maria Christine, Michael Craig, Mark. Ordained 1951 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1951-52; Cobles (Zion), Guilford Co., 1952-56; Grace, Thomasville, 1956-59; St. Mark, Asheville, 1959—. Exec. Board, N. C. Synod, 1963—.

SMITH, JASPER J., born Jan. 13, 1924, in Alexander Co. Parents: Thomas Boyd and Laura L. (Austin) Smith. Younger brother of the Rev. W. Leo Smith. Educated: Appalachian State Teachers Coll., 1941-42; drafted into Army 1942; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1946-48 A.B.; Southern Sem., B.D. 1951; summer 1953 graduate study, Union Sem. Married Sarah Ann Zimmerman, Rowan Co., July 17, 1954. Children: Stephen Jay, Michael Freeman. Ordained 1951 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Bethel, Rowan Co.-St. Matthew, Davie Co., 1951-54; St. Andrew, New Bern, 1954-56. Chaplain, U. S. Air Force, 1956—. Transferred 1963 to Ohio Synod.

SMITH, JOHN LEWIS, born March 13, 1879, in Rowan Co. Parents: Elias Leroy and Delilah Virginia (Bostian) Smith. Educated: M. P. C. I., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1908; Southern Sem., 1911. Married first Margaret Alice Rodgers, Rowan Co., Oct. 20, 1901. Son: Eugene. Second marriage to Mary Louise Porter, Salisbury, June 8, 1911. Daughter: Margaret Delilah. Ordained 1911 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Luke-Pilgrim, Davidson Co.-Reformation, Davie Co., 1911-12. Transferred 1912 to S. W. Va. Synod; served parish at Rural Retreat, Va., and other parishes at Florence, S. C., Harrisonburg, Va., Bristol, Tenn., Greenville, S. C., and two in Ohio, 1912-41. Retired 1941, Salisbury. Died Sept. 28, 1943; buried at St. Enoch Church, Rowan Co.

SMITH, JOHN M., licensed 1856 and ordained 1858 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In Iredell Co.: St. Martin, 1857-70, Sharon, 1858-74; in Alexander Co.: Friendship, 1867-77; in Catawba Co.: St. Peter, 1856-62, 1865-76, Zion, 1870-81, St. James 1870-79, St. John, St. Paul (Startown), 1870-94, St. Stephen, 1873-77. Treasurer, Tenn., Synod, 5 terms between 1860 and 1880, secretary in 1861, 63, 76, president in 1864, 68, 73, and 85. Member, joint comm. (N. C. & Tenn. Synods) to submit "terms for union," 1871, adopted by both synods, but not effected. With the Rev. P. C. Henkel, led in founding Conover High School, 1878, sponsored by Tenn. pastors of that area. R. A. Yoder, studying theology under Pastors Henkel and Smith, was first principal. In 1880 Tenn. Synod adopted, chartered, and renamed it Concordia College. In 1897 went to the Mo. Synod. Living in 1910 at Claremont. Died at Conover; buried at St. John Church, Catawba Co.

SMITH, WILBERN LEO, born Aug. 3, 1912, at Taylorsville. Parents: Thomas Boyd and Laura L. (Austin) Smith. Older brother of the Rev. Jasper J. Smith. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1933; Southern Sem., B.D. 1937, S.T.M. 1959 (being first with the Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside to receive that degree from Southern Sem.). Married Evelyn Lena Patterson, China Grove, May 18, 1940. Children: Carolyn Elaine, Edwin Leo, Harold Eugene. Ordained 1937 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. David (org'd 1938)-Redeemer (org'd 1939 and built church), Kannapolis, 1937-43; Zion, Catawba Co., 1943-45; St. Andrew, Andrews, 1945-47; St. Paul, Hardin, 1947-62; New Jerusalem, Catawba Co., 1962—.

SMITH, WILLIAM ELMER, born Sept. 16, 1931, at Hickory. Parents: William F. and Zora Lee (Hilton) Smith. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1953; Southern Sem., B.D. 1956. Married Mrs. Ruby (Haywood) Harker, Norwood, March 30, 1961.

Stepchildren: Naia Dawn and Terry Randolph Harker. Ordained 1956 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mission developer, Charlotte, 1956-57; two parishes in Knox, Greene, and Washington Cos., Tenn., 1957-59; Mt. Zion-New Bethel, Richfield, 1960-62; Bethany, Boone-Holy Trinity, Deep Gap, 1962-64; Salem-St. Luke, Lincoln Co., 1964—.

SMITH, WILLIAM JACOB, born March 31, 1845, at Boonsboro, Md. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1875; Southern Sem., 1878. Married Alice Kizer, Rowan Co., probably about 1880. Children: Two sons, the Revs. Frisby D. and Edwin B. Smith; three or four daughters, one of whom married the Rev. J. H. Richard. Two nephews were Lutheran pastors, and also college presidents, the Revs. Charles J. Smith (Roanoke College) and G. Morris Smith (Susquehanna University). Ordained 1878. Churches served: St. John, Salisbury, 1878-83; Christ, East Spencer, 1881-82; in Va. and Pa., 1883-1911. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1881-83. Elected president, Va. Synod, 1899. Died Feb. 19, 1911; buried at Bloom, Va.

SMITHDEAL, JOHN L., born in 1836. Licensed 1858 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Bethel-St. Paul, Rowan Co., 1858-60; Frog Level (old name for Prosperity), S. C., 1860-61; St. Paul, Iredell Co.-Beth Eden, Newton, 1862-65; later in Pa. Died 1880; buried at Ancram, N. Y.

SMYRE, ELI E., ordained by a special committee (the Revs. A. J. Fox, J. M. Smith and Timothy Moser) of Tenn. Synod in Phanuel Church, Rowan Co., third Sunday in December 1860. Churches served: St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1860-63. Went to Madisonville, Tenn., about 1866. Died 1869; presumably buried in Tennessee.

SNAPP, PHILIP LOY, born Dec. 22, 1873, in Ohio. Educated: At St. Paul's Seminary, Hickory. Married Henrietta Pearl Sharp, Driscol, W. Va., Nov. 28, 1900. Children: Leo Philip, Ralph Coffman, Mildred Sharp. Ordained 1899 by Joint Synod of Ohio, at Baltimore, Md. Churches served: (Joint Synod) Driscol, W. Va., 1899-1900, and Highland Co., Va., 1899-1908; (Tenn. Synod) Beth Eden-Grace-Morning Star-Mt. Calvary, Page Co., Va., 1909-20; (Va. Synod) Augusta and Wythe Cos., Va., 1920-39. Retired 1939. Died Feb. 14, 1940; buried at Rural Retreat, Va.

SNYDER, HARMON MILTON, educated at Carthage Coll., A.B. and A.M.; Hamma Divinity Sch., B.D.; Univ. of Chicago, Ph.D. 1925. Served churches at Detroit, Mich., Chicago, Ill., and Hays, Kan. Transferred to N. C. Synod, 1925, from Kan. Synod. Professor and head of dept. (Sociology, Economics), Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1925-28; previously, supply professor, 1923-24, asst. professor, 1924-25, (Philosophy, Sociology, Education, Religious Education), Wittenberg Univ. Member, Am. Sociological Soc. Transferred to E. Penn. Synod, 1931. 1965: Retired at Norristown, Pa.

SNYDER, WILLIAM ALFRED, born Dec. 31, 1870, at Waterloo, Ont., Canada. Parents: Thomas and Lorene (Stahlschmidt) Snyder. Educated: McGill Univ.; Philadelphia Sem., 1897; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1911. Married Emma Louise Specker, Berlin (now Kitchener), Ont., Can., Oct. 6, 1897. Children: Margaret Louise, John Harold, William Louis. Ordained 1897 by Min. of Pa. Churches served: In Pa., 1897-1904; in N. C.: St. Paul, Wilmington, 1904-12; in N. Y., 1912-21. Member, Board of Social Missions, ULCA, 1918-21. While in Wilmington, member, Comm. of Book of Worship, United Synod South. Contributed to The American Lutheran Survey, Columbia, S. C. Died July 13, 1921; buried in Greenwood Cemetery, Brooklyn, N. Y.

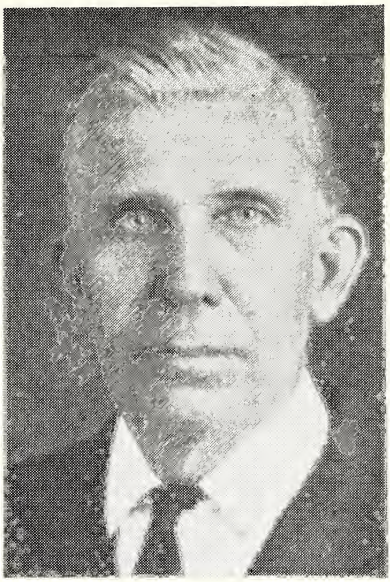
SONDHAUS, MARTIN, born May 21, 1820, at Erfurt, Prussia, Germany, and came to this country as a young man. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B. 1842; Gettysburg Sem., 1844. Licensed 1844 by W. Pa. Synod, and ordained 1850 by Min. of Pa. Churches served: In Pa., 1844-55. Transferred 1855 to Tenn. Synod; served churches in Hardy and Pendleton Cos., Va., 1855-59; and in Ohio, Ill., and Mo., 1859-78. "He was a useful and energetic man, preaching in German and English." Died April 4, 1878.

SORENSEN, PAUL MATT, born March 22, 1938, in Chippewa Co., Mich. Parents: Albert S. and Anna L. (Johnson) Sorensen. Educated: Luther Junior Coll., A.A. 1959; Bethany Coll., B.A. 1961; Luth. Sch. of Theol., B.D. 1965. Married Mary Ellen Ida Koski, L'Anse, Mich., Dec. 29, 1962. Ordained 1965 by Wisc.-Upper Mich. Synod, and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: Lebanon, and mission developer, Welcome Area, Davidson Co., 1965—.

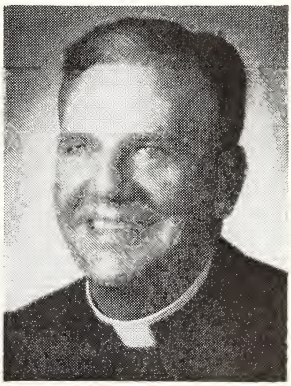
SOWERS, ROBERT REEVES, born in Floyd Co., Va. Parents: Druss W. and Manerva (Williams) Sowers. Married first Hettie A. Spangler, Floyd, Va., Dec. 9, 1891. Children: Zada Ione, Willie Alnora, Jennie Mabel, Lillian Bowling, Robert Easter, Mattie Manie. Second marriage to Mary L. Brown, daughter of the Rev. H. M. Brown, Rowan Co., Oct. 10, 1911. Children: Harry Brown, Jack R., Edgar R. Licensed 1898 and ordained 1901 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In Gladesboro and Ceres, Va. Transferred 1903 to N. C. Synod; Lows-Cobles, Guilford Co.-St. Paul, Alamance Co., 1903-05; First, Albemarle, 1905-06; St. Michael, Troutman-Amity-St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1906-07; Bethel-St. Paul, Rowan Co., 1907-11; Wittenberg-Christiana, Granite Quarry-St. James, Rockwell, 1911-13; Organ-Ebenezer, Rowan Co., 1914-18; also in Tenn., and S. C. While he had no formal college or seminary training, he was recognized as a speaker of rare gifts and as a faithful pastor. Died June 7, 1924; buried at Zion Church, Floyd, Va.

SOX, CHARLES JASON, born Sept. 27, 1873, in Lexington Co., S. C. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1902; Southern Sem., 1905. Ordained 1905 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1905-07. Transferred 1907 to Tenn. Synod; in N. C., served Mt. Hermon-Sharon-St. Martin, Iredell Co., 1907-10. Transferred 1910 to N. C. Synod; Friedens-Sharon, Gibsonville, 1910-13. Transferred 1917 to S. C. Synod. Died 1947.

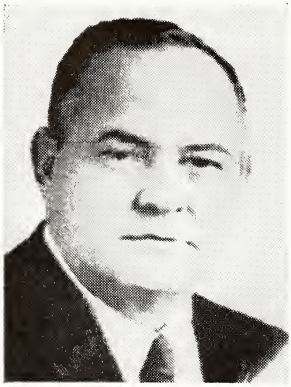
SOX, D. A., ordained 1883 by Tenn. Synod in Concordia Coll. Chapel, with the Revs. J. A. Rudisill and D. J. Settlemyre. Churches served: Tenn. Synod churches at Oak Level and Edwardsville, Ala.; in N. C.: Concordia-Grace, Rowan Co., 1887-88. Transferred 1898 to Synod of Ga. and Adj. States. Later served in S. C.: Mt. Calvary-St. John, near Johnston; Good Hope, Saluda Co.; organized (1908) and served twice, Holy Trinity, New Brookland (West Columbia), 1907 to death. Died early in 1922; buried at West Columbia, S. C.



SOX, ENOCH JEFFERSON, born Feb. 20, 1866, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: Conrad Samuel and Sarah Ellen (Baughman) Sox. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1896, A.M. 1901, D.D. 1922; theology there also; also corresp. course at Chicago Sem.; Newberry Coll., D.D. Married Allie Lula Irene Roof, sister of the Revs. F. K., W. H., and W. J. Roof, Lexington Co., S. C., Sept. 6, 1891. Children: Rosa, J. Loy, the Rev. Samuel L., Irene, Edith, Louise, Mildred, Everette, Harold. Ordained 1895 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Daniels, Lincoln Co.-Grace, Catawba Co., 1895-96; St. James, Lincoln Co.-St. Paul, Startown-Mt. Zion, Caldwell Co., 1897-99; Mt. Olive, 1899-1901, 1914-20, and St. Stephen, 1903-05, 1914-20, Hickory; in S. C., early in ministry, Tenn. Synod churches: St. John, near Pomaria; St. Peter, near Chapin; St. Paul, Gilbert; St. James, Summit; and Holy Trinity, Little Mountain; again in N. C.: supplied, with the Revs. R. L. Fritz and J. L. Cromer, Shiloh, Alexander Co., 1896-1907; Mt. Calvary, Claremont, 1920-21; Bethlehem, Catawba Co., 1925-26; Friendship, Alexander Co.-St. John, Hudson, 1926-27, 1931; St. Paul, Catawba Co., 1928; and Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, 1932. At Lenoir Rhyne Coll., professor (Mathematics and Greek), 1898-1905, (Bible and Religion), 1919-34; treasurer, Endowment Fund, 1914-23. Of Tenn. Synod: Secretary, 1902-03, president, 1906-08, statistical secretary, 1909-14, and treasurer, 1914-21. "His life was above reproach, . . . He was a great preacher, sound in the faith of God's Word, and a sympathetic pastor. Doubtless his greatest work was that of teacher. He gave twenty-two years as teacher in Lenoir Rhyne College, and was loved by his students, and admired and respected by all who knew him." Died Feb. 22, 1934; buried at Hickory.



SOX, SAMUEL LUND, born June 7, 1905, at Chapin, S. C. Parents: The Rev. Enoch Jefferson and Allie Lula Irene (Roof) Sox. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1926, D.D. 1965; Southern Sem., B. D. 1929. Married Nellie Viola Coulter, Newton, Jan. 14, 1931. Children: Samuel Lund, Jr., Harold David, Sylvia. Ordained 1929 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Paul, Startown-Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, 1929-32; supplied Calvary, Morganton, 1931; Bethany, Hickory, 1932-40; First (former First Bapt. Ch., bought and renovated), Greensboro, 1940—. In 1961 the Rev. Paul L. Morgan became co-pastor with him. Pastor to Lutheran students at local institutions, chiefly Univ. N. C. in Greensboro. Member, Boards of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., and Lowman Home.

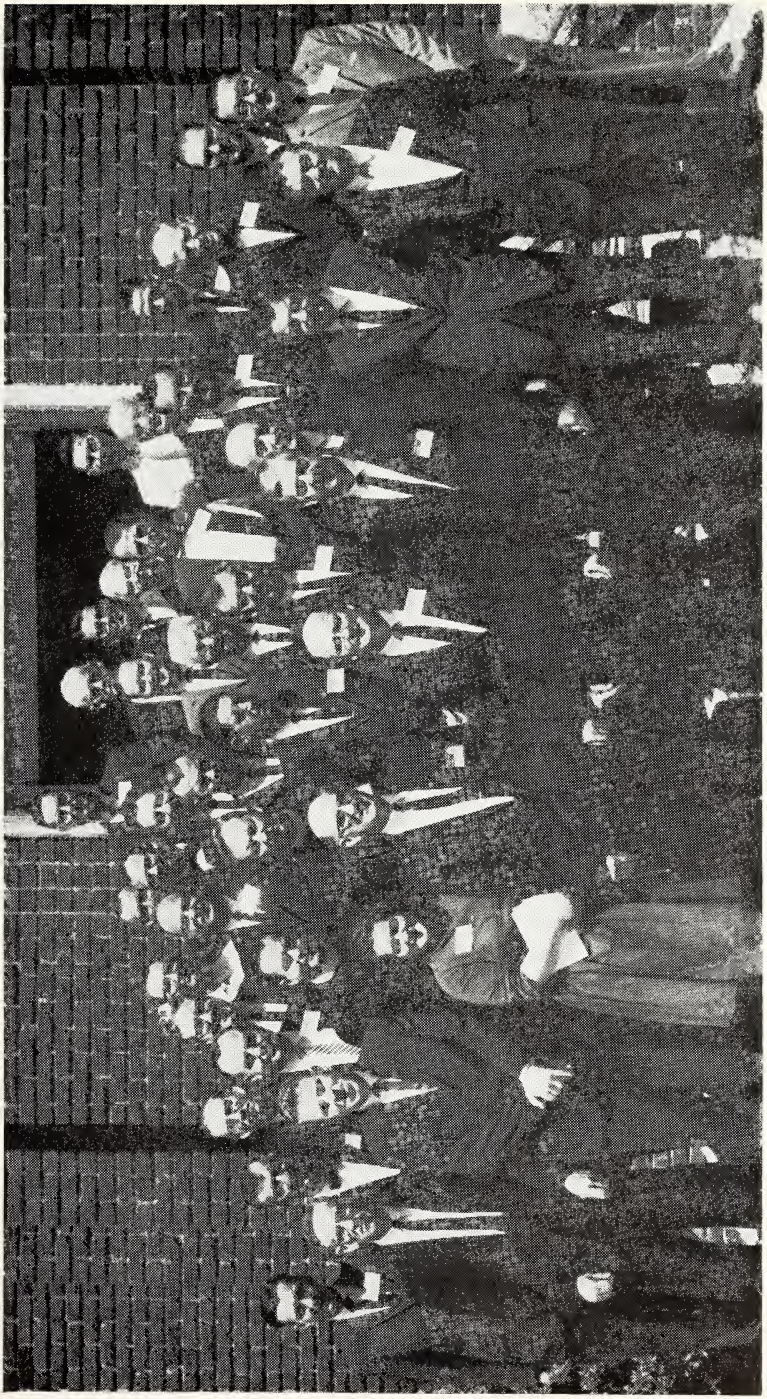


SPEAGLE, FREDERICK MARTIN LUTHER, born Nov. 25, 1883, at Henry, Catawba Co. Parents: William P. and Mary (Houser) Speagle. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1911; Southern Sem., 1914. Married Maud Ellen Townsend, Hickory, Sept. 8, 1911. Children: Paul Cedric, Mary Ellen, one died in infancy. Ordained 1914 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: St. Martin-Salem-Luthers Chapel, Maiden, 1914-17; supply, Sardis, Catawba Co., 1915; St. Mary-Solomons, Forestville, Va., 1917-25, also taught in high school there, 1920-22; again in N. C.: St. Paul, Crouse-St. Mark-Bethel, Gaston Co.-Bethphage, Lincoln Co., 1925-28; Calvary, Concord, 1928-32; St. Paul, Hardin-Antioch-Philadelphia, Gaston Co., 1932-47; Holy Trinity-Mt. Pleasant-Old Mt. Pleasant-Mt. Zion, Watauga Co., 1947-51. Retired 1951, at Cherryville. Died June 5, 1954; buried at St. Mark Church, near Crouse.

SPIGGLE, GEORGE W., born Dec. 4, 1855, at Salem, Va. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1878; Southern Sem., 1881. Married first Mary Boon, Salem, Va. Children: The Rev. Krauth, Elizabeth, Georgia, Beulah, Lula. Second marriage to Ina Catherine Kegley, Wytheville, Va., June 24, 1920. Ordained 1881 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., about 14 years; in Pa., about 14 years. Transferred 1908 to N. C. Synod, from Pitts. Synod. First, Lexington, 1909. Transferred 1910 back to Pitts. Synod. Served again in Pa., and in Wytheville, Va., about 15 years. Died Oct. 1, 1925; buried at St. John Church, Wytheville, Va.

SPRACHER, LEVI BITTLE, born March 3, 1873, at Burkes Garden, Va. Parents: Erastus and Joanna Spracher. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1902; Southern Sem., 1905. Married Nora C. Price, Newport, Va., Nov. 14, 1906. Daughter: Elinor (died in infancy; buried at Union Church, Rowan Co.). Ordained 1905 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: Presumably, in Va., 1905-08. Transferred 1908 to N. C. Synod; Union-Christiana, Rowan Co., 1908-09, then Union only, 1909-14. Transferred 1915 to Holst. Synod, serving Ascension, Chattanooga, Tenn., Oct. 1, 1914-Jan. 14, 1915. Died Jan. 14, 1915, of smallpox after a few days of illness. Buried in Forest Hill Cemetery, Chattanooga, Tenn., because health regulations prohibited his body being sent to Graham, Va., his hometown. Burial was "without ceremony, by a squad from the health office, detailed for that duty during the epidemic." Later a memorial service was held at his grave by Ascension congregation, led by the Revs. A. D. R. Hancher and B. S. Brown, Jr. Shortly after his death, Mrs. Spracher was called, and served devotedly for many years, as a matron and house mother at Childrens Home, Salem, Va.

STARR, CHARLES MARION, born May 31, 1925, at Hickory. Parents: Charles Burton and Annie Iona (Abernethy) Starr. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1945; Southern Sem., B.D. 1948. Married Mary June Hollar, Hickory, Jan. 25, 1948. Children: Carol Ann, Charles Emery, Mary June. Ordained 1948 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Paul, Hamlet, 1948-52; Calvary, Spencer, 1952-58; Redeemer, Charlotte, 1958-66; Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis, 1966—. Member, Board of Lutheridge, 1959—. Chaplain, 1963 N. C. Synod convention.



Northern Conference Representatives—Conference of Synod—1962

STECK, CHARLES F., JR., born Sept. 14, 1890. Parents: The Rev. Charles F. and Florence G. (Jones) Steck. Educated: Wittenberg Univ., 1915; Hamma Divinity Sch., 1918. Married Marie Hansen, Grand Rapids, Mich., May 1, 1918. Children: Charles F., III, Richard Hansen, Jean Marie. Ordained 1918 by Wittenberg Synod. Churches served: None in N. C., but 1918-33, at Upper Sandusky and Dayton, Ohio, Bluefield, W. Va., Knoxville, Tenn., and Detroit, Mich. Chaplain, U. S. Army, 1936-50. Mission developer at Tampa, Fort Lauderdale, and Sebring, Fla., 1950-57. Retired 1957 at Cherryville. Industrial chaplain for Carolina Freight Carriers Corp., 1957-59. Compiled "Three Hours on The Cross," a Good Friday devotional service, 1926. Transferred 1962 to N. C. Synod.

STEFFY, SIDNEY DAVID, born Aug. 6, 1867, at Rural Retreat, Va. Educated: Wartburg Coll., 1887; theology there also, 1890. Married Lillian Jones, Rural Retreat, Va., March 18, 1888. No record of children. Licensed 1889 and ordained 1890 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: Damascus and Blue Ridge Springs, Va., 1890-96. Transferred 1896 to N. C. Synod; in Cabarrus Co.: St. John, 1896-1901, Prosperity (now Cross of Christ), 1896, and Mt. Olive, 1896-97. Transferred 1901 to Holston Synod, serving churches in Tenn., and later in Ohio, Ill., and Ind., 1901-32. President, Southern Ill. Synod. Died April 25, 1932; buried in Rockcreek Cemetery, near Camden, Ind.

STELLING, THOMAS OSBORNE, born March 14, 1923, at Augusta, Ga. Parents: Carl H. and Lucy E. (Osborne) Stelling. Educated: Newberry Coll.; Southern Sem., 1945. Not married. Ordained 1945 by Ga.-Ala. Synod. ULCA missionary in Liberia, Africa, 1945-50. Chaplain, U. S. Air Force, 1951-53. Mission developer, Good Shepherd, College Park, Ga., 1953-54. Student (pre-med.) Emory Univ., and (med.) Med. Coll., Augusta, Ga., 1954-58. Mission developer, Hurst, Tex., 1959-60. Med. research work, while awaiting a call, 1960-61. Supplied, Waco, Tex., 1962; in N. C.: St. Andrew, New Bern, 1962-63. Student (Rehabilitation Counseling), Univ. of Fla., 1964—. Retired, on account of physical disability.

STENDER, WILLIAM HAROLD, born Jan. 5, 1906, at Charleston, S. C. Parents: J. F. W. and Anna (Mencken) Stender. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1927; Southern Sem., B.D. 1930; Univ. S. C., M.A. 1942; lectures at Pastors School, Sandershausen, Bavaria, Germany. Married Roberta Elise Macdougall, Columbia, S. C., Sept. 20, 1933. Children: Anne Elise, Roberta Macdougall, William Harold, Jr. Ordained 1930 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: Asst. pastor, St. Paul, Columbia, S. C., 1930-32; St. James, Sumter, S. C., 1933-45; in N. C.: St. Matthew, Kings Mountain, 1945-50; Resurrection-St. Matthew, Cameron, S. C., 1950-56; Emmanuel, Atlanta, Ga., 1956—. Author: "Student Attitudes Toward Religion" (unpublished M.A. thesis); published: "Pastor's Treatment of the Abnormal," and "Travelogue of Three Months European Travel and Study."

STEPHENSON, JAMES RAY, born Nov. 24, 1928, at Roanoke, Va. Parents: Robert L. and Pauline (Burton) Stephenson. Educated: Roanoke Coll., B.A. 1952; Southern Sem., B.D. 1955. Married Loretta Darr, Columbia, S. C., June 3, 1955. Children: Deborah Gywn, James Gregory, Mary Elizabeth. Ordained 1955 by Va. Synod, and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: Asst. pastor, St. John, Salisbury, 1955-58; St. Mark, Clarksburg, W. Va., 1958-63. Staff. Commsn. on Evangelism, LCA, (Field Service), Decatur, Ga., 1963—. Dean, Mountain Dist., W. Pa.-W. Va. Synod, 1962-63; member, Board of Old Peoples Home, Zelienople, Pa., 1962-63.

STICKLEY, VASTINE RINKER, born near Waynesboro, Va. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1873; Southern Sem., 1874. Married Emma Martin, Blacksburg, Va.; second marriage to Carrie Keister, a niece of his first wife. No children of either marriage. Licensed 1873 and ordained 1876 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1873-76, 1884-91, 1904-05; in N. C.: Salem-St. Luke-Grace (org. 1880), Rowan Co., 1876-82; Bethel, Rowan Co.-Christ, East Spencer, 1882-84; St. Enoch, Rowan Co.-Trinity, Cabarrus Co., 1892-1903; Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co., 1906-07; St. Andrew (supply), Concord-Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus Co., 1907-08; Cobles-Lows, Guilford Co.-Richland, Randolph Co.-St. Paul, Alamance Co., 1909-13; Lebanon-Providence, Rowan Co.-St. Matthew, Davie Co., 1915-20. President, N. C. Synod, 1881, 96, 97. Died 1921; buried at Waynesboro, Va.

STINGLEY, JAMES DAVID, born Aug. 11, 1815, in Newberry Co. (?), S. C. Parents: John and Sally (Bernhard) Stingley. Educated in theology at Southern Sem., 1846. Married Jane Campbell Casey, Richland Co. (?), S. C., April 14, 1853. Children: John Jacob, Robert Cayce, David Bernhard, Betty Rea, Charley Edwin, James Campbell, Bachman, Sarah Wyse. Licensed 1846 and ordained 1849 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C.: St. Paul-St. John, near Pomaria, 1853-55; St. Michael and Bethel (High Hill), Richland Co.; also in Miss. Transferred 1861 from Miss. Synod to N. C. Synod; St. Michael, Troutman-St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1860-62. Our history (1953) says he died in battle in 1864; but family records say April 4, 1866; buried in New Hope Lutheran Cemetery, Sallis, Miss.

THE STIREWALT FAMILY

The Lutheran Church in North Carolina and Virginia is indebted to the Stirewalt family for many of its able ministers. One of these, Dr. Arthur J. Stirewalt, refers to a Rev. John Stirewalt (July 9, 1732-November 26, 1796) who is supposed to have served in North Carolina, but no record of such service has been found; also that Captain John Stirewalt had become a minister after the war of 1812, but again there is no record of this. Captain Stirewalt was born in Pennsylvania, October 11, 1769, but moved to North Carolina in early manhood where he later married Elizabeth Rendleman of Rowan County. He was an active member of Zion (Organ) Church and built one of the first pipe organs in North Carolina for his home church. Two of his sons became Lutheran ministers, and the story of their service and that of their descendants as recorded in this volume reflects honor upon a worthy ancestor and the church he loved.

STIREWALT, ARTHUR JULIUS, born Feb. 5, 1881, at Stony Man, Page Co., Va. Parents: The Rev. John Nathaniel and Emily Ann (Hershberger) Stirewalt. A cousin was the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1902, D.D. degree was offered but declined in 1913 (later accepted), because he felt too young and not worthy of the honor; Chicago Sem., 1905; graduate study, Columbia Univ., 1920-21. Married Alice Marie Wulbern, Charleston, S. C., Aug. 5, 1914. Children: Meta Elise, Ruth Emily, Alice Wulbern. Ordained 1905 by Tenn. Synod. Missionary in Japan of United Synod South, 1905-18, same ULCA, 1918-52, engaged in evangelistic, educational, and social work in Kumamoto, Saga, and Tokyo. A founder of boys school (Kyushu Gakuin) in Kumamoto, and dean, 1916-20, also teacher in theological department. After 1923 earthquake and fire he founded and operated in Tokyo Home for Widows and Children, 1925-32, also Old Peoples Home, 1923-41. Frequent terms as president, secretary, and treasurer of Japan Lutheran Mission, and long-time member of its exec. comm.; also member, joint exec. comm., of Mission and Japan Lutheran Church. President and treasurer, Federation of Christian Missions; vice president, National Christian Council of Japan. Still in Japan on Dec. 7, 1941 (Pearl Harbor Day), was allowed by government to occupy own home, and later was repatriated, in exchange of nationals, on Swedish S. S. Gripsholm. Retired 1952 at Kobe, Japan, and taught in Lutheran Bible Institute, a school of the Lutheran Mission from Norway. Awarded by Emperor Hirohito Fourth Order of the Sacred Treasure, July 4, 1952, in recognition for service to the Japanese people, and three days later was received in audience by emperor for half-hour of conversation. Continues as member of N. C. Synod.

STIREWALT, JACOB, born Aug. 17, 1805, in Rowan Co. Parents: John N. and Mary Elizabeth (Rendleman) Stirewalt, Sr. Father served in War of 1812 with rank of captain; moved to N. C. in early manhood. An older brother was the Rev. John N. Stirewalt (1802-36). Married Henrietta Henkel, New Market, Va., Jan. 8, 1833. Children: Four sons, of whom two, the Revs. John Nathaniel and Jerome Paul, were the fathers, respectively, of the Revs. A. J. and M. L. Stirewalt, Sr., and six daughters. Licensed 1837 and ordained 1838 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Chiefly in Shenandoah and adjoining counties in Va., including Raders, Timberville, 1837-39, 1858-69; and Emmanuel, New Market, 1833-43; in N. C.: St. Peter, Rowan Co., 1840. "From the day of his ordination he was never without a pastorate. His was a large one, composed of congregations in Shenandoah, Page and Rockingham Counties (Va.)". Preached often at Tenn. Synod conventions held in N. C., Va., S. C., and Tenn. On comm., with the Revs. Ambrose Henkel and Jacob Killian to Compile a Liturgy for Use in Tenn. Synod churches, 1838-39. Author of "Grades in the Ministry" (concerning the Ministerial Office and Ordination), published posthumously in 1881. Collaborated in translating Luther's Large Catechism for the Book

of Concord (1851). Died Aug. 21, 1869; buried at Emmanuel Church, New Market, Va.

STIREWALT, JAMES COUNCIL, born May 25, 1927, in Rowan Co. Parents: Murrell Henderson and Ruby Clara (Blackwelder) Stirewalt. Educated: Catawba Coll., A.B. 1951; Southern Sem., B.D. 1956. Married Martha Alma Arthurs, Iredell Co., May 29, 1955. Children: Anna Christine, Lisa Ruth, John David. Ordained 1956 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Cedar Grove, Lincoln Co., 1956-59; Holy Trinity, Reidsville, 1960-61; Ascension, Danville, Va., 1961—.

STIREWALT, JEROME PAUL, born April 11, 1850, at New Market, Va. Parents: The Rev. Jacob and Henrietta (Henkel) Stirewalt. Educated: New Market Polytechnic Inst.; received A.M. degree; studied theology under pastors in Tenn. Synod course; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1914. Married Tirzah A. Coffman, Shenandoah Co., Va., Oct. 6, 1878. Children: Prof. William J., the Rev. Martin Luther. Ordained 1873 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Some 14 in three pastorates, in Shenandoah, Augusta, and Rockingham Cos., Va., 1874-1920; the longest, Raders, 1882-1920, and organized St. Paul, 1889-1920, near Timberville; organized, Morning Star, 1887-93, and Salem, near Hamburg, 1898. Of Tenn. Synod, secretary 6 terms, treasurer 4 terms, president 4 terms; on examining comm., 22 years. Address, "The Pioneers of Synod," at the Tenn. Synod's centennial convention (1920) was published in the minutes. Frequent contributor to Our Church Paper, Our Sunday School, Lutheran Church Visitor, and secular periodicals. Wrote notes for Lutheran Lesson Quarterly (General Council); and contributed the article on Tenn. Synod in "The Lutherans of America," edited by E. J. Wolf, D.D. Retired 1920 at New Market, Va.; continued to write, and managed his farm. Died 1934; buried at New Market, Va.

STIREWALT, JOHN N., born Aug. 7, 1802, in Rowan Co. Parents: John N. (captain in War of 1812 and Lutheran minister) and Mary Elizabeth (Rendleman) Stirewalt, Sr. A younger brother was the Rev. Jacob Stirewalt. Was taught by his parents and took literary and classical courses of study. Married; four children. Licensed 1827 and ordained 1829 by Tenn. Synod. Little is known of his ministry, less than ten years long. Served Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., 1834-36. Obituary states that he made known the Gospel to many who had been deprived of it, both in N. C., and in adjoining states. Secretary Tenn. Synod, 1832. Bought farm near New Market, Va., shortly before death, to which family moved after his death. Died from lung trouble, Aug. 13, 1836, aged 34; buried at Lutheran Chapel Church, China Grove.

STIREWALT, JOHN NATHANIEL, born Feb. 21, 1844, at New Market, Va. Parents: The Rev. Jacob and Henrietta (Henkel) Stirewalt. A younger brother was the Rev. Jerome Paul Stirewalt. Educated: New Market (Va.) Academy; Roanoke Coll.; studied theology under father. Married Emily Ann Hershberger, Luray, Va., Nov. 3, 1870. Children: A son is known, the Rev. Arthur Julius, Lutheran missionary in Japan since 1905. Licensed 1869 and ordained 1871 by Tenn. Synod. First resident Lutheran pastor in Page Co., Va., where in the Stony Man parish spent his entire ministry, 1871-1907, except 1892-93, spent at East Germantown (now Pershing), Ind. Developed and organized four churches in Page Co., Va. President, 1896, treasurer, 1873, 1883-85, 1887-92, of Tenn. Synod. Died Jan. 11, 1907, at Luray, Va.; buried there.

STIREWALT, JULIUS LUTHER, son of John N. and Hannah R. (Henkel) Stirewalt. Mother was a daughter of the Rev. Paul and Elizabeth (Negeley) Henkel. An

older brother was the Rev. Paul J. Stirewalt. Educated at Capital Univ. Ordained deacon for Tenn. Synod 1854 by the Revs. A. Henkel and Henry Wetzel, in St. Peter Church, Lexington Co., S. C., and ordained pastor 1856. In 1857, visited pastorless churches in Ind. In 1858 was serving Zion, East Germantown (now Pershing), Ind. A great-great-grandson of the original John Stirewalt, who came from Germany in 1749, and died in N. C., in 1796. Two cousins were the Revs. John Nathaniel and Jerome Paul Stirewalt. Died 1872; buried at Pershing, Ind.

STIREWALT, MARTIN LUTHER, SR., born July 24, 1882, at New Market, Va. Parents: The Rev. Jerome Paul and Tirzah Amelia (Coffman) Stirewalt. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1902, D.D. 1921; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1906; graduate study, Univ. Chicago, Univ. Va., Northwestern Univ., A.M. 1928. Married Caroline Dentzer, Chicago, Ill., Dec. 24, 1907. Children: Sister Catherine Amelia, Ruth Elizabeth, the Rev. Martin Luther, Jr., Mary Caroline. Ordained 1907 by Chicago Synod. Churches served: St. Paul, Frankfort, Ind., 1915-16; St. James, Concord, 1916-22; and St. John, Salisbury, 1930-38. Institutions served: Instructor, Weidner Inst., Mulberry, Ind., 1906-09; professor (Bible, Ancient Languages), Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1909-15; professor (Practical Theology), Chicago Sem., 1922-30; professor (Systematic Theology) and sometime dean, Southern Sem., 1938-51. Retired 1951 at Hickory. Associate professor (Bible, Philosophy), Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1955-59. Member, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1921-22, 1932-60, and chairman, 1935-51. Vice-president, N. C. Synod, 1917-22; member and secretary of joint commission on Merger of N. C. and Tenn. Synods, 1919-21. In ULCA: Member, Board of Education, 1930-40; from 1918 longtime member of Comm. on Common Service Book; member, Court of Adjudication and Interpretation. Author of "The Curricula of Lutheran Theological Seminaries in the United States." Contributed sermon to "Gospel Preaching for the Day," and articles in Lutheran magazines. From obituary in his hometown newspaper at New Market, Va.: "Among his fellow churchmen he was highly regarded as an eloquent pulpit orator, a thorough theologian, and a capable church affairs administrator. In this area he leaves a host of relatives in the Stirewalt, Henkel, Coffman, Borden, and Keller families of Shenandoah County." Died March 10, 1960, in Hickory; funeral in St. Andrew Church there; buried at Emmanuel Church, New Market, Va.

STIREWALT, MARTIN LUTHER, JR., born June 9, 1913, at Hickory. Parents: The Rev. Martin Luther and Caroline (Dentzer) Stirewalt. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1934; Duke Univ., M.A. 1937, Ph.D. 1945; Gettysburg Sem., B.D. 1946. Married Frances Louise Miller, Concord, daughter of the Rev. L. D. Miller, Aug. 17, 1937. Children: Anna Carolyn, Martin Luther, III. Ordained 1947 by N. C. Synod. Professor (Classical Languages, Bible), Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1937-59, but on leave for seminary course, 1944-46. Professor (N. T. Theology, Classical Languages and Literature), Hamma Divinity Sch., 1959—. Transferred to Ohio Synod, 1960.

STIREWALT, MILES J., ordained deacon 1858 by Tenn. Synod in Zion Church, Lexington Co., S. C., and pastor 1859 in Bethlehem Church, Augusta Co., Va. Churches served: In N. C.: Cobles, Guilford Co.-Melanchthon, Randolph Co.-Mt. Pleasant, Alamance Co., 1859-62. Secretary, 1862, and treasurer, 1861, 1863-65, of Tenn. Synod. In 1868, living then at Augusta Station, Ind., was dismissed to the English Dist., Joint Synod of Ohio. Later for many years served a church at Mulberry, Ind., where he died about 1904.

STIREWALT, PAUL J., born March 12, 1828, at or near New Market, Va. Parents: The Rev. John N. and Hannah R. (Henkel) Stirewalt. Mother was daughter of the Rev. Paul and Elizabeth (Negeley) Henkel. An older brother was the Rev. Julius L. Stirewalt, and cousins were the Revs. John Nathaniel and Jerome Paul Stirewalt. Educated: Univ. Va. Ordained by Tenn. Synod deacon 1853 in Emmanuel Church, New Market, Va., and pastor 1855 in same church. Churches served: Lima, Ohio, 1854-59; also preached at some churches in Ind. Died March 21, 1859, aged 31; buried at New Market, Va.

STOCKMAN, J. EDGAR, born June 16, 1899, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: J. T. and Anna (Bickley) Stockman. The Rev. Enoch D. Stockman is a younger brother. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1920; Southern Sem., 1923, B.D. 1924; Univ. S. C., M.A. 1923; Roanoke Coll., D.D. 1963. Married Eula Mae Carlisle, Greenville, S. C., Nov. 11, 1930. Children: J. E., Jr., Jane, Eliza. Ordained 1923 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Luke-Morning Star, Monroe, 1923-26; Trinity, Greenville, S. C., 1926-41. Chaplain, U. S. Army, 1941-46. Pastor, St. Mark, Roanoke, Va., 1946-65. Retired at Roanoke, Va.

STONER, JOHN DOWEY, born March 26, 1907, in Rowan Co. Parents: John Knox and Mittie Belle (Morgan) Stoner. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1936; Southern Sem., 1939. Not married. Ordained 1939 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Lebanon-Providence, Rowan Co.-Amity, Iredell Co.-St. Matthew, Davie Co., 1939-44; Lebanon-Providence, only 1944-45. From 1945 engaged in secular work. Name removed from roll, 1963.

STORCH, CARL AUGUST GOTTLIEB, next pioneer pastor to come to N. C., from Germany after Nussmann, Arends, and Bernhardt, was born June 16, 1764, at Helmstedt, Germany. Father was Georg Frederich Storch; mother's name was Von Asseburg. Educated: Gymnasium and Univ. of Helmstedt, 1782-85. Was private tutor, three years. Upon call to come to N. C. as pastor, was ordained in 1788, and arrived in N. C. in Sept. that year. Married Christine Beard (Bahrt) at Salisbury, Jan. 14, 1790. Of eleven children only two, Anna and Theophilus, survived infancy. The latter (name had been changed to Stork) was distinguished as preacher, pastor, scholar, educator, and author, and served (1859-60) as first president of Newberry College. A grandson was the Rev. Charles Augustus Stork, D.D. Churches served: St. John, Salisbury (1788-?)-Organ (1788-23)-Union (1788-1810), Rowan Co.; Lutheran Chapel, Rowan Co., 1789-1820; St. John Cabarrus Co., 1796-97; 1800-21; first pastor, New Bethel, Stanly Co., 1806-14, 1819-23; Cold Water, Cabarrus Co., 1810-?. Called to more prominent churches, he declined such calls, one to St. John, Charleston, S. C., in 1814, because of great need of pastors in N. C. One of four pastors, who with fourteen laymen, organized in 1803 N. C. Synod; its third president, 1806-12, and elected twice later, serving a total of 14 years. Latter part of life he lived on his farm in Rowan Co., a mile north of present

Ebenezer Church. Retired 1823, due to physical infirmities. Died March 29, 1831; buried at Organ Church, Rowan Co. His native gifts, his superior education and his consecrated life soon won for him a place in the hearts of his own people and the respect of the community at large. His ministry of forty-one years was most fruitful. It was said of him that he spent his days in active service and self-denying efforts, preaching, exhorting, catechising, consoling the sick, and putting forth his hand, wherever he could do good.

STOUDEMAYER, GEORGE ABNER, born May 31, 1879, in Edgefield Co., S. C. Parents: George B. and Elvira (Chapman) Stoudemayer. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1914; Southern Sem., 1917; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1924. Not married. Ordained 1917 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Of Tenn. Synod, in S. C.: Grace-St. Paul, Gilbert-St. John-Holy Trinity, Pelion, S. C., 1917-23; in Pa., Ga., W. Va., and Va., 1923-40. Died Nov. 20, 1949; buried at Good Hope Church, Ward, S. C.

STOUDENMIRE, WILLIAM, licensed by S. W. Va. Synod in 1878, and ordained in 1880. Supplied St. Paul, Newport, Va., in 1876. S. C. Synod History lists him as a member, 1878-80, and says he was a son of Trinity Church, Elloree, S. C., presumably indicating that he was reared at or near Elloree. He supplied St. Matthew, Calhoun Co., S. C., for a while. Transferred 1884 to N. C. Synod from Md. Synod; served St. John, Salisbury, 1884-86. Letter of transfer issued to East Ohio Synod, 1886.

STRICKLER, JAMES WILLIAM, born Nov. 25, 1856, in Madison Co., Va. Father: James Strickler. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1878; Southern Sem., 1882. Married Mary Chloe Cole, Marion, Va., 1884. Children: The Rev. Luther Warren, Mabel Freelove. The Rev. Luther Warren Strickler, II, is a grandson. Ordained 1882 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1882-84, 1888-1905; 1909-16; in N. C.: Union-Christiana, Rowan Co., 1884-88; St. Andrew-Mt. Hermon, Concord, 1905-07; Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co., 1907-09. Died while active at Middlebrook, Va., Nov. 29, 1916; buried at Waynesboro, Va.

STROBEL, PHILIP A., born Sept. 16, 1812, at Charleston, S. C. Parents: Capt. John and Mary Grace (Beard) Strobel. Educated: Under tutelage of Dr. John Bachman, pastor of St. John, Charleston, S. C.; Southern Sem., 1836. Married Carolina Wilson, Jan. 1, 1835. No record of children. Licensed 1836 by S. C. Synod; served Mt. Pleasant, Ehrhardt, S. C. Transferred 1837 and ordained 1838 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Organized, built church, St. Enoch, Rowan Co., 1835-41; Cold Water, Cabarrus Co., 1837; New Bethel, Stanly Co., 1838-41; organized St. Stephen, Cabarrus Co., 1837-41. Secretary, N. C. Synod, 1840. Transferred 1841 to S. C. Synod; served Ebenezer, Columbia, S. C., 1841. In Ga.: At Ebenezer, 1844-49; at Macon organized congregation, 1848. In 1843 founded school for girls at Savannah, Ga.; principal and professor at Female Inst., Americus, Ga., 1849-55. Served churches in N. Y., N. J., and Md. Secretary, N. Y. Synod, 1857, 59. Again in N. C.: Served Organ, Rowan Co., St. Stephen, Cabarrus Co., and was principal and professor, Mont Amoena Sem., Mt. Pleasant, 1874-75. Member, Board, N. C. Coll. Transferred 1876 from N. C. Synod to Hartwick (N. Y.) Synod. Wrote "History of The Salzburgers in Georgia" (1855). Died Nov. 1882; buried at Dansville, N. Y.

STROHECKER, THOMAS HAMLIN, born April 13, 1847, at Charleston, S. C. Educated: Wofford Coll., 1867; Philadelphia Sem. Married Mattie Williams, Al-

bany, Ga., who died about five years later. No children. Second marriage to Julia Stockton Davidson, Charlotte. Children: Five sons and two daughters. Practiced law at Albany, Ga., before entering ministry. Ordained 1879 by Min. of Pa. Transferred 1882 to N. C. Synod; served St. Mark, Charlotte, 1881-82; St. Matthew-St. Peter-Luthers, Rowan Co., 1881-86; churches in Ill., 3 years; again in N. C.: St. Michael, Troutman-Amity-St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1889-90; and St. Luke-Pilgrim, Davidson Co., 1896. Moved to Davidson for children to attend Davidson College; studied medicine there, graduating with first honor. Later moved to Salem, Va., and practiced until health failed. Quoted from obituary in Synod minutes (1917): "He was a man of unusual gifts, wide scholarship, and great preaching ability." Died June 1, 1916, at Washington, D. C.; buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Charlotte.

STROUP, BRADY LEE, born Aug. 26, 1876, in Gaston Co. Parents: Cephas and Josephine (Hanks) Stroup. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1903; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1906. Married Blanche Irene Yoder, daughter of the Rev. R. A. Yoder, Lincolnton, Nov. 27, 1906. Children: Richard Weidner, Irene Elizabeth, Rose Fisher, Josephine Adele, Ruth Louise (died in 3rd year), Brady Leon, Robert Paul. Ordained 1906 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In S. C.: Cedar Grove-St. James, Lexington Co., 1906-09, and St. Peter-St. John, near Chapin, 1919-21; in N. C.: Beth Eden, Newton-New Jerusalem-Zion, and supplied (1913) St. Paul, Startown, 1909-15. Transferred 1915 to Chicago Synod, and served churches in Ind., and Ohio. Retired 1946 at Logansport, Ind. Secretary, Tenn. Synod, 1909-1911, and treasurer, 4 mos. in 1911. Died July 1, 1954; buried in Mt. Hope Cemetery, Logansport, Ind.

STROUP, HERBERT WILSON, JR., born June 28, 1919, at Harrisburg, Pa. Parents: Herbert Wilson and Nada C. (Keefer) Stroup. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., A.B. 1940; Gettysburg Sem., B.D. 1943; S.T.M. 1949. Married Barbara Kirkpatrick, Harrisburg, Pa., Dec. 26, 1942. Children: Kirk, Kate. Ordained 1943 by Cent. Pa. Synod. Churches served: St. John, Mercersburg, Pa., 1943-50, on leave as U. S. Navy chaplain, 1945-46; also teaching and coaching at Mercersburg Acad.; Holy Trinity, Raleigh, N. C., 1950-52; Holy Trinity, Camp Hill, Pa., 1952-60. 1965: Dean of Students and Professor of Pastoral Care, Gettysburg Seminary.

STUTTS, WILLIAM HENRY, born Feb. 11, 1866, at Buffalo, N. Y. Parents: Rudolph and Anna Louise (Strubbe) Stutts. Educated: Hartwick Acad.; Hartwick Sem.; D.D. Hartwick Coll., about 1915. Married Cora May Spencer. Children: Lillian, Maude Spencer. Second marriage to Anna May Suling. Ordained 1893 by N. C. Synod in Lutheran Chapel, China Grove. Transferred to N. Y. Synod, 1894. Churches served: None in N. C.; all in N.Y., last, Epiphany, Brooklyn, 1908-35. Why, having been a native of N. Y., and educated in that state, he was ordained in N. C., only to transfer to N. Y. Synod to serve, is a question with no answer available. Retired 1935 at Laurens, N. Y. Died Nov. 21, 1946; buried at Milford, N. Y.

SUBLETT, MARVIN THOMAS, born May 26, 1935, at Asheville. Parents: Marvin Timothy and Gladys Delilah (Poovey) Sublett. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1957; Southern Sem., B.D. 1960. Married Elizabeth Beck Sink, daughter of the Rev. Olin W. Sink, Charlotte, Aug. 22, 1959. Children: Katherine Elizabeth, Karol Elaine. Ordained 1960 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Good Shepherd, Hickory, 1960-64; St. Paul, Tampa, Fla., 1964—.

SUGG, CLAYTON WALTER, born Sept. 18, 1921, at Snow Hill. Parents: Samuel Clayton and Olive (Yount) Sugg. The Rev. J. Alonzo Yount was his grandfather, and

the Revs. Noah D. and Walter N. Yount are uncles. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1947; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1950, S.T.M. 1961. Married Leona Council of Hoke Co., at Enid, Okla., Dec. 19, 1942. Children: Clayton Walter, Jr., Paul Timothy. Ordained 1950 by Min. of Pa. Churches served: In N. J.: Advent, Mt. Ephraim, 1950-52, and organized Gloria Dei, New Milford, 1952-54; in La.: First, Lafayette-organized Trinity, New Iberia, 1954-59; in Tex.: Grace, Amarillo, 1959-61; in N. C.: Christ, Durham, 1961-65. Began Lutheran social mission work by monthly visitation in La. State penitentiary, Angola, La., 1954-59, since carried on by his successor. VA hospital chaplain. Transferred to Iowa Synod, 1965.

SUMMERS, DANIEL BARRETT, born July 9, 1916, in Guilford Co. Parents: George Andrew and Lelia Virginia (Brown) Summers. Educated: Elon Coll., A.B. 1938; Southern Sem., B.D. 1942. Married Lula Catherine Apple, Guilford Co., June 6, 1942. Children: Lelia Ann, Dennis Andrew, Lou Ellen, David Nathan. Ordained 1942 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Nazareth-Shiloh, Rural Hall, 1942-45; Zion, Catawba Co., 1945-49; Becks, Davidson Co., 1949—. Member, Board of Lowman Home, 1959-63.

SUNDLIE, ELMER D., born March 28, 1934, at Forman, N. D. Parents: Elmer M. and Maghnild (Nockleby) Sundlie. Educated: N. D. State Univ., B.S. 1961; Southern Sem., B.D. 1965. Married Jean Raye Spikes, Winston-Salem, Dec. 7, 1957. Children: Karen Elizabeth, Mark William. Ordained 1965 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Good Shepherd, Brevard, 1965—.

SWANEY, DENNIS D., born in Page Co., Va., March 13, 1819, a son of Mt. Calvary Church, Stony Man, Va. Ordained by Tenn. Synod, deacon 1842 in Trinity Church, Lincoln Co., and pastor 1848 in Solomons Church, Shenandoah Co., Va. Churches served: Philippi, Va., (now W. Va.), 2 years. Transferred 1851 to Ohio Synod. Served at Nokomis, Ill., 1867-76. Died Dec. 28, 1876; buried at Nokomis, Ill.

SWANEY, WILLIAM H., born July 13, 1824, in Page Co., Va. Studied theology under the Revs. Ambrose and Socrates Henkel. Married Mrs. Rebecca Lichliter, Aug. 19, 1845. Children: Five sons and three daughters. Ordained 1868 by Tenn. Synod in Salem Church, Lincoln Co. Churches served: New Market, Va., 1867-69. Transferred 1869 to Eng. Dist., Joint Synod of Ohio, and served churches in Ohio to 1880. Died Oct. 3, 1885.

SWANSON, REUBEN JOSEPH, born April 15, 1917, at Rockford, Ill. Parents: Joseph E. and Esther L. (Carlson) Swanson. Educated: Gustavus Adolphus Coll., A.B. 1942; Augustana Sem., B.D. 1945; Yale Univ., S.T.M. 1951, Ph.D. 1956. Married Edna Maria Carlson, Chicago, Ill., June 5, 1943. Children: Robert Winfield, Timothy Richard, Susan Maria. Ordained 1945 by Augustana Lutheran Church. Churches served: Immanuel, Wakefield, Mich.-Zion, Mellen, Wis., 1946-49; in Conn.: St. Paul, Ansonia, 1949-53, Trinity, Washington Depot, 1949-54, and Tabor, Branford, 1954-58. Professor (Bible), Grand View Sem., Des Moines, Iowa, 1958-60. Professor and head of dept., (Religious Studies), Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1960—. Member, Patristics Comm., Internat'l Greek New Testament Project.

SWICEGOOD, DERMONT FRITZ, born Aug. 29, 1910, at Lexington. Parents: Charles Frank and Martha Jane (Fritz) Swicegood. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1932; Southern Sem., B.D. 1935, also graduate study. Married Eloise Efird,

Albemarle, May 31, 1935. Children: Dermont Luther, Gaynelle, Brenda Mae, David Efird. Ordained 1935 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: First full-time pastor, St. Mark, Rowan Co., 1935-38; St. Enoch, Enochville, 1938-45; Center Grove, Kannapolis, 1945-51; in S. C.: Mt. Tabor, West Columbia, 1951-60; in N. C.: St. Stephen, Hickory, 1960—.

SWICEGOOD, JOHN, born Dec. 30, 1806, in Davidson Co. Parents: Philip and Macdolena (Harmon) Swicegood. Educated: Gettysburg Sem. Married Sarah Crouch (or Crouse). Children: Daniel, Maria E., Charles Gice, Philip, John R., Martin L., (last three died at ages of 1, 7, & 13 yrs., respectively). Licensed 1836 and ordained 1851 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: At Hopewell, Browntown, and other places in Davidson Co., 1837-47; Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co., 1847-53, 1865-67; supply, with the Rev. Simeon Scherer, St. Michael, Troutman, 1853-56; Beth Eden, Newton, 1855; Lows, Guilford Co.-Richland, Randolph Co., 1854-55; St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1855-56; Bethany, Davidson Co., 1860-67. Died Sept. 9, 1870; buried at Bethany Church, Shady Grove, Davidson Co.

SWICEGOOD, OLIN GRAY, born June 6, 1910, in Davidson Co. Parents: Aldine Keiffer and Viola Mae (Michael) Swicegood. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1930; Southern Sem., B.D. 1933. Married Willie Mae Eargle, Columbia, S. C., May 26, 1935. Children: Leila Mae, Rebecca Gray. Ordained 1933 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Hermon-Sharon-St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1933-35; Amity, Iredell Co.-Lebanon-Providence, Rowan Co.-St. Matthew, Davie Co., 1935-37; St. Andrew, Andrews, 1937-38; St. Matthew-St. Peter, Rowan Co., 1938-47; Holy Trinity, Troutman, 1947—. Member, Board of Childrens Home, Salem, Va., 1946—.

SWING, STAFFORD LEROY, born April 3, 1922, in Davidson Co. Parents: William Henry and Florence (Beck) Swing. Educated: Univ. N. C., 2 yrs., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1944; Southern Sem., B.D. 1946. Married Dorothy Elaine Ketner, Salisbury, Nov. 25, 1947. Children (by adoption): Paul Ray, Donald Leigh. Ordained 1946 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Asst. pastor, St. John, Salisbury, 1946-47; first full-time pastor, Redeemer, Kannapolis, 1947-50; St. Michael, Irmo, S. C., also serving as Parish Education-Youth Worker for S. C. Synod, 1950-53; in N. C.: Mt. Olive, Hickory, 1953-59. Transferred 1959 to Synod of N. W. Asst. pastor, Luther Memorial, Madison, Wis., 1959-63; Peace, San Antonio, Tex., 1963—. Asst. editor, N. C. Lutheran, 1955, editor pro tem., 1956.

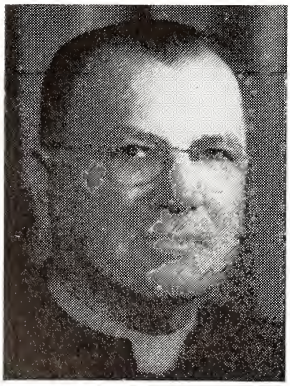
SWYGERT, ROBERT LEE, born Oct. 20, 1921, in Lexington Co., S. C. Parents: George W. and Cattie I. (Caughman) Swygert. Educated: Newberry Coll., B.S. 1954; Southern Sem., B.D. 1957. Married Dolores A. Wiley, native of Iowa, at Leesville, S. C., Jan. 20, 1946. Children: Gary Dennis, Duane Merrill. Ordained 1957 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: Bethany, Newberry Co., S. C., 1957; St. Jacob Parish, Chapin, S. C., 1957-58, St. Jacob only, 1958-61; in N. C.: Prosperity (now Cross of Christ), Cabarrus Co., 1961-63. Transferred 1964 to S. C. Synod to become mission developer, Goose Creek, S. C.

TABLER, JOHN T., born at Traptown, Md. Studied theology at Gettysburg Sem. Licensed by N. C. Synod 1832. Transferred to Va. Synod 1833, and ordained by that synod same year. Married Matilda Brown, April 16, 1835. Congregational records show that he served some churches in N. C.: Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co., 1831-33; supplied St. John, Salisbury, 1832-33; St. Michael, Troutman, 1832. Also

reported to have served some churches in Va., before and after his ordination, some years conflicting with terms of service in N. C. Va. Synod records state that he was transferred back to N. C. Synod in 1838. Name does not appear in the records after Sept. 1841.

TAYLOR, JOHN FRANKLIN, JR., born April 2, 1932, at Landis. Parents: John Franklin and Mariette (Goodman) Taylor. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1955; Southern Sem., B.D. 1958. As of November 1958, unmarried. Ordained 1958 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Paul, Iredell, Co., 1958-63; Peace, Guilford Co., 1963—. In college senior year, president of International Relations Clubs of N. C. Colleges.

TERRY, ROGER HAROLD, JR., born Feb. 3, 1925, at East Spencer. Parents: Roger Harold and Marie (Kneeburg) Terry. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1945; Southern Sem., B.D. 1948; Union Sem., S.T.M. 1955. Married Martha Jean Frye, Hickory, June 30, 1948. Children: Barbara Marie, Ruth Elizabeth, Julia Kneeburg, Glenn Roger. Ordained 1948 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Asst. pastor, St. John, Salisbury, 1948-50; of Augustana Luth. Ch., Emanuel, Ridgefield Park, N. J., 1950-53, while studying at Union Sem.; in N. C.: St. Mark, China Grove, 1953-59. Worship and Music Editor, ULCA Board of Parish Education, 1959-62, same, LCA, 1963—, editing three church school hymnals, for pre-school, grades 1-6, and youth and adults, to be published, 1964-66. Contributor to Resource, Journal of Church Music, Intern'l Jour. of Rel. Ed. Thesis subject for S.T.M.: "Luther's Doctrine of the Lord's Supper." Director, Lutheridge Sch. of Ch. Music, 1956 and 1957. Secretary, Board of Lowman Home, 1956-59. As chrmn., N. C. Synod Comm. on Ch. Mus., 1957-59, assisted in introduction of The Service Book and Hymnal. Member, ULCA Dept. of Worship Consulting Comm., 1958-62. Continues on clerical roll of N. C. Synod.



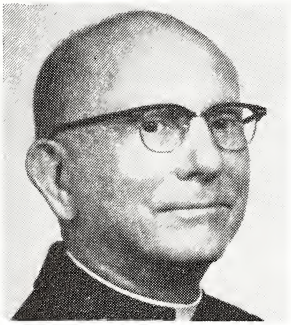
THOMAS, LUTHER ALEXANDER, born Aug. 8, 1888, in Rowan Co. Educated: M. P. C. I., Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1911; Southern Sem., 1914, B.D. 1927; graduate study, Northwestern Univ., 1926; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1929. Married Fannie S. Brown, Granite Quarry, sister of the Rev. P. D. Brown, Aug. 6, 1914. Children: Grace Brown, Luther Alexander, Karl Miller. Ordained 1914 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Stephen, Lexington, S. C., 1914-17; in N. C.: St. Mark, Mooresville-St. Luke, Bear Poplar, 1917-20, St. Mark only, 1920-22; St. James, Concord, 1922-30; Grace, Winchester, Va., 1930-36; Emmanuel, Lincolnton, 1936-45; in Fla.: Holy Trinity, Miami, 1945-50; Epiphany, Miami Beach, 1950-57. Retired 1957 at Lincolnton. Active in supplying vacant pulpits. President, Fla. Synod, 1947-49. Member: Board of Trustees Educational Institutions, 1925-30; Board of Deaconess Work, ULCA, 1930-42.

THORNBURG, J. LEWIS, born Feb. 5, 1900, at High Shoals, Gaston Co. Parents: Lorenzo A. and Susan Ida (Plonk) Thornburg. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1920, D.D. 1956; Southern Sem., 1923; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1924; Univ. S. C., M.A. 1923; also graduate study, Univ. of Pa., Columbia Univ., Duke Univ., and Univ. N. C. Married Mary Lee Barnhardt, Salisbury, Aug. 3, 1927. Daughter: Martha Reed. Ordained 1923 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: First regular pastor, St. Paul, Durham, and pastor to Luth. students at Duke Univ., 1924-30; also, pastor to Lutheran students, Univ. N. C., Chapel Hill, 1924-27; St. John, Statesville, 1930-45; supplied St. Paul, Iredell Co., 1938; St. Mark, China Grove, 1945-49. Since 1949 executive director, Lutheridge Assembly. Member, Boards of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1947-52, and Southern Sem., 1952-53. Member, ULCA Nominating Comm., 4 yrs. Contributor to Lutheran periodicals, and of sermon in Lenten volume, "Victim or Victor" (Muhlenberg Press).

TOWNSEND, NOAH EARL, born March 7, 1923, at Valle Crucis, Watauga Co. Parents: Noah A. and Sarah C. (Barger) Townsend. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1946; Southern Sem., B.D. 1949; Syracuse Univ., M.A. in Religious Jour'm, 1956. Married Virginia Caroline Morgan, Hickory, daughter of the Rev. F. Grover Morgan, Dec. 20, 1946. Chlidren: Rebeca Lucia, Sara Leticia, Margarita Virginia, Paul Davis, Martin. Ordained 1949 by N. C. Synod, continues as a member. Missionary in Argentina of ULCA Board of Foreign Missions, 1950-62, and since of LCA Board of World Missions. Among churches served: In Buenos Aires: Good Shepherd, Tandil, 1950-54, and Redeemer (interim pastor and chaplain of its 600-pupil parochial school), 1965-66. Has served as vice-president, secretary, and statistician of Argentina Lutheran Synod. Director of Evangelism and Literature for United Lutheran Church in Argentina; and secretary of Ecumenical Council of Churches. Writer and translator from English into Spanish for Lutheran Church magazine "Luz y Verdad" ("Light and Truth"), also for LCA Committee on Spanish Publications.

TRETHEWAY, JACK EVANS, born Nov. 16, 1923, at Ironwood, Mich. Parents: Gideon Thomas and Clara Justine (Peterson) Tretheway. Educated: Luth. Bible Inst., Seattle, Wash., 1 winter, 1946; 1 summer in business coll., there; Augustana Coll., A.B. 1950; Inst. of Pastoral Care, Augustana Hosp., Chicago, Ill., 6 weeks, 1951; Augustana Sem., B.D. 1954; Garrett Biblical Inst., Evanston, Ill., summer 1958. Married Donna Jean Joneson, Rock Island, Ill., Dec. 27, 1949. Children: Sue Ellen, Thomas Roy, Erik Dean. Ordained 1954 by Augustana Lutheran Church. Churches served: In Minn., 1954-60. Chaplain, U. S. Navy, Camp Lejeune, 1960-64. Transferred 1963 to N. C. Synod; transferred 1964 to Iowa Synod. 1965: Asst. pastor, First, Des Moines, Iowa.

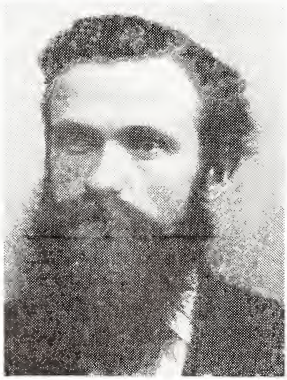
TREXLER, BERNARD LITTLETON, born Dec. 17, 1917, at Granite Quarry. Parents: William Roedel and Carrie (Cauble) Trexler. The Rev. Leroy C. Trexler is a younger brother. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1938; Southern Sem., B.D. 1941. Married Dorothy Caughman, Columbia, S. C., Nov. 1, 1941. Children: William Bernard, John David. Ordained 1941 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Holy Comforter, Belmont, 1941-43; Trinity, Rocky Mount, 1943-49; St. Mark, Asheville, 1949-59; St. Mark, Corpus Christi, Tex., 1959-61; Trinity, Greenville, S. C., 1961—. Member, Board of Lutheridge, 1957-59.



TREXLER, EDGAR RAY, born May 29, 1896, in Rowan Co. Parents: Luther C. and Sallie (Brown) Trexler. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1924; Southern Sem., 1927; Univ. S. C., M.A. 1927. Married Eula Belle Farmer, Faith, Oct. 2, 1928. Son: the Rev. Edgar Ray, Jr. Ordained 1927 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Zion-New Bethel-Luthers, Richfield, 1927-31; Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., 1931-50; Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, 1950-59; Daniels, Lincoln Co., 1959-63. Retired 1964, near Lincolnton. Member and secretary, Board of Lowman Home, 1940-56.

TREXLER, EDGAR RAY, JR., born Sept. 17, 1937, at China Grove. Parents: The Rev. Edgar Ray and Eula Belle (Farmer) Trexler. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1959; Southern Sem., B.D. 1962; Syracuse Univ., M.A in Religious Jour'm, 1964. Married Emily Louise Kees, Raleigh, Aug. 21, 1960. Children: David Ray and Mark Raymond. Ordained 1962 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to N. Y. Synod. Churches served: St. John, Lyons, N. Y., 1962-65. Articles editor on staff of The Lutheran, 1965—. Transferred 1965 to N. C. Synod.

TREXLER, FLOYD COLUMBUS, born Oct. 28, 1922, in Rowan Co. Parents: Luther L. and Mary (File) Trexler. Educated: Catawba Coll., (entered 1947) A.B. 1952; Southern Sem., (entered 1950) B.D. 1953. Married Maurine Rehm, Milwaukee, Wis., Oct. 10, 1946. Children: Deborah Leigh, Donna Lynn, David Lee, Danny Luke. Ordained 1953 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Bethany, Kannapolis, 1953-60; St. Mark, Mooresville, 1960-65; Our Savior, Jacksonville, 1965—.



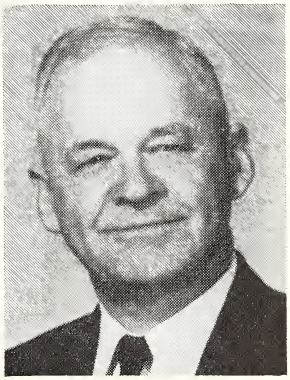
TREXLER, HENRY ALEXANDER, born Dec. 22, 1855, near Rockwell. Parents: Caleb and Elizabeth Levina (Lyerly) Trexler. Educated: N. C. Coll., 1 year, Roanoke Coll., 2 years, A.B. 1882, A.M. 1885; Southern Sem., 1 year, Philadelphia Sem., 1886; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1911. Married first Eltha Geva Van Poole, Rowan Co., Oct. 27, 1887. Children (8): Daisy E., Duke C., Charles Otho, Clarence W., two who died young, Luther M., and Eltha Gideon. Second marriage to Sarah Elizabeth Lippard, Barium Springs, Jan. 6, 1903. Ordained 1886 by Min. of Pa., and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Matthew-St. Peter-Luthers, Rowan Co., 1886-92; Bethany, Davidson Co.-Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co., 1892-97; Salem-Grace-Lebanon, Rowan Co., 1897-

1907; Organ-Ebenezer, Rowan Co., 1907-14; St. Matthew-St. Peter, Rowan Co., (supplied, 1909-10), 1914-20; Mt. Zion-Luthers-New Bethel, Richfield, 1920-24; Christiana, Granite Quarry, 1924-31. Retired 1931 at Rockwell. Died May 1, 1945, in 90th year; buried at St. Peter Church, Rowan Co.

TREXLER, LEROY CAUBLE, born Aug. 9, 1922, at Granite Quarry. Parents: William Roedel and Carrie (Cauble) Trexler. The Rev. Bernard L. Trexler is an older brother. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1943; Southern Sem., B.D. 1945. Married Mable Shealy, Columbia, S. C., Sept. 27, 1945. Children: Baby girl (deceased), Nancy Eileen, Robin (deceased), Leroy Cauble, Jr. Ordained 1945 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, 1945-49; Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus Co., 1949-51; St. John, Cherryville, 1952-58; St. Paul, Sarasota, Fla., 1958-65; St. Paul, Columbia, S. C., 1965—.

TREXLER, ROY LEON, born June 23, 1930, in Rowan Co. Parents: Nat Francis Harr and Clara Ethel (Morgan) Trexler. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1953; Southern Sem., B.D. 1956, also graduate study. Married Dorothy Elizabeth Shealy, Batesburg, S. C., June 13, 1956. Children: Mary Katherine, Martha Ruth, Paul Andrew. Ordained 1956 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Prosperity (now Cross of Christ), Cabarrus Co., 1956-60; St. Andrew, Andrews, 1960-61; Bethel-St. Paul, Crouse, 1961-64; St. Mark, Rowan Co., 1964—.

TROUTMAN, CARLSON BERNARD, born March 14, 1928, at Statesville. Parents: Nathan Wesley and Zella Mae (Lippard) Troutman. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1950; Southern Sem., B.D. 1953. Married Jenny Hottle, Toms Brook, Va., June 12, 1949. Children: Thomas Carl, Barbra Lind. Ordained 1953 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to Va. Synod. Churches served: All in Va.: Salem, Mt. Sidney, 1953-58; Holy Trinity, Martinsville, 1958-61; and Hebron-Mt. Nebo, Madison, 1961—.



TROUTMAN, EDWIN FLAVIUS, born Oct. 18, 1897, at Troutman. Parents: Elliot J. and Isabelle (Stevenson) Troutman. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1923. Southern Sem., 1926. Married Estelle Brown, Troutman, June 7, 1927. Children: The Revs. Edwin Nosker and Gerald Stevenson. Ordained 1927 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Lebanon-Providence, Rowan Co.-Amity, Iredell Co.-St. Matthew, Davie Co., 1926-29; St. Andrew, Andrews, 1929-37; Grace, Thomasville, 1937-38; Grace, Boone-St. Mark, Blowing Rock-Holy Communion, Banner Elk, 1938-52, Grace only, 1953-65. Campus pastor to Lutheran students, Appalachian State Teachers Coll., Boone, 1938-65. Retired 1965 at Troutman.

TROUTMAN, EDWIN NOSKER, born May 10, 1928, in Iredell Co. Parents: The Rev. Edwin Flavius and Estelle (Brown) Troutman. The Rev. Gerald S. Troutman is his younger brother. Educated: Appalachian State Teachers Coll., B.S. 1948; Southern Sem., B.D. 1954. Married Faye Creech, Jacksonville, Fla., June 16, 1951. Son: Edwin Richard. Ordained 1954 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: None in N. C.; in Va.: Emmanuel, Roanoke, 1954-55; miss. developer, Alexandria; and St.

James, Chilhowie; St. James, Jacksonville, Fla., 1962-65; St. Peter, Shenandoah, Va., 1965—.

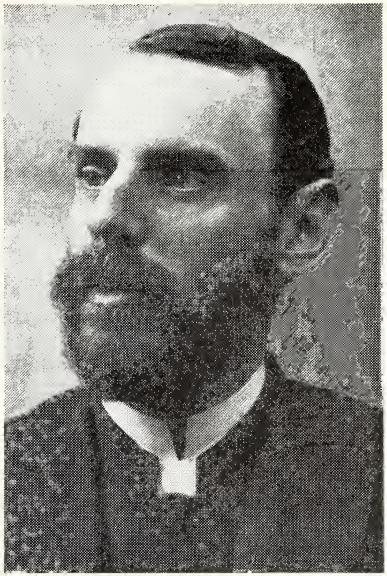
TROUTMAN, GERALD STEVENSON, born Dec. 16, 1933, at Andrews. Parents: The Rev. Edwin Flavius and Estelle (Brown) Troutman. The Rev. Edwin N. Troutman is his older brother. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1956; Southern Sem., B.D. 1960. Married Marihope Shirey, Newnan, Ga., Aug. 19, 1959. Ordained 1960 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: None in N. C.; Reformation, Greeneville, Tenn., 1960-63; St. John, Atlanta, Ga., 1963—.

TROUTMAN, ROBERT LOVE, born March 4, 1932, in Iredell Co. Parents: Percy Love and Nonnie (Troutman) Troutman. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., B.A. 1954; Southern Sem., 1957. Married Margaret Ruth Lineberger, Stanley, June 5, 1956. Son: Robert David. Ordained 1957 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Sharon, Gibsonville, 1957-61; Bethel, Rowan Co., 1961—.

TROUTMAN, ROY TAYS, born July 15, 1888, in Iredell Co. Parents: Adam Carmi and Barbara L. (Collins) Troutman. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1915; Southern Sem., 1918, B.D. 1924; Chicago Sem., S.T.M. 1924. Married Laura Jeanette Bradford, Iredell Co., June 5, 1918 (died early in 1920). Daughter: Geraldine Grey. Second marriage to Mary Ella Cline, Concord, June 15, 1921. No children. Ordained 1918 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Salem-Grace, Rowan Co., 1918-20; St. John, Cabarrus Co., 1921-23; Holy Trinity, Charlotte, 1924-27; College Church, Salem, Va., 1927-34; Bethany, Lexington, Va., 1934-42; Resurrection, Daytona Beach, Fla., 1942-46; Bedford Co. Parish, Tenn., 1946-48; Bethel Parish, Springfield, Ga., 1948-53; St. James, Lexington, S. C., 1953-58. Retired 1958, and transferred 1960 to N. C. Synod, residing at Concord. Supplied St. Martin-Cold Water, Cabarrus Co., several years. Member, Board of Childrens Home, Salem, Va., 1943-44. Secretary, Ga.-Ala. Synod, 1951-53.

TRULL, BILLY GENE, born Oct. 15, 1932, at Concord. Parents: L. C. and Tessie Lee (Underwood) Trull. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1956; Southern Sem., B.D. 1959. Married Sara Nancy Carpenter, Concord, Aug. 18, 1956. Children: Virginia Anne, Alicia Lynne. Ordained 1959 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Mark-St. John, Caldwell Co., 1959-61; St. Mark, Gaston Co., 1961-64; St. Martin, Maiden, 1964—.

VANDERFORD, BILLY LEE, born Nov. 20, 1934, in Rowan Co. Parents: G. N. and Mary Pauline (Rogers) Vanderford. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1957; Southern Sem., B.D. 1960. Married Jo Ann Critcher, Boone, July 6, 1958. Children: Lisa Ann, Linda Lee, Judy Renee. Ordained 1960 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Hermon, Iredell Co., 1960-62. Redeemer, Kannapolis, 1962—.



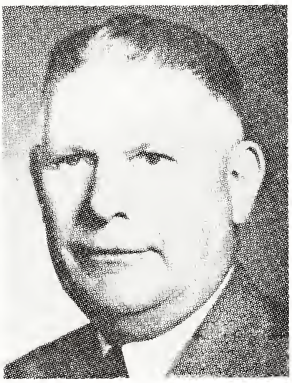
VOIGT, ANDREW GEORGE, born Jan. 22, 1859, at Philadelphia, Pa. Parents: Andreas George and Anna K. (Dehnhardt) Voigt. Educated: Univ. of Pa., A.B. 1880; Philadelphia Sem., 1883, third year at Erlangen Univ., Germany. Hon. degrees: Newberry Coll., A.M. 1889; Roanoke Coll., D.D. 1895; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., LL.D. Married Clara Mathilda Eisenhardt, Philadelphia, Pa., Jan. 10, 1884. Children: Prof. Gilbert Paul, Clara Louise, twins Caroline and Elizabeth (married the Rev. Charles J. Shealy), a daughter dying in infancy. Ordained 1883 by Min. of Pa. Churches served: St. Paulus, Mt. Holly-Zion, Riverside, N. J., 1883-85; St. Paul, Wilmington, 1898-1902; supplied with Rev. Prof. L. G. M. Miller, Holy Trinity, Charlotte, 1916-17, and many others on occasions. Professor (Modern Languages), Newberry Coll., and professor (Theology), Southern Sem., 1885-89, 1891-98. Professor and acting president, Thiel Coll., 1889-91. Dean (president) and professor (Systematic Theol.), Southern Sem., 1903-32. President, United Synod South, 1906-10, 1924-26. Member, Commission on Adjudication, ULCA, 1918-33, except for two years. Member, Commission on Organizing of Lutheran World Convention (now Federation). Published "Why We are Lutherans," and other pamphlets; also "Biblical Dogmatics: Between God and Man," based on his seminary course. Contributed to The Lutheran Commentary and The Lutheran Cyclopedia, and edited The Lutheran Church Visitor a few years, while at Newberry, S. C. Member of N. C. Synod from pastorate at Wilmington (1898) to death, and wise counselor and clarifier of issues in deliberations of its conventions. "He was a thorough scholar, a master teacher, and withal a man of God. . . . He still lives in the lives of the men whom he trained in this School of the Prophets (Southern Seminary) for soul saving service." (Dr. Jacob L. Morgan, p. 114, History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina, 1803-1953). Died Jan. 2, 1933; buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Columbia, S. C.

WADE, PEYTON J., born Aug. 26, 1847, in Floyd Co., Va. Parents: Owen and Levinia (Pflieger) Wade. Poor health prevented his preparing for ministry at Roanoke Coll. First a merchant; later studied theology under his pastor. Married Susanah P. Hylton, Willis, Va., Dec. 26, 1876. Children: Edward W., the Rev. William A., Lena E. Licensed 1889 by S. W. Va. Synod; ordained 1891 by Va. Synod. Churches served: In W. Va., and Va., 1891-98; in N. C.: Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co.-Cherry Hill, Davie Co., 1898-1905; in Md., to retirement in 1917 at Frederick, Md. Comment of his minister son: "His earnest prayer and expressed desire was that he would have a son for the ministry." Died Sept. 13, 1925; buried at Mt. Olivet Cemetery, Frederick, Md.

WAGNER, J. M., ordained deacon 1844 by Tenn. Synod, and pastor in 1847. Churches served: In N. C.: Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., 1848; Becks-Pilgrim-New Jerusalem (first pastor, from 1856), Davidson Co., 1854-60. One of organizers of Holston Synod, 1860-61; listed in its minutes at following places in Tenn.: Millwood, Knox-

ville, Telford, Midway, Madisonville, and Troutman (last time in 1890). Teacher as well as pastor, teaching in Hiwassee Coll., Mosheim Inst., and other institutions. Treasurer, Tenn. Synod, 1854, 56, 58; secretary, 1857. A great-grandfather of the wife of the Rev. H. Grady Davis, long-time professor at Chicago Seminary.

WALCHER, DANIEL, licensed 1816 by N. C. Synod, but not ordained. Served Becks-Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co., 1817-21. Name removed from the clerical roll in 1823.



WALKER, JAMES ERNEST, born Feb. 14, 1902, in Cabarrus Co. Parents: John Davis and Minnie R. (Faggart) Walker. Educated: M. P. C. I., 1923, Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1925; Southern Sem., 1929; graduate study, Univ. S. C., 1927-28. Married Frances Margaret Aderholdt, Hildebran, Oct. 28, 1930. Children: Dorothy Aderholdt, Martha Louise, William Davis. Ordained 1929 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Assistant pastor, Messiah, Philadelphia, Pa., 1929-30; in N. C.: St. Martin, Cabarrus Co.-St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1930-35; St. James-Emmanuel, Rockwell, 1935-42; St. Martin-Salem-Luthers Chapel, Maiden, 1942-47, St. Martin alone, 1947-51; Grace, Rowan Co., 1951—.

WALKER, ROBERT GLENN, born June 25, 1929, at Norfolk, Va. Parents: Robert G. and Randi L. (Mathisen) Walker. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1951; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1954; Florida State Univ., M.S. 1964. Married Cecelia Mary Cone, Raleigh, June 23, 1951. Children: Kathryn Marie, Victoria Elizabeth. Ordained 1954 by Ill. Synod. Churches served: Two in Fla. Synod as mission developer and later pastor: Christ, St. Petersburg, 1954-57, and St. Stephen, Tallahassee, 1957-61. Since 1961, Chaplain, Lenoir Rhyne Coll. "Hacawa," Lenoir Rhyne College annual dedicated to him in 1965. Member, Nat. Coun. on Family Relations, and Nat. Assoc. of Coll. and Univ. Chaplains.

WALLACE, RALPH JUSTIN, born Oct. 12, 1935, at Greensboro. Parents: B. F. and Myrtle Margie (Austin) Wallace. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1958; Southern Sem., B.D. 1961. Married Sarah Frances Huddle, daughter of the Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Newton, June 7, 1958. Children: Leslie Carol, Christopher Alan. Ordained 1961 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Ascension, Wilson, 1961-64; St. Paul, Hamlet, 1964—.

WALTHER, MARTIN, born at Powell's Fort, east of Woodstock, Va. First licensed 1815 by Min. of Pa., to serve as catechist under his former teacher, the Rev. Paul Henkel. Licensed 1817 by N. C. Synod and ordained 1821 in Lows Church, Guilford Co. Churches served: None in N. C., but in Botetourt, Montgomery, and Shenandoah Cos., Va., among them St. Jacob, Fincastle; Zion, Burks Fork; and St. David. Transferred to Va. Synod, 1829. Va. Synod History says: "He spared himself no labor in reaching his distant preaching places. He took an interest in the general work of the Church, attended the meetings of his Synod, and arranged for synodical meetings in his congregations wherever possible." So did many other pioneer ministers, as well as others now. Died about 1834; buried in Virginia.

WANNEMACHER, JOHN HENRY, born April 10, 1866, at Carrollton, Ohio. Parents: Ulrich and Anna Margarethe (Grieser) Wannemacher. Educated: Capital Univ., A.B. 1890; St. Paul's Seminary, Hickory, 1894. Married Lula Geneva Yoder, Hickory, 1894. Children: Margaret (mother of the Rev. Harold G. Deal, Jr.), Catherine, Ernest. Ordained 1894 by and served churches of Joint Synod of Ohio: Ebenezer (preceded St. Paul, Crouse)-Luthers Chapel, Lincoln Co.-Bethel, Gaston Co., 1894-96, and at Newburg, W. Va., 1897-98. Professor, St. Paul's Seminary, Hickory, 1898-1900. Churches of Joint Synod in Kan., and of General Council in Ohio and Pa., 1900-11. Transferred 1911 to Tenn. Synod from Pitts. Synod; and served in N. C.: Holy Trinity, Hickory, 1911-15; and with the Rev. R. S. Patterson supplied services at Hendersonville, 1914-15. Member, first joint commission (N. C. and Tenn. Synods) to Consider Proposition to Unite all Lutherans in N. C., 1914-15. Editor and bus. manager, The Catawba Lutheran, 1913-15. Died March 18, 1915; buried at Hickory.

WEANT, WILLIE BAXTER, born Dec. 17, 1918, in Rowan Co. Parents: Andrew M. and Lou Rejina (Hodge) Weant. Educated: Pfeiffer Jr. Coll., 1940; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1946; Southern Sem., B.D. 1949; Newberry Coll., D.D. 1963. U.S.A.A.F., bomber pilot 3 years and 8 mos., in World War II. Married Frances Eugenia Wilhelm, Rowan Co., Oct. 3, 1944. Ordained 1949 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Union, Rowan Co., 1949-50. Transferred to Fla. Synod 1951; St. Mark, Miami, Fla., 1950-60. Vice-president, Fla. Synod, 1954-60. Mission superintendent, Fla. Synod 1960-62; since 1962 regional secretary, LCA Board of American Miss. for S. C., Fla., and Caribbean Synods.

WEAVER, JOHN FRANKLIN, born Feb. 4, 1935, in Catawba Co. Parents: Gordon Jacob and Pearl (Whitener) Weaver. Educated: Entered Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1952, A.B. 1958; U. S. Marine Corps service in Korean Conflict, three years; Southern Sem., B.D. 1961. Married Barbara Joan Aull, Beaufort, S. C., July 23, 1960. Children: Michael Gordon, Jennifer Joan. Ordained 1961 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Sharon, Iredell Co., 1961-65. Chaplain, U. S. Navy, 1965—.

WEDDINGTON, GUION THOMAS, born Oct. 21, 1925, at Faith. Parents: Robert L. and Geneva L. (Hess) Weddington. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., B.A. 1949; Southern Sem., B.D. 1952. Married Naomi Hettie Steinmetz, native of Baltimore, Md., at Guntur, India, April 17, 1953. She had gone to India in Oct. 1952 as business manager of Kugler Hospital at Guntur, India. Children: Sarah Ruth, Mary Martha, Raymond S. Ordained by N. C. Synod 1953 and commissioned in home church, Calvary, Concord. Churches served: While awaiting ordination, supplied Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, Sept. 1952-Jan. 1953. LCA missionary in India, serving in Andhra Evang. Luth. Church, 1953—. Continues as a member of N. C. Synod. On furlough, serving as vice pastor, St. Mark, Gaston Co., 1965—.

WEINELT, RONALD HENRY, born March 6, 1933, at Baltimore, Md. Parents: Henry J. and Martha H. (Meyn) Weinelt. Educated: Gettysburg Coll., B.A. 1955; Gettysburg Sem., B.D. 1958. Married Patricia Dorothy Riley, Lansdowne, Md., June 11, 1955. Children: Kurt Martin, Erik Luther. Ordained 1958 by Md. Synod.

Churches served: Christ, Lexington Park, Md., 1958-61; in N. C.: Gloria Dei, Salisbury, 1961-63; Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, 1963—.

WERTZ, JOSEPH QUINCY, born Dec. 12, 1853, in Saluda Co., S. C. Parents: The Rev. J. H. W. and Caroline (Derrick) Wertz. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1877; Southern Sem., 1881. Married Martha Virginia Houseal, Newberry, S. C., 1881. Children: Lillian Elizabeth, Joseph Quincy, Viola Mayer, Augustus Houseal. Ordained 1881 by S. C. Synod. Served churches in S. C., 1881-89: Salem-St. Mark, Lexington Co., St. Stephen, Lexington, and Pine Grove, St. Matthews; in N. C.: Christiana (1889-94)—Union (1890-93), Rowan Co.; St. John, (1894-96)—supplied Mt. Olive (1894), Cabarrus Co.; St. Mark, China Grove, 1896-1902; Center Grove, Kannapolis, 1896-98, 1902-07; Lutheran Chapel, China Grove, 1896-1907 (death). Having won oratorical and literary medals at Newberry College, often was referred to as "the silver-tongued orator" of the N. C. Synod. Died Aug. 10, 1907; buried at Lutheran Chapel Church, China Grove. His widow became second wife of the Rev. W. A. Lutz.

WESSINGER, BENJAMIN DAVID, born Oct. 24, 1878, near Chapin, S. C. Parents: David F. and Julia C. (Frick) Wessinger. An older brother was the Rev. J. C. Wessinger. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1899; Philadelphia Sem., 1903. His widow says he declined hon. D.D. degree. Married Nancy Virginia Caughman, Lexington, S. C. Nov. 10, 1903. Children: Julia, Elaine, George D., Louise Elizabeth. Ordained 1903 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In S. C.: St. Peter, Newberry Co., 1903-04; in Lexington Co., Cedar Grove, 1904-05, and St. Paul-St. John-Grace, 1906-13; in N. C.: St. John, Cherryville, 1913-23, assisted in organizing Ascension, Shelby, 1923; in Fla., Grace, Lakeland, 1924-36. Retired 1936 at Lakeland, Fla. At Kure Beach, conducted services in community chapel two summers before organization of Kure Memorial (1951). President, Tenn. Synod, 1918-21. First president of Fla. Synod. Member, Boards of Lenoir Rhyne and Newberry Colls. Member, comm. to Recommend Conference Borders for the Merged (N. C. and Tenn.) Synod, 1921. Contributed frequently to several church papers. Died Dec. 11, 1951, at Lakeland, Fla.; buried at St. Thomas Church, near Chapin, S. C.

WESSINGER, BERNICE JUSTUS, born Dec. 22, 1895, at Chapin, S. C. Parents: J. S. and Anna (Seay) Wessinger. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1917; Southern Sem., 1920. Married Florence Ethel Beam, Cherryville, Oct. 20, 1920. Children: The Rev. Charles Samuel, Mary Roof. Ordained 1920 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Two (Tenn. Synod) at Pelion, S. C., 1920-22; in N. C.: Trinity-Cedar Grove-Sardis, Vale, 1922-26; Haven, Salisbury, 1927-33; Calvary, Spencer-Christ, East Spencer, 1933-44; Bethlehem-New Jerusalem (church rebuilt after fire in 1948), Catawba Co., 1944-50, New Jerusalem alone, 1950-58. Two days after resigning to accept call to St. Mark, Blythewood, S. C., he died. Member, Board of Childrens Home, Salem, Va., 1937-51.

Chairman of local weekday religious radio broadcasts while serving in Salisbury and Catawba Co. Died June 17, 1958; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Charlotte.

WESSINGER, CARROLL LEROY, born July 12, 1931, at Chapin, S. C. Parents: Ben L. and Zola (Stuck) Wessinger. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1953; Southern Sem., B.D. 1956; Chicago Sem., 3-week sessions, 1957, 1959. Married Gloria Ann Smith, Charlotte, June 23, 1956. Children: Mark Haywood, Beth Ann. Ordained 1956 by S. C. Synod, and transferred to Ohio Synod. Churches served: Asso. pastor, St. John, Springfield, Ohio, 1956-59; Prince of Peace, Indianapolis, Ind., 1959-64; in N. C.: Nativity, Arden, 1964—.

WESSINGER, CHARLES SAMUEL, born Sept. 9, 1921, at Pelion, S. C. Parents: The Rev. Bernice Justus and Florence Ethel (Beam) Wessinger. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1942; Southern Sem., B.D. 1945. Married Alice Elizabeth Young, Charlotte, sister of the Rev. Jacob H. Young, June 8, 1945. Children: Anna Mary, Elizabeth Ellen, Samuel Young. Ordained 1945 by N. C. Synod and transferred to S. C. Synod. Churches served: Mt. Pleasant-Good Hope-Trinity, Saluda Co., S. C., 1945-47; in N. C.: Grace, Thomasville, 1947-56; supplied Silver Valley (1947-49), Davidson Co. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1956; St. Andrew, Charleston, S. C. 1956—. Asst. editor, N. C. Lutheran; editor of same, 1955-56. Published articles in The Lutheran and other ULCA magazines. Conducted weekly column on Religion in The Saluda Standard and Thomasville Tribune.

WESSINGER, ELMORE LAFAYETTE, born Jan. 10, 1890, near Chapin, S. C. Parents: James Daniel and Adaline (Fulmer) Wessinger. Educated: Concordia Coll., 1888-91, Newberry Coll., A.B. 1892; Philadelphia Sem., 1896. Married Alice Hartman, Lancaster, Pa., Oct. 10, 1900. Son: Lewis Hartman. Ordained 1896 by Min. of Pa. Churches served: St. John, Shiremanstown, Pa., 1896-1903. Member, Tenn. Synod, 1903-08; Emmanuel-Mt. Zion, New Market, Va. Transferred back to Min. of Pa., 1908; Advent, Lancaster, Pa., 1908-28, and Zion, Marietta, Pa., 1931-47. Retired 1947, at Lancaster, Pa. Listed in 1966 Yearbook, within few months of 96th birthday. President, Tenn. Synod, 1904-05. President, Va. Conf., Tenn. Synod, 1904-07.

WESSINGER, JACOB CALVIN, born April 5, 1868, near Chapin, S. C. Parents: David F. and Julia C. (Frick) Wessinger. A younger brother was the Rev. B. D. Wessinger. Educated: Concordia Coll., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1893, hon. M.A.; Southern Sem., 1904; graduate study, Philadelphia Sem.; Univ. S. C. Married Mary Lula Shealy, Little Mountain, S. C., Dec. 5, 1895. Children: Jacob Calvin, Jr., Mary Virginia, Camilla Estelle. Ordained 1893 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Manassas (Va.) Parish, 1893-94; in N. C.: Daniels (1894-95), and Trinity-Bethphage-Cedar Grove-Davids Chapel (1895-1903), Lincoln Co.; Sardis, Catawba Co., 1899-1902; and Becks-Lebanon-New Jerusalem, Davidson Co., 1904-05; in Tenn.: Millers Chapel-Zion-Bethel, Knox Co., 1903-04. Also, churches of both Tenn. and S. C. Synods in Newberry and Lexington Co., S. C., and of Ga.-Ala. Synod in Effingham Co., Ga., 1905-30. Retired 1930 at Rincon, Ga. Died Aug. 21, 1940; buried at Holy Trinity Church, Little Mountain, S. C.

WESSINGER, JOSEPH SAMUEL, born July 30, 1882, near Chapin, S. C. Parents: J. Austin and Eady F. (Shealy) Wessinger. Educated: Clemson Coll., B.S. in Agric. 1908; Southern Sem., 1911. Married Jessie Lee Oxner, West Columbia, S. C., May 28, 1911. Children: Retha Elizabeth, Mildred Arlene, Margaret Verl, John Bruce, James Arnold, Junie Erlene, Tommy Joe. Ordained 1911 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Toms Brook, Va., 1911-15; in N. C. (twice): Mt. Moriah-St. Mark, Rowan Co., 1915-27, St. Mark only, 1940-47, and St. Martin, Cabarrus Co.-St. Martin, Stanly Co., 1947-50; in S. C. (three times): in Newberry Co., 1927-34, Lexington Co., 1934-40, and Mt. Pilgrim-Mt. Tabor, Newberry Co., 1950-61. Retired at Newberry, S. C.

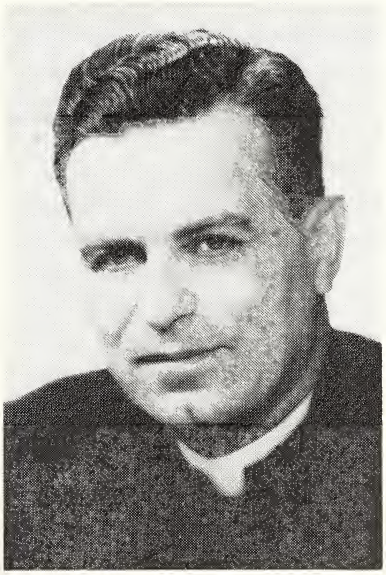
WESTENBERGER, B. L., presumably ordained by the Joint Synod of Ohio, and served churches in Gaston and Lincoln Cos., of which some were admitted into Tenn. Synod (dates indicated in parentheses below). Several other pastors of same churches later on entered Tenn. Synod from Joint Synod of Ohio, but Westenberger is not included among pastors of Tenn. Synod. He is included here only because he served some churches in Lincoln and Gaston Cos., which were connected with the Tenn. Synod. Churches served: Bethel (1912), Gaston Co.-Luthers Chapel (1912), Lincoln Co.-Ebenezer (preceded St. Paul) (1902), Crouse, 1891-95; Antioch (about 1882)-St. Paul (1912), Gaston Co., 1896-98. During last pastorate a small group withdrew from Antioch, built a temporary church, and united with Joint Synod of Ohio, but shortly after disbanded and returned to Antioch.

WETZEL, HENRY, born Dec. 13, 1815, in Wythe Co., Va. Parents: George and Margaret Wetzel. It was written of him: "By . . . close application to study . . . he attained an eminent degree in literature and theology, as well as in church history and dogmatics. He was one of the ablest ministers in the Valley of Virginia." Married Mary Catherine Staubus, Augusta Co., Va., Dec. 5, 1839. Children: Six daughters and one son: Francis Jane Victoria, Martin Luther (accepted as student for ministry, died 1865 at age 24), Mary Catherine Hilker (died at age 13), Rebecca Parnelia Ann, Henrietta Virginia, and two daughters, whose names are not known. Ordained deacon 1837, and served St. Peter, Rowan Co., 1839; ordained 1841 by Tenn. Synod. Tenn. Synod having granted permission to pastors of its Va. Special Conference to organize a synod of their churches, in 1867 at the announced time only three pastors, Henry Wetzel, James E. Seneker, and George Schmucker, attended. They and their lay delegates formed the Concordia Synod, which was too weak to survive long. Ten years later it became the Concordia District of Joint Synod of Ohio. Pastor Wetzel served churches of the three synods in Va. Among them were: St. Paul, Augusta Co., 1841-61; and for varying periods, from 1842 to 1872, in Rockingham Co.: organized Bethany (St. Jacob's), "Peaked Mountain Church," Trinity, and Phanuel; and from 1861 to 1875, in Shenandoah Co.: Zion, St. Matthew, and St. David. Some churches he served after 1867 had followed the three pastors out of Tenn. Synod, and several he had organized out of separating groups. After making pleas over a period of years, he was received back into Tenn. Synod in 1885, at which time he was holding monthly services in Manassas, Va. He also served churches in W. Va., and Baltimore, Md. President, Va. Special Conf., Tenn. Synod, 1856. Selected as translator into English of the "Epitome" of the Book of

Concord for publication, and also third volume of Luther's Church Postil on the Epistles. Died March 3, 1890, at home near Woodstock, Va.; buried at Zion Church, near Edinburg.

WHITENER, BOYCE DANIEL, born July 28, 1934, in Catawba Co. Parents: James Reide and Maude Hettie (Wike) Whitener. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1957; Southern Sem., B.D. 1960. Married Joyce Blondelle Amick, White Rock, S. C., Sept. 3, 1960. Children: Boyce Daniel, Jr., Patti Carole. Ordained 1960 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Holy Cross, Mocksville, 1960-63; Trinity, Vale, 1963—.

WHITESIDE, HOYLE L., born June 25, 1926, at Lincolnton. Parents: Arnold Lee and Ethel (Bumgarner) Whiteside. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1948; Southern Sem., B.D. 1950, S.T.M. 1959. Married Anne Coffey, Granite Falls, June 28, 1950. Children: Susan Rebekah, Hoyle L., Jr. Ordained 1950 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Bethlehem, Catawba Co., 1950-53; Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, 1953-60; Our Redeemer, Montgomery, Ala., 1960-61; in N. C.: Macedonia (new church built, in which was held 1965 synod convention), Burlington, 1960—. Member, Board of Southern Sem., 1961—, and of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1965—. He and the Rev. W. Leo Smith were the first two S. T. M. graduates of Southern Sem. His thesis subject: "The Doctrine of the Real Presence in the Sacrament of the Altar."



WHITTECAR, GEORGE RICHARD, born Aug. 22, 1910, Peabody, Kan. Parents: Lair J. and Ruth J. (White) Whittecar. Educated: Midland Coll., A.B. 1932; Western Sem., Fremont, Nebr., B.D. 1935; graduate study, Tulsa Univ.; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1963. Married Ruth Elizabeth Livers, daughter of the Rev. Ralph W. Livers, D.D., Council Bluffs, Iowa, June 16, 1936. Children: Ruth Elaine, Margaret Lair, Elizabeth Ann, George Richard, Jr. Licensed 1934, ordained 1935, by Kan. and Adj. States Synod. Churches served: Zion, Beloit, Kan., supply, 1934-35, pastor, 1935-39; First Tulsa, Okla., 1939-51; St. James, Concord, N. C., 1951-62. Secretary, Synod of Kansas and Adjacent States, 1941-42; president, 1942-45; stewardship secretary, 1948-51. Member, Board of Social Missions, ULCA, 1950-62; and Board of Social Ministry, LCA, 1962-64. Delegate to six ULCA conventions, 1938-58, and ex officio to LCA conventions as N. C. Synod president. President, Tulsa (Okla.) Council of Churches 1941-42. Accredited visitor from ULCA to Second Assembly, World Council of Churches, Evanston, Ill., 1954. Vice-president, N. C. Council of Churches, 1961-63; president of same, 1963-65. First president, N. C. Synod of LCA, 1963—.

WIKE, JACOB, born Jan. 1, 1867, near Hickory. Parents: Miles and Sarah (Setzer) Wike. An older brother was the Rev. Polycarp Cyprian Wike. Educated: Concordia

Coll., A.B. 1890; theology there, also. Studied medicine at Davidson Med. Coll., some time between 1897 and 1910; no data as to graduation or practice. Married Jessie Esther Frank, Davidson Co., Oct. 11, 1893. Children: Everette P., Ethel L., Keith S., Grady M., Sarah E., Mabel L., Jesse M., Martin L. Ordained 1891 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Co., 1890-91, with others supplied, 1898; Becks-Lebanon-Pilgrim, Davidson Co., 1891-93; New Jerusalem, 1892-94, and Holly Grove, 1893-94, Davidson Co.; in S. C.: Bethlehem, near Irmo, and St. Jacob, near Chapin; in Miss.: at Sallis, Beth Eden, Forest, and Homewood, 1910-1918; Wallace, Ind., 1919-22. Retired 1923 on account of failing eyesight, to live with daughter at Walnut Ridge, Ark., and later at St. Louis, Mo. Died April 17, 1958, in 92nd year; buried at Walnut Ridge, Ark.

WIKE, POLYCARP CYPRIAN, born Sept. 1, 1858, near Hickory. Parents: Miles and Sarah (Setzer) Wike. A younger brother was the Rev. Jacob Wike. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., Chicago Sem., 1898. Married Mary Ramey, 1900. Children: Irene, Luther, Weidner, Gladys. Ordained 1886, in the chapel at Gaston Coll., Dallas, by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C.: supplied with the Rev. C. H. Bernheim, Mt. Pleasant, Watauga Co., 1883-84, and with the Revs. Jacob Wike and J. L. Cromer, 1898; in Va.: Toms Brook and New Market, 1886-89, also Maurertown, 1890—. Transferred to Chicago Synod, 1899. Churches served to 1926 in Ind., N. J., Ont., Canada, and Ill. Secretary, 1892, and president, 1895, Tenn. Synod. Financial secretary, Weidner Inst. Died Aug. 4, 1953, 28 days before 95th birthday; buried at Chicago, Ill.

WILSON, JAMES HERBERT, born April 16, 1854, at Williamston, S. C. Parents, who died when he was three years old, were Delany L. and Hannah (Barrett) Wilson. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1877, hon. A.M. 1880, D.D. 1905; Southern Sem., 1880. Married Mary Elizabeth Dunlop, Salem, Va., August 1879. Children: Lawrence Livingstone, Mary Salome, Hannah Barrett, Roberta Pauline, Robert Dunlop. Ordained 1880 by S. C. Synod. Churches served: In S. C., 1880-1903; in N. C.: St. John, Salisbury, 1903-06; Ascension, Savannah, Ga., 1907-10; in S. C.: Orangeburg, and Sumter, 1911-1919. President, S. C. Synod, 1889-91, 1898-99. Member, Board of Newberry Coll., many years. Member and president, Board of Southern Sem. Financial Agent, Childrens Home, Salem, Va., 1907-08; same Marion Coll. Died July 17, 1919; buried at Mt. Pleasant Church, near Ehrhardt, S. C.

WINGARD, EMANUEL ALBERT, born July 29, 1849, in Lexington Co., S. C. Mother was Elizabeth Muller. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1872, D.D.; Southern Sem., 1875. Married Virginia Morris Kizer, Salem, Va., Oct. 1876. Children: Albert Kenneth, Hannah Virginia, Mary Elizabeth, Emma A., Irene Lockwood. Ordained 1875 by S. C. Synod, and transferred to N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Mark, Charlotte, 1876-81. Transferred back to S. C. Synod; in S. C., to 1900; first regular pastor, St. Paul, Columbia, 1887-1900. President, S. C. Synod, 1885, 1889. Author of poems, publishing two books; "Echoes and Other Poems," and "For Church and State." Died, Nov. 26, 1900, in 26th year of ministry; buried at Columbia, S. C.

WISE, CURTIS KERR, born April 1, 1897, in Rowan Co. Parents: Daniel Franklin and Mary Laura (Kluttz) Wise. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1923, interrupting course to serve in U. S. Army in World War I; Southern Sem., B.D. 1926; graduate study, Univ. S. C. 1923-24. Married Ruby Caroline Ropp, Columbia, S. C., Oct. 12, 1926. Children: Rebecca Marie (married the Rev. Curtis E. Derrick), Sarah Ropp, the Rev. Curtis Kerr, Jr., Mary Caroline. Ordained 1927 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Good Hope, Hickory, student developer, 1923-26, pastor, 1926-32; supplied Sardis, Catawba Co., 1931; in S. C.: St. Luke, Columbia, 1932-49, and Faith Mission, West Columbia, 1941-45. Social Missions Pastor, S. C. Synod, 1949-51. Other churches: Zion-Pilgrim-Providence, Lexington Co., S. C., 1951-54; in N. C. again: St. Peter, Rowan Co., 1954-58, and Grace, Catawba Co., 1958-59. Retired Oct. 1959, on account of physical disability. Died in Veterans Hospital, Durham, May 10, 1960; buried at Salem Church, Rowan Co.

WISE, CURTIS KERR, JR., born Aug. 14, 1932, at Columbia, S. C. Parents: The Rev. Curtis Kerr and Ruby Caroline (Ropp) Wise. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1954; Southern Sem., B.D. 1957. Married Martha Ann Bost, Concord, April 25, 1959. Children: Teresa Ann, Stephen Curtis. Ordained 1957 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Cold Water-St. Martin, Cabarrus Co., 1957-58; Amity, Iredell Co., 1959-63; St. Stephen-Mt. Olive, Cabarrus Co., 1963—.

WISE, GERALD C., born Feb. 27, 1924, at Kent, Ill. Parents: Porter L. and Elma (Wolford) Wise. Educated: Univ. of Dubuque B. A. 1950; Chicago Sem., B.D. 1953. Married Bertha A. Pilson, Dubuque, Iowa, Aug. 29, 1948. Children: Stephen Andrew, Robert Frederick. Ordained by Ill. Synod, 1953. Churches served: Holy Trinity, Fredericksted, Virgin Islands, 1953-56, Immanuel, Camanche, Iowa, 1956-60; Holy Trinity, Key West, Fla., 1960-61; St. Paul, Tampa, Fla., 1961-64; in N. C.: St. Andrew, Mt. Airy, 1964—.

WISE, WALTER DANIEL, born May 12, 1880, at Courtland, Miss. Parents: Cornelius Lorenzo and Sarah Ann (Wyant) Wise. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1905; Southern Sem., 1908. Married Fannie Lavinia Frick, Chapin, S. C., Oct. 5, 1909. Children: The Rev. Bernard Frick, Evelyn Ruth, the Rev. Worth David. Ordained 1908 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served in N. C.: St. James-Ebenezer, Catawba Co., 1908-12; Mt. Calvary, Claremont, 1908-11, 1912-18; St. Martin-Luthers Chapel-Salem, Maiden, 1918-21. Transferred to S. C. Synod, 1922. Churches served in S. C.: Cedar Grove-St. James, 1921-28, St. John, 1922-24, and Salem, 1923-25, Lexington Co.; Silverstreet, Silverstreet-Corinth, Saluda, 1928-36, and Summer Memorial, Newberry, 1930-36. In Va. Synod: Immanuel-Zion-New Haven, Sullivan Co., Tenn., 1936-44; Kimberlin-Corinth, Wythe Co., Va.-Pleasant Hill, Smyth Co., Va., 1944-47. Retired 1947 to live with pastor son; later at Lowman Home. Transferred 1962 to N. C. Synod. Secretary, 1914-16, president, 1917-19, N. C. Conf., Tenn. Synod. Died April 11, 1964; buried at Mt. Horeb Church, Chapin, S. C.

WISE, WORTH DAVID, born Feb. 23, 1924, at Leesville, S. C. Parents: The Rev. Walter Daniel and Fannie Lavinia (Frick) Wise. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1945; Southern Sem., B.D. 1948. Married Alice Victoria Ridenhour, daughter of the Rev. Charles E. Ridenhour, Dallas, Aug. 5, 1950. Children: Robert David, Rebekah Elizabeth. Ordained 1948 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Mark, Rowan Co., 1948-50; St. Andrew, Concord, 1950-54; St. John, Asheboro, 1954-61; Mt. Calvary, Claremont, 1961—. Member, 1954-62, secretary, 1958-60, Stewardship Comm., N. C. Synod, and delegate, Nat. Stewardship Conf., New York City, 1960. Member, Board of Lutheridge, 1965—. "Lion of the Year," award by Asheboro Lions Club, 1956.

WOLF, J. MICHAEL: One source says that he was ordained by N. C. Synod in 1860, but mentions no churches served in N. C.; moved to Pa., and preached at Altoona, 1867-75, and Lancaster, 1878-80; and in N. Y., at Schenectady, 1876-77; and adds "He evidently came back to North Carolina, as he died here in 1899." Synod's History (1953) refers to him as M. Wolf and only in the clerical list on p. 381: Ordained 1860 (synod not named); first received into N. C. Synod 1890, from N. Y. & N. J. Synod; death 1899; buried at Poplar Mount, N. C.

WOOD, WILLIAM COLLINS, born Aug. 20, 1927, at Vero Beach, Fla. Parents: Fletcher Bart and Rosa Edna (Lipsey) Wood. Educated: Florida Southern Coll., A.B. 1950; Pittsburgh-Xenia Sem., 1952; Oberlin Grad. and Chandler (Emory Univ.) Schs. of Theol.; special course, Southern Sem., 1958-60. Married Margaret Lois Howell, Lakeland, Fla., March 15, 1946. Children: William Collins, II, John Robert. Licensed 1944, ordained 1950 by Fla. Meth. Conf. Ordained Lutheran pastor 1960 by Fla. Synod. Churches served: Bethlehem Parish, Pomaria, S. C., 1960-63; Shiloh, Lewisville, 1963—.

WOOLLY, DONALD EDGAR, born Aug. 12, 1932, at High Point. Parents: Clyde Edgar and Mattie Princess (Moose) Woolly. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1955; Southern Sem., B.D. 1958. Married Anne Judith Rumley, Greensboro, July 12, 1958. Children: Mary Elizabeth, Page Ellen. Ordained 1958 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Lows, Guilford Co., 1958-61; St. John, Asheboro, 1961—.

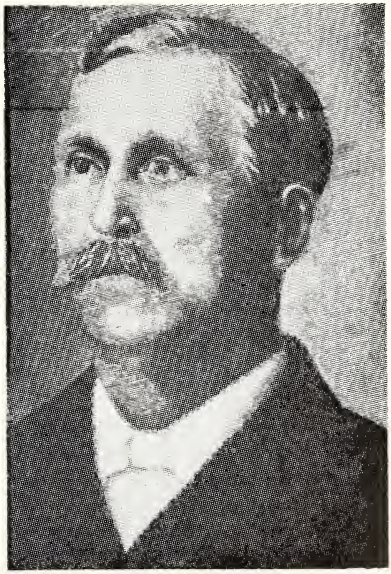
WYRICK, HERMAN PEERY, born Oct. 26, 1896, at Rural Retreat, Va. Parents: Walter Winfield and Ollie Ora (Brown) Wyrick. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1918; Southern Sem., 1921. Married Jane Hearne Hennies, Columbia, S. C., Aug. 10, 1921. Son: Herman Peery, Jr. Licensed 1918 and ordained 1921 by S. W. Va. Synod. Churches served: Luther Memorial, Blacksburg, Va., 1921-22; in N. C.: Macedonia, Burlington, 1922-29; first regular pastor, church built (1930), ed. bldg. (1948), St. Luke, Charlotte, 1929-53; St. Paul, Hamlet, 1953-58. Member and secretary, Board of Southern Sem., 1946-52. Died July 28, 1958; buried in Forest Lawn Cemetery, Charlotte.

WYSE, JOHN HOPE, born Feb. 14, 1861, in Lexington Co., S.C. Educated: Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1885; Philadelphia Sem., 1888. Married Grace Henderlite, 1889. No record of children. Ordained 1888 by Min. of Pa. Served churches in N. C.:

First, Albemarle, 1889; Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, 1888-89; in S. C., 1890-98: Bethlehem, St. Matthew, and St. Philip, Newberry Co.; Corinth, Saluda Co.; Macedonia, Lexington Co.; and St. Mark, near Fort Motte; in Va.: Central Church, Burkes Garden, 1898-1904, and Mt. Tabor Parish, Augusta Co., 1904-08. Died March 25. 1908; buried at Staunton, Va.

YODER, HAROLD MONROE, born Nov. 23, 1922, at Hickory. Parents: Prof. Monroe Craig and Ethel Katherine (Setzer) Yoder. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. in Pre-Med., 1943; Univ. N. C., 1943; Gettysburg Sem., B.D. 1950; Washington (D. C.) School of Psychiatry. Married Selena Frances Kime, Liberty, Oct. 20, 1951. Children: Eric Monroe, Frances Kathryn. Ordained 1950 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Grace, Liberty, 1950-52; Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, 1952-57. Transferred 1957 to Md. Synod. 1965 address: Washington, D. C.

YODER, JOHN YATES, JR., born Oct. 13, 1930, at Salisbury. Parents: John Yates and Leah (Miller) Yoder. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1952; Southern Sem., B.D. 1955, also graduate study. Married Marian Theresa Norris, daughter of the Rev. J. L. Norris, Burlington, Aug. 17, 1954. Children: Susan Annette, Sandra Carolyn, John Yates, III, Sharon Theresa. Ordained 1955 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Friedens, Guilford Co., 1955-58; Redeemer, Kannapolis, 1958-61; mission developer, later pastor, Epiphany, Winston-Salem, 1961-64. In clinical training as chaplain-intern, John Umstead Hospital, Butner, 1964-65. Demitted ministry 1965 for psychiatric counseling service.

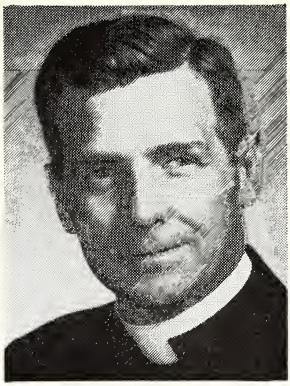


YODER, ROBERT ANDERSON, born Aug. 16, 1853, in Lincoln Co. Parents: Solomon and Sarah (Seagle) Yoder. Educated: Hahn and Little Classical School, Hickory Taverns (Hickory), 1871; N. C. Coll., 1872-74, A.B. 1877, D.D. 1899; Lincoln Univ., Indiana, 1874-75; theology under the Revs. A. J. Fox, P. C. Henkel, and J. M. Smith, and at Philadelphia Sem., 1883-85. Married Rosa Elizabeth Fisher, Rowan Co., May 9, 1878. Children: Mary Pearl, Lela Fisher (married the Rev. John Hall), Maud Elizabeth, Blance Irene (married the Rev. Brady L. Stroup), Margaretta Anna, Robert Able, Paul Allison. Ordained 1879 by Tenn. Synod. Served churches of N. C. Conference of Tenn. Synod in three counties, often three or four at same time. In Catawba Co.: Concordia Chapel, Conover, 1879-83; St. James, 1879-96, 1901-05; Grace, 1884-95; St. Andrew, Hickory, 1896-1901, 1905; Sardis, 1896-99; St. Martin, Maiden, 1898-1900, 1901-05; Ebenezer, 1901-05; organized Mt. Calvary, Claremont, 1902-05; Mt. Olive, 1905; Beth Eden, Newton, 1894-96, 1905; in Watauga Co.: Mt. Pleasant, 1881, with the Rev. J. P. Miller, 1888; in Lincoln Co.: Salem, 1884-99; Emmanuel, Lincolnton, 1905-11, serving at time of death. Official positions in Tenn. Synod: Secretary, 1885; president, 1886; corresp. secretary, 1887; treasurer beneficiary fund, 1890-91; treasurer of synod, 1894-1911; delegate to United Synod South, 1888-

1910. In United Synod South: vice-president, 1900-02; president, 1902-06; president, Board of Home Missions and Church Extension, 1909-10. Educational positions: In Concordia High School, teacher and head, 1878-83; after it became Concordia Coll., professor and president, 1888-91. With the Revs. A. L. Crouse, W. P. Cline, and J. C. Moser, and layman J. G. Hall, trustee of the Walter W. Lenoir property, founded Lenoir Rhyne Coll., in 1891; president of same, 1891-1901, also lecturing in such subjects as logic, psychology, mathematics, and ethics. A gifted mathematician and architect, designer of "Old Main" at Lenoir Rhyne Coll., and a number of churches. Member, Boards of Concordia Coll., and of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1899-1901. Author of many doctrinal and practical papers and pamphlets which were published chiefly in Our Church Paper and Lutheran Church Visitor. Among them were: "From the Human to the Divine," "What Type of Lutheranism Should Prevail in the South," "The Situation in North Carolina," "The Call to the Work of the Gospel Ministry," and "The Biblical Basis of Missions—Our Marching Orders." On the occasion of the unveiling of a portrait of Dr. Yoder at the college in 1937, Prof. V. V. Aderholdt said of him, "His was a life consecrated and lived for his church, and Lenoir Rhyne College will always stand as a monument to his memory. He was a great teacher and a great preacher." Died May 16, 1911, in 58th year of age; buried in Daniels Churchyard, near Lincolnton.

YONTS, MARTIN LUTHER, born March 11, 1926, at Thomasville. Parents: Lloyd Oran and Bernice Maggie (Sink) Yonts. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1946; Philadelphia Sem., B.D. 1948. Married Hazel Onella Collins, Thomasville, June 25, 1946. Son: Martin Luther, Jr. Ordained 1948 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: In Pa.: Trinity, Homer City-Luther Chapel, Coral, 1948-53; in N. C.: Wittenberg, Granite Quarry, 1953-56. Transferred 1956 to Tex.-La. Synod, and served Good Shepherd, Dallas, Tex., 1956-60. Secretary for Home Missions and Stewardship, Tex.-La. Synod, 1960-62. Regional secretary (Ohio and Mich.), Board of American Missions, LCA, 1962-65; assistant to Exec. Sec'y, same board, 1965—.

YOST, JOHN LEWIS, born March 9, 1893, in Rowan Co. Parents: John Monroe and Laura Jane (May) Yost. Educated: M. P. C. I., Roanoke Coll., A.B. 1914, LL.D. 1959; Southern Sem., 1917; Newberry Coll., D.D. 1935. Married Eva Louise Dunning, Columbia, S. C., May 24, 1917. Children: The Rev. John Louis, Jr., Elizabeth Louise. Ordained 1917 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Redeemer, Bristol, Tenn., 1917-21; in N. C.: St. Luke, Bear Poplar, 1921-23; and Holy Trinity, Gastonia, 1923-29; Redeemer, Atlanta, Ga., 1929-45. President, Southern Sem., 1945-60. Retired Jan. 1, 1961, at Columbia, S. C. President, Ga.-Ala. Synod, 1942-45. Member, Board of Foreign Missions, ULCA, 12 years; official visitor of same to Japan mission field, 1947. Transferred back to N. C. Synod, 1960. The new administration building at Southern Sem., is named "John Lewis Yost Administration Building" in his honor.



YOST, JOHN LOUIS, JR., born April 27, 1921, at Bear Poplar. Parents: The Rev. John Lewis and Eva Louise (Dunning) Yost. Educated: Newberry Coll., A.B. 1943; Southern Sem., B.D. 1945; Lenoir Rhyne Coll., D.D. 1964. Married Kathryn Sue Caughman, born at Rajahmundry, India, daughter of the Rev. Carl B. Caughman, at Columbia, S. C., Sept. 27, 1945. Children: John L., III, Kathryn Susan, Carl Russell. Ordained 1945 by Ga.-Ala. Synod. Churches served: Holy Trinity, Lynchburg, Va., 1945-47; St. Paul, Savannah, Ga., 1947-52. Secretary, Board of Foreign Missions, ULCA, 1952-54. Other churches in N. C.: Haven, Salisbury, 1954-59; Holy Trinity, Hickory, 1959—. Chairman, N. C. Synod Operational Comm., ("Little JCLU"), 1961-62. Elected first president, N. C. Synod, LCA, at constituting convention, 1962, but declined, choosing to continue as pastor. Member, Exec. Board, N. C. Synod, 1962—; dean, N. W. Dist., 1962—; and trustee, Michael Peeler Fund. Member and on Exec. Comm., Board of World Missions, LCA, 1962—.

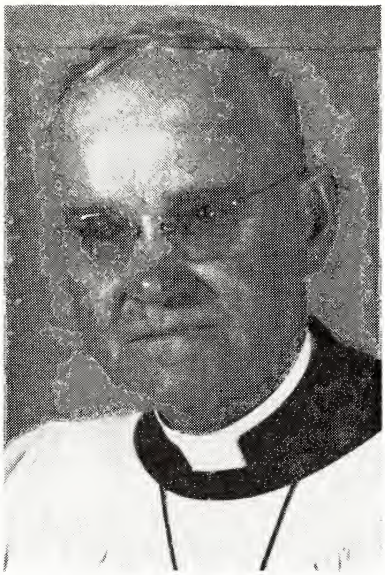
YOUNG, JACOB HOSEA, JR., born Aug. 14, 1925, at Charlotte. Parents: Jacob Hosea and Geneva (Basinger) Young. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1947; Southern Sem., B.D. 1950. Married Martha Ann Edwards, Burkes Garden, Va., Aug. 5, 1950. Son: David. Ordained 1950 by N. C. Synod and transferred to Va. Synod. Churches served: Sharon-St. Matthew-Red Oak, Bland Co., Va., 1950-51; in N. C.: Zion, Catawba Co., 1951-56; and Philadelphia, Granite Falls, 1956-61; Holy Trinity, Martinsville, Va., 1961—.

YOUNG, ROBERT LINDEN, born June 17, 1935, in Davidson Co. Parents: Robert Chester and Blanche Marie (Everhart) Young. Educated: One year at N. C. State Univ., Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1958; Southern Sem., B.D. 1964. Married Andrea Louise McNaughton, Charleston, S. C., Sept. 1, 1963. Son: Robert Andrew. Ordained 1964 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Amity, Iredell Co., 1964—.

YOUNT, ADOLPHUS LEROY, born May 28, 1853, in Catawba Co. Parents: Noah and Elizabeth (Herman) Yount. Educated: N. C. Coll. and by private teachers. Received D.D., presumably from N. C. Coll. A younger brother was the Rev. J. Alonzo Yount. Married Leah Ellen Henkel, daughter of the Rev. David Melanchthon and Helleah Anna Maria (Henkel) Henkel, June 13, 1877. Children: David Leroy, the Rev. John Arndt, Mary Helen (died in 15th year), the Rev. Paul Luther, Carl Cossman, M.D., Frederick (died in 3rd year), Anna Elizabeth (died at age 10), Hilda Margaret, William Leonard (died at age 10). Licensed 1876 and ordained 1877 by Tenn. Synod. Supplied St. Mark, Charlotte, 1874-76. Transferred after ordination to Ill. Synod, 1877. Served churches in Ill., Nova Scotia, and Pa., First Church, Greensburg, Pa., (23 years), the last and longest. Died Dec. 14, 1914, at Greensburg, and buried there.

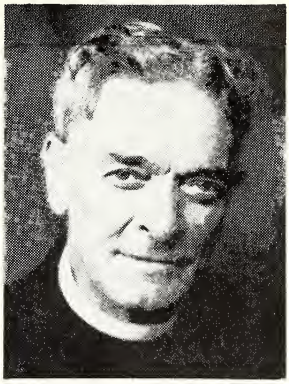
YOUNT, ADRIAN KENNETH, born Jan. 26, 1902, in Catawba Co. Parents: Davis Emmanuel and Alice Leona (Miller) Yount. An older and a younger brother, respectively, are the Revs. Carroll N. and Wade D. Yount. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1925; Southern Sem., B.D. 1928; Univ. S. C. M.A. 1928. Married Audrey Eliza-

beth Shumate, Churchville, Va., June 11, 1929. No children. Ordained 1928 by N. C. Synod and transferred to Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1928-51, 1959—; in Ind., 1951-59. 1965: Bethel-St. Jacob-Zion, Edinburg, Va.



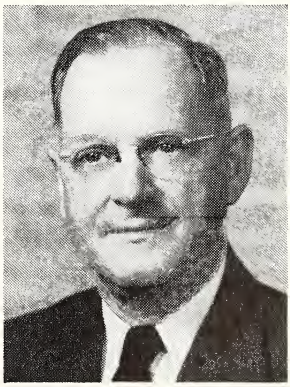
YOUNT, CARROLL NOAH, born Nov. 1, 1891, in Catawba Co. Parents: Davis E. and Alice Leona (Miller) Yount. Two younger brothers are the Revs. A. K. and W. D. Yount. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1915; Southern Sem., 1918, B.D. 1924; Univ. S. C., M.A. 1918. Married Ethel Marguerite Porter, Barium Springs, June 10, 1918. Children: Mary Alice (married the Rev. Stanley B. Jennings), Kathryn Schultz, Brent Porter, Carroll Thomas. Ordained 1918 by Ga. & Adj. States Synod. Churches served: St. James, Brunswick, Ga., 1918-19; in N. C.: Holy Communion-St. Paul-Philadelphia-Antioch, Gaston Co., 1919-22; Holy Communion-Christ-Bethel, Gaston Co., 1922-25; St. Stephen-Mt. Olive, Hickory, 1925-35, supply 1935-36; Faith, Faith, 1936-53; first full-time pastor, Atonement, North Wilkesboro, 1953-60; mission developer, Elkin Mission, 1960-61. Retired 1962, near Statesville. Member, Boards of Southern Sem., 1934-37, 1943-46, and of Lowman Home, 1953-55. Comm. member, teacher, secretary, treasurer, dean, and director, at various times, Summer School for Church Workers, 1925-34. Promoter of first organized district leadership training schools in the synod. Member, 1952—, and chairman, 1956—, Comm. on Historical Work, assisting in publishing and managing sales of "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina" 1803-1953 (1953). Under his leadership as chairman, a ten-year supplement to the 1953 History was published in 1965 and this volume was prepared and published.

YOUNT, GLENN ANTHONY, born April 9, 1922, at Hickory. Parents: Hugh Preston and Myrtle Vesta (Seaboch) Yount. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1941; Southern Sem., B.D. 1944, also graduate study and at Chicago Sem. Married Doris Maenell Sigmon, Startown, April 6, 1947. Son: Glenn Anthony, Jr. Ordained 1944 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. Paul, Startown, 1944-47; Emmanuel, Rockwell, 1949-54; Bethphage-Cedar Grove, Lincoln Co., 1954-56; Bethphage alone, 1956-59; St. Luke, Bear Poplar, 1960-64; Shiloh, Alexander Co., 1964—.



YOUNT, JOSHUA ALONZO, born Dec. 17, 1864, near Conover. Parents: Noah and Elizabeth (Herman) Yount. Educated: Concordia Coll., Lenoir Rhyne Coll.; studied theology there, also. Married first Sarah Lugene Miller, Catawba Co., 1889. Children: Mattie (died in 1927), the Rev. Noah David, Paul (died in 1910), Ella, Olive (mother of the Rev. Clayton W. Sugg), Lillie, the Rev. Walter N., John L. Second marriage to Louise Glendmeyer, Baltimore, Md., April 28, 1912. No children. Three nephews are the Revs. C. N., A. K., and W. D. Yount. Ordained 1900 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: All in N. C., except in Pitts. Synod, 1904-05, some of them in two or three pastorates; his records, Dr. Jacob L. Morgan's, and Synod's History (1953) are conflicting, and dates are uncertain. By counties they were: In Catawba Co.: Organized St. Luke; St. Stephen; Sardis; and perhaps St. Peter and Salem; in Alexander Co.: Friendship (three times); Shiloh; and organized, served twice, St. John; in Caldwell Co.: Philadelphia, Granite Falls (twice); St. Stephen, Lenoir; organized, served twice, St. John, Hudson; and St. Mark, near Blowing Rock; in Watauga Co.: Holy Communion (twice); Mt. Pleasant (three or four times); Old Mt. Pleasant; Mt. Zion (twice); Grace, Boone; and Holy Trinity; in Lincoln Co.: Trinity, Vale-Cedar Grove; in Cabarrus Co.: Mt. Olive-St. Stephen; in Rowan Co.: supplied Emmanuel. Obituary (Synod minutes, 1944) says he directed construction of six edifices and two parsonages, and remodeling of others, and organized ten Tenn. Synod congregations. Retired 1939 on farm near Conover; supplied Mt. Pleasant and Holy Trinity in Watauga Co. Died June 4, 1943; by his request funeral was conducted by pastor sons, assisted by the Revs. Jacob L. Morgan and F. L. Conrad, respectively, president emeritus and president of N. C. Synod; buried at St. Timothy Church, near Hickory.

YOUNT, LAWRENCE EDWIN, born Feb. 1, 1936, in Mecklenburg Co. Parents: Robert Alvin and Lillie Bell (Cansler) Yount. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1958; Southern Sem., B.D. 1961. Married Barbara Ann Herndon, Hickory, Aug. 23, 1959. Ordained 1961 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Sardis, Catawba Co., 1961-62; Mt. Hermon, Iredell Co., 1962—.



YOUNT, NOAH DAVID, born Feb. 24, 1892, near Conover. Parents: The Rev. Joshua Alonzo and Sarah Lugene (Miller) Yount. A younger brother is the Rev. Walter N. Yount. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1915; Southern Sem., 1918, B.D. 1925. Married Rena Bertie Simmons, Conover, Nov. 10, 1936. Children: John David and Sara Ella. Ordained 1918 by Tenn. Synod. Churches served: In N. C., Watauga, Avery, Ashe, and Caldwell Cos.: Four—Holy Communion; Mt. Pleasant (rebuilt 1922 on new site after fire in 1920); Mt. Zion; and organized (1918) Holy Trinity; and three preaching points—Boone, Blowing Rock (Bailey's Camp), and Banner Elk. (Part of Mt. Pleasant in 1922 organized Old Mt. Pleasant and built on old site). Tenn. Synod field missionary for

Western N. C., 1923-25, surveying territory, developing and organizing missions: Ascension, Shelby; St. Mark, Asheville; and St. Andrew, Andrews; pastor: Ascension, Shelby-Grace, Bessemer City, 1925-32; Grace only, 1932-37; in Fla., 1937-55: St. John, Hollywood; in S. C., 1955-64: Augsburg, Union-St. Timothy, Whitmire. Tenn. Synod delegate, ULCA merger convention, 1918. In Fla. Synod: Statistician, president, secretary, and member, Boards of Childrens Home and Lowman Home. Retired 1964, residing at Conover and supplying churches. Transferred 1965 to N. C. Synod.

YOUNT, ROBERT WALTER, born July 14, 1922, in Lincoln Co. Parents: Samuel Walter and Flossie R. (Ramsey) Yount. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1959; Southern Sem., B.D. 1962. Married Ima Jean Newton, Vale, Dec. 24, 1942. Children: Robert Gary, Barbara Jean, Joyce Ann. Ordained 1962 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: St. John-St. Mark, Caldwell Co., 1962-65; Trinity, Cabarrus Co., 1965—.

YOUNT, ROYALL AUSTIN, born May 19, 1922, at Hickory. Parents: Floyd S. and Lottie Mae (Austin) Yount. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1942; Southern Sem., B.D. 1945; summer 1953, Chicago Sem.; Newberry Coll., D.D. 1956. Married Martha Lee Townsend, Hickory, June 14, 1945. Children: Royall Austin, Jr., John Timothy. Ordained 1945 by N. C. Synod, and transferred to Fla. Synod. Churches served: St. Paul, Tampa, Fla., 1945-52. Vice-president, Fla. Synod, 1949-50, president, 1950-52, same, full-time, 1952-62. President, Fla. Synod, LCA, 1962—.

YOUNT, WADE DAVIS, born June 28, 1909, in Catawba Co. Parents: Davis Emmanuel and Alice Leona (Miller) Yount. Older brothers are the Revs. C. N. and A. K. Yount. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1933; Southern Sem., B.D. 1936. Married Nora Charline Deal, Conover, May 20, 1936. Children: Max Hoffman, Kenneth Davis, Johanna Wells. Ordained 1936 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Grace-Melanchthon-Richland, Liberty, 1936-37; supplied Kimball Memorial and St. Enoch, Kananpolis, 1937-38; St. Mark, Rowan Co., 1938-40; Nazareth-Shiloh, Rural Hall, 1940-41; Christ, Evansville, Ind., 1944-46; again in N. C.: Sardis, Catawba Co.-Salem, Lincoln Co., 1950-53. Retired 1953 near Conover. Supplied St. John, Alexander Co., 1954-56, and Salem, Lincoln Co., 1956-61.

YOUNT, WALTER NICHOLAS, born Sept. 7, 1905, near Conover. Parents: The Rev. Joshua Alonzo and Sarah Lugene (Miller) Yount. An older brother is the Rev. Noah D. Yount. In business before entering college. Educated: M. P. C. I., Lenoir Rhyne Coll. 1931-32; Southern Sem., 1932-35. Married Virginia Turner, Concord, at Boone, June 13, 1928. Children: Walter N., Jr., Philip Clair, Martha Ann. Ordained 1935 by N. C. Synod. Churches served: Nazareth-Shiloh, Forsyth Co.-Bethany, Stokes Co., 1935-40; Bethphage-St. Mark-St. Paul, Lincoln Co.-Bethel, Gaston Co., 1940-42; St. John, Asheboro, 1942-51; Calvary, Concord (new site bought, new church and parsonage built), 1951—. Member, Board of Lenoir Rhyne Coll., 1960—. Chmn., Committees on Pensions, and on Christian Vocation, N. C. Synod, LCA, 1962—.

ZIMBECK, SILAS A., ordained in 1893 by Ind. Synod. Churches served: In Pa., 1897-1901. Transferred 1912 to N. C. Synod from E. Pa. Synod, and served St. Andrew-Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus Co., 1912-14. Transferred 1915 to Ga. & Adj. States Synod; served in Fla. and Ill. Died 1931; buried at Sharon, Wisc.

ZINK, JACOB, born in Shenandoah Co., Va. Licensed 1815 by N. C. Synod in Organ Church, Rowan Co.; ordained 1820 at organizational convention of Tenn. Synod in Solomons Church, Greene Co., Tenn. One of seven N. C. Synod ministers who organized Tenn. Synod. Churches served in East Tenn., and Va., including Zion, Sullivan Co., Tenn., Solomons, Greene Co., Tenn., and Sugar Grove, Bristol, Va. Lived in Washington Co., Va. Made at least one extensive missionary tour, as indicated in the following statement: "A letter from the Rev. Jacob Zink, received at the third convention (Tenn. Synod, 1822), stated that he had baptized twenty-eight adults and sixty-nine infants in the State of Louisiana and many more than that number in the State of Indiana." (p. 77, History of Lutheran Church in North Carolina: 1803-1953.) Died 1829; buried in Indiana.

ZINK, P. E., licensed 1872 in Organ Church, Rowan Co.; ordained 1873 in St. Paul, Rowan Co., by N. C. Synod. In 1873 assisted the church's pastor, the Rev. J. D. Bowles, in reorganizing Dutchmen's Creek Church as Reformation Church, Davie Co. Served Pilgrim-St. Luke, Davidson Co., 1878-1883. No further record of his service. Died Dec. 23, 1892; buried in Old Chapel Cemetery, near Tyro, Davidson Co.

ZIPPERER, DEWEY WILLIAM, born Dec. 21, 1898, at Marlow, Ga. Parents: John Theophilus and Salome Margaret (Waldhour) Zipperer. Educated: Lenoir Rhyne Coll., A.B. 1922; Southern Sem., B.D. 1925; Univ. S. C., M.A. 1925. Married Beulah Walborn, Van Vert, Ohio, at Raleigh, Aug. 25, 1925. Daughter: Ellen Jacquelyn. Ordained 1926 by Va. Synod. Churches served: In Va., 1925-53, Forestville (twice), Blacksburg, and Waynesboro; in N. C., Mt. Moriah, Rowan Co., 1953-61; in Tenn., St. James-Solomons, Greene Co., 1961-64, to retirement at Mt. Jackson, Va.

"Moreover, brethren, I declare unto you the gospel which I preached unto you, which also ye have received, and wherein ye stand;

By which also ye are saved, if ye keep in memory what I preached unto you, unless ye have believed in vain."

I Corinthians 15:1-2

Ordination service held June 5, 1966, at Lutheran Chapel, Lutheran Church, Gastonia. Reading left to right: Billy Ray Hoffner, David K. Huddle, Edwin W. McKinley, Floyd Eugene Sides, Maurice Edward Staley, Carroll Leonard Robinson. Officiating ministers: left to right, The Reverends K. Y. Huddle, Jerry L. Hollar, George R. Whittecar, president, J. Wilford Lyerly, secretary.

SECTION THREE

Negro Ministers

(Alpha Synod)

Early in its existence the North Carolina Synod acknowledged its responsibility for the spiritual care of the slaves of members of its churches. At its twelfth convention (1814), the following was adopted: "Resolved, That it is our duty to preach the Gospel to Negroes, and after proper instruction to admit them to all the means of Grace in the church, and to make room for them in our churches." Also, masters of slaves were admonished to give them liberty for that purpose. For a number of years from 1819 reports were made of accessions of Negroes by baptism.

Emancipation of the slaves changed the custom. At its 1866 convention the Tennessee Synod took action for the licensing of Negro candidates, who being examined were judged qualified "to preach, catechise, baptize, and (perform marriages) among those of (their) own race"; under a committee of two ordained ministers and two laymen, on a year by year basis.

The N. C. Synod in 1868 decided to follow Tennessee Synod procedure, and licensed Michael M. Coble, to minister to his people under the guidance of the Rev. C. H. Bernheim. This procedure was followed for some years. Later the following were ordained: David James Koontz in 1880, Nathan Clapp and Samuel Holt in 1884, and W. Philo Phifer in 1890.

By authority of the synod, a committee of four, the Revs. W. G. Campbell, F. W. E. Peschau, George H. Cox, and T. S. Brown, on May 8, 1889, at St. John, Cabarrus Co., organized the Negro pastors and laymen from their churches under the title of "The Alpha Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of Freedmen in America."

Some years later, attracted by the extensive missionary program of the Missouri Synod among Negroes in the South, the colored pastors and churches affiliated with that body.

Brief sketches, based on available information, of Negro ministers of the synod of that period are included here. All were born in slavery, and little is recorded of their personal life and spiritual ministry.

CLAPP, NATHAN, born in Alamance Co.; ordained 1884 by N. C. Synod, in Ebenezer Church, Rowan Co. Churches served: Springdale, Samuel Holt Chapel, and Elon College School House, all presumably in Alamance Co. One of organizers of the Alpha Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of Freedmen in America, May 8, 1889.

COBLE, MICHAEL, born in Guilford Co.; licensed 1868 by N. C. Synod. Preached to Negroes in and around Concord, mostly in homes of the people, for want of church buildings. After a few years joined the Methodists.

FRY, THOMAS, born in Lincoln Co. At 1865 Tenn. Synod convention he applied for licensure. A committee of the Revs. P. C. Henkel and J. M. Smith, examining him, found that he could not read or write, and was not otherwise qualified to be licensed. However, for most of his life he ministered to his own people in Catawba and Lincoln Cos., and organized a church (St. Peter) in Catawba Co.

HOLT, SAMUEL, born in Alamance Co.; ordained 1884 by N. C. Synod. Organized and served several churches in Alamance and Guilford Cos., including Samuel Holt Chapel at Elon College. An organizer and first treasurer of Alpha Synod, 1889. Died April 2, 1914/15; buried at Samuel Holt Chapel, Elon College.

KOONTZ, DAVID JAMES, born in 1846 in Davidson Co. Six children were: Jesse, Perry, John, Mamie, Elizabeth, and Lillie. Ordained at Mt. Pleasant by N. C. Synod. Organized and served Negro churches in Cabarrus, Rowan, and Davidson Cos. Jensson says of him: "He was confirmed by the Rev. W. A. Julian, who also installed him as pastor of Pleasant Grove Church, . . . the first colored Lutheran Church the North Carolina Synod organized and received. He laid the foundation for the congregations in the Alpha Synod, and lived to see two young men, whom he had baptized, instructed and confirmed, in the Lutheran ministry, one of which was W. P. Phifer, secretary of the Alpha Synod." (American Lutheran Biographies). An organizer of Alpha Synod, 1889, and its first president. Died one year later, May 27, 1890, in 45th year of age, at Concord, where he is buried in the old Lutheran Cemetery.

PHIFER, W. PHILO, born in Maryland. Married Hattie Boger. Children: Willie, Hugh, Mattie. Synod History says he was licensed by Md. Synod; Jensson's Biographies says, he was baptized, instructed and confirmed by the Rev. David James Koontz, a fellow Negro Lutheran minister. Ordained April 28, 1890, at Charlotte by N. C. Synod. Ministered to his people at Concord, Charlotte, organizing St. Paul Church there, and Lexington. Later moved to Baltimore, Md. An organizer of the Alpha Synod, 1889, and its first secretary. Died 1911; buried at Baltimore, Md.

Japanese And Chinese Ministers

Officially connected with the North Carolina and Tennessee Synods

Before there were in our Japan and China mission fields regularly constituted general Lutheran bodies, some pastors, at the request of the Mission Boards, were ordained, or as ordained men were enrolled, by order of N. C. and Tenn. Synods. In time they were transferred to their respective national Lutheran bodies. Following are short sketches of what is known of those pastors.

AOYAMA, HIKOSHIRO, born in 1863 at Okazaki, Japan, and baptized January 1877 in another Protestant Church. Graduated from Tsukiji Univ.; and in theology from McCormick Sem., Chicago. In Japan labored as an evangelist at Ogura, Nagasaki Prefecture; taught in Wilhelmina Girls High School. In 1913 (?) was received into Lutheran Church, and as ordained was enrolled by N. C. Synod. Service: Pastor, Hakata Church; professor, Lutheran Sem., Kumamoto, 1916—; pastor, Kobe Church, 1937-40. One son became a Lutheran pastor in Japan. Died Dec. 21, 1944, at Karuizawa, Nagano Prefecture. "He was one of our Lord's fine servants."

CHANG, H. S., a pastor of Lutheran Mission at Tsimo, Shantung, China, was ordained 1935 in China by the Rev. L. Grady Cooper, by order of N. C. Synod. Died 1944; buried in China.

CHIGA, TORANOSUKE, born May 9, 1863, at Nagasaki, Japan. Baptized in 1883 by a Methodist missionary. Educated: Chinzei Gakuin, Nagasaki; in theology at Aoyama Gakuin, Tokyo (both Methodist institutions). Taught in academic department of the latter. In 1904 began pastoral ministry in Methodist Church, serving in Tokyo, Kumamoto, Kagoshima, and Naha; then taught in our Lutheran boys' school, Kyushu Gakuin, Kumamoto. In 1915 became a helper in Lutheran Church, Nagoya; in 1918 resigned from Methodist Church, joined Lutheran Church and in 1919 was enrolled as ordained by N. C. Synod; pastor, Hakata Church (compiler of this sketch was associated with him there a number of years); pastor, Church at Karatsu, 1929—. Died May 9, 1934, on 71st birthday.

CHU, DANIEL, native of China; pastor in ULCA Mission in Malaya, and since 1955 at St. Luke Church, Springfield, Ohio. (See other sketch in alphabetical order).

TAKIMOTO, KOCHICHIRO, born at Wakayama, Japan. Began career as primary school teacher; baptized in December 1882. Graduated from Pacific Sem., (Presbyterian), California. Back in Japan served at Wakayama as evangelist of The Church of Christ in Japan (united body in which five Presbyterian and Reformed Missions were working); then in Hawaii. Back in Japan, pastor at Wakayama, also taught English in school there. Transferred to Lutheran Church in July 1911; ordained 1917 by order of N. C. Synod, and became pastor at Kumamoto, also teaching in our seminary there. In August 1918 succeeded first native Lutheran pastor in Japan, the Rev. Ryohei Yamanouchi, at Momodani, Osaka. President of Japan Lutheran

Church, 1920—, visiting all congregations in 1924 in three month period. Last church served, Sumiyoshi, Osaka, 1931-38. Died Dec. 8, 1945, at son's home in Nagano Prefecture.

WANG, YUNG SHENG, of Tsimo, Shantung, China, was approved in 1937 by N. C. Synod for ordination by the Rev. L. Grady Cooper, after Dr. Cooper's return to China following furlough. Name first appeared in synod's roll of pastors in 1939.

WASA, TSUNENARI, was a Buddhist priest before conversion to Christianity. No specific data are available as to his birth, education, and other facts of his life and ministry. Ordained 1918 at Kurume, Japan, by order of Tenn. Synod. Service was rendered chiefly at Saga City and in Saga Prefecture, where in 1892 the Revs. R. B. Peery and J. A. B. Scherer began United Synod South mission work in Japan.

DEMCO

FOR REFERENCE

Do Not Take From This Room

Duke University Libraries
D02553403M